2016-2017 Undergraduate Catalog
## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Catalog</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Information</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vision, Mission and Values</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshmen Admission</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Admission</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Returning/Special Student Admission</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Student Admission</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Placement/Credit (AP, IB)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Year Experience</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Aid &amp; Payment</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applying and Awards</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition and Fees</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veteran Services</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Standards &amp; Regulations</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Programs</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Degree Requirements</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baccalaureate Degree Information</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Degree &amp; Certificate Information</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Standards &amp; Grading</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrollment &amp; Registration</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rights &amp; Responsibilities</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consumer Information</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Services &amp; Support</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Orientation Courses</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Program</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATLAS (Advising, Tutoring, Learning, &amp; Academic Support)</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study Abroad &amp; Exchange Programs</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructional Media Center</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Services</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health and Wellness</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Development</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Services</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steven L. Craig School of Business</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supply Chain Management (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurship Minor</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance Minor</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Business Minor</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Fine Arts</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Art</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art (Bachelor of Science in Education, B.S.E.)</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Animation (Bachelor of Fine Arts, B.F.A.)</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Design (Bachelor of Fine Arts, B.F.A.)</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio (Bachelor of Fine Arts, B.F.A.)</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History Minor</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ceramics Minor</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Animation Minor</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing Minor</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Design Minor</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illustration Minor</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painting Minor</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photography Minor</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printmaking Minor</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sculpture Minor</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Music</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music (Bachelor of Arts, B.A.)</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music (Bachelor of Music in Education, B.M.E.)</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music (Bachelor of Music, B.M.)</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jazz Studies Concentration</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piano Pedagogy Concentration</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Minor</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Technology Minor</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musical Theatre Minor</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Theatre, Cinema &amp; Dance</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech and Theatre (Bachelor of Science in Education, B.S.E.)</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre and Cinema (Bachelor of Arts, B.S.)</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cinema Minor</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance Minor</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musical Theatre Minor</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech and Theatre Minor</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre Minor</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Liberal Arts &amp; Sciences</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Biology</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry and Molecular Biology (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biotechnology (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Science in Biology (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Science in Biology for Secondary Teachers (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildlife Conservation and Management (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology Minor</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Chemistry</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry and Molecular Biology (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Technology (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Science/Chemistry (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry Minor</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Communication &amp; Journalism</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convergent Journalism (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Relations (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech Communication (Bachelor of Arts, B.A.)</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech Communication (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism Minor</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech Communication Minor</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech and Theatre Minor</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teacher Certification in Journalism</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Computer Science, Mathematics &amp; Physics</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Computer Technology (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teacher Education in Mathematics (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Computer Technology Minor</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science Minor</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics Minor</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics Minor</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Economics, Political Science &amp; Sociology</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science (Bachelor of Arts, B.A.)</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics Minor</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science Minor</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology Minor</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of English &amp; Modern Languages</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English (Bachelor of Arts, B.A.)</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English (Bachelor of Science in Education, B.S.E.)</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French (Bachelor of Science in Education, B.S.E.)</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Languages (Bachelor of Arts, B.A.)</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (Bachelor of Science in Education, B.S.E.)</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Writing Minor</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Minor</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Minor</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature Minor</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Minor</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Communication Minor</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of History &amp; Geography</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History (Bachelor of Arts, B.A.)</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History with Teacher Certification (Bachelor of Arts, B.A.)</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History with Teacher Certification (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History Minor</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography Minor</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States History Minor</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Philosophy &amp; Religion</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy (Bachelor of Arts, B.A.)</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Minor</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy Minor</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion Minor</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Psychology</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology (Bachelor of Arts, B.A.)</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology Minor</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Professional Studies</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Criminal Justice, Legal Studies &amp; Social Work</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work (Bachelor of Social Work, B.S.W.)</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice (Associate of Science, A.S.)</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Assistant (Associate of Science, A.S.)</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Assistant Certificate</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice Minor</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Studies Minor</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Education</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Childhood Education (Bachelor of Science in Education, B.S.E.)</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Welcome to Missouri Western State University’s 2016-17 online catalog. This catalog outlines academic programs, course information, degree requirements and policies as well as providing general information and resources.

While this catalog is an excellent resource for information, students are responsible for understanding the requirements for meeting degree or certificate completion.

University Telephone (816) 271-4200
Admissions (816) 271-4266
Admissions Toll Free 1-800-662-7041

4525 Downs Drive, St. Joseph, Missouri 64507-2294

Missouri Western is an equal opportunity educational institution/employer.
UNIVERSITY INFORMATION

Missouri Western State University has a proud tradition of providing a high quality, affordable education to students in the state of Missouri and beyond. More than 25,000 alumni have transformed their lives, and the lives of their families, through the power of a Missouri Western education.

From its founding as the St. Joseph Junior College in 1915 to becoming a comprehensive, master’s granting university in 2005, Missouri Western has remained committed to being a University where all students, from all backgrounds, have the opportunity to succeed.

Students hail from throughout the United States and more than 30 countries. Missouri Western alumni live and work around the world. From its humble beginnings in 1915, Missouri Western continues to deepen its impact on the community, region, nation and world.

Missouri Western is a four-year, state-supported institution providing a variety of degree programs through the college of liberal arts and sciences, the college of professional studies, the School of Fine Arts, the Craig School of Business and the Graduate School. The University is authorized under Missouri statutes to offer professional master’s degrees, four-year baccalaureate programs, two-year associate degrees, pre-professional transfer programs and one-year certificates. In addition, the University offers continuing education courses, seminars, conferences and workshops suited to the needs of the community and serving groups through the Western Institute.

The Griffon
A griffon, which is half lion and half eagle, was chosen in 1918 as the mascot of St. Joseph Junior College, the institution which later became Missouri Western State University. The mythical creature was selected because it was considered a guardian of riches, and education was viewed as a precious treasure. Its wings are spread in the shape of the state of Missouri to signify the union of the college with the state.

Vision, Mission and Values

Vision
Missouri Western State University will set the standard for excellence in student development and community leadership.

Mission
Missouri Western State University is a learning community focused on students as individuals and as members of society. Missouri Western offers students at all stages of life the opportunity to achieve excellence in the classroom and beyond, as they prepare to be leaders in their work and in their communities. As a leader itself, Missouri Western is committed to the educational, economic, cultural and social development of the people and the region that it serves.

Values
In fulfilling our mission and pursuing our vision, we the people of Missouri Western State University hold in common these values:

Service
We share the common purpose of serving students, one another and the people of the region.

Quality
We are committed to the quality of our programs, our students, and our partnership with the people of the region.

Enthusiasm
We are enthusiastic about learning and confident that we can make a difference in the lives of students through their learning.

Freedom
We promote the free exchange of ideas that makes education liberating and democracy unique.

Respect
We act as individuals and as a campus community with respect for diversity and for the best in human potential.

Courage
We seek the challenge and adventure of shaping the future with an increasingly global perspective.

Applied Learning
(816) 271-4364
www.missouriwestern.edu/appliedlearning (http://www.missouriwestern.edu/appliedlearning)
appliedlearning@missouriwestern.edu

In August of 2005, Missouri Western achieved university status and was designated as having a statewide mission in applied learning. Applied learning refers to student learning that occurs in non-traditional contexts on or off the university campus, involves “hands-on learning,” and can be either credit-bearing or non-credit bearing. Over 98% of Missouri Western students experience a credit-bearing applied learning course during their tenure at MWSU, and some programs require that all students complete such an experience.

Missouri Western’s applied learning experiences align closely with the Missouri Department of Higher Education’s high impact educational experiences and include learning communities, collaborative assignments and projects, student/faculty research, service learning, study abroad, internships/practica/student teaching and focused field experiences. The common thread among all of these experiences is that they take place outside of the typical classroom setting. Even undergraduate research, which may occur in a laboratory setting, involves presenting research findings in a conference-type setting. Internships and practica typically take place off of campus. Service-learning integrates academic content with community need in ways that enhance both student learning and community outcomes. Study abroad experiences broaden our students’ perspectives to provide a richer context for the academic knowledge they are acquiring. Each form of applied learning involves moving beyond the classroom walls to apply and understand content in context.

Non-credit bearing applied learning occurs through portions of the co-curriculum, and includes a wide variety of cultural events. Participation in the co-curriculum is not required, but encouraged, for all students.

Admission
At Missouri Western State University, everything is possible. We believe that Griffons are called to be leaders in their community and that our students have the ability to positively influence the world around them. We are a fully accredited university that is home to more than 5,700
students from 40 states and 37 countries. Your life-changing journey, filled with unique possibilities, starts here.

- Freshman Admission (p. 6)
- Transfer Admission (p. 7)
- Returning/Special Student Admission (p. 7)
- International Student Admission (p. 8)
- Advanced Placement/Credit (AP, IB) (p. 9)
- First Year Experience (p. 9)

**Early Application is Strongly Encouraged**

New students enrolling for the first time must submit a complete application file at least three weeks before registration begins or they must pay a $20 late application fee. The University reserves the right to rescind an offer of admission should updated or additional documentation become available.

Applicants for admission are required to disclose details of previous felony convictions (including a plea of guilty, a plea of no contest, withholding of adjudication or their equivalents). The Office of Admissions may require additional information from the applicant prior to reaching an admission decision. The University reserves the right to deny admission to an applicant or admit with restrictions based upon a review of these details. Misrepresentation of the facts or failure to provide requested information could be cause for refusal of admission, cancellation of admission or suspension from the University.

**Freshmen Admission**

**First Time In College (First-time Freshmen)**

To be admitted in this category, applicants must provide:

1. Completed application for admission.
2. Official American College Test (ACT) results. Students age 20 and older are not required to submit ACT scores to complete their admissions file; however, placement tests will be required in some subjects.
3. A high school transcript with a minimum of six semesters of work and a final official high school transcript documenting graduation or certificate awarded upon successful completion of the General Education Development Test (GED) or High School Equivalency (HSE).

**Automatic, Full-time Admission Criteria**

Automatic, full-time admission will be granted to first-time students who meet the following criteria:

- ACT of 21 or higher OR;
- SAT (1) of 980 or higher OR;
- 3.50 High School GPA on a 4.0 Scale.

Applicants who don't meet the above automatic criteria may be granted regular admission if they meet the requirements in the following sliding scale:

- 20 or 19 ACT (940 or 900 SAT (1)) AND 2.30 GPA or higher.
- 18 or 17 ACT (860 or 810 SAT (1)) AND 2.50 GPA or higher.
- 16 or 15 ACT (760 or 710 SAT (1)) AND 2.70 GPA or higher.

1 SAT based on sum of math and critical reading scores

Each student's academic record will be reviewed at the time of admission. Students who fall below the above requirements may be admitted with additional conditions placed on their admission based on their previous academic record. These conditions may include (but are not limited to): limited course selection, part-time enrollment, restrictions on when a student may be allowed to register and are not allowed to live on campus. Students who are admitted with these conditions have the right to request an individual review of their unique situation.

**High School Core Classes**

Missouri Western State University wants its students to succeed, so students need to prepare themselves academically for college and university level classes. Experience has shown that students who have completed the following high school program are most likely to succeed in college. Listed below are the high school courses highly recommended for college-bound students:

- 4 units of English, one of which may be speech or debate; two units must emphasize composition or writing.
- 4 units of mathematics, including Algebra I, II and Geometry.
- 3 units of sciences, including at least one lab science.
- 3 units of social sciences.
- 1 unit of visual/performing arts.
- 3 units of electives, selected from foreign language and combinations of the above courses. Two units of foreign language are strongly recommended.

**First-Year Housing Requirement**

To enhance academic success, Missouri Western requires first-year students who have not previously attended this University and are taking 12 or more credit hours to reside in University housing their first two semesters unless they meet at least one of the following criteria for exception:

- Are living with a parent, grandparent or legal guardian within a 50 mile radius of St. Joseph (Parent signature needs to be notarized).
- Are 21 years of age by the beginning of the academic year for which they are enrolling.
- Are a military veteran.
- Have completed more than 30 credit hours (not including high school classes taken for college credit).
- Are married and or who reside with dependent children.

All first-year students must have either a housing contract or a granted waiver request on file with the Office of Residential Life. Failure to have a granted housing waiver on file will result in a room charge being placed on the student’s account.

**Misrepresenting or Falsifying Information**

Any student who misrepresents, falsifies or withholds required information will be referred to the Admissions and Graduation Committee for review and appropriate action. Such action may result in being denied admission to Missouri Western or immediate dismissal from Missouri Western. The University reserves the right to investigate and review the records of any prospective student to determine the applicant's eligibility to enroll.
Transfer Admission

College Transfer

To be admitted in this category, applicants must provide:

1. Completed application for admission.
2. Official transcript from each undergraduate college and university attended. Student transcripts received from other colleges and universities become the property of Missouri Western, and are not reissued to the student or to another institution.
3. If you have earned less that 24 credit hours you will be required to submit an official high school transcript and ACT scores.

Students who have completed an Associate of Arts degree (AA), a bachelors degree or the Missouri 42-hour general education block (must be noted on the transcript or other official document) from a regionally-accredited institution, are considered to have satisfactorily completed Missouri Western’s general studies requirements (some exceptions apply which will be evaluated on a course-by-course basis). Completion of general studies requirements does not waive departmental major prerequisites. A transfer student who has completed any other degree will have their courses evaluated on a course-by-course basis.

Missouri Western accepts unlimited lower division transfer hours (100-200 level) from accredited two-year colleges. Graduation requirements which may impact a transfer student include:

• Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours (including 60 hours from a senior college in the following departments: Art; Biology; Chemistry; Communication and Journalism; Theatre, Cinema and Dance; Computer Science, Mathematics and Physics; Economics, Political Science and Sociology; English and Modern Languages; History and Geography; Philosophy and Religion; Music; and Psychology)
• Earn a minimum of 30 credits in upper-division coursework (300-400 level)
• Earn 30 of the last 45 credits at Missouri Western in institutional coursework
• Refer to www.missouriwestern.edu/transfer (http://www.missouriwestern.edu/transfer) for transfer credit equivalencies and guidelines

Determination of Transferability

Missouri Western adheres to the guidelines of the Missouri Articulation Agreement. Transfer coursework is evaluated, credit is awarded and policies applied in the same manner applicable to currently enrolled Missouri Western students. Applicants who are considering transferring to Missouri Western should refer to the Table of Academic Standards to determine their incoming academic standing for transfer admission purposes.

Missouri Western awards transfer credit for undergraduate coursework completed at regionally accredited associations recognized by the United States Department of Education (USDE). A full list of those agencies can be found at www.chea.org.

Transfer credit is:

• Awarded if it was completed at the prior institution after they received accreditation or during the period that they were granted candidacy status from a regional accrediting body as stated above.
• Not awarded for coursework completed at institutions not accredited as stated above. Exceptions may be approved through the transfer appeals process. See “Appeal Procedure for Transfer Credits.”
• Awarded to graduate level students for graduate coursework approved by the head of the appropriate graduate program or the Dean of Graduate Studies.
• Not awarded for vocational-technical programs or practical training. Exceptions may be approved for specific programs or degrees through articulated agreements or by approval of the appropriate academic department chair and the Admissions and Graduation Committee.
• Awarded for a limited number of religion courses that are substantially similar to courses offered at Missouri Western. Courses in mission, theology, doctrine, and religious education are not accepted.
• Awarded to students only if they enroll at Missouri Western subsequent to completing coursework at other institutions (exceptions may be approved by the Registrar’s Office).

Appeal Procedure for Transfer Credits

A student has the right to appeal a denial of transfer credit at Missouri Western. After consulting the Office of Admissions, a student wishing to appeal should take the following steps:

The student wishing to appeal must:

1. File an appeal with the Admissions and Graduation Committee (contact the Registrar’s Office, Eder 102 with questions).
2. Indicate specific transfer course and proposed MWSU equivalent/requirement for each transfer course.
3. For each transfer course submit a course description, a course syllabus and if appealing coursework from an institution not regionally accredited, the credentials of the instructor.

After all appeal steps internal to Missouri Western have been exhausted, a transfer student may appeal to the state level Committee on Transfer and Articulation, www. (http://www.dhe.mo.gov/policies/credit-transfer.php) (http://www.dhe.mo.gov/policies/credit-transfer.php) for transfer credit equivalencies and guidelines.

Misrepresenting or Falsifying Information

Any student who misrepresents, falsifies or withholds required information will be referred to the Admissions and Graduation Committee for review and appropriate action. Such action may result in being denied admission to Missouri Western or immediate dismissal from Missouri Western. The University reserves the right to investigate and review the records of any prospective student to determine the applicant’s eligibility to enroll.

Returning/Special Student Admission

Special Student

This category is for the student who is not seeking a degree or certificate at Missouri Western. Students under suspension are ineligible to be admitted under this category.

Students admitted under this category who later decide to seek a degree at Missouri Western must re-apply for admission in the appropriate admission category. Consult with the Office of Admissions with any
questions concerning your admission status. All applicable credits earned as a special student will be applied to the new admission status.

Students who apply and are admitted as a special student are not eligible for financial assistance through the University. Additionally, a student will not be permitted to switch to a special student status to avoid penalties imposed by the University.

Self-Enrichment
To be admitted in this category, applicants must provide:

1. Completed application for admission form.

Visiting High School Student
Students currently enrolled in high school who are seeking admittance to Missouri Western on a part-time basis concurrent with high school attendance must provide:

1. Completed application for admission.
2. Certification and approval from the high school principal or counselor (required each semester prior to enrollment).
3. Evidence of completion of junior year in high school.

Visiting College Student
Students who are attending another college or university and wish to take courses at Missouri Western and then transfer the Missouri Western coursework to the parent institution for degree applicability must provide:

1. Completed application for admission.
2. Unofficial transcript or Letter of Good Standing from the parent institution which reflects the student is academically eligible.

Returning to Missouri Western or Seeking Certification
Returning to Missouri Western (Re-admitted Student)
Students whose last attendance at Missouri Western State University was other than in the semester prior to that for which application is being made must provide:

1. Completed application for admission to reactivate your record.
2. Official transcript from each undergraduate college and university which has been attended since last enrolled at Missouri Western.
3. Payment of any prior financial obligation to Missouri Western.

Purposes of Certification
Students seeking postgraduate teacher certification, or other forms of professional certification for which Missouri Western has an academic program, are required to provide information as a college transfer or as a returning Missouri Western student as indicated previously.

Misrepresenting or Falsifying Information
Any student who misrepresents, falsifies or withholds required information will be referred to the Admissions and Graduation Committee for review and appropriate action. Such action may result in being denied admission to Missouri Western or immediate dismissal from Missouri Western. The University reserves the right to investigate and review the records of any prospective student to determine the applicant's eligibility to enroll.

Senior Citizen Registration
Persons 65 years of age or older may register for undergraduate courses as a non-degree seeking student without payment of tuition, but may be subject to fees and other expenses. All Senior Citizens should make their status known to the Financial Aid Office (Eder Hall 103) during registration to assure correct fee assessment. Senior Citizens desiring to register for CED courses as non-credit seeking students should contact the Western Institute Office.

Veterans
Missouri Western State University assists veterans, their dependents and active duty service-members attending classes and receiving veteran benefits. The University is a Yellow Ribbon Program participating institution and also complies with Section 702 of the Veterans Access, Choice and Accountability Act of 2014. Application forms for educational assistance (G.I. Bill) and general information for veterans are available in the Financial Aid Office. Also refer to: www.missourいwestern.edu/finaid/veterans (http://www.missourいwestern.edu/finaid/veterans).

Students who have completed a minimum of one year of active military service or have completed three years in the Guard/Reserves will be granted four hours of physical education credit. The general education credit will be granted by the Office of Admissions upon presentation of the DD 214 or a letter from a Commanding Officer stating initial enlistment date and current military status.

International Student Admission
International Students (F1)
To be admitted in this category, applicants must provide:

1. Application and Application Fee of $50.00 U.S. dollars
2. TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) scores with a minimum of 72 on the Internet based exam, or 5.5 on the IELTS (International English Language Test System). NOTE: If you do not meet the English requirement you may apply for the Intensive English Program.
3. Official secondary school transcripts with English translation of all course work. The records must indicate secondary education completion and graduation.
4. International students transferring from other U.S. colleges or universities must submit official and complete transcripts from each institution to determine eligibility. If the student has studied outside of the U.S., they must submit official and complete transcripts from each institution and course descriptions to determine college credit. If the documents are not in English, the student must also provide an English translation. If the student chooses not to provide transcripts and course descriptions, they must arrange and pay for a course by course evaluation from a NACES accredited evaluation provider such as WES at wes.org. (http://www.wes.org)
5. Financial Support Form and verification of financial resources (students must make payment by the first day of classes).

- Applicants must submit Mumps, Measles, & Rubella Immunization Certificate and be tested for Tuberculosis.
- Health insurance is required of all international students with a F1 visa status. Students must enroll in the Missouri Western International Student Health Plan. The cost of the required coverage
must be paid by the student and will be applied to the student’s account upon registration.

Missouri Western will only issue an I-20 form when all requirements for admission have been met. Accepted undergraduate international students must be enrolled as a full-time student (12 semester hours) during each semester in order to maintain their F1 visa status. Accepted graduate international students must be enrolled as a full-time student (eight to nine semester hours) during each semester in order to maintain their F1 visa status. The deadline for submission of all requirements for admission and I-20 issuance is sixty (60) days prior to the first day of classes. Missouri Western strongly recommends ninety (120) days to ensure timely receipt of the student visa.

**Exchange Students (J1)**

1. Complete the Application for Admission, Exchange Application and Application Fee of $50 U.S. dollars.
2. TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) scores with a minimum of 72 on the Internet-based exam, or 5.5 on the (IELTS) International English Language Test System.
3. Official transcript from home institution.
4. Letter of good standing and verification of enrollment in a bachelor program.
5. Two letters of recommendation from professors that can certify applicant’s English ability.
6. Financial Support Form and verification of financial resources (students must make payment by the first day of classes).
7. Health insurance is required of all international students with a J1 visa status. Students must enroll in Missouri Western’s International Student Health Plan. The cost of the required coverage must be paid by the student and will be applied to the student’s account upon registration.

- Applicants must submit Mumps, Measles, & Rubella Immunization Certificate and be tested for Tuberculosis.

Note: Students whose immigration status is other than F1 or J1 will be reviewed for admission on a case by case basis.

**Misrepresenting or Falsifying Information**

Any student who misrepresents, falsifies or withholds required information will be referred to the Admissions and Graduation Committee for review and appropriate action. Such action may result in being denied admission to Missouri Western or immediate dismissal from Missouri Western. The University reserves the right to investigate and review the records of any prospective student to determine the applicant’s eligibility to enroll.

**Advanced Placement/Credit (AP, IB)**

**Advanced Placement Program Tests (AP)**

Several departments at Missouri Western give credit for Advanced Placement Program Tests. Information regarding specific course credit is available online at www.missouriwestern.edu/admissions/advanced-placement-ap (http://www.missouriwestern.edu/admissions/advanced-placement-ap). Please note that Missouri Western State University may accept a total of 30 credit hours (maximum applicable to a degree) obtained through non-traditional credit, such as Advanced Placement. A student must be a current degree-seeking student at Missouri Western before AP credit is entered on the transcript.

**International Baccalaureate (IB)**

Missouri Western State University will grant credit for International Baccalaureate subject examinations. For a complete listing of IB scores required and the Missouri Western course equivalencies, please visit the Office of Admissions website at www.missouriwestern.edu/admissions/international-baccalaureate-diploma-ib (http://www.missouriwestern.edu/admissions/international-baccalaureate-diploma-ib). Missouri Western State University may accept a total of 30 credit hours (maximum applicable to a degree) obtained through non-traditional credit, such as International Baccalaureate. A student must be a current degree-seeking student at Missouri Western before IB credit is entered on the transcript.

**First Year Experience**

**New Student Registration Program**

New Student Registration Programs are available throughout the year that focus on academic advising. These programs assist freshman and transfer students as they make the transition from their previous environment to Missouri Western.

**Griffon Edge**

Griffon Edge Orientation (CED 131 Griffon Edge Orientation) is a one credit hour, three-day comprehensive orientation program for new students at Missouri Western. This program occurs the week prior to the first week of school. Griffon Edge equips new students with comprehensive information about Missouri Western and its services to ease students’ transition to higher education and the Missouri Western community.

**University Orientation Courses**

**UNV 101 Foundations of University Experience**  Credits: 3

*Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.*

*Course Description:* Introduces students to the vocabulary and processes of critical thinking and their application to reading and writing, academic and personal skills critical for success in college and the practical application of those skills within a seminar setting. Students develop study skills, learn about campus resources and policies, and explore career options. Each section focuses upon a different seminar topic which serves as the basis for assignments and class discussions.

*Restrictions:* Course admission is limited to students with fewer than 24 hours of college credit from Missouri Western, including those in progress. Furthermore, this course is not open to students with credit for or currently enrolled in UNV 151 Introduction to Critical Thinking.

**UNV 151 Introduction to Critical Thinking**  Credits: 1

*Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.*

*Course Description:* Introduces students to the vocabulary and processes of critical thinking and their application to reading and writing within a seminar setting. This course is not open to students with credit for or currently enrolled in UNV 101.

*Restrictions:* This course is not open to students with credit for or currently enrolled in UNV 101 Foundations of University Experience.
Financial Aid & Payment

The goal of the Missouri Western State University Financial Aid Office is to provide students and their families with a professional, unbiased approach to making the dream of higher education a reality. Our objectives include helping students attain a higher education by providing eligible students the maximum amount of financial assistance from all available sources, while keeping student loan debt as low as possible.

The Missouri Western State University Financial Aid Office belongs to the National Association of Student Financial Aid Administrators (NASFAA). We adhere to a code of ethics requiring us to be "committed to removing financial barriers for those who wish to pursue postsecondary learning." In adhering to this code of ethics, our student aid professionals make every effort to seek and recommend the best alternatives for our students.

This section provides basic information related to application procedures, federal regulations, eligibility requirements, cost of education and Missouri Western policies. Additional information regarding these, and other topics, is available online at www.missouriwestern.edu/finaid. (http://www.missouriwestern.edu/finaid)

- Estimated cost of attending Missouri Western (information and calculators).
- Sources of federal, state, institutional and private assistance.
- Financial Aid application procedures.
- Missouri Western and affiliated scholarship application procedures.
- Student and parent loan information.
- Financial aid forms.
- Services available to veterans.
- The rights and responsibilities of students receiving financial assistance.
- Statistical information concerning the types of financial assistance received by Missouri Western students.
- Policies and other information concerning the administration of financial assistance at Missouri Western.

Communication to Students

The Office of Financial Aid communicates with enrolled and prospective students using the student’s Missouri Western email and GoldLink accounts. As a general rule, financial aid notices will not be sent by postal mail. Students are responsible for monitoring their status online through GoldLink and for ALL communications sent to their Missouri Western email account. Students who do not elect to receive electronic communication from Missouri Western should contact the Office of Financial Aid for additional information.

Applying and Awards

How to Apply for Financial Aid

1. Create Federal Student Aid (FSA) user name and password.
may also be required to make payments towards your account balance until your aid eligibility can be determined.

**Student Eligibility**

To be eligible for financial assistance, a student must:

- be accepted for admission and enroll as a degree-seeking student in an eligible program;
- be a U.S. citizen or national, U.S. permanent resident, citizen of the freely associated States or other eligible non-citizen;
- have a valid Social Security Number;
- be registered for Selective Service (if applicable);
- not be in default on a federal loan or owe an overpayment of federal grant funds; and
- be making Satisfactory Academic Progress.

High school students taking dual credit coursework, visiting college students who are not seeking a degree from Missouri Western, and self-enrichment students will not be eligible to receive financial assistance.

**Enrollment Requirements**

- For financial aid purposes, a student’s enrollment status will be determined at the end of the official add/drop period each semester.
- Only classes that count toward a degree or certificate may be used in calculating financial aid eligibility. Audited classes and most continuing education classes do not count toward a degree or certificate, and may not be used in calculating eligibility for financial aid.
- Financial assistance may be prorated or cancelled if the student is enrolled in less than 12 credit hours at the end of the official add/drop period.
- Only Missouri Western credit hours will be included when determining a student’s enrollment status for Missouri Western scholarships.
- Financial assistance will be recalculated for students who do not begin attendance, withdraw, are administratively withdrawn or stop attending and receive a failing or incomplete grade in all courses during a term.

Students who are enrolled at more than one college or university at the same time may receive financial aid from only one of the institutions, not both. Contact the Office of Financial Aid for more information.

**Financial Aid Awards**

Students may view and accept offered awards on GoldLink beginning March 15th each year. Regulations require students to report any external sources of monetary assistance that are not reflected on the award notification.

Financial aid awards are based on the student’s demonstrated financial need, enrollment status, achievement, and other criteria. It is the student’s responsibility to notify the Financial Aid Office when there is a change in enrollment status, or if there is a change in family, or financial situation that may affect eligibility to receive financial assistance.

Financial aid awards may be reduced or cancelled if aid received from ALL sources causes the student to exceed unmet need or cost of attendance or if the student does not meet eligibility criteria. Adjustments made to financial aid awards or in a student’s eligibility to receive financial assistance will be posted on GoldLink.

**Disbursement of Financial Aid**

Financial aid funds will be released to student accounts in two equal disbursements and will first be applied to outstanding charges for tuition, fees, room, board, and other authorized University expenses. Remaining funds will be issued to the student. By Federal regulation, excess funds MUST be used for educational expenses.

If a student’s aid package includes PLUS loan funds, credit balance checks will be made payable to the student or parent and will be mailed to the parent’s home address.

The Financial Aid Office will disburse funds each Friday beginning the 2nd Friday of each semester. Students who elect to receive credit balance refunds by direct deposit, should allow five (5) additional business days for the transfer of funds to a personal bank account. Students who have not elected direct deposit, should allow ten (10) additional business days for the check to be mailed to the student’s permanent address of record.

Federal regulations prohibit the disbursement of Federal Stafford Loan proceeds to freshman, first-time borrowers until 30 days after classes begin.

**Financial Aid Advance to Purchase Books and Supplies**

If a student is scheduled to receive more financial assistance than his or her current charges, Missouri Western will notify the campus bookstore of the student’s eligibility to apply up to $750 of pending financial assistance to purchase required books and supplies. The bookstore is located in the Blum Student Union.

Eligible students will receive an email notification and instructions 10 days prior to the first day of classes each semester. Students who do not elect to receive electronic communication from Missouri Western should contact the Financial Aid Office for additional information.

Students who purchase books and supplies through this program must authorize the campus bookstore to submit the actual value of his or her purchases to Missouri Western State University to be deducted from pending financial aid, regardless of its source. Only the amount of actual purchases will be deducted from the student’s pending financial aid. Any additional funds will be issued to the student in the form of a credit balance refund.

Should the student’s financial aid be reduced for any reason the student’s account must be paid within thirty (30) days. Students who default on their account, will be responsible for all attorneys’ fees, other costs and charges necessary for the collection of the unpaid balance.

If a student needs to return books or supplies purchased through this program, the items must be returned to the campus bookstore. The bookstore will forward the return amount to Missouri Western State University and the student’s account will be credited. All refunds will be issued within two weeks.

Only textbooks and school supplies may be purchased. Clothing, emblematic gifts and convenience items may not be purchased.

To participate in the program, students must present a valid Missouri Western student ID card at the time of purchase. Student may elect to opt out simply by not presenting his or her ID at the campus bookstore.
Penalties for Drug Law Violations
Federal law provides that a student who has been convicted of an offense under any federal or state law involving the possession or sale of a controlled substance during a period of enrollment for which the student was receiving financial aid shall not be eligible to receive any federal or institutional grant, loan, or work assistance during the period beginning on the date of such conviction and ending after the interval specified in the following table. If convicted of an offense involving:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Possession of a Controlled Substance</th>
<th>Ineligibility Period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Offense</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Offense</td>
<td>2 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Offense</td>
<td>Indefinite</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sale of a Controlled Substance</th>
<th>Ineligibility Period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Offense</td>
<td>2 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Offense</td>
<td>Indefinite</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A student whose eligibility has been suspended based on a conviction for possession or sale of a controlled substance may resume eligibility before the end of the ineligibility period if:

1. the student satisfactorily completes a drug rehabilitation program that:
   a. complies with the criteria prescribed in the federal regulations; and
   b. includes two unannounced drug tests;
2. the student successfully passes two unannounced drug tests conducted by a drug rehabilitation program that complies with the criteria prescribed in the federal regulations; OR
3. the conviction is reversed, set aside, or otherwise rendered nugatory.

Treatment of Federal Financial Assistance When a Student Withdraws or Stops Attending
Federal regulations specify how Missouri Western must determine the amount of Title IV program assistance that a student has earned if he or she officially withdraws or stops attending. The Title IV programs that are governed by this law are the Federal Pell Grants, TEACH Grants, Stafford Loans, PLUS Loans, and Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants (FSEOGs).

When a student withdraws or stops attending, the amount of assistance that the student has earned is determined on a prorata basis. For example, if the student has completed 30% of the semester, he or she has earned 30% of the assistance that was scheduled for the period. Once a student has completed more than 60% of the semester, he or she has earned all scheduled assistance for the period. If the student did not receive all of the assistance that was earned, a post-withdrawal disbursement may be due. Additional information about post-withdrawal disbursements is available online at www.missouriwestern.edu/finaid.

If a student has received unearned Title IV program funds, Missouri Western MUST return a portion of the excess that is equal to the student’s institutional charges multiplied by the unearned percentage of funds or the entire amount of excess funds, whichever is less.

If Missouri Western is not required to return all of the excess funds, the student must return the remaining amount. Any loan funds that the student must return may be repaid in accordance with the terms of the promissory note. That is, the student may make scheduled payments to the holder of the loan over a period of time.

Any amount of unearned grant funds that a student must return is called an overpayment. The maximum amount of a grant overpayment that the student must repay is half of the grant funds he or she received or was scheduled to receive. The student must make arrangements with the Missouri Western Business Office to return unearned grant funds.

Missouri Western’s Refund Policy may be found online at www.missouriwestern.edu/businessoffice (http://www.missouriwestern.edu/businessoffice).

Missouri Western’s Official Withdrawal Policy may be found online at www.missouriwestern.edu/registrar (http://www.missouriwestern.edu/registrar).

Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP)

Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy
Federal regulations require institutions to establish reasonable standards to ensure that recipients of Title IV financial aid are making satisfactory academic progress toward completion of a degree program. These standards must establish the maximum timeframe for degree completion and include minimum standards for rate of completion (pace) and cumulative GPA.

Satisfactory academic progress (SAP) will be evaluated at the end of each semester based on each of the standards outlined below. A student who fails to meet satisfactory academic progress standards will lose eligibility for federal financial assistance the following semester. Federal financial assistance consists of the Federal Pell Grant, Federal Work-Study, Federal Stafford Loans, Federal Parent Loans, Federal SEOG, and Federal TEACH Grant.

Satisfactory Academic Progress Standards
Minimum Cumulative GPA
Students must maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.00 to remain eligible for federal financial assistance.

The calculation of cumulative GPA will include grades earned from all coursework, including transfer coursework that is accepted toward the student’s educational program as well as any remedial coursework.

A student who loses financial aid eligibility based on GPA must receive grades sufficient to increase his or her cumulative GPA to the required 2.00 to regain eligibility. The student will be required to use his or her own financial resources to cover the cost of education until he or she is again meeting satisfactory academic progress standards.

Completion Rate (Pace)
Completion Rate is defined as the pace at which a student must progress through an educational program to ensure completion within the maximum timeframe. This rate is calculated by dividing the cumulative number of hours successfully completed by the cumulative number of hours attempted.
Students must maintain a completion rate of 67% to remain eligible for federal financial assistance.

A student who loses financial aid eligibility based on rate of completion must attend, and successfully complete, a sufficient number of credit hours to raise his or her completion rate (pace) to the required 67%. The student will be required to use his or her own financial resources to cover the cost of education until he or she is again meeting satisfactory academic progress standards.

**Maximum Timeframe**
The maximum timeframe allowed for completion of a degree program should not exceed 150% of the published length of the program as measured in hours attempted.

- An undergraduate student seeking an associate’s degree must be able to complete his or her program within 93 attempted hours.
- A student seeking a baccalaureate degree must be able to complete his or her degree program within 186 attempted hours.

If it is determined that a student cannot complete his or her program of study within this timeframe, he or she will become ineligible for federal financial assistance. The student will be required to use his or her own financial resources to cover the cost of education.

**Attempted and Completed Hours**
Attempted Hours consist of any hours the student is enrolled in at the end of the official add/drop period including those hours that are earned, withdrawn from, audited, repeated, failed, taken as pass/fail or are incomplete. Hours for which the student did not receive financial aid and those waived under an academic renewal policy must be included as attempted hours.

Successful Completion is defined as the absence of failing or incomplete grades and voluntary/involuntary withdrawals.

Transfer Hours that are accepted toward the student’s educational program will count as both attempted and completed hours.

**Warning Period**
A current student who falls below satisfactory academic progress standards for the 1st time may be granted a one (1) semester warning period to improve his or her progress. During the warning period the student may continue to receive federal financial assistance. To be granted a warning period, the student must attend a satisfactory academic progress seminar and sign a warning period acknowledgement.

If the student fails to meet satisfactory academic progress standards at the end of the warning period, he or she will lose eligibility for federal financial aid the following semester.

Students who have exceeded the maximum timeframe for degree completion or have lost eligibility under the standards of a previous satisfactory academic progress policy will not be eligible for a warning period. In addition, transfer students who are not meeting Missouri Western’s Satisfactory Academic Progress standards will be required to submit a letter of appeal to the Satisfactory Academic Progress Committee.

**Approaching the Maximum Timeframe**
Federal regulations require Missouri Western to ensure that each recipient of federal financial assistance is able to complete degree requirements within 150% of the published length of the program as measured in attempted hours. In compliance with this regulation, Missouri Western will conduct an evaluation of each student’s degree progress each semester as indicated below. In addition, bachelor’s degree seeking students should officially declare a degree program upon completion of 60 attempted hours.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Academic Program 1</th>
<th>Academic Program 2</th>
<th>Declare Major Program Review</th>
<th>Maximum Timeframe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AS Certificate, Undeclared Program</td>
<td>60 to 92 Hours</td>
<td>93 Hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AS Certificate Pre-Major</td>
<td>93 to 185 Hours</td>
<td>186 Hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undeclared Bachelor’s</td>
<td>60 to 134 Hours</td>
<td>186 Hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Declared Bachelor’s</td>
<td>135 to 185 Hours</td>
<td>186 Hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd Bachelor’s</td>
<td>195 to 247 Hours</td>
<td>248 Hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate</td>
<td>35 to 51 Hours</td>
<td>52 Hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If it is determined that a student cannot complete his or her program of study within this timeframe, he or she will become ineligible for federal financial assistance.

**Satisfactory Academic Progress Appeal Process**
A student may submit a written appeal to the Satisfactory Academic Progress Committee if documentable extenuating circumstances caused the student to fall below satisfactory academic progress standards or exceed the maximum timeframe allowed for degree completion.

Examples of circumstances that may warrant an appeal include:

- Lengthy hospitalization or illness;
- Death of a parent, spouse or child at a critical time during the semester;
- Lengthy illness of a child or spouse; or
- Other mitigating circumstance.

Appeals should include the following documentation:

- A completed Statement in Support of Appeal form found online at forms.missouriwestern.edu/finaid/SAPAppealForm.asp (https://forms.missouriwestern.edu/finaid/SAPAppealForm.asp) (Form 10);
- A letter of explanation describing how extenuating circumstances resulted in the student’s inability to maintain satisfactory academic progress;
- Sufficient documented evidence that the extenuating circumstance clearly caused the student to fall below the required standards or exceed the maximum timeframe; and
- An explanation of what has changed that will allow the student to maintain satisfactory academic progress at the next evaluation.

Examples of documentation supporting the extenuating circumstance may include medical documentation; notice of death; accident reports; court documentation; or other relevant documentation.
Tuition and Fees

Tuition and fees are payable at registration. Any special payment arrangements should be coordinated with the Business Office, Eder 104. A complete listing of current tuition and fees can be found at www.missouriwestern.edu/businessoffice (http://www.missouriwestern.edu/businessoffice).

Students who complete the registration process must agree to pay the University according to an agreed upon payment schedule with the Business Office. Students who fail to meet the terms of the agreement may entitle Missouri Western State University to:

1. declare the full balance plus late fees immediately due and payable by law.
2. refuse subsequent registration for any classes and/or drop current classes.
3. deny future enrollment in any payment plan.
4. withhold grades, diplomas or transcripts from being released until the unpaid balance, as well as all attorney fees, legal expenses and other collection costs are paid in full.

Residency

It is the student's responsibility to register under the proper residence and to pay the proper fees. Petition forms and rules of residency are available at www.missouriwestern.edu/registrar (http://www.missouriwestern.edu/registrar) or in the Registrar's Office. A student requesting a change of residency classification for fee purposes must submit an appeal with the Registrar's Office by the end of the first week of classes in order to be considered for the current term. The student will be required to complete a Residency Petition and furnish evidence in support of the claim.

Refund Policy

- Students who make schedule changes during the add/drop period will be charged for the added class and/or credited the cost of the dropped class.
• Students who make schedule changes during the add/drop period will be assessed a late registration fee of $50.00.
• No refunds are given to students who make schedule changes after the add/drop period but remain in school.
• Students completely withdrawing from school within the add/drop period will receive a refund of tuition and fees assessed, based on the withdrawal refund schedule found in the appropriate term’s online Registration Guide, www.missouriwestern.edu/registrar/registration. Withdrawal refunds are computed based upon the date the Registrar receives the completed/correctly executed withdrawal form. Withdrawal computations are not effective the date the student stops attending classes. The refund must be claimed during the semester in which the refund applies.
• Failure to attend classes does not constitute a withdrawal. Students must officially withdraw in the Registrar’s Office to be eligible for a refund.
• If after all charges/credits have been applied to the account the student is eligible for a refund, then the funds will be refunded directly to the student. If, however, payment has been made either partially or fully by financial aid (scholarships, grants, or loans) or another source (e.g., Vocational Rehabilitation), the excess funds will be returned to the financial aid source(s) up to 100 percent of the original aid amount. After restoring the financial aid or other source to its original amount, any excess of refund monies will be returned to the student.
• Students who feel that individual circumstances warrant exceptions from this policy may appeal in writing to the University Bursar. This appeal must be made during the semester to which the refund applies.

Veteran Services

Missouri Western State University assists veterans, their dependents and active duty service-members attending classes and receiving veteran benefits. The University is a Yellow Ribbon Program participating institution and also complies with Section 702 of the Veterans Access, Choice and Accountability Act of 2014. The School Certifying Official, located in the Financial Aid Office (Eder Hall, Room 103), coordinates the services including:

• certification of enrollment for educational benefits;
• referrals for tutorial assistance;
• referrals for counseling for financial, personal, vocational, and academic problems;
• veterans work study job information;
• information about changes in legislative regulations which affect veterans; and
• information about MWSU procedures.

The School Certifying Official also acts as a direct liaison between Missouri Western State University and the Veterans Administration Regional Office in St. Louis regarding payment of benefits. Additional information is available online at www.missouriwestern.edu/finaid.

Academic Programs & Regulations

• Academic Programs (p. 15)
• General Degree Requirements (p. 17)
• Baccalaureate Degree Information (p. 18)
• Associate Degree & Certificate Information (p. 21)
• Academic Standards & Grading (p. 22)
• Enrollment & Registration (p. 25)
• Rights & Responsibilities (p. 27)
• Consumer Information (p. 29)
### Academic Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cinema/Theatre/Dance</th>
<th>Speech and Theatre</th>
<th>BSE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Theatre and Cinema 1</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Communication/Journalism

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Convergent Journalism</th>
<th>BS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Public Relations</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>BA, BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech and Theatre</td>
<td>BSE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Computer Science/Mathematics/Physics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Applied Computer Technology</th>
<th>BS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science 1</td>
<td>BS/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>BS, BS/C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Criminal Justice/Legal Studies/Social Work

| Criminal Justice 1         | AS, BS |
| Legal Assistant           | AS, CERT |
| Social Work               | BSW |

#### Economics/Political Science/Sociology

| Economics                  | BS |
| Political Science          | BA, BS|
| Sociology                  | BS |

#### Education

| Early Childhood Education  | BSE |
| Elementary Education       | BSE |

#### Engineering Technology

| Construction Engineering Technology | BS |
| Electronics & Computer Engineering Technology | BS |
| Electronics Engineering Technology 1 | AAS, BS |

#### English/Modern Languages

| English 1                    | BA, BSE |
| French                       | BSE   |
| International Studies        | BA   |
| Modern Languages 1           | BA   |
| Spanish                      | BSE   |

#### General Studies

| BGS |

#### Health/Physical Education/Recreation

| Physical Education          | BS, BS/C |
| Recreation Sport Management 1 | BS |

#### History/Geography

| History                     | BA, BA/C, BS, BS/C |
| International Studies       | BA   |

#### Philosophy/Religion

| International Studies       | BA   |
| Philosophy                  | BA, BS |

#### Interdisciplinary Studies

| BIS |

#### Music

| BA, BM, BME |

#### Nursing and Allied Health

| Nursing                  | BSN |
| Health Information Management | BS |
| Health Information Technology | CERT |
| Population Health Management 1 | BS |
| Physical Therapist Assistant | AAS |

#### Psychology

| Psychology 1 | BA, BS |

1. See department information for Concentration Areas

### Minors

A minor is a subject or course of study that provides the essence of a major discipline, but requires less intensive concentration than a major field of study. Minors are available in a variety of academic subject areas and those officially-recognized minors will be placed on a transcript. Students must declare and successfully complete a four-year major program in order to receive credit for a minor. To earn a minor, students must attain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in minor coursework. Upon graduation, however, students may not complete or declare an additional minor unless that minor is accompanied by an additional degree and major. Minor coursework must consist of a minimum of four credit hours beyond the student’s major, emphasis, concentration, and/or general studies requirements. Students cannot be awarded a minor in the same area as their major, emphasis, or concentration.

### Minors at MWSU

- Athletic Coaching
- Applied Computer Technology
- Art History
- Biology
- Ceramics
- Chemistry
- Childhood Studies (Departments of Criminal Justice/Legal Studies/Social Work, Education, Health/Physical Education/Recreation, Nursing/Allied Health, English/Modern Languages, Economics/Political Science/Sociology, Psychology)
- Cinema
- Computer Science
- Computer Technology
- Construction Management
- Creative Writing
- Criminal Justice
- Dance
- Digital Animation
- Drawing
- Economics
- English Literature
- English Technical Communication
- Entrepreneurship
- Finance (Accounting majors only)
- French
- Gender and Power Studies (Departments of Communication/Journalism, Criminal Justice/Legal Studies/Social Work, Education, English/Modern Languages, Economics/Political Science/Sociology,
Health/Physical Education/Recreation, Philosophy/Religion, Nursing/Allied Health, Psychology
• General Business (Non-business majors only)
• Geography
• German
• Graphic Design
• Health Informatics and Information Management
• History, European
• History, United States
• Humanities
• Illustration
• International Studies (Departments of Business, English/Modern Languages, Economics/Political Science/Sociology, History/Geography, Philosophy/Religion)
• Journalism
• Leadership
• Legal Studies
• Manufacturing Technology
• Mathematics
• Military Science
• Music
• Music Technology
• Musical Theatre (Speech and Theatre majors and Vocal Music majors only)
• Painting
• Peace and Conflict Studies (Departments of Communication/Journalism, Criminal Justice/Legal Studies/Social Work, Economics/Political Science/Sociology, History/Geography, Philosophy/Religion)
• Philosophy
• Photography
• Physics
• Political Science
• Printmaking
• Psychology
• Recreation Sport Management
• Religion
• Sculpture
• Sociology
• Spanish
• Speech and Theatre
• Speech Communication
• Theatre
• Wellness (Non-physical education majors only)

If certification or statutory requirements change and additional requirements become effective during the time a student is enrolled in a program, the new requirements take precedence over previously existing degree or certification standards.

A University exit exam is required of all graduating baccalaureate students; visit www.missouriwestern.edu/acadaff/ets-proficiency-profile (https://www.missouriwestern.edu/acadaff/ets-proficiency-profile) for more information. An exit exam may also be required by the academic department housing the major of the graduating student; consult any necessary exit exams with individual academic departments.

Ten-Year Old Credit
College credit more than ten years old cannot be used as part of the student’s major requirements unless approved by the department of the declared major. College credit more than ten years old may be used to fulfill general studies or elective requirements for a degree if any of the credit is applicable. This determination will be made by the Registrar’s Office.

Missouri Constitution Requirement
In accordance with section 170.011 RSMo, no student shall graduate from any public or private Missouri school unless he/she has “satisfactorily passed an examination on the provisions and principles of the Constitution of the United States and of the State of Missouri, and in American History and American Institutions.”

Missouri Western students may comply with this law by:

• Successfully completing MWSU general studies Category 3: Social Sciences, Group 2, which requires one of the following courses:
  - HIS 140 American History to 1865 3
  - HIS 150 American History since 1865 3
  - PSC 101 American National Government 3

• Transferring to Missouri Western with a Missouri Associate of Arts (AA or AAT) degree or a Missouri Bachelor’s degree.

• Successfully completing a transfer course or courses (as evaluated by MWSU) and/or a Missouri constitution competency test.

Note: Students who meet the Constitution of the United States, American History and American Institutions requirements through a transfer course, but have not completed the Missouri Constitution portion, must fulfill this degree requirement through completion of PSC 111 Understanding the Missouri Constitution or by passing a Missouri constitution test offered by Missouri Western State University. This includes students who receive credit through Advanced Placement, CLEP or International Baccalaureate. Refer to the guidelines and processes at www.missouriwestern.edu/MOconstitution (http://www.missouriwestern.edu/MOconstitution).

Additional Required Tests
In order to measure student progress toward educational goals, students are required to participate in periodic assessment efforts at Missouri Western. University-wide assessments include, but are not limited to, a university exit exam, and departmental exit tests (see department for more information). Transcripts and graduation may be held if a student does not participate in this required testing.
Multiple Degrees and Double Majors

Two-Year Associate Degrees
1. Prior to graduation, a student may earn a double major within an associate degree.
2. After the original associate degree has been awarded, the student is not eligible to earn an additional major. However, a second Associate degree may be earned by completing a minimum of twenty (20) additional credits beyond the original graduation credits, and satisfactorily fulfilling all requirements of the second degree program.

Four-Year Baccalaureate Degrees
1. Prior to graduation, a student may earn a double major (124 minimum credit hours, courses numbered 100-499) or a double degree (minimum 144 credit hours, courses numbered 100-499).
2. The university will confer two baccalaureate degrees during the same semester, provided the student meets graduation requirements for each degree and has earned a minimum of 144 credit hours.
3. After the original baccalaureate degree(s) has been awarded, the student is not able to earn an additional major. However, a second degree (baccalaureate or associate) may be earned by satisfactorily fulfilling all requirements of the second degree program and, in doing so, completing a minimum of twenty (20) additional credit hours beyond the original graduation hours.

Graduation and Commencement

Application for Graduation
To be considered as a candidate for graduation, the student must declare candidacy by submitting an Application for Graduation to the Registrar’s Office. Applications are available in Eder 102 or at www.missouriwestern.edu/registrar/candidates (http://www.missouriwestern.edu/registrar/candidates). Payment is required at the time of application; applications are subject to late fees if submitted after the fifth day of the Fall/Spring semester and second day of the Summer term. To assure the candidates’ records are reviewed by the Registrar’s Office prior to the final semester the following deadlines must be observed:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall graduates</th>
<th>July 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spring graduates</td>
<td>November 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer graduates</td>
<td>March 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students must submit documentation showing that all requirements have been met (i.e. submission of transcripts with transfer work completed, exit exams, makeup of incomplete grades) within 60 days of the end of the semester in which they plan to graduate. Students who do not meet this deadline, must file a new Application for Graduation along with the required documentation.

Graduate Honors
Students completing degree requirements with an overall GPA of 3.9 or higher will graduate with Highest Honors (summa cum laude). Those who have earned an overall GPA of 3.75 or higher but below 3.9 will graduate with High Honors (magna cum laude). Those who have earned an overall GPA of 3.5 or higher but below 3.75 will graduate with Honors (cum laude). A student earning an MWSU certificate with an overall GPA of 3.5 or higher will be awarded the certificate with honors.

Commencement
Commencement is held in December and May. Participation in commencement is voluntary on the part of the student.

Undergraduate students who complete all degree requirements in the Fall will be eligible to attend the DECEMBER commencement ceremony. Undergraduate students who complete all degree requirements in the Spring and Summer will be eligible to attend the MAY commencement ceremony.

Commencement attendance information is required on the Application for Graduation form found in the Registrar’s Office or at www.missouriwestern.edu/registrar/candidates. (http://www.missouriwestern.edu/registrar/candidates).

Transfer Programs
Pre-professional programs in specialized fields are offered for students who plan to transfer to a university for the completion of their studies. Students choosing these programs should select a transfer institution early and should work closely with their academic advisor and counselor. The following areas are those in which most students concerned with transfer programs express an interest: architecture, dentistry, engineering, journalism, law, medicine, optometry, pharmacy, physical therapy, veterinary medicine.

Missouri Western State University participates in professional school programs that allow students to use credit from their professional school for credit at MWSU. The following guidelines must be followed:

1. MWSU will accept a maximum of 30 semester credit hours earned in a professional school as credit toward the baccalaureate degree and thus waive the resident requirement for graduation.
2. General education requirements must be completed before the student transfers to the professional school.
3. Degree requirements in the student’s major field for the baccalaureate degree must be substantially completed at Missouri Western State University with limited substitutions from the professional program as approved by the department.
4. The last 60 credit hours prior to the professional school transfer must have been completed at MWSU.
5. MWSU will grant the baccalaureate degree with written verification from the professional school upon the student’s completion of the necessary coursework.

Missouri Western students have the opportunity to be selected for participation in one of three Medical School Admissions Programs which partner with MWSU: Kansas City University of Medicine and Biosciences, A.T. Still University’s Kirkville College of Osteopathic Medicine, and University of Missouri-Kansas City, School of Medicine. Detailed information on these programs can be found within Biology Department.

Baccalaureate Degree Information

Baccalaureate Degree Programs
Missouri Western State University offers twelve baccalaureate degrees, with majors in various fields. The baccalaureate degrees offered are:
• Bachelor of Arts
• Bachelor of Fine Arts
• Bachelor of General Studies
• Bachelor of Interdisciplinary Studies
• Bachelor of Music
• Bachelor of Music Education
• Bachelor of Science
• Bachelor of Science in Business Administration
• Bachelor of Science in Education
• Bachelor of Science in Nursing
• Bachelor of Science in Technology (Two Plus Two)
• Bachelor of Social Work

The Bachelor of Arts (BA) degree is broadly based in the liberal arts and sciences. It is usually pursued by students who plan, upon graduation, to enter graduate school or a professional school such as law, medicine, or dentistry, and by students who plan to seek employment in the areas of the arts, languages, social work, and government service.

The Bachelor of Fine Arts (BFA) degree is considered a professional major degree and is recommended to anyone intending to enroll in graduate study (MFA) or work in the professional world of art.

The Bachelor of General Studies (BGS) degree is a degree specifically designed for adult learners who have delayed or interrupted their studies, or for whom their original major is no longer appropriate. It is designed to be multidisciplinary and have maximum flexibility to suit the needs of the widest variety of students.

The Bachelor of Interdisciplinary Studies (BIS) degree is focused on the development of broad intellectual abilities and skills rather than a large concentration within a traditional academic discipline. This degree option may be of special interest to students seeking a degree tailored to specific interest not accommodated in an established MWSU major, students who plan, upon graduation, to enter graduate or professional school and/or students transferring to MWSU with an AS or AAS degree.

The Bachelor of Music (BM) degree is based on more concentrated and specialized areas of study in music and is usually pursued by students who want to pursue a professional area of study or studies in music and related fields.

The Bachelor of Music Education (BME) degree is designed to prepare individuals for careers in teaching music, primarily in K-12.

The Bachelor of Science (BS) degree is based on more concentrated and specialized areas of study in one or more fields and is usually pursued by students who want to pursue a professional area of study or studies in the natural or social sciences.

The Bachelor of Science in Business Administration (BSBA) degree is designed for the student who desires a broad foundation in several areas related to business principles as applied in business, industry, or government.

The Bachelor of Science in Education (BSE) degree is designed to prepare individuals for careers in teaching.

The Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN) degree is designed to prepare individuals to practice professional nursing. The graduate is eligible to take the National Council Licensure Examination to qualify for licensure as a registered nurse.

The Bachelor of Science in Technology "Two Plus Two" (BST) degree is designed for the student who has completed a career-oriented associate degree program (AAS or AS) and desires the bachelor's degree with an additional concentration in an approved area of study.

The Bachelor of Social Work (BSW) degree is designed for the student whose goal is preparation for professional generalist social work practice.

General Requirements for Baccalaureate Programs
A student must: 

• Complete the general studies and major requirements;
• Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours, including 60 from a senior college for the following departments: Art; Biology; Chemistry; Communication & Journalism; Theatre, Cinema & Dance; Computer Science, Mathematics & Physics; Economics, Political Science & Sociology; English & Modern Languages; History & Geography; Philosophy & Religion; Music; and Psychology (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable);
• Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.0;
• Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.0 in those courses needed to satisfy the requirements of the selected major;
• Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper-division courses (numbers in the 300s and 400s). Lower-division transfer courses accepted as meeting upper-division departmental course requirements cannot be used to fulfill this requirement;
• Earn 12 credit hours in one foreign language for all Bachelor of Arts (BA) degrees;
• Earn 30 of the last 45 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination);
• Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments; and
• Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.

1 Some baccalaureate degree programs may require more than 124 credit hours, may require a higher GPA, may have minimum grade requirements and may have additional certification requirements. (See actual degree program for specific requirements.)

General Studies Requirements for Bachelor Degrees
General Education at Missouri Western State University consists of a common core of curriculum offerings necessary to equip students for successful and fulfilled lives as educated and active citizens. The required general education curriculum consists of a broad range of courses that assures that all baccalaureate-degree-seeking students acquire academic skills and knowledge necessary for understanding, communicating, and performing in a diverse and complex world. Students completing courses in the general education program will be provided the opportunity to acquire knowledge and skills to:

• Write and speak clearly and effectively;
• Think critically and reason analytically;
• Locate, organize, evaluate, and synthesize information from print and electronic sources;
• Understand and appreciate moral values and ethical choices;
• Gain a greater awareness of the present by understanding other cultures and times;
• Understand and enjoy aesthetic experiences and share in related creative activities;
• Develop an understanding of fundamental mathematical concepts and their applications;
• Understand common phenomena in the physical and natural environment and understand the methods by which they are studied through lectures and the connected laboratory experience;
• Understand and appreciate the means of gaining and maintaining mental and physical health.

Courses meeting the first four goals concentrate on the development of basic learning skills such as communicating, higher order thinking, managing information and valuing. Other courses in the general education curriculum meet the remaining goals of knowledge acquisition in the areas of social and behavioral sciences, humanities and fine arts, mathematics, life and physical sciences, and health and physical education.

A student who has completed all Missouri Western general studies requirements for a baccalaureate degree may request a notation be placed on their transcript stating such by contacting the Registrar’s Office.

Students earning a baccalaureate degree should select from the following general studies courses.

**Category One - Basic Skills**

Select one of the following:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 110</td>
<td>Contemporary Problem Solving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 110E</td>
<td>Contemporary Problem Solving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 112</td>
<td>Finite Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 116</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 137</td>
<td>Calculus in Business and the Non-Physical Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 147</td>
<td>Applied Calculus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 165</td>
<td>Calculus with Analytic Geometry I: Differentiation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Credit Hours: 9

**Category Two - Natural Sciences**

Select a minimum of 8 credits with lab from two of the following groups:

**Group 1:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 101</td>
<td>Principles of Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BIO 105</td>
<td>Principles of Organismal Biology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Group 2:**

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 101</td>
<td>Introductory Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 104</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 111</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Group 3:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ESC 111</td>
<td>Physical Geology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Group 4:**

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 101</td>
<td>Physics for the Liberal Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 107</td>
<td>Introduction to Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 110</td>
<td>College Physics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 210</td>
<td>University Physics I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Group 5:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 104</td>
<td>Introduction to Astronomy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Category Three - Social Sciences**

Select 9 hours with at least one course from each of the two of the following groups:

**Group 1:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 101</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 120</td>
<td>General Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 100</td>
<td>World Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 101</td>
<td>Current Issues in the Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 260</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 261</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Group 2:**

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 140</td>
<td>American History to 1865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 150</td>
<td>American History since 1865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 101</td>
<td>American National Government</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Category Four - Humanities**

Select one course each from three of the following groups:

**Group 1:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 200</td>
<td>Ancient and Medieval Civilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 210</td>
<td>Early Modern Civilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 230</td>
<td>Modern Europe: 1789 to the Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 203</td>
<td>Humanities: Ancient and Medieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 204</td>
<td>Humanities: Middle Ages to the French Revolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 205</td>
<td>Humanities: American Revolution to the Present</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Group 2:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 210</td>
<td>Approaches to Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 220</td>
<td>Introduction to Reading Texts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 210</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 230</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 250</td>
<td>Religions of East Asia and Oceania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 251</td>
<td>Religions of the West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 252</td>
<td>Religions of South Asia and Africa</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Group 3:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 101</td>
<td>Perspectives in Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THR 113</td>
<td>Introduction to Theatre</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Group 4:**

Any 3-credit hour 100-level or higher foreign language course

**Category Five - Physical Health**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PED 101</td>
<td>Fitness and Wellness</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:
One approved physical activity course

Total Credit Hours

State Certification or Statutory Requirements

In the process of earning a degree, students must complete requirements for that degree and any necessary state certification requirements. If certification or statutory requirements change and additional requirements become effective during the time a student is enrolled in a program, the new requirements take precedence over previously existing degree or certification standards.

Liberal Arts and Sciences Areas of Focus

A student graduating with a major in any of the disciplines within the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences (except Medical Technology) is required to take one course designated as LAS Writing and a second course designated as LAS Computer Literacy. In addition, students with majors in the departments of Communication/Journalism, Economics/Political Science/Sociology, English/Modern Languages, History/Geography, Philosophy/Religion, and Psychology are required to take one course designated LAS Ethics, and another course designated LAS International/Intercultural. For students with majors in other LAS departments, it is only recommended that students take a LAS Ethics and a LAS International/Intercultural course. If a course is designated in more than one area, the student must choose which one of the four area requirements it will satisfy.

1. **LAS Writing.** A course in which faculty assign students both formal and informal writing in order to increase student learning, improve student writing, and initiate students into discipline-specific forms of written communication.

2. **LAS Computer Literacy.** A course designed to teach discipline-specific computer software and hardware. A partial list of skills which may be taught include: data collection and analysis, word processing, desktop publishing, ethical or human issues of computing, discipline-specific applications of computer technology.

3. **LAS Ethics.** A course in which issues of ethical concern to professionals in their major field of study are addressed. These courses will give significant attention to professional codes of ethics, case studies identifying ethical dilemmas, or issues of contemporary (or historical) social concern.

4. **LAS International/Intercultural.** A course which presents a significant recognition, awareness, and understanding of cultural or international diversity.

These courses are designated (by previous labels) in the course descriptions listed with each academic department. Preferably, students will take these courses within their major; however, students may choose to fulfill this requirement with courses outside their major.

Associate Degree & Certificate Information

**One-Year Certificate Programs**

Missouri Western State University offers a certificate program with a major in Legal Assistant and in Health Information Technology. To earn the certificate, students must complete a minimum of 30 credit hours with a minimum overall GPA of 2.0. Specific course requirements are listed under the department administering the program.

**General Requirements for One-Year Certificate Programs**

A student must:

- Complete the required courses for the certificate program;
- Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable);
- Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.0;
- Earn 9 of the last 15 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination);
- Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.0 in those courses needed to satisfy the requirements of the selected major; and
- Participate in required departmental and campus-wide assessments.

Some certificate programs may require more than 30 credit hours, may require a higher GPA, may have minimum grade requirements and may have additional certification requirements. (See actual degree program for specific requirements.)

**Associate Degree Programs**

The Associate of Science (AS) degree is designed for the student who desires a concentrated program (usually technical in nature) in preparation for employment in health, industry or public service. The degree is available with majors in Criminal Justice, and Legal Studies. An Associate of Applied Science (AAS) degree is available with majors in Manufacturing Engineering Technology and Physical Therapist Assistant.

**General Requirements for Associate Programs**

A student must:

- Complete the general studies and major requirements;
- Earn a minimum of 62 credit hours (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable);
- Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.0;
- Earn 20 of the last 30 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination);
- Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.0 in those courses needed to satisfy the requirements of the selected major;
- Participate in required departmental and campus-wide assessments; and
- Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.

Some associate degree programs may require more than 62 credit hours, may require a higher GPA, may have minimum grade requirements and may have additional certification requirements. (See actual degree program for specific requirements.)

**General Studies Requirements for Associate Degrees**

The required general studies curriculum consists of a common core which assures that all associate degree-seeking students will be provided the opportunity to acquire knowledge and skills to:

- Think critically and reason analytically;
- Write and speak clearly and effectively;
• Function as an enlightened citizen of our democratic society;
• Develop an appreciation of the cultural aspects of civilization;
• Appreciate the means for gaining and maintaining mental and physical health.

Category One - Basic Skills
ENG 104 College Writing and Rhetoric 3
COM 104 Oral Communication 3

Category Two - Social Sciences
Select one of the following courses: 3
HIS 140 American History to 1865
HIS 150 American History since 1865
PSC 101 American National Government

Category Three - Humanities
Select one of the following courses: 3
ART 100 Introduction to Art
ENG 210 Approaches to Literature
ENG 220 Introduction to Reading Texts
HIS 200 Ancient and Medieval Civilization
HIS 210 Early Modern Civilization
HIS 230 Modern Europe: 1789 to the Present
HUM 203 Humanities: Ancient and Medieval
HUM 204 Humanities: Middle Ages to the French Revolution
HUM 205 Humanities: American Revolution to the Present
PHL 210 Introduction to Philosophy
MUS 101 Perspectives in Music
THR 113 Introduction to Theatre

Category Four - Physical Health
PED 101 Fitness and Wellness 3

Total Credit Hours 15

Academic Standards & Grading System
Grades used in evaluating the work of students are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level of Performance</th>
<th>Letter Grade</th>
<th>Quality Points Earned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Superior</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>4 per credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good (above average)</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>3 per credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>2 per credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum (passing below average)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>1 per credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Failing</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>0 per credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incomplete (pending official grade)</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>0 per credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdraw (no grade assessment)</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>0 per credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit</td>
<td>AU</td>
<td>0 per credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td>0 per credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No credit</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>0 per credit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Grade-Point Averages
Grade-point averages are used to determine class standing and eligibility for graduation, the Dean’s and President’s Honor Lists, and membership in honor societies.

The grade-point average (GPA) is a numerical ratio of credits and grade points received. The following are examples of the method of computing the grade-point average:

• A student receiving 16 credits of B has earned 48 grade points. The GPA is 48 ÷ 16 = 3.0.
• A student receiving 16 credits of which 8 credits are B and 8 credits are C has earned 40 grade points. The GPA is 40 ÷ 16 = 2.5.

Credits earned in courses in which a grade of CR is given are not included in the computation of the GPA. When a course is repeated, only the last grade is included in the calculation. Grades of I, W, U or AU do not represent credit earned and are not included in the computation of the GPA. When a grade of F is received, the credits are included in the computation of the GPA. Under the A/Cr/U option, a grade of A is the only grade which will be used in GPA and honors calculations.

The overall grade-point average uses the same numerical ratio and includes all undergraduate credit earned at institutions accredited by the North Central Association or a similar regional agency.

Pass-Fail Grading
Courses evaluated by pass-fail criteria receive the number of credits for that course with a grade of CR. A failure will result in a grade of F and no credit. Credits earned in courses that are stipulated in the catalog as being graded on a pass-fail basis will not be used in computing grade-point-averages for honors.

Grade Change
A course grade change must be approved by the instructor, chairperson and dean. The approved grade change must be submitted to the Registrar prior to the end of the next regular (Fall/Spring) term after the close of the semester in which the original grade or incomplete was awarded. After this time period, a grade change must be approved by the Admissions and Graduation Committee.

Incomplete Grades
Under certain circumstances, during the final grading process an Incomplete Grade Contract may be completed, approved and signed by the instructor, student and department chair. An incomplete grade may be given when accident, illness, death in the immediate family, or other documented circumstances beyond the student’s control, prevent the student from completing some course requirements. An incomplete grade should only be considered when the majority of course requirements have been satisfied and the student is receiving a passing grade in said coursework. Students should be aware that an incomplete grade may affect the initial calculation of academic standing, eligibility for semester honors and eligibility for federal, state or institutional financial aid programs.

An incomplete grade must be removed within eight weeks after the last final exam day for the current term (fall, spring, summer); otherwise, the grade will be recorded as an “F”. Any extension of time beyond the allotted eight weeks is not permitted. After the eight week deadline, the
instructor of record may, under documented and justified conditions, submit a grade change to replace the “F” (see Grade Change policy).

The Incomplete Grade Contract with all signatures must be submitted to the Registrar’s Office by the last day to submit final grades for the term which the Incomplete grade is being requested. No Incomplete Grade Contracts will be accepted after this date. Copies of the contract should be made and given to the instructor, student and department chair.

Credit by Examination
Credit for general studies courses and major field courses may be obtained by taking a CLEP exam (College-Level Examinations Program) or a comprehensive test designed by the academic department for which the test-out applies. Each department determines which courses are appropriate for credit by examination and the test instrument to be used. Normally students request credit by examination early in their college career to avoid ineligibility at a later date.

Students may receive credit by examination if they:

- Are eligible to enroll at Missouri Western;
- Are not currently enrolled in a course for which an examination is being requested;
- Are granted written permission by the Testing Coordinator or the chairperson of the department to which the test would be applicable.

Note: A student must have courses in progress for the current semester at Missouri Western before Credit by Examination is included on the academic transcript. Further, the student must have transcript activity at the end of said semester in order to retain the Credit by Examination information on the transcript.

Students are not eligible to receive credit by examination if they have:

- Earned prior credit in the course at Missouri Western or in transfer;
- Audited the course;
- Attempted the course and received any transcripted grade assessment, or taken a college course or courses which contain the same basic material.

A complete list of every course eligible for Credit by Examination is available in the University Testing Center, Spratt 105, or at www.missouristate.edu/testing (http://www.missouristate.edu/testing). Please contact the Testing Center at 271-4116 for specific guidelines, the Petition for Test Out Form, applicable fees, and to schedule an appointment.

Non-Traditional Credit
Missouri Western State University may accept a total of 30 credit hours (maximum applicable to a degree) obtained through non-traditional credit or credit by examination.

Credit earned through the United States Armed Forces Institute (USAFI) in accordance with the recommendation of the Commission on Accreditation of Service Experiences of the American Council on Education, extension work from regionally accredited institutions of higher education, and correspondence work from regionally accredited institutions of higher education are generally recognized if documented by written records from the U.S. government and institutions of higher education.

Transcripts and Records of Academic Work
Official transcripts will have a certifying signature, date of issue, and university seal. Requests for official transcripts must be made online through the student’s GoldLink account or at www.missouriwestern.edu/registrar/transcripts (http://www.missouriwestern.edu/registrar/transcripts) and requires the student’s signature. A fee will be charged.

Official transcripts will not be issued to or for students who have a debt with the university until such indebtedness has been paid in full, or to students who have failed to complete required entrance and/or exit requirements. Unofficial transcripts may be obtained by a student through their GoldLink account from the Missouri Western website. Unofficial transcripts may not be accessed by students who have a debt with the university until such indebtedness has been paid in full, to students who have failed to complete required entrance and/or exit requirements, or to students with coursework prior to 1985. Questions about unofficial transcript restrictions may be directed to the Registrar’s Office at 816-271-4211 or Eder Hall 102. Student transcripts received from other colleges and universities become the property of Missouri Western, and are not reissued to the student or to another institution.

Academic Probation and Suspension
Students are placed on academic probation if the overall grade-point average (GPA) drops below 2.0. Students are placed on academic suspension if their overall GPA drops below the suspension GPA in the Table of Academic Standards which corresponds to the overall GPA hours, subject to the provisions listed below. To be placed on academic suspension a student:

- Must have been on academic probation or suspension during the previous semester (including Summer); and
- Must have a term GPA lower than 2.0.

Transfer students will be evaluated based on Missouri Western’s Academic Standards. If found to be on suspension, the student will be subject to MWSU policies as if the suspension had been earned at Missouri Western.

Table of Academic Standards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall GPA Hours</th>
<th>Probation if Overall GPA is less than</th>
<th>Suspension if Overall GPA is less than</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-18</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19-30</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1.500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31-45</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1.600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46-60</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1.700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61-75</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1.800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76-90</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1.900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91+</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Grades assigned as I, W, AU, CR or U are not included in GPA hours.

Appealing an Academic Suspension
Students who believe that the causes of their suspension merit special consideration may submit a letter of appeal challenging their suspension. The deadline date for appeals is stated in the official notice of suspension that is emailed to the student’s campus email address and sent to the current mailing address reported by the student. Appeals received after the deadline stated in the notice of suspension will not
be considered. The Academic Regulations and Standards Committee will review all appeals. The Committee may reinstate a student based on documented circumstances beyond the student's control. It is the student's responsibility to complete a Suspension Appeal form and provide documentation clarifying how the circumstances that caused poor performance have been addressed. More information can be found at www.missouriwestern.edu/registrar/probation (http://www.missouriwestern.edu/registrar/probation).

Students who are suspended because their GPA is adversely affected by grades over ten years old may also petition for reinstatement immediately following notice of suspension. It is the student's responsibility to complete a Suspension Appeal form, provide documentation, and a recalculated GPA to include only grades earned within the last ten years. The ten years are to be calculated from the semester in which the student's current suspension occurs. The Committee will review each suspension of this type on a case by case basis, considering all factors, and may reinstate students if the evidence warrants it.

If reinstatement is granted for any circumstances, the student remains on academic probation. Furthermore, the suspension under appeal will remain on the student's record as a suspension and will be counted as such.

**Readmission After Suspension**

Students placed on academic suspension may not attend MWSU for the time period indicated below unless the Academic Regulations and Standards Committee grants their appeal. A “semester” is defined as the Fall or Spring terms only.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Suspension Level</th>
<th>Time Period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Suspension</td>
<td>One semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Suspension</td>
<td>Two semesters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Suspension</td>
<td>Four semesters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth Suspension</td>
<td>Eight semesters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifth Suspension</td>
<td>Twelve semesters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sixth Suspension</td>
<td>Sixteen semesters</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students applying for readmission after completing the required suspension period must file a new application with the Admissions Office. Students readmitted after suspension will enter on academic probation unless transfer work raises their overall GPA to a good standing status.

**Academic Renewal Policy**

The Academic Renewal Policy is an appeals procedure which allows a current student to request an adjustment to his or her overall grade point average and credit hours earned. Through this policy Missouri Western seeks to give a student who has matured during his/her absence from university coursework a second chance in his/her college career, while also keeping the integrity of Missouri Western’s academic standards.

Undergraduate students who are currently enrolled as a degree-seeking student may be eligible to petition for academic renewal.

- The student must not have been enrolled in university coursework as a degree-seeking student for five or more consecutive years. Hours earned for Continuing Education (CED) courses are excluded from this five year time-frame.
- After the above mentioned five year university absence, the student must have completed at least two consecutive semesters at MWSU, earned at least 18 credit hours in courses 100 level or above, and received an overall GPA of 3.0 or higher with no grade lower than a “C” in said hours. Notes: Overall GPA calculation will include grades earned during all semesters since most recent 5 year absence. A student may be disqualified from academic renewal eligibility if more than 15% “W” grades are recorded in the semesters since most recent 5 year absence.

Students who meet the above criteria may petition the Admissions and Graduation Committee for academic renewal by completing and submitting the Petition for Academic Renewal form (available in the Registrar’s Office). The applicant should attach to the form a letter of explanation and support documentation, if applicable, addressing the circumstances which occurred during the semester(s) he/she is requesting to be excluded from their MWSU transcript and his/her academic experience and personal and professional accomplishments achieved during the timeframe away from higher education. The student must also include written support from their advisor or other faculty member in their major department with their Academic Renewal request. If approved, the student will receive an updated copy of the transcript once the Academic Renewal process has been complete.

**Conditions**

- All credit and grades earned prior to the selected point in time will be excluded from GPA calculations and credit hours earned.
- Excluded coursework cannot be used to meet degree or prerequisite requirements. Students should work directly with their department to address major coursework or prerequisite requirements.
- “Academic Renewal” will be noted on the transcript for each relevant semester.
- Academic renewal will be applied to transfer work if it occurred before the selected point in time.
- Students will not be granted Academic Renewal after an application for graduation has been submitted or a previous degree awarded.
- To be eligible for a degree, students must complete a minimum of 24 credits at MWSU after the granting of academic renewal.
- Students who receive academic renewal are not precluded from graduating with honors.

**Notes**

- Academic Renewal may impact financial aid eligibility. Applicants should contact the Director of Financial Aid for information and clarification.
- Academic Renewal is irrevocable.
- Students are limited to one appeal of academic renewal during their academic career at Missouri Western State University.
- Academic Renewal may not be used to obtain athletic eligibility.
- Academic Renewal is a Missouri Western State University policy and may not be recognized by outside agencies or other institutions.

**Semester Honors**

The President's Honor List is globally calculated one time, immediately following each semester and published thereafter. To be included on the President’s List, a student must be carrying 12 or more credits with a grade-point average of 4.0, exclusive of audits, incompletes or credit earned in courses that are stipulated in the catalog as being graded on a pass-fail basis. A Dean's Honor List is globally calculated one time, immediately following each semester and published thereafter. To be included on the Dean's List a student must be carrying 12 or more
credits with a grade-point-average of 3.5 or higher, exclusive of audits, incompletes or credit earned in courses that are graded on a pass-fail basis. Any grade change which results in a student not qualifying for an Honor List designation will have the designation removed from their student record.

Final Exam Policy

The final exam schedule will be published by the Registrar’s Office prior to each semester and the designated period will be used either for administration of a final exam or for other appropriate course terminating activities. All courses, including 1 and 2 credit hour courses, will have final exams in their regular classrooms during final exam week according to the published schedule. It is the responsibility of both students and faculty to comply with the final exam policy. Final exam guidelines are listed below:

- Final exam periods are 2 hours with 1 hour between periods.
- Final exam information will be documented in the course syllabus.
- Classes which begin at a time not listed on the final exam schedule will observe the final exam time of the closest previous class time listed.
- Classes which meet at different hours (for example, 9:00am on Monday/Wednesday and 10:00am on Thursday) will hold the final exam based on the first hour and day listed.
- Classes with linked lecture and laboratory sections will observe the final exam period based on the section that carries the credit hours.
- Classes which meet at 4:30pm or after will hold final exams at their regular class time during the final exam week. Those evening classes with two meetings per week will use the first meeting for the final exam with the second meeting used at the discretion of the instructor.
- Blended classes (B1=Online 1%-69%) which have weekly meeting times will hold final exams in their regular classrooms according to the published schedule.
- Blended classes (B2=Online 70%-99%) and 100% online classes will hold final exams during the final exam week according to the course syllabus.
- Saturday classes will hold final exams at their regular class time during the final exam week.
- Off-Schedule classes will hold final exams on the last scheduled class meeting.
- First 8-week classes will hold final exams on the last scheduled class meeting.
- Second 8-week classes will hold final exams according to the designated time during the full-semester final exam week.
- Summer classes will hold final exams on the last scheduled class meeting.
- Any student who has three or more final exams scheduled on the same day may make arrangements with instructors of those courses to reschedule one final exam to another day during the final exam week. The student may appeal to the appropriate dean for assistance, if needed. That appeal should be made no later than one month prior to the last day of the final exam week.
- If a final exam is canceled for inclement weather every effort will be made to make the exam up prior to the end of the published final exam week. Communication regarding any final exam schedule adjustments will be made via the Missouri Western website and through the Griffon Alert system.

Enrollment & Registration

Credit Units

The unit of credit is the semester hour, which represents a period of weekly study for a semester. The number of credit hours is shown in parentheses after the course title within the course description.

Credit/Contact Hours

Missouri Western State University records course credits in semester hours. Credit hours are assigned as follows:

- Traditional face-to-face courses: one student credit hour for each hour a course meets per week for the 15-week semester.
- Laboratory, studio, clinicals, and practicum or internship courses: one student credit hour for each two or three hours a course meets per week for the 15-week semester, dependent on the type of course.
- Online courses: credit hours will be assigned in the same manner as face-to-face courses.
- Off schedule and short term courses: credit hours are assigned in the same manner as 15-week courses except on a pro-rated basis.

Course Numbering System

Each course bears a number that identifies its level, as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>000-099</td>
<td>Courses that do not apply toward a degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100-199</td>
<td>Freshman-level courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200-299</td>
<td>Sophomore-level courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300-399</td>
<td>Junior-level courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400-499</td>
<td>Senior-level courses</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses numbered 100-299 are considered lower-division courses, and those numbered 300-499 are considered upper-division courses.

Departments may offer special topics courses without prior approval of the Undergraduate Curriculum Committee on a single-offering basis, in order to experiment with innovative methods, content or to take advantage of visiting faculty. Course numbers 196-199, 296-299, 396-399, and 496-499 are reserved for assignment to special topics courses. These offerings require approval by the Provost/Vice President for Academic Affairs.

Description of Course

All courses and detailed description are listed within the offering academic department. Before the opening of each term, a class schedule is available on-line at griff.vn/schedule (http://www.griff.vn/schedule) which lists the specific courses to be offered that term with the time of meeting, the building, and the room number. The University reserves the right to cancel, without notice, any course listed in the catalog or in the class schedule for any term.

Registration and Change of Class Schedule

Refer to the on-line class schedule at griff.vn/schedule (http://www.griff.vn/schedule) for detailed information on registration.
Currently enrolled students are encouraged to register early for classes. An alternate PIN is required for registration. The start of the registration period is announced in the academic calendar at www.missouriwestern.edu/acadaff/calendars and student’s are sent communications to their Missouri Western email account.

New and returning students will be notified by the Admissions Office of dates for registration. More information can be found in the class schedule at griff.vn/schedule and in the appropriate term’s online Registration Guide, www.missouriwestern.edu/registrar/registration.

Registered students may, at anytime prior to the first day of the term, drop any or all classes resulting in a reduced fee assessment. Registered students may also add or drop classes according to the add/drop schedule found in the appropriate term’s online Registration Guide, www.missouriwestern.edu/registrar/registration. A special fee is assessed for adding or dropping classes once the term has started.

Late Registration is held once classes have begun. The Late Registration Schedule can be found in the appropriate term’s online Registration Guide, www.missouriwestern.edu/registrar/registration. Degree-seeking status may only be declared on the first day of Late Registration. A special fee is assessed for Late Registration.

**Student Classification System**

Students are classified according to the number of semester credit hours completed satisfactorily.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester Credit Hours</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-29 hours</td>
<td>Freshman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-59 hours</td>
<td>Sophomore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60-89 hours</td>
<td>Junior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90+ hours</td>
<td>Senior</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Alternate PIN**

A 4-digit Alternate Personal Identification Number (PIN) is distributed by advisors and academic departments to currently enrolled degree seeking students for the purpose of registration. The Alternate PIN changes before each registration period.

**Dropping ENG 100 or MAT 081 or MAT 083 or MAT 099 or RDG 095**

A signature from the Student Success & Academic Advising Center, Eder Hall 209, is required to drop:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 100</td>
<td>Introduction to College Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 081</td>
<td>Foundations for University Mathematics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 082</td>
<td>Foundations for University Mathematics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 083</td>
<td>Foundations for University Mathematics III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 099</td>
<td>Mathematics Instruction for Success</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Withdrawal from the University**

Prior to the official first day of the term, students may drop all classes on-line or by notifying the Registrar’s Office in writing. As of the first day of the term students who, for any reason, find it necessary to completely withdraw from the University are required to notify the Registrar’s Office, Eder Hall 102, in writing (include name, student I.D. number, last date of attendance, signature and contact information). The effective date of withdrawal will be the date on which the written notification is received by the Registrar’s Office. After the withdrawal deadline a student must petition the Admissions and Graduation Committee, through the Registrar’s Office, to withdraw from all or individual classes. Only documented situations, beyond the control of the student will be considered. Failure to submit a formal request for a withdrawal will result in the student receiving failing grades.

**Repeating Courses**

Students are permitted to repeat any course. (The A/Cr/U option cannot be used to repeat a course in which a prior letter grade of D or F was earned.) When a course is repeated, the original grade remains on the transcript but is excluded (E) from the GPA calculation and the most recent grade is included (I) in the GPA. Topics and related format courses which change in content on a semester to semester basis do not apply in this regard.

**A/Credit/Unsatisfactory Grading**

The major objective of the A/Cr/U option is to encourage students to explore challenging elective courses they might not otherwise select. Only courses which are normally graded A through F may be taken A/Cr/U. The following guidelines apply for the A/Cr/U option:

1. Students must have satisfactorily completed at least twelve (12) credit hours to be eligible.
2. Students must have a pre-major or Major Declaration Form on file with their chosen department.
3. Students on academic probation are not eligible.
4. Coursework may not be taken in the major and minor fields. This includes cognate courses stipulated by the major and minor degree programs.
5. Only one course per semester or summer session may be taken A/Cr/U.
6. All undergraduate level courses may be taken.
7. A grade of A received in a A/Cr/U course will be recorded as an A. A grade of B or C will be recorded as a Cr. A grade of D or F will be recorded as a U and will not receive course credit or be included in any GPA calculation.
8. The number of credit hours completed under this option will number no more than twelve (12) for any degree. Exception: Hours attempted in a course taken under the A/Cr/U option and graded as an A will not be deducted from the twelve (12) hours allowed to a student under this grading system.
9. Students are expected to meet all course prerequisites.
10. Students must designate the A/Cr/U option at the Registrar’s Office before the end of the fourth week after the first day of classes (second week of summer session).
11. Instructors will not be informed that students are enrolled under the A/Cr/U option. Regular procedures will be followed in the submission
of final grades by the instructor to the Registrar. Grades will be assigned A, Cr, or U in the Registrar’s Office.

12. A course completed under the letter grade system in which D or F was earned may not be repeated on an A/Cr/U.

Students should be aware that some schools, scholarship committees and honorary societies do not accept work taken on a non-graded basis. Furthermore, many employers do not view non-graded coursework favorably. All students should be very cautious in using the A/Cr/U option.

Auditing a Class

A class auditor is a student registered for a course only for informational instruction, not to earn credit. A student may audit a course for a number of reasons, ranging from skills improvement to a review before registering for credit. Regardless of the purpose, it is important that students get a meaningful experience from instruction and make satisfactory progress toward their purpose. It is the role of the instructor to aid students in this determination. Therefore, audit students should expect to work closely with their instructor.

Students enrolling in a class for credit may choose to change that registration to audit before the end of the tenth week of the semester (fifth week of 8-week summer session; third week of 4-week summer session.) A change from audit to credit must be completed by the end of the first week of classes. Credit by Examination is not available for any student who has audited the course.

Rights & Responsibilities

Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA)

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, is a federal law which sets forth requirements aimed at protecting the privacy of educational records. Education records are defined as those records which direct relate to a student and are maintained by an educational agency or institution or by a party acting on behalf of that institution. Any educational institution that receives funds under any program administered by the U.S. Secretary of Education is bound by FERPA requirements.

Students have the following inherent rights under FERPA —

1. Control the disclosure of their “education records” to others.
2. Inspect and review their “education records”.
3. Seek amendment to their “education records”.
4. File a complaint with the Department of Education.

Once students are enrolled at MWSU, FERPA rights transfer to the student, regardless of the student’s age.

In the absence of an official request, information contained in a student’s records remains confidential between the student and MWSU and will not be released to third parties without the consent of the student, with the following exceptions:

- as directory information;
- to school officials with legitimate education interest;
- to schools which the student is seeking admission;
- to organizations conducting studies of or on behalf of educational institutions;
- to federal, state or local education authorities;
- in connection with the receipt of financial aid;
- to accrediting agencies;
- to comply with a judicial order or subpoena;
- in health or safety emergencies;
- results of a disciplinary hearing to an alleged victim of a crime of violence;
- to parents of students under the legal drinking age if caught possessing or using alcohol or drugs.

Missouri Western State University defines directory information as:

- name;
- mailing address;
- telephone;
- campus e-mail address;
- date of birth (month/day);
- major or field of study;
- dates of attendance;
- enrollment status;
- anticipated graduation date;
- classification;
- degrees awarded;
- honors awarded;
- previous institutions attended;
- participation in activities/sports;
- weight/height of athletes.

Currently enrolled students may withhold disclosure of information under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, as amended. To withhold disclosure, written notification must be received in the Registrar’s Office (Eder Hall 102). A hold will not apply retroactively and will remain valid until the student submits notification in writing, stating otherwise. Missouri Western assumes that failure on the part of any student to specifically request the withholding of “Directory Information” indicates individual approval for disclosure.

Request for records inspection should be directed to the official in charge of maintaining the record. The personally identifiable educational records of each student and former student maintained by the university are open for inspection by the student, except in limited cases where privacy, confidentiality, or professional privileges of another person is involved.

The student may challenge an inaccurate record and request a hearing concerning any alleged inaccuracy contained therein. Any challenge must establish by a preponderance that the record is inaccurate. If desired, the student may submit a written explanation of a record’s content, which then becomes a part of the record. Additional information regarding FERPA may be obtained from the Registrar’s Office, Eder 102 or the University’s Risk Manager, Popplewell 119.

University E-Mail/Portal Use Policy

Missouri Western State University has designated the MWSU e-mail system and the Missouri Western GoldLink electronic portal (goldlink.missouriwestern.edu (https://goldlink.missouriwestern.edu)) as official methods of communication to students, faculty, and staff.
Each student, faculty, and staff member receives a MWSU hosted e-mail account and network login/password. This e-mail account is the primary resource used for MWSU communications between students, faculty, and staff. Official notices and information regarding the University will be sent through the MWSU e-mail system and/or posted on the Missouri Western GoldLink electronic portal.

The University has determined that use of the MWSU e-mail system and the GoldLink portal is critical to the success of students and employees in daily routines or job performance. Students are expected to check their e-mail accounts and access GoldLink at least once per week. Faculty and staff are expected to check their e-mail accounts and access GoldLink every 1–2 business days during active work periods.

Typical e-mail communications sent by MWSU include information regarding enrollment, grades, billing, payments, financial aid, and campus activities. Typical information provided by the Missouri Western GoldLink portal includes personal announcements, campus announcements, messages for targeted audiences, and access to the Banner Self-Service system. It is the responsibility of students, faculty, and staff to stay informed. Therefore, it is expected that students, faculty, and staff access this electronic communication mediums to stay informed of the activities of MWSU and to communicate in a timely manner.

Access to Personal Information

Students may access university and personal information by logging into their GoldLink account at goldlink.missouristate.edu (https://goldlink.missouristate.edu). A unique username and password will provide secure entry to view grades, schedule of classes, unofficial transcript, financial statements, address, and other personal and confidential information. Students who lose their password may visit the GoldLink login page for instructions to reset their password. The username and answers to unique and personal security questions will be required in order to receive a new password.

Academic Advisement

Academic advisement of students is an integral part of academics at Missouri Western. All degree-seeking students are assigned an advisor who helps provide information regarding degree requirements, semester class selection, and career direction. Semester advisement is mandatory for students who have attempted fewer than 24 credit hours and for students whose GPA is less than 2.0. Most departments require academic advising each semester for all majors.

Advisors will recommend completing developmental courses during the first semesters enrolled at Missouri Western. This will allow students to move into their general studies courses and help complete acceptance requirements needed for many MWSU degree programs. Degree-seeking students who are required to take developmental coursework (mathematics-MAT 081 Foundations for University Mathematics I, MAT 082 Foundations for University Mathematics II, MAT 083 Foundations for University Mathematics III; English-ENG 100 Introduction to College Writing; or reading-RDG 095 Reading Skills Improvement) must follow the university admissions criteria to be enrolled in such coursework their first semester at Missouri Western. Further, the student will be expected to complete those same courses continuously during subsequent semesters. Once enrolled in these courses, or MAT 099 Mathematics Instruction for Success, a signature from the Student Success & Academic Advising Center, Eder Hall 209, is required to drop. Upon completion of developmental work, students should progress, in the following semester, to the general education English and math requirements, allowing them to complete the general education English and math requirements prior to attempting 60 credit hours.

As part of the procedure for the academic advisement/preregistration system at Missouri Western, students will meet with their respective advisors each semester to work out their schedules for the next semester of study. However, students are encouraged to meet with their advisor on a regular basis to develop the type of meaningful advisor-student relationship that we at Missouri Western prize as one of the hallmarks of our institution.

All degree-seeking students should declare a major or pre-major before 60 hours of course work has been attempted. Owing to the nature of the one-year certificate and two-year associate degrees, students in these programs are advised to consult with the chairpersons of the appropriate departments as early as possible.

Declaring a Major or Minor

A student officially declares a major by completing a Major Declaration Form with an advisor in the academic department where the major is housed. A Minor Declaration Form may be completed with the student’s major department or the department housing the minor. The completed document(s), with appropriate signatures, must be received in the Registrar’s Office in order for the process to be complete. The declaration of major should be made once 24 credit hours of course work has been attempted. If the student is unable to declare a major, a pre-major should be declared.

The university catalog in effect at the time of completion of the appropriate Major or Minor Declaration form will be used to determine course requirements. The major degree program remains effective for no more than six years following its approval date. Students are responsible for the requirements of their educational programs and should work closely with their advisor to see that those requirements are met.

In the process of earning a degree, students must complete requirements for that degree and any necessary state certification requirements. If certification or statutory requirements change and additional requirements become effective during the time a student is enrolled in a program, the new requirements take precedence over previously existing degree or certification standards.

Current Major and Minor Declaration Forms can be found through the website of the appropriate academic department or www.missouristate.edu/registrar (http://www.missouristate.edu/registrar).

Course Load

The maximum number of credits a student may take is 18 credits per semester or 9 credits in a summer term. Upon approval of the College/School Dean, a student who has a 3.0 overall GPA or a 3.0 GPA for the previous semester or term may take additional credit for the following semester or term.

Class Attendance

Missouri Western State University has the expectation that students should be active participants in their coursework. Regular class attendance is considered a key element of participation and an essential part of the educational experience. Specific attendance requirements for individual courses will be communicated through the course syllabus.
Consumer Information

The Higher Education Opportunity Act of 2008 (HEOA) requires postsecondary institutions participating in federal student aid programs to make certain disclosures to students. Additional information pertaining to the consumer information topics listed below may be found online at www.missouriwestern.edu/sci (http://www.missouriwestern.edu/sci).

• Academic Programs and Accreditations
• Alcohol and Other Drug Policy
• Annual security report (Clery Act)
• Annual fire safety report
• Availability of Financial Assistance
• Complaint Resolution
• Constitution Day
• Copyright Infringement and Peer-to-Peer File Sharing Policies and Sanctions
• Cost of Attendance
• Equity In Athletics Disclosure Act (report on athletic program participation rates and financial support data.
• Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) - rights regarding inspection, review and consent to disclosure of personally identifiable information.
• Federal Student Financial Aid Penalties for Drug Law Violations
• Financial Aid Application procedures and methods by which financial aid is disbursed
• Graduation and Retention Rates (Student Right-to-Know Act)
• Graduation or completion rates and transfer-out rates of undergraduate student athletes
• Placement of and types of employment obtained by graduates of Missouri Western's degree and certificate programs.
• Placement of and types of employment obtained by graduates of Missouri Western's graduate certificate programs (Gainful Employment)
• Refund Policy, Requirements for Withdrawal and Return of Title IV Funds
• Retention rate as reported to IPEDS
• Rights and responsibilities of Title IV aid recipients
• Services for Students with Disabilities
• Standards for maintaining Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP)
• Student Body Diversity
• Textbook Information/Required Course Materials
• Vaccination Policies
• Voter Registration Information

University Orientation Courses

UNV 101 Foundations of University Experience Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.
Course Description: Introduces students to the vocabulary and processes of critical thinking and their application to reading and writing, academic and personal skills critical for success in college and the practical application of those skills within a seminar setting. Students develop study skills, learn about campus resources and policies, and explore career options. Each section focuses upon a different seminar topic which serves as the basis for assignments and class discussions.

RESTRICTIONS: Course admission is limited to students with fewer than 24 hours of college credit from Missouri Western, including those in progress. Furthermore, this course is not open to students with credit for or currently enrolled in UNV 151 Introduction to Critical Thinking.

UNV 151 Introduction to Critical Thinking Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Introduces students to the vocabulary and processes of critical thinking and their application to reading and writing within a seminar setting. This course is not open to students with credit for or currently enrolled in UNV 101.

RESTRICTIONS: This course is not open to students with credit for or currently enrolled in UNV 101 Foundations of University Experience.

UNV 205 Library Resources and Research Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Develops general library skills, research techniques, and strategies for effectively accessing information. Prerequisite(s): UNV 101.

Honors Program

Dr. Teddi Deka, Director
deka@missouriwestern.edu
Honors Office (816) 271-4535
www.missouriwestern.edu/Honors (http://www.missouriwestern.edu/Honors)

Dedicated to academic excellence, the nationally affiliated Honors Program at Missouri Western State University provides an enriched educational experience for the exceptional student. The program is designed for the student who enjoys learning, and whose personal goals emphasize the pursuit of understanding and knowledge. Ultimately, the
program provides students with academic training and skills which will serve them well in both their chosen careers and their personal lives.

Goals of the program are to foster the growth of intellectual inquiry, independence, and initiative in honors participants with an array of learning experiences including special courses, colloquia, and independent research and study. Each honors experience is simultaneously challenging, exciting, and enjoyable.

Students wishing to participate in the Honors Program must complete an application available at www.missouriwestern.edu/Honors (http://www.missouriwestern.edu/Honors) and meet the admission requirements:

Incoming Students - Minimum ACT composite score of 26 and unweighted high school GPA of 3.5 or top 10% of class. Students must maintain a 3.2 GPA (freshmen) or 3.5 GPA (non-freshmen) to remain in good standing with the Honors Program.

Current Students - Minimum GPA of 3.5 based on at least 15 hours of college-level coursework at MWSU or other accredited university. Students with more than 32 hours of college credit will only be accepted to participate in Majors Honors. Students must maintain a 3.5 GPA to remain in good standing with the Honors Program. Honors students may earn General Studies Honors and/or Majors Honors, as specified below.

General Studies Honors
To earn General Studies Honors, a student must take:

- 6 General Studies Honors courses (18-24 credit hours), earning an A or a B in each course AND
- 6 credit hours of Honors Colloquia, earning an A or a B in each colloquium.
- Maintain good standing (overall GPA of 3.2 [freshmen] or 3.5 [non-freshmen])

General Studies Honors courses must be taken from faculty at Missouri Western.

Tentative Two-Year Cycle of General Studies Honors Courses
The following two-year cycle of general studies courses ensures that courses from the various categories and subcategories of the General Studies Program are available to the students. Courses from the General Studies Honors Program will be available at least once in every four-year cycle. Highly enrolled courses are offered each year. Honors sections are indicated with a section number in the 80’s, such as PED 101-80. The following courses are always considered honors, regardless of section number:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112</td>
<td>Honors Composition and Rhetoric</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 165</td>
<td>Calculus with Analytic Geometry I: Differentiation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 167</td>
<td>Calculus with Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 210</td>
<td>University Physics I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fall of Even-Numbered Years

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 105</td>
<td>Principles of Organismal Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 111</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 104</td>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112</td>
<td>Honors Composition and Rhetoric</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 210</td>
<td>Approaches to Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 203</td>
<td>Humanities: Ancient and Medieval</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HUM 204</td>
<td>Humanities: Middle Ages to the French Revolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HUM 205</td>
<td>Humanities: American Revolution to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 165</td>
<td>Calculus with Analytic Geometry I: Differentiation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MAT 167</td>
<td>Calculus with Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 101</td>
<td>Perspectives in Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 101</td>
<td>Fitness and Wellness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 210</td>
<td>University Physics I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 101</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 250</td>
<td>Religions of East Asia and Oceania</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or REL 251</td>
<td>Religions of the West</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or REL 252</td>
<td>Religions of South Asia and Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fall of Odd-Numbered Years

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 101</td>
<td>Principles of Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 105</td>
<td>Principles of Organismal Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 111</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 104</td>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112</td>
<td>Honors Composition and Rhetoric</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 100</td>
<td>World Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 140</td>
<td>American History to 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 203</td>
<td>Humanities: Ancient and Medieval</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HUM 204</td>
<td>Humanities: Middle Ages to the French Revolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HUM 205</td>
<td>Humanities: American Revolution to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 165</td>
<td>Calculus with Analytic Geometry I: Differentiation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MAT 167</td>
<td>Calculus with Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 101</td>
<td>Perspectives in Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 101</td>
<td>Fitness and Wellness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 210</td>
<td>University Physics I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 101</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 250</td>
<td>Religions of East Asia and Oceania</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or REL 251</td>
<td>Religions of the West</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or REL 252</td>
<td>Religions of South Asia and Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spring of Even-Numbered Years

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 111</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 104</td>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 101</td>
<td>Current Issues in the Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112</td>
<td>Honors Composition and Rhetoric</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 210</td>
<td>Approaches to Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 210</td>
<td>Early Modern Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIS 230</td>
<td>Modern Europe: 1789 to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 167</td>
<td>Calculus with Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 101</td>
<td>Fitness and Wellness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 210</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHL 230</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 104</td>
<td>Introduction to Astronomy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHY 107</td>
<td>Introduction to Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 101</td>
<td>American National Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THR 113</td>
<td>Introduction to Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Spring of Odd-Numbered Years

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 101</td>
<td>Principles of Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 111</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 104</td>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112</td>
<td>Honors Composition and Rhetoric</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 150</td>
<td>American History since 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIS 200</td>
<td>Ancient and Medieval Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 167</td>
<td>Calculus with Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 101</td>
<td>Fitness and Wellness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 210</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHL 230</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 104</td>
<td>Introduction to Astronomy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHY 107</td>
<td>Introduction to Physics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 101</td>
<td>American National Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SOC 120</td>
<td>General Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HON 195 Honors Colloquium Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: A selected topics course designed for students participating in General Studies Honors. Elements of General Studies courses will be interrelated. This course is restricted to first semester freshmen accepted into the Honors Program.

HON 395 Honors Colloquium Credits: 2-3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: A selected topics course designed for students participating in Majors or Interdisciplinary Honors. Elements of General Studies will be interrelated. This course may be repeated for credit.

HON 490 Honors Research Credits: 1-3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Original student research in a discipline or combined disciplines. Students enrolled in this course must be working toward Majors Honors. This course cannot be used in disciplines where research courses already exist. Prerequisite(s): Junior or senior standing and consent of instructor and Honors Director.

Majors Honors

Honors students in good standing (3.5 or higher GPA) may pursue Majors Honors (honors within their major or discipline), solely, or in addition to General Studies Honors. Students are requested to contact their academic advisor and chairperson for information about Majors Honors within their discipline.

A student who is intending to achieve Majors Honors at MWSU must:

1. Indicate intention by completing the Majors Honors Approval Form (available on the honors webpage) with his or her faculty mentor/research advisor, and submitting it to the Honors Program office (Spratt 202) for approval.

2. If pursuing only Majors Honors: Complete 6 credit hours of Honors colloquia at the 300-level, with a grade of A or B. If pursuing both General Studies Honors and Majors Honors: Complete 4 credit hours of Honors Colloquia at the 300-level, with a grade of A or B, IN ADDITION TO the 6 credit hour colloquia requirement for General Studies Honors, for a total of 10 credit hours of Honors Colloquia.

3. Complete two designated three-credit upper-division courses in his or her major department, attaining a grade of A or B in each. These upper-division courses do not have to be the same for every student who elects Majors Honors in that department. The student must have approval from the supervising faculty member and department.

4. Complete a major research project or creative work in conjunction with the two courses (or in addition to them).

5. After completion, submit the Majors Honors Progress Report (available on the honors webpage) along with a copy of the completed research project that has been (or will be) presented at a regional/national venue or submitted for publication.

The Honors Office will verify successful completion of General Studies Honors and Majors Honors to the Registrar’s Office. These designations will appear on the student’s official transcript. Students must be in good standing with the Honors Program to be awarded General Studies Honors and Majors Honors.

ATLAS (Advising, Tutoring, Learning, & Academic Support)

The ATLAS unit is comprised of the Center for Academic Support, Student Success & Academic Advising Center, and First Year Experience. ATLAS provides pathways to foster student academic and individual success. Our vision is to work as a unit, helping students navigate their educational journey through advising, tutoring, learning, and academic support.

Center for Academic Support

(816) 271-4524
www.missouriwestern.edu/cas (http://www.missouriwestern.edu/cas)

The Center for Academic Support is dedicated to helping students excel in college. The primary goal of the Center is to complement students’ classroom instruction by providing support in the following areas:

1. tutoring in math, from Foundations for University Mathematics I (MAT 081 Foundations for University Mathematics I) through Calculus with Analytic Geometry I (MAT 167 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I);
2. tutoring in writing for any course on campus;
3. content tutoring for most courses on campus.

The Center also sponsors study groups, Supplemental Instruction (SI), and special sessions such as graphing calculator workshops. The Center’s services are designed to assist students in both their general studies and upper division courses.

Staffed by full-time professionals and trained student tutors, the Center emphasizes individualized attention and flexible services. Most students receive one-on-one tutoring, while others work in small groups or independently with computer software, books and other materials. The Center’s website contains numerous handouts that students can download, a list of available content tutors, information about the staff, and a detailed explanation of services and hours.

The Center for Academic Support is located in Hearnes Center 213. The services, materials and programs the Center has to offer are free to Missouri Western students. For more information or to make an appointment, call the CAS.

First Year Experience

(816) 271-4265
First Year Experience is housed in Eder Hall 209 and coordinates the Foundations of University Experience (UNV 101 Foundations of University Experience) course.

Student Success & Academic Advising Center
(816) 271-5990
www.missouriwestern.edu/advising

Student Success & Academic Advising Center is committed to assisting with the growth and development of students as they pursue their academic and life goals. By utilizing professional advisors, Student Success works to provide a positive and fulfilling advising experience for all students.

The professional advisors in Student Success & Academic Advising Center use a variety of interventions aimed at promoting student success and student engagement. They also provide academic advisement for special groups of students on campus and are available to answer registration questions and a variety of general questions related to academic advisement. Professional advisors are also available to assist students with developing a degree plan by mapping out their journey to reach their educational goals. Students are encouraged to visit the Student Success & Academic Advising Center in Eder Hall 209 for assistance or call for an appointment.

Study Abroad & Exchange Programs
(816) 271-4194
www.missouriwestern.edu/studyabroad

The Office of Study Abroad and Exchange Programs exists to offer Missouri Western students the opportunity to enrich their educational experience by studying abroad from the St. Joseph campus. This is achieved through institutional affiliation with several international universities and domestic organizations that provide study abroad and exchange opportunities around the world. In addition, the Office of Study Abroad and Exchange Programs sponsors several study abroad opportunities each year that are taught by Missouri Western faculty.

Study abroad and exchange programs vary in length, but can last as little as a few days or extend to an entire academic year.

Students wishing to participate in a study abroad or an exchange program are encouraged to contact the Office of Study Abroad and Exchange Programs in Spratt 105. The email address is studyaway@missouriwestern.edu.

INT 100 International Study-Lower Division
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Students studying in a semester abroad or exchange program recognized by Missouri Western State University may receive INT 100 credit if hours have no equivalent in Missouri Western's curriculum. INT 100 allows credit for a cultural experience for which there is no MWSU equivalent. By enrolling in INT 100, the student maintains MWSU enrollment and upon return to the campus facilitates the translation of courses taken abroad into Western credit. All credits received in INT 100 are subject to the pre-approval of the Director of Study Abroad and Exchange Programs.

INT 200 International Study-Cultural Experience
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Students studying in a semester abroad or exchange program recognized by Missouri Western State University may receive INT 200 credit if hours taken off campus are equivalent to upper division Missouri Western courses. By enrolling in INT 300, the student maintains MWSU enrollment and upon return to the campus facilitates the translation of courses taken abroad into Western credit. All credits received in INT 300 are subject to the pre-approval of the Director of Study Abroad and Exchange Programs.

LIBRARY

The Library maintains over 228,000 volumes and holds more than 1,150 journal titles. It is also a State Government Documents Depository. Microfilm, company annual reports, CD-ROM products, pamphlet files, newspapers, and Internet resources provide additional unique information for users. Through its computer-based catalog and circulation system, students can gain quick access to the Library's collection. The TOWERS online catalog and 75 plus online databases are available via the Web. Service to clients is highly important to the Library staff. Professionally trained librarians provide individual assistance to students and other users. These librarians help locate information and materials via interlibrary loan or computerized reference data base services. Reference Chat, Book-a-Librarian, any My Librarian are also available via the Web. Service to clients is highly important to the Library staff. Professionally trained librarians provide individual assistance to students and other users. These librarians help locate information and materials via interlibrary loan or computerized reference data base services. Reference Chat, Book-a-Librarian, any My Librarian are also available via the Web.

Comfortable surroundings are conducive to study or leisure reading. Individual carrels and small study rooms are available for quiet study while lounge seating and a coffee bar provide a pleasant setting for relaxation and recreational reading. A wireless network is available throughout the Library. Laptops are available for loan within the Library.

The library houses a 21-workstation general use computer lab which enhances accessibility to a variety of information resources. The Library is a member of the MOBIUS consortium of 63 Missouri academic libraries; plus 3 large public library systems which enhances access and distribution of materials among member libraries. Students may request materials directly online through MOBIUS.

Instructional Media Center

The IMC provides Missouri Western's faculty and students with computer and video-based technology and services to enhance educational outcomes. The IMC provides equipment, equipment maintenance, production and design services, programming, training, and consulting.
The IMC also serves non-academic sectors of the University and the community. Below are summaries of the functional units of the IMC.

For assistance, please call (816) 271-5880, visit the IMC in Hearnes 149 or refer to www.missouriwestern.edu/imc (http://www.missouriwestern.edu/imc).

Classroom Services facilitates the use of multimedia presentation technologies in all university classrooms and meeting rooms, consults on university projects involving computer-based technologies, and provides a variety of instructional technology services to faculty and students.

Instructional Design and Web Development Services provides training and support to help faculty design, create and implement online courses and computer-based instructional modules for face-to-face courses, with the goal of enhancing educational outcomes. This unit is also responsible for the University’s Web site, and provides Web-based applications programming, reporting and database services.

Video Services provides a variety of video-based services to assist in the development and delivery of courses, programs the University’s television systems, provides videoconferencing services, and participates in the development of University video-based products (e.g., promotional videos, video capture of University events).

Academic Computing Services provides oversight for academic computing labs, including supervision of student monitors and maintenance of lab software and supplies.

Engineering Services is responsible for the design, installation and maintenance of computer-based equipment in classrooms, labs and meeting rooms, and provides engineering assistance to the other areas of the IMC.

Adaptive Technology provides a wide array of services and tools to enhance the learning and teaching experiences of students and faculty with disabilities.

Cinema Equipment Cage is responsible for checking out, organizing and maintaining cinema equipment used by faculty and undergraduate and graduate students.

Graphics Services develops animations and graphics for IMC projects.

Student Services

- Health and Wellness (p. 33)
- Student Development (p. 34)
- Other Services (p. 36)

Health and Wellness

Counseling Center

Free counseling is available to assist students in becoming oriented to college, making a career choice and resolving personal difficulties. Areas of difficulty for which students frequently seek counseling include poor concentration, test anxiety, performance anxiety; sexual assault healing, self-esteem struggles, depression, time management, stress management and relationship problems. Visits to the Counseling Center are strictly confidential and information from counseling sessions will not be shared on campus or off campus without the written consent of the student. There is no charge for counseling services. The Counseling Center is located in Eder Hall 203. For more information see www.missouriwestern.edu/counseling (http://www.missouriwestern.edu/counseling) or contact (816) 271-4327.

Accessibility Resource Center

Students with disabilities are provided accommodations and services as mandated by the Americans with Disabilities Act (1990). These services are tailored to their particular disability as stated in their documentation. Services may include testing in a quiet room with extended time, peer note takers, accessible seating in the classroom, interpreters for the hearing impaired and use of adaptive equipment (including a reading machine, voice-activated computers, etc.).

Students who are registered with this office provide each of their professors with a confidential form at the beginning of each semester that details what services they are provided based on their disability. Student documentation must be from within the past three years. Additional information may be found at www.missouriwestern.edu/arc (http://www.missouriwestern.edu/arc) or contact (816) 271-4330. The Accessibility Resource Center is located in Eder Hall 203N.

Accessibility Resource Center (Disability Student Services)

The Accessibility Resource Center leads the University in its commitment to recognizing disability as a valued aspect of diversity by framing equal access and equal opportunity as matters of social justice. We work to remove those barriers existing which prevent students with disabilities from having equal access to opportunities. While there is no requirement for students to disclose their disability to the University, there are numerous support services available when needed. We can facilitate individualized accommodations such as testing in a quiet room with extended time, peer note takers, accessible seating in the classroom, interpreters for the hearing impaired and use of adaptive equipment (including a reading machine, voice-activated computers, etc.). Students who are registered with this office provide each of their professors with a confidential form at the beginning of each semester that details what services they are provided based on their disability. Student documentation must be from within the past three years. Please do not hesitate to contact us with any questions or concerns you may have about attending MWSU. The ARC is located in Eder Hall 203N. Additional information may be found at www.missouriwestern.edu/arc (http://www.missouriwestern.edu/arc) or contact (816) 271-4330.

Esry Student Health Center

Esry Student Health Center is located on the second floor of Blum Union in Room 203. A nurse practitioner and nursing staff are available to provide assistance with health care needs through diagnosis and treatment, immunizations, health counseling and specialist referral services. The Health Center also offers a variety of educational pamphlets and health information. Health records are maintained with strict confidentiality.

Students desiring campus residential housing are required to provide a completed Health History Form, a Tuberculosis Risk Assessment and the Immunization Documentation Form signed by their health care provider before being allowed to move into the residence halls. The policy and forms may be found at www.missouriwestern.edu/HealthServ (http://www.missouriwestern.edu/HealthServ).

International students that do not plan to live on campus should complete the Tuberculosis Risk Assessment, the Health History Form and the Immunization Documentation Form and submit them to:
The Esry Health Center is open 8:00-4:30, Monday through Friday. Contact the Health Center at (816) 271-4495 for information regarding nurse/nurse practitioner hours and appointments or any other questions.

Recreation Services
MWSU Recreation Services Department includes the Looney Complex, Baker Fitness Center and outdoor amenities on campus.

The Looney Complex includes the arena, old gymnasium, pool and racquetball courts. A full intramural sports recreation program is offered in Looney to enrolled college students and Western personnel. The program includes individual, dual, team and special events for men, women and coeds. The intramural program encourages the development of mental, physical, emotional and social health. In general, Missouri Western State University provides the opportunity for every individual, regardless of ability to realize the fun of participation in a favorite sport or activity at various levels of competition. For more information, visit our website: www.missouriwestern.edu/recreation (http://www.missouriwestern.edu/recreation).

The Baker Fitness Center includes the Nautilus Nitro weight machines, Hammer Strength weight machines, Dumbbells, Multi-Functioning Weight Station, Dual Pulley machine, Smith Machine and various benches with free weights for lifting. The Baker Fitness Center also offers LifeFitness Treadmills, Ellipticals, Bicycles, Stair Climbers, a Concept II Rowing machine and Cybex Arc Trainers. Fitness Classes for students are offered for free during the Fall and Spring semesters in Baker. Students, Faculty and Staff can access Baker with a valid MWSU ID; some membership restrictions apply. Gold Coat members and Alumni may purchase a membership to use the facility. More information can be found at www.missouriwestern.edu/recreation/fitnesscenter (http://www.missouriwestern.edu/recreation/fitnesscenter).

Outdoor amenities on the beautiful MWSU campus include the Trap Range, Disc Golf Course, Wood Chip Trail and Intramural practice field. The Trap Range is located on the west portion of campus and is open approximately April 1 to November 1. The Disc Golf Course has 18 holes located behind the Baker Fitness Center. For more information on the course, please visit: www.dgcoursereview.com/course.php?id=1568&mode=ci (http://www.dgcoursereview.com/course.php?id=1568&amp;mode=ci). The Wood Chip Trail is 1.9 miles long with the start/end back behind Baker. The Intramural Practice Field is located between Mitchell Avenue and Popplewell Hall on campus. For a campus map, please visit: www.missouriwestern.edu/recreation/directions-and-parking/campus-map (https://www.missouriwestern.edu/recreation/directions-and-parking/campus-map).

Student Development
The Center for Multicultural Education
The Center for Multicultural Education (CME) envisions a campus that is dynamic, challenging and welcoming to its diverse constituents. Toward this end, the CME will enhance student, faculty and staff understanding and appreciation of peoples, traditions and cultures, while promoting academic inquiry and self-reflection. As it is committed to developing leaders who are culturally competent and poised to create environments and communities that encourage, respect, and celebrate diversity, you will find the CME has an exciting and vibrant atmosphere.

The CME invites students to get involved by attending programs, volunteering on planning committees or visiting the office to discuss college success tips or dialogue about current issues on campus and in the community. The CME also offer community service opportunities in the St. Joseph area and beyond, throughout the year.

The Center for Multicultural Education is located in the Blum Student Union, Room 210. Visitors are always welcome. For more information contact The Center for Multicultural Education at www.missouriwestern.edu/cme (http://www.missouriwestern.edu/cme) or call (816) 271-4150.

Career Development Center
The Career Development Center is a centralized, comprehensive operation offering career preparedness services to students at the St. Joseph and Northland campus locations. MWSU’s GriffonLink/Hire-A-Griffon Career Management Portal is the official 24/7/365 online career and employment system to which all students have access. The portal provides students career readiness and workforce development resources at their fingertips.

Trained professional staff and student Career Mentor staff facilitate career services including; seminars, workshops, events, assessment instruments and discussion in the areas of career skills, job search strategies and contemporary business and social networking etiquette to meet the needs of the global workforce. Please visit us in Eder Hall, Suite 202, see www.missouriwestern.edu/careerdevelopment (http://www.missouriwestern.edu/careerdevelopment) or contact (816) 271-4292.

Student Employment Program
The Student Employment Program is comprised of the GriffonLink/ Hire-A-Griffon Career Management Portal and the Campus-Based Community Experience Program, Learn Serve Change the World. The Student Employment Program is a unit with the Career Development Center located in Eder Hall, Suite 202. Please call (816) 271-4292 or view the website at www.missouriwestern.edu/careerdevelopment/ (http://www.missouriwestern.edu/careerdevelopment).

Center for Student Involvement (Student Life)
The Center for Student Involvement offers campus involvement and engagement opportunities to all students. Student organizations are offered in the areas of academic/departmental, cultural/ethnic, governance, Greek life (fraternities & sororities), honorary/scholastic, political/advocacy, religious, service, sports and recreation, and special interest. Students not finding an organization that meets their interests are invited to form a new student organization. The process for starting new student organizations can be obtained in the Center for Student Involvement. Additionally, the Barbara Spong Leadership Challenge and the RSO Leadership Institute serve to prepare Missouri Western’s top students for leadership roles at Missouri Western and upon graduation.

To find out more, visit us in the Blum Student Union, Room 207, phone (816) 271-4159, or find us at www.missouriwestern.edu/csi (http://www.missouriwestern.edu/csi).
Nontraditional/Commuter Student Center

Nontraditional and Commuter Student Center provides support and assistance for nontraditional students and for those students who are commuters to Missouri Western’s campus. Services and resources are also provided for Veterans and their families who attend Missouri Western. The Center is located in Eder Hall 200. For more information refer to www.missouriwestern.edu/nontrad (http://www.missouriwestern.edu/nontrad) or contact (816) 271-4281.

International Recruitment & Student Services

The office provides ongoing support for all international students at Missouri Western. Dedicated staff hold an orientation for incoming international students, and are available for F1 and J1 visa immigration advisement and other non-academic related services. The office also promotes cultural understanding, global perspective and learning opportunities through a variety of events on campus including but not limited to the Global Hot Topic Series, International Education Fair, and International cuisine food tasting. The office provides mentorship and guidance to the International Student Association. Contact the office for volunteer opportunities, program initiatives, partnerships, co-sponsorships, and/or general international student recruitment/admission guidance. Call (816) 271-5981, or visit Blum Union, Room 210. www.missouriwestern.edu/international (http://www.missouriwestern.edu/international)

Residential Life

Residential Life is an integral part of the academic and educational mission of the University. The department provides a variety of living options and joins with students to create and maintain safe, supportive communities that promote the development of life and leadership skills. We further provide meaningful experiences and opportunities for student growth through activities and programs that recognize, address, and appreciate the needs, interests, and diversity in our population.

We are committed to continuous improvement in the quality of the residential experience. In order to fulfill our mission, the Office of Residential Life employs a variety of professional and student staff including Master’s degree-level professionals as the Director, Assistant Director, and Residence Hall Directors; and Resident Assistants, whose purpose is to assist residents in their success at Missouri Western. If you would like to learn more about campus living, please contact the Office of Residential Life, located in the Commons Building, at (816) 383-7100, or at www.missouriwestern.edu/reslife (http://www.missouriwestern.edu/reslife).

Blum Student Union

The Student Union is the campus center for co-curricular programs and activities. The Union houses many services for students, including the Campus Cupboard, Barnes and Noble Bookstore, Java City coffee, Western Dining Hall, Food Court, Catering Services, a Student Computer Lab & printing services, lost & found, parking permits, technologically advanced event facilities, ATMs, technology charging stations, the Kelley Commons, and student commons areas. The following offices are located in the Student Union: Vice President for Student Affairs, Center for Student Involvement, Center for Multicultural Education, Missouri Western State University Police Department, Esry Student Health Center, International Recruitment and Student Services, Student Government, Student Government Association and the Western Activities Council.

Student Conduct

The University has established rules and policies that all students, as responsible members of the learning community, are required to follow in order to provide and maintain an effective environment for learning. Students are expected to fully respect the rights of others and to observe university rules and regulations as well as city, state and federal laws.

The Student Handbook on Rights and Responsibilities, (www.griff.vn/handbook (http://www.griff.vn/handbook)) contains specific information concerning student conduct and related disciplinary action, which may include dismissal in case of serious infraction. For more information, call (816) 271-4432.

Student Government Association (SGA)

Students of Missouri Western State University are encouraged to take part in the Student Government Association, the governing body for students. SGA is comprised of the Legislative Branch and the Executive Branch. The Mission Statement of SGA is: The Student Government Association (SGA) at Missouri Western is committed to being an advocate for the student body, enhancing campus life and promoting the image of the University. SGA holds itself to the highest standards of: Service, Enthusiasm, Respect, Quality, Freedom, and Courage. As SGA, we lead with integrity, listening to the students and serving Missouri Western State University. Visit www.missouriwestern.edu/sga (http://www.missouriwestern.edu/sga) for more information, call (816) 271-4164, or drop by Blum Union, Room 217.

Title IX Coordinator

Missouri Western State University is committed to providing a learning, working, and living environment that promotes personal integrity, civility, and mutual respect in an environment free of discrimination on the basis of sex. Missouri Western considers sex discrimination in all its forms to be a serious offense. Sex discrimination constitutes a violation of this policy, is unacceptable, and will not be tolerated. Sex discrimination includes discrimination on the basis of pregnancy, gender identity, and failure to conform to stereotypical notions of femininity and masculinity.

The Title IX Coordinator oversees the University’s compliance with Title IX by managing the investigation of complaints of sex discrimination, providing information on services and resources for students who have faced sexual discrimination and for those accused, and facilitating campus training initiatives on prevention. For more information on Missouri Western’s Title IX Policies and Procedures and available resources please see www.missouriwestern.edu/titleix (http://www.missouriwestern.edu/titleix) or call (816) 271-4432.

University Bookstore

All required textbooks are available at the University Bookstore, in new and used copies. Many titles can now be rented or purchased in a digital format. The bookstore also stocks test guides, Sparknotes, bestselling paperbacks, and a wide variety of other books. Other items are also available at the Bookstore, including school supplies, art supplies, clothing, insignia novelty items, greeting cards, candy, and many other sundry items.

Normal Bookstore hours are from 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. Monday through Thursday and 8:00 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. Friday. Hours are extended at the beginning of each semester for your shopping convenience. More
information may be found at www.missouriwestern.bncollege.com (http://www.missouriwestern.bncollege.com) or by visiting the Bookstore on the first floor of the Blum Student Union.

Other Services

Scheduling Services

Scheduling Services is responsible for oversight of all campus facility usage and reservation and coordination of event support services. Campus facilities may be reserved and used by campus departments and student organizations free of charge (charges may apply for event support services, extensive set-up/tear-down or use of the Fulkerson Center, Griffon Indoor Sports Complex or Spring Sports Complex). Event support services include facility set-up and tear-down, campus dining, audio/visual equipment and support, sound and light production (in facilities where available), recreational and athletic equipment, and Police Department. Information about Scheduling Services may be obtained on-line at www.missouriwestern.edu/scheduling (http://www.missouriwestern.edu/scheduling).

Priority for facility usage and governing policies are outlined in the Missouri Western Policy Guide that can be found on-line at www.missouriwestern.edu/hr (http://www.missouriwestern.edu/hr).

Testing Center

The Testing Center is responsible for standardized tests offered to University students, prospective students and to community residents; and monitors testing for students and community residents whose exams need to be proctored. Visit www.missouriwestern.edu/testing (http://www.missouriwestern.edu/testing) for more information.

Information Technology Services

The Information Technology Services (ITS) department, located in Hearnes Center Room 110, is a technology services group that provides centralized computer services, microcomputer support, network services, and an optical character recognition scanning service. Central Computer Systems Administration provides support for centralized computer operations, registration of PCs, programming services, and production control services for running centralized computer based applications. Microcomputer Support Services provides the faculty and staff with support for hardware installation and repair service, software installation and problem resolution, hardware and software acquisition support, printer installation and repair services, and a help desk. Network Support provides services for network administration, printer and file sharing, wireless networking, Local Area Network (LAN), Internet, centralized servers, campus-wide data cable plant including fiber optics cable between buildings and Category-5 cable to each desktop. Optical Character Recognition (OCR) Scanning Services provides a scanning service for academic tests and campus elections. ITS may be contacted at (816) 271-4354; the Help Desk is available at (816) 271-4555; further information may be found at www.missouriwestern.edu/its (http://www.missouriwestern.edu/its).

Police Department

The Missouri Western Police Department is located on the second floor of Blum Union, Room 201. The Police Department Office is open 8:00 a.m. until 4:30 p.m. Monday through Friday.

The Missouri Western Police Department has commissioned police officers on duty 24 hours a day, every day of the year. The officers assist students by responding to calls concerning thefts, vandalism, uninvited guests, fires, vehicle assists, medical assists and any emergency situation. Students may receive assistance by calling (816) 271-4438.

Missouri Western Police Department information is also available at www.missouriwestern.edu/policedepartment (http://www.missouriwestern.edu/policedepartment).

Parking & Security Services

The Parking and Security Services Office is located in Blum Union, Room 100 (next to Barnes and Noble Bookstore). The Parking and Security Services Office is open 7:00 a.m. until 6:00 p.m. Monday through Friday. Students and staff may register their vehicles, receive their Identification Cards and obtain information about parking and other services during office hours. Parking and Security Services may be reached at (816) 271-5666. Vehicle operation and parking regulations are also available at www.missouriwestern.edu/policedepartment/aboutparking (http://www.missouriwestern.edu/policedepartment/aboutparking).

Griffon Media

The Griffon News

The Griffon News is the award-winning official student newspaper and designated campus forum for Missouri Western State University. The paper has won numerous national and state awards and has had Missouri College Journalist of the Year and Photojournalist of the Year recipients. It is published weekly during the fall and spring semesters and its weekly content and back issues are available on its website, www.thegriffonnews.com (http://www.thegriffonnews.com). For more information, contact The Griffon News in Eder Hall 221 or at (816) 271-4446.

Griffon Yearbook

The Griffon Yearbook is a yearly campus publication that consistently wins both national and state awards. It covers all aspects of university life through full color photography, in-depth interviews, feature stories, and enlightening articles. Working for the Griffon Yearbook is a learning experience. Students apply what they have learned in their classrooms to the actual production. Students who want to become journalists learn first hand what journalism is all about. For more information, visit Murphy Hall 208 or (816) 271-4312.

Griffon Update

Griffon Update is an award-winning student-produced digital media program highlighting the people, places and events at Missouri Western State University and the surrounding region. Students apply the theory and practical knowledge learned in class to produce feature news packages. These packages are combined to create a broadcast feature magazine-format program shown on local cable and the web. Students who want to gain experience in broadcast journalism can find more information, by visiting Murphy Hall 208 or calling (816) 271-5605.

Athletics

Griffon Athletics consists of ten intercollegiate athletic teams, four for men (football, basketball, baseball, golf) and six for women (volleyball, basketball, softball, tennis, soccer, golf). Missouri Western is affiliated with the National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA) at the Division II level and competes within the Mid-America Intercollegiate Athletics Association (MIAA). The MIAA is composed of 14 institutions in Kansas, Missouri, Nebraska and Oklahoma and is widely considered the top conference at the Division II level. A varied amount of scholarship aid
is available to student-athletes in each sport at Missouri Western. For more information on Griffon Athletics, visit www.GoGriffons.com (http://www.GoGriffons.com).
STEVEN L. CRAIG SCHOOL OF BUSINESS

Dr. Mike Lane, Dean
lane@missouriwestern.edu
(816) 271-4476
www.missouriwestern.edu/Business (http://www.missouriwestern.edu/Business)

Vision
The Craig School of Business aspires to be one of the best undergraduate business schools in a regional public university and to support limited graduate programs.

Mission
The mission of the Steven L. Craig School of Business at Missouri Western State University is to provide undergraduate students with transformative educational opportunities and a strong foundational education in business. We will also serve graduate students through a limited number of focused graduate programs. The Craig School of Business views its role of service to the region and the interaction with its stakeholders as a key driver of student education and faculty development. The Craig School of Business is committed to scholarly and professional activities that are congruent with this Mission predominantly applied and pedagogical.

The Steven L. Craig School of Business prepares professionally-oriented students for the future. To accomplish this, it offers a baccalaureate degree with multiple majors/minors that provide

1. basic skills in written and oral communication, mathematics, and computer usage,
2. broad perspectives on the world through general studies courses, and
3. knowledge of current business decision-making practices and strategic perspectives through major courses.

The Bachelor of Science in Business Administration (BSBA) graduates about 120 students per year. After graduation, these students use their knowledge and abilities to launch careers in a variety of industries. The education that students acquire in the school enables them to become promotable at their workplaces and builds a solid foundation for lifelong learning.

Business degree recipients learn in the classroom and beyond. A variety of extracurricular activities on campus and applied learning experiences off campus add significantly to the students’ learning and enjoyment. These experiences complement the curriculum by providing important opportunities for students to develop interpersonal and leadership skills that will serve them throughout their lives.

Admission Requirements
The Steven L. Craig School of Business has adopted entrance requirements for the BSBA degree program to ensure that capable and committed students are placed in classes with their peers where they can learn together and from each other. Students desiring to major in business administration should declare their intent to the Steven L. Craig School of Business by completing a pre-major form if their ACT composite is less than 23 or a major form if their composite is 23 or higher. At that time, students will be assigned a business advisor who can assist them in career planning and selection of a course of study. All students with an ACT composite score of 23 or higher will be admitted without review upon completion of an application for admission to the program.

Students with an ACT composite score below that number must earn a grade point average equal to or higher than 2.5 from at least 36 university credit hours including a grade of C or higher in the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 201</td>
<td>Introductory Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 104</td>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 260</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECO 261</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 108</td>
<td>College Writing and Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENG 112</td>
<td>Honors Composition and Rhetoric</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBA 210</td>
<td>Business Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MAT 132</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBA 211</td>
<td>Business Law I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBA 220</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following: 3-5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 112</td>
<td>Finite Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 116</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 137</td>
<td>Calculus in Business and the Non-Physical Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 147</td>
<td>Applied Calculus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 165</td>
<td>Calculus with Analytic Geometry I: Differentiation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 167</td>
<td>Calculus with Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applications for admittance should be submitted at least one week prior to attempting registration in courses restricted to majors. Applications of transfer students (upon their request) will be given a preliminary review before MWSU’s pre- or regular registration sessions

Applied Learning
Western’s Business School requires three credits of Applied Learning. These learning experiences occur outside of the classroom and enhance the students’ knowledge of the workplace environment. The classes that will count as Applied Learning are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 375</td>
<td>Accounting Internship</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBA 370</td>
<td>Global Viewpoint</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; GBA 371</td>
<td>Global Business Study/Travel Experience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBA 375</td>
<td>Business Internship</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBA 445</td>
<td>Business Practicum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBA 480</td>
<td>Directed Student Research</td>
<td>1-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBA 481</td>
<td>Workplace Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 394</td>
<td>International Strategy Competition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 417</td>
<td>Applied Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other coursework that is to count as Applied Learning will require approval of the School Dean. A maximum of three hours of the above coursework (not including Global Viewpoint) may be counted as Business electives.
**Majors**

Students may take no more than 30 credit hours of Steven L. Craig School of Business courses unless they have been admitted to the Craig School.

- Accounting (Bachelor of Science in Business Administration, B.S.B.A.) (p. 44)
- Finance (Bachelor of Science in Business Administration, B.S.B.A.) (p. 45)
- Management (Bachelor of Science in Business Administration, B.S.B.A.) (p. 45)
- Marketing (Bachelor of Science in Business Administration, B.S.B.A.) (p. 46)
- Supply Chain Management (Bachelor of Science in Business Administration, B.S.B.A.) (p. 47)

**Minors**

- Entrepreneurship Minor (p. 48)
- Finance Minor (Accounting Majors Only) (p. 49)
- General Business Minor (Non-business Majors Only) (p. 49)
- International Studies Minor (p. 241)

**Courses**

On This Page

- Accounting (ACC) (p. 39)
- Entrepreneurship (ENT) (p. 39)
- Finance (FIN) (p. 39)
- General Business (GBA) (p. 39)
- Management (MGT) (p. 39)
- Marketing (MKT) (p. 39)
- Supply Chain Management (SCM) (p. 39)

**Accounting (ACC)**

ACC 201 *Introductory Financial Accounting*  
**Credits:** 3  
**Typically Offered:** Fall, Spring, Summer.  
**Course Description:** An introduction to accounting for accounting and non-accounting majors. Accounting’s role in the business environment. Accounting information acquisition, processing, reporting, and interpretation. Income statements, balance sheets, statements of cash flow, and statements of stockholders’ equity and their related accounts explained from an information content perspective.  
**Prerequisite(s):** General Studies Math. Business majors must earn a grade of C or higher in MAT 112, MAT 116, MAT 137, MAT 147, MAT 165, or MAT 167.

ACC 202 *Introductory Managerial Accounting*  
**Credits:** 3  
**Typically Offered:** Fall, Spring, Summer.  
**Prerequisite(s):** ACC 201.

ACC 230 *Accounting Techniques*  
**Credits:** 1  
**Typically Offered:** Fall, Spring.  
**Course Description:** Procedures and systems of modern accounting. Should be taken prior to ACC 330 (concurrent enrollment allowed).  
**Prerequisite(s):** ACC 201.

ACC 330 *Intermediate Accounting I*  
**Credits:** 3  
**Typically Offered:** Fall.  
**Course Description:** Analysis and interpretation of fundamental processes, assets, and equity values with related revenue and expense aspects.  
**Prerequisite(s):** ACC 201, ACC 230 or concurrent enrollment, and FIN 210 or concurrent enrollment in FIN 301.

ACC 331 *Intermediate Accounting II*  
**Credits:** 3  
**Typically Offered:** Spring.  
**Course Description:** Continuation of the critical study of balance sheet accounts and intensive analysis of financial statements.  
**Prerequisite(s):** A grade of C or higher in ACC 330.

ACC 333 *Cost Accounting*  
**Credits:** 3  
**Typically Offered:** Fall, Spring.  
**Course Description:** Cost accounting procedures with emphasis on the basic theory and procedures of allocating materials, labor, and manufacturing expenses in job order and process cost systems, including standard costing, variance analysis, and c-v-p analysis.  
**Prerequisite(s):** ACC 202.

ACC 336 *Individual Income Tax*  
**Credits:** 3  
**Typically Offered:** Fall.  
**Course Description:** The basics of individual tax such as gross income, exclusions from income, standard and itemized deductions, personal and dependency exemptions. Specific deductions such as bad debts, casualty losses and depreciation. Includes topics such as alternative minimum tax and computerized tax research.  
**Prerequisite(s):** BFC or CSB approval.

ACC 375 *Accounting Internship*  
**Credits:** 1-6  
**Typically Offered:** Fall, Spring, Summer.  
**Course Description:** An academic course which offers accounting majors an opportunity to integrate theory with actual business practice. Students work full-time or part-time in an accounting related position. Anticipated learning objectives are established in a contract agreed to by the student, the on-site supervisor, and the school internship coordinator. May be repeated for a total of 6 credits. This course is one of the options that satisfies the applied learning requirement.  
**Prerequisite(s):** Admission to the School of Business, Junior standing, an overall GPA of 2.5, and completion of ACC 202, ECO 260, ECO 261, GBA 201, GBA 210 or MAT 132, GBA 211, GBA 220 and one 300-level accounting course (concurrent enrollment allowed).

ACC 418 *Accounting Information Systems*  
**Credits:** 3  
**Typically Offered:** Fall, Spring.  
**Course Description:** An examination of organizations’ information requirements and the role of computer information systems in meeting those requirements by gathering and producing information. The recording, processing, and accounting for transactions within the organization and between organizations. Data processing concepts including the issues in acquisition, development and deployment of responsive systems; assessment of the effectiveness of information systems in business decision making; and the impacts of information systems on organizations. Same as MGT 418.  
**Prerequisite(s):** BFC and PHL 230.
ACC 432 Advanced Cost Accounting  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.  
Course Description: Cost accounting as a tool for management in the decision-making process, including quantitative methods, such as linear programming, statistical analysis, quality control, PERT, and queuing, that relate to the total business structure. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in ACC 333, BFC and PHL 230.

ACC 433 Auditing  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: Verification of records, valuation and analysis of accounts, and presentation of conditions. Practical audit cases. Prerequisite(s): ACC 331, ACC 418 or MGT 418 (or concurrent enrollment) and PHL 230.

ACC 434 Advanced Auditing  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.  
Course Description: Continuation of ACC 433, with emphasis on computer applications; not-for-profit organization audits will be examined. The course will be taught on an informal basis allowing the student to independently plan and administer an audit. Audit report writing will be studied. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in ACC 433, BFC and PHL 230.

ACC 435 Advanced Financial and Governmental Accounting  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall.  
Course Description: Accounting principles and procedures relating consolidated statements, partnerships, and other financial accounting topics. Principles of fund accounting budgeting, and financial reporting in governmental and not-for-profit entities. Problems and case studies required with an emphasis in theory. Prerequisite(s): BFC, ACC 331, and PHL 230.

ACC 436 Advanced Income Tax  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Spring.  
Course Description: Advanced problems in corporate taxation including tax-free incorporations, treatment of distributions, liquidations, and reorganizations. Partnership issues including partnership formation, basis, distributions, and termination. Qualifications for and operations of S corporations. Wealth transfer taxes such as gift and inheritance taxes. Prerequisite(s): BFC, ACC 336, and PHL 230.

ACC 450 Independent Research/Project  Credits: 1-4  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.  
Course Description: Investigation of a research problem, project, or topic on an individual conference basis. Prerequisite(s): Admission to the School of Business, BFC, PHL 230, and School of Business approval.

Entrepreneurship (ENT)  
ENT 201 Entrepreneurship I  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall.  
Course Description: This course examines entrepreneurship’s role in society and the economy, and the process of business creation from concept through business plan. Specific issues include: creativity and innovation; industry and market research and analysis; introduction to financial statements for purposes of planning an forecasting; introduction to financing options; the review of business plans and team development of an assigned plan. Prerequisite(s): ENG 104 and basic understanding of Microsoft Word and Excel.

ENT 301 Entrepreneurship II  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Spring.  
Course Description: A continuation of learning different paths to entrepreneurship- new product innovation, business acquisition and franchising, succession of the family business, and planning for corporate innovation. Students will identify a business idea, assess the feasibility of the opportunity, and develop a plan to capitalize on the opportunity. The course will culminate in the development of a business plan. As such, the course is an attempt to help students pursue their passion in a business setting. Prerequisite(s): ENT 201 and a completion of 9 credit hours of entrepreneurship minor restricted electives.

Finance (FIN)  
FIN 210 Personal Finance  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.  
Course Description: An applied course in the creation and implementation of financial plans for individuals. Topics include the importance of financial planning, time value of money, taxation of individuals, credit management, major purchase evaluation, insurance, personal investing, and retirement planning. Prerequisite(s): General studies math.

FIN 301 Financial Management  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: An extension of FIN 301. Financial analysis, capital budgeting, long-term financing, and mergers and acquisitions are considered at an advanced level. The impact of risk on the above topics will be analyzed. Prerequisite(s): ACC 201, ECO 260 or ECO 261 and GBA 210 or MAT 132.

FIN 310 Investments  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: A course designed to help students plan and implement a personal investment plan. Topics will include setting investment goals, investing in securities such as stocks and bonds, mutual fund selection, and investing in tangible investments (including home purchases). Prerequisite(s): ACC 201, ECO 260 or ECO 261 and GBA 210 or MAT 132.

FIN 321 Financial Markets and Institutions  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: An analysis of the theories and practices of financial institutions. Consideration of the financial services industry as a group of risk management institutions. An examination of the relationship between financial institutions and the financial markets within which they operate. Prerequisite(s): ACC 201, ACC 202, ECO 260, ECO 261, FIN 301, GBA 210 or MAT 132, GBA 211, and GBA 310.

FIN 401 Financial Management II  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Spring.  
Course Description: An extension of FIN 301. Financial analysis, capital budgeting, long-term financing, and mergers and acquisitions are considered at an advanced level. The impact of risk on the above topics will be analyzed. Prerequisite(s): BFC and PHL 230.

FIN 410 Portfolio Management  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.  
Course Description: An analytical and theoretical approach to security valuation concepts, portfolio analysis and management, and options and futures; discusses both traditional and technical techniques. Prerequisite(s): BFC and PHL 230.
FIN 412 Futures and Options  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Comprehensive study of futures and options markets. History, function, mechanisms, trading techniques; and the use of these markets for price discovery, speculation, and risk avoidance (hedging) are included. Prerequisite(s): BFC and PHL 230.

FIN 431 International Financial Management  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: An extension of FIN 301. Methods of funds management, risk management, financing, and capital budgeting for operations outside the firm’s home country. Techniques for addressing the impacts of currency differences and political risk. Prerequisite(s): BFC and PHL 230.

General Business (GBA)
GBA 110 Introduction to Business  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: A general survey of business organizations and their activities including accounting, economics, finance, management, and marketing. Content delivery format is designed to introduce students to the basic study skills, writing requirements, testing methods, and information sources most relevant to a business education. RESTRICTION: Course admission will be limited to students with fewer than 24 hours of college credit including those in progress.

GBA 201 Business Analytics & Reporting  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Applications of productivity software with focus on Microsoft Excel and Access proficiency and big data business issues/problems. Students will use Excel and Access to analyze business data and make recommendations based on their analyses. Reports will be developed for written and oral presentations. Previous computer experience recommended.

GBA 210 Business Statistics I  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.
Course Description: Basic course for students in business; data collection and tabulation, graphic representation, measures of central tendency and dispersion, probability, types of distributions, sampling estimation, hypothesis testing, simple linear regression and correlation. Concentration is on interpretation. Course includes microcomputer application. Prerequisite(s): General Studies Math. Business majors must earn a grade of C or higher in MAT 112, MAT 116, MAT 137, MAT 147, MAT 165, or MAT 167.

GBA 211 Business Law I  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Introduction to the legal environment of business. Examines the constitutional and historical foundations of the American legal system; emphasizes contracts, personal property, bailments, and sales. Prerequisite(s): ENG 104.

GBA 220 Business Communications  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.
Course Description: Designed to meet the needs of business for better written and oral communications. Covers principles of research, organization, and presentation of written memoranda, letters, and reports. Oral presentations help develop necessary skills required in a business environment. Prerequisite(s): COM 104 and either ENG 108 or ENG 112.

GBA 283 Introduction to Research Methods in Business  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Introduction to basic research in business. Individual and team projects involving methods for solving business-related research problems. Prerequisite(s): School of Business approval.

GBA 310 Business Statistics II  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: A brief review of Business Statistics I followed by theoretical analysis and business applications of the basic multiple regression model, advanced topics in regression analysis, analysis of variance, and selected topics in non-parametric statistics. Prerequisite(s): GBA 210 or MAT 132.

GBA 311 Business Law II  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: A continuation of GBA 211 with emphasis on negotiable instruments and security devices under the Uniform Commercial Code; discusses partnerships, corporations, and other related areas. Prerequisite(s): Completion of 48 credit hours, including General Studies Category One - Basic Skills courses, and GBA 211.

GBA 370 Global Viewpoint  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring (odd-numbered years).
Course Description: he study of national and international business topics as well as the history and performance of selected companies. This is done in preparation for travel to cities in the U.S. and abroad. Students attend seminars presented by company officials. Locations, companies and topics vary by trip. May be repeated once to a different geographic location. Students who enroll in GBA 370 must also enroll in GBA 371 for the following summer semester. Applied learning credit is only given to those who successfully complete both courses. Prerequisite(s): BFC.

GBA 371 Business Study/Travel Experience  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Summer (odd-numbered years).
Course Description: A continuation of GBA 370. Travel to distant locations to attend seminars presented by company and/or governmental officials from the host location on topics of business issues and practices. Students who enroll in GBA 371 must have taken GBA 370 in the previous spring semester. Applied learning credit is only given to those who successfully complete both courses. Prerequisite(s): GBA 370 and School of Business approval.

GBA 375 Business Internship  Credits: 1-6
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.
Course Description: An academic program which offers business majors an opportunity to integrate theory with actual business practice. Students work full-time or part-time for a company in a position related to their major. Anticipated learning objectives are established in a contract agreed to by the student, the on-site supervisor, and the school internship coordinator. May be repeated for a total of 6 credits. This course is one of the options that satisfies the applied learning requirement. Prerequisite(s): Admission to the School of Business, Junior standing, an overall GPA of 2.5, and completion of ACC 202, ECO 260, ECO 261, GBA 201, GBA 210 or MAT 132, GBA 211, and GBA 220.

GBA 445 Business Practicum  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: The application of business concepts and theories to the problems of regional businesses. Faculty supervision of student problem-solving teams. Repeatable once for credit. This course is one of the options that satisfies the applied learning requirement. Prerequisite(s): Admission to the School of Business and completion of BFC and PHL 230.
GBA 447 Employment Law  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Examination of employment and labor laws including ADA, EEOA, Gender, Age, Race, National Origin, Worker’s Compensation, Affirmative Action, Wage-Hour Law, and Privacy Legislation. Prerequisite(s): Completion of BFC, PHL 230, and MGT 341.

GBA 480 Directed Student Research  Credits: 1-5
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.
Course Description: Research on selected topics or problems on a conference basis. This course is one of the options that satisfies the applied learning requirement. Prerequisite(s): Completion of 90 credit hours including the BFC and PHL 230 and School of Business approval.

GBA 481 Workplace Research  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.
Course Description: Research conducted at the student’s workplace under the joint direction of a faculty member and a supervisor/superior. This course is one of the options that satisfies the applied learning requirement. Prerequisite(s): Completion of 90 credit hours including the BFC and PHL 230 and School of Business approval.

GBA 495 Career Development Seminar  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Course designed to assist business majors with preparation for beginning their professional careers. Selected topics include resume preparation, professional letters, networking strategies, interview strategies, company research for the job search and etiquette. Prerequisite(s): Junior standing.

Management (MGT)

MGT 341 Human Resources Management  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Policies and practices in personnel management, such as job analysis, selection of employees, placement, training, employee services, and industrial relations. Prerequisite(s): MGT 350, PHL 230, and GBA 210 or MAT 132 or PSY 300.

MGT 350 Organizational Behavior  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: An introductory course in management which focuses on individual-level (micro) management issues. Studies the relationship between individuals’ values, emotions, perceptions, personality, and psychological capital on workplace behavior and performance. Reviews the effectiveness of alternative forms of learning, motivation, and leadership. Prerequisite(s): Completion of 45 credit hours including General Studies Category One - Basic Skills courses.

MGT 360 Organizational Theory, Design and Change Management  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Complements Organizational Behavior. This macro management course focuses on the external context within which the organization competes, the group-level of analysis within the organization, and the structural design components of arranging human capital into organizational units. The course also examines types and forms of organizational change, learning organizations, and concepts related to power and conflict. Prerequisite(s): BFC and PHL 230.

MGT 394 International Strategy Competition  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: A business simulation opportunity to earn 3 applied learning credits in the Craig School of Business. One or more teams of 4-6 students will compete with other teams from universities throughout the world. Teams run a simulated business, work with a team of students as business executives, and deal with interrelated functional business issues. Preparation begins in late November, and during Spring semester weekly decisions are submitted to the Simulation Director. Each week results are returned to the team for analysis and preparation of the next week’s decisions. On-site competition for the team(s) occurs in April for 3-4 days, with an awards ceremony at a closing banquet. Prerequisite(s): BFC, PHL 230, overall GPA of 2.5 or above, and submission of application.

MGT 395 Environmental Management  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: A course focusing on the natural environment and the role that businesses play in environmental stewardship. Explores institutional and global perspectives about the regulation and economics of sustainability and environmental responsiveness. The course reviews topical areas such as environmental accounting, green marketing, green management and the basis for stakeholder investments. Prerequisite(s): BFC and PHL 230, and completion of General Studies Category Two - Natural Sciences, or School of Business Approval.

MGT 402 Entrepreneurship  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: The problems, opportunities, and methods of beginning a new business or new type of business. Examines the special needs of entrepreneurs regarding forecasting and planning, venture capital, trade finance, marketing, staffing, budgeting and cost control, and operations. Prerequisite(s): BFC and PHL 230.

MGT 416 Production and Operations Management  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Key management issues in operations of service and manufacturing firms. Analytical methods are studied for optimization of decision-making in inventory control, planning and scheduling, material requirement planning (MRP), just-in-time (JIT), project management, quality control, etc. Prerequisite(s): BFC and PHL 230.

MGT 417 Applied Entrepreneurship  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: The course represents an opportunity for December and/or May CSB graduates or eligible students to acquire an ownership in a business franchise. Students must be willing to relocate to the location of the business. Students must be willing and able to sign an ownership option agreement that includes initial financing provided by a donor. Students will compete for a limited number of businesses or franchises and will be selected by a committee consisting of business and/or franchise representatives. Prerequisite(s): GPA of 3.0 or higher, completion of 105 credit hours, or School of Business approval.

MGT 418 Management Information Systems  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: An examination of organizations’ information requirements and the role of computer information systems in meeting those requirements by gathering and producing information. The coding, processing, and accounting for transactions within the organization and between organizations. Data processing concepts including the issues in acquisition, development and deployment of responsive systems; assessment of the effectiveness of information systems in business decision making; and the impacts of information systems on organizations. Same as ACC 418. Prerequisite(s): BFC and PHL 230.
MKT 419 Strategic Management  Credits: 3  Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.  
**Course Description:** Examines strategic responses to problems and opportunities facing businesses in a changing global environment. Significant writing and speaking requirements.  
**Prerequisite(s):** Admission to the School of Business, completion of 105 credit hours including BFC and PHL 230, and School of Business approval.

MKT 425 International Management  Credits: 3  Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
**Course Description:** The international dimensions of management with emphasis on the environmental, organizational, and cultural challenges to businesses operating on a global stage.  
**Prerequisite(s):** BFC and PHL 230.

MKT 431 Management Science  Credits: 3  Typically Offered: Spring.  
**Course Description:** Introduces the quantitative models that support decision making in business administration. Examples of those models are linear programming, integer programming, transportation/assignment, networks, queuing theory, simulation and inventory control. This course focuses on formulating business problems into appropriate quantitative models, solving the models by using computer software and interpreting the results from the managerial point of view.  
**Prerequisite(s):** BFC and PHL 230.

MGT 444 Organizational Staffing, Training, and Safety  Credits: 3  Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.  
**Course Description:** This course is grounded in the comprehensive staffing model which focuses on the key components of staffing, external influences affecting staffing decisions and processes, and staffing systems management. Studies cover staffing strategies and planning, job analysis, measurement, external and internal recruitment, testing, selection, training, development, employee health and safety, and OSHA regulations.  
**Prerequisite(s):** BFC and PHL 230.

MGT 445 Compensation and Benefits Management  Credits: 3  Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.  
**Course Description:** The most common types of benefit coverage for employees, the components of total reward and compensation systems, total benefits costs analysis, cafeteria plans, the U.S. Social Security system, and ERISA.  
**Prerequisite(s):** BFC and PHL 230.

**Marketing (MKT)**

MKT 301 Principles of Marketing  Credits: 3  Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
**Course Description:** Basic course defining marketing and its place within societies. Introduces the marketing concept, the marketing mix, and the marketing components of product, promotion, place, and price.  
**Prerequisite(s):** Completion of 45 credit hours including General Studies Category One - Basic Skills courses.

MKT 311 Consumer Behavior  Credits: 3  Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
**Course Description:** Considers the consumer's decision process as well as the effects of both internal and external factors upon consumer purchasing behavior. The course emphasizes the application of consumer behavior theory to the development of viable marketing strategies. Completion of General Psychology is recommended prior to taking Consumer Behavior.  
**Prerequisite(s):** MKT 301.

MKT 351 Professional Selling and Sales Management  Credits: 3  Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
**Course Description:** An approach to professional selling that emphasizes the partnering aspects of relationship marketing. Includes the strategic planning of sales within a larger account strategy and managing a long-lasting relationship with the customer. The course includes aspects of sales management such as sales force motivation, monitoring and control, target setting, and selling in both consumer and business to business environments.  
**Prerequisite(s):** MKT 301.

MKT 381 Advertising and Promotion  Credits: 3  Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
**Course Description:** The promotion mix: advertising, publicity, sales promotion, and personal selling. Analyzes the management and application of promotional strategies.  
**Prerequisite(s):** MKT 301 and MKT 311.

MKT 401 Marketing Research  Credits: 3  Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
**Course Description:** Application of scientific research techniques and statistical analyses of information (data) relative to sound marketing management decision-making.  
**Prerequisite(s):** BFC and PHL 230.

MKT 431 Retail Management  Credits: 3  Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.  
**Course Description:** A strategic approach to retailing which concentrates on planning, implementing, and controlling such retail variables as location, personnel, merchandise, communication, price, and the strategic methods of accomplishing specific objectives.  
**Prerequisite(s):** BFC and PHL 230.

MKT 451 International Marketing and Trade  Credits: 3  Typically Offered: Fall.  
**Course Description:** Applies marketing mix variables to the multinational market. Considers differences in cultural, legal, language, and other environmental factors. The course also familiarizes students with commercial practices in international trade. These include different methods of payment, exchange risk coverage, customs practices, and the use of foreign trade zones. Organizational strategies to enter foreign markets such as joint ventures, foreign subsidiaries, franchising and international tendering through joint bids are also covered.  
**Prerequisite(s):** BFC and PHL 230.

MKT 481 Marketing Management  Credits: 3  Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
**Course Description:** Students integrate all elements of the marketing program to make decisions in actual business situations. The objectives of this course are for students to develop an ability to employ strategic analysis tools and refine problem-solving and decision-making skills.  
**Prerequisite(s):** BFC, MKT 401, and PHL 230.

**Supply Chain Management (SCM)**

SCM 301 Principles of Supply Chain Management  Credits: 3  Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
**Course Description:** Introduction to supply chain management and related topics including purchasing, demand planning, logistics, and quality. Business processes and their integrative nature will be examined as part of the course.  
**Prerequisite(s):** BFC and junior standing.
SCM 401 Demand Planning and Management  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Strategies and concepts related to managing and linking demand with production and customer relationship management. Topics include forecasting, sales and operations planning, customer service, distribution channels, service marketing, service quality assurance and measuring customer satisfaction. Prerequisite(s): BFC, junior standing and SCM 301.

SCM 411 Transportation and Logistics  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Economic, operating, and service characteristics of the various modes of transportation. Factors that influence transport demand, costs, market structures, carrier pricing, and carrier operating and service characteristics and their influence on other supply chain costs and performance. Prerequisite(s): SCM 412 and SCM 301.

SCM 412 Quality Management and Continuous Improvement  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: The role of quality in production and service environments and its impact on the competitive position. Strategic issues, philosophies and tools such as Six Sigma and SQC used to control quality are included. Continuous improvement is also explored. Prerequisite(s): BFC, junior standing and SCM 301.

SCM 420 Strategic Sourcing  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Sourcing strategies, concepts, and tools in the context of the integrated supply chain. Focuses on upstream supply chain activities. Topics include make or buy decisions, supplier evaluation and selection, global sourcing, costing, contracts and legal terms, negotiation, and purchasing ethics. Prerequisite(s): BFC, junior standing and SCM 301.

SCM 422 Supply Chain Analytics  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Focuses on the process of discovering relationships and patterns in big data. Actual big data sets will be used in a hands-on environment. Prerequisite(s): SCM 401 and SCM 301.

SCM 480 Strategic Supply Chain Management  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Focuses on integrated business processes and application of the supply chain management theories, concepts, and methods through the use of readings, case studies, projects, hands-on experiences in ERP, and industry speakers. Prerequisite(s): SCM 401, SCM 411 and SCM 420.

ACC 333 Cost Accounting  3
ACC 336 Individual Income Tax  3
ACC 433 Auditing  3
FIN 431 International Financial Management  3
Select two upper-division Business electives 6

At least 18 credit hours in the major must be earned from the Steven L. Craig School of Business.

**Business Foundation Courses (BFC)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 201</td>
<td>Introductory Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 202</td>
<td>Introductory Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 260</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 261</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 301</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBA 201</td>
<td>Business Analytics &amp; Reporting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBA 210</td>
<td>Business Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBA 211</td>
<td>Business Statistics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBA 310</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 350</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 301</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours 36

**Additional BSBA Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 416</td>
<td>Production and Operations Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 418</td>
<td>Accounting Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 419</td>
<td>Strategic Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 230</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three credit hours of Applied Learning course(s) 3

Total Credit Hours 12

1. Credit for this requirement must be earned from the Steven L. Craig School of Business.

**Graduation Requirements**

1. Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper-division courses.
3. Earn 30 of the last 45 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).
4. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.

**Accounting (Bachelor of Science in Business Administration, B.S.B.A.)**

**Requirements**

**General Studies**

Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19) 42-47

**Business Foundation Courses (BFC)**

Students must complete Business Foundation Courses 36

**Additional BSBA Requirements**

Students must complete BSBA Requirements 15

**Major Requirements**

ACC 230 Accounting Techniques 1
ACC 330 Intermediate Accounting I 3
ACC 331 Intermediate Accounting II 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 201</td>
<td>Introductory Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 202</td>
<td>Introductory Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 260</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 261</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 301</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBA 201</td>
<td>Business Analytics &amp; Reporting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBA 210</td>
<td>Business Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBA 211</td>
<td>Business Statistics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBA 220</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBA 310</td>
<td>Business Statistics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 350</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 301</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours 36
5. No more than 6 credit hours of D permitted in major coursework.
6. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.0 and a major GPA of at least 2.0.
7. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.

Finance (Bachelor of Science in Business Administration, B.S.B.A.)

Requirements

General Studies

Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19) 42-47

Business Foundation Courses (BFC)

Students must complete Business Foundation Courses 36

Additional BSBA Requirements

Students must complete Additional BSBA Requirements 15

Major Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 460</td>
<td>Business and Economic Forecasting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 310</td>
<td>Investments</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 321</td>
<td>Financial Markets and Institutions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 401</td>
<td>Financial Management II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 412</td>
<td>Futures and Options</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 431</td>
<td>International Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two of the following: 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 330</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 331</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 333</td>
<td>Cost Accounting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 336</td>
<td>Individual Income Tax</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 363</td>
<td>Money and Banking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBA 311</td>
<td>Business Law II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 At least 18 credit hours in the major must be earned from the Steven L. Craig School of Business.

Business Foundation Courses (BFC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 201</td>
<td>Introductory Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 202</td>
<td>Introductory Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 260</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 261</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 301</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBA 201</td>
<td>Business Analytics &amp; Reporting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBA 210</td>
<td>Business Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MAT 132</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBA 211</td>
<td>Business Law I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBA 220</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBA 310</td>
<td>Business Statistics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 350</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 301</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours 36

Additional BSBA Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 416</td>
<td>Production and Operations Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following: 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 418</td>
<td>Accounting Information Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 419</td>
<td>Strategic Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 230</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three credit hours of Applied Learning course(s) 12

1 Credit for this requirement must be earned from the Steven L. Craig School of Business.

NOTE: All upper-division Business courses required for the BSBA must be taken from the Steven L. Craig School of Business, from an AACSB accredited university or from a school with an approve articulation agreement.

Graduation Requirements

1. Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper-division courses.
   Lower-division transfer courses accepted as meeting upper-division departmental course requirements cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.
3. Earn 30 of the last 45 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).
4. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
5. No more than 6 credit hours of D permitted in major coursework.
6. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.0 and a major GPA of at least 2.0.
7. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.

Management (Bachelor of Science in Business Administration, B.S.B.A.)

Requirements

General Studies

Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19) 42-47

Business Foundation Courses (BFC)

Students must complete Business Foundation Courses 36

Additional BSBA Requirements

Students must complete Additional BSBA Requirements 15

Major Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 341</td>
<td>Human Resources Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 360</td>
<td>Organizational Theory, Design and Change Management</td>
<td>| 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 425</td>
<td>International Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following: 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 361</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 364</td>
<td>Labor Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 461</td>
<td>International Trade</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select four upper-division Business electives from the following: 12
Upper-level MGT not taken as a Management Major requirement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 330</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 333</td>
<td>Cost Accounting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 336</td>
<td>Individual Income Tax</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 310</td>
<td>Investments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 321</td>
<td>Financial Markets and Institutions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 401</td>
<td>Financial Management II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBA 311</td>
<td>Business Law II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 351</td>
<td>Professional Selling and Sales Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 381</td>
<td>Advertising and Promotion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 401</td>
<td>Marketing Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 At least 18 credit hours in the major must be earned from the Steven L. Craig School of Business.

2 The four electives must be taken from at least two Business prefixes.

Business Foundation Courses (BFC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 201</td>
<td>Introductory Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 202</td>
<td>Introductory Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 260</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 261</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 301</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBA 201</td>
<td>Business Analytics &amp; Reporting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBA 210</td>
<td>Business Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MAT 132</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBA 211</td>
<td>Business Law I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBA 220</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBA 310</td>
<td>Business Statistics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 350</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 301</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours 36

Additional BSBA Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 416</td>
<td>Production and Operations Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following: 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 418</td>
<td>Accounting Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 419</td>
<td>Strategic Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 230</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three credit hours of Applied Learning course(s) 1

Total Credit Hours 12

1 Credit for this requirement must be earned from the Steven L. Craig School of Business.

Graduation Requirements

1. Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper-division courses. Lower-division transfer courses accepted as meeting upper-division departmental course requirements cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.
3. Earn 30 of the last 45 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).
4. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
5. No more than 6 credit hours of D permitted in major coursework.
6. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.0 and a major GPA of at least 2.0.
7. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.

NOTE: All upper-division Business courses required for the BSBA must be taken from the Steven L. Craig School of Business, from an AACSB accredited university or from a school with an approve articulation agreement.

Marketing (Bachelor of Science in Business Administration, B.S.B.A.)

Requirements

General Studies
Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19) 42-47

Business Foundation Courses (BFC)
Students must complete Business Foundation Courses 36

Additional BSBA Requirements
Students must complete Additional BSBA Requirements 15

Major Requirements 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 311</td>
<td>Consumer Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 351</td>
<td>Professional Selling and Sales Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 381</td>
<td>Advertising and Promotion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 401</td>
<td>Marketing Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 451</td>
<td>International Marketing and Trade</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 481</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two upper-division Business electives 6

1 At least 18 credit hours in the major must be earned from the Steven L. Craig School of Business.

Business Foundation Courses (BFC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 201</td>
<td>Introductory Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 202</td>
<td>Introductory Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 260</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 261</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 301</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBA 201</td>
<td>Business Analytics &amp; Reporting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBA 210</td>
<td>Business Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MAT 132</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBA 211</td>
<td>Business Law I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBA 220</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBA 310</td>
<td>Business Statistics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 350</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours 12
Supply Chain Management
(Bachelor of Science in Business Administration, B.S.B.A.)

Requirements

General Studies
Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19) 42-47

Business Foundation Courses (BFC)
Students must complete Business Foundation Courses 36

Additional BSBA Requirements
Students must complete Additional BSBA Requirements 15

Major Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCM 301</td>
<td>Principles of Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM 401</td>
<td>Demand Planning and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM 411</td>
<td>Transportation and Logistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM 420</td>
<td>Strategic Sourcing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two upper-division Business electives 6

1 At least 18 credit hours in the major must be earned from the Steven L. Craig School of Business.

Graduation Requirements
1. Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper-division courses. Lower-division transfer courses accepted as meeting upper-division departmental course requirements cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.
3. Earn 30 of the last 45 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).
4. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
5. No more than 6 credit hours of D permitted in major coursework.
6. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.0 and a major GPA of at least 2.0.
7. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.

NOTE: All upper-division Business courses required for the BSBA must be taken from the Steven L. Craig School of Business, from an AACSB accredited university or from a school with an approve articulation agreement.

Additional BSBA Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCM 422</td>
<td>Supply Chain Analytics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM 480</td>
<td>Strategic Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three credit hours of Applied Learning course(s) 9

Total Credit Hours 12

1 Credit for this requirement must be earned from the Steven L. Craig School of Business.

Graduation Requirements
1. Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper-division courses. Lower-division transfer courses accepted as meeting upper-division departmental course requirements cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.
3. Earn 30 of the last 45 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).
4. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
5. No more than 6 credit hours of D permitted in major coursework.

NOTE: All upper-division Business courses required for the BSBA must be taken from the Steven L. Craig School of Business, from an AACSB accredited university or from a school with an approve articulation agreement.
Entrepreneurship Minor

Requirements

Minor Requirements

ENT 201  Entrepreneurship I  3
ENT 301  Entrepreneurship II  3

Select twelve additional credit hours from the following: 1  12

Group I:
ACC 201  Introductory Financial Accounting  
ECO 260  Principles of Macroeconomics  
ECO 261  Principles of Microeconomics  
FIN 210  Personal Finance  
GBA 110  Introduction to Business  
GBA 211  Business Law I  
MKT 301  Principles of Marketing  
MKT 311  Consumer Behavior  
MKT 351  Professional Selling and Sales Management  
MKT 381  Advertising and Promotion  

Group II:
ACT 102  Introduction to Web Page Development  
ACT 202  Introduction to Web Graphics  
ACT 302  Decision Support Systems  
ART 110  Beginning Drawing I  
ART 120  Two-Dimensional Design  
BIO 305  Human Ecology  
BIO 314  Technology and Society  
CET 105  Construction Materials  
CHE 312  Organic Chemistry II  
CHE 380  Environmental Chemistry & Chemical Management  
CIN 100  Introduction to Film  
CIN 245  Production I  
COM 205  Introduction to Mass Media  
COM 215  Introduction to Public Relations  
COM 305  Interpersonal Communications  
COM 314  Persuasion  
COM 324  Small Group Communication  
COM 334  Argumentation and Debate  
COM 410  Organizational Communication  
COM 415  Public Relations Campaigns  
ECO 375  Economics of Health Care  
ECO 376  Economics of the Environment  
EET 100  Electrical Circuits I  
EGT 102  Programming for Engineering Technology  
EGT 205  Computer-Aided Drafting I  
EGT 215  Computer-Aided Drafting II  
EGT 220  Engineering Materials  

EGT 350  Technical Report Writing  
ENG 314  Technology and Society  
ENG 385  Creative Writing: Prose  
ENG 386  Creative Writing: Poetry  
ETC 326  Document Design  
FRE 211  French for the Professional  
GEO 330  Globalization, Labor, and Resources  
HIF 410  Human Resources and Operations Management  
HUM 314  Technology And Society  
JOU 104  Introduction to Digital Photography  
JOU/ETC 224  Web Content and Design  
JOU 303  Media Law and Ethics  
JOU 327  Publication Design  
JOU/ETC 328  Multimedia Authoring  
LAT 335  Introduction to Mediation  
LAT 430  Conflict Management  
MKT 381  Advertising and Promotion  
MET 111  Manufacturing Processes  
MET 112  Manufacturing Methods  
MUS 305  Entrepreneurship in Music  
MUS 324  Electronics for Music Applications  
MUS 327  Commercial Music Seminar  
PSY 310  Industrial/Organizational Psychology  
PSY 365  Social Psychology  
RSM 325  Recreation Law for the Practitioner  
RSM 343  Promotion of Sport and Recreation Agencies  
RSM 360  Commercial Recreation  
SPA 211  Spanish for the Professional  
THR 140  Production Participation  
THR 228  Acting I  
THR 280  Stagecraft  

Total Credit Hours  18

1. Business Majors are required to take 6 credit hours from Group I Restricted Electives and 6 credit hours not being used in their major or to satisfy general education coursework from Group II.
2. Non Business Majors are required to take 6 credit hours from Group I Restricted Electives which are not required in their major, minor, or concentration and 6 credit hours from Group II.
3. The CSB must approve any substitutions in the restricted electives.

Graduation Requirements

1. Have a valid and declared major on file (minors cannot be awarded in the same areas as the major, emphasis or concentration).
2. Earn a minimum of 4 credit hours beyond the major, emphasis, concentration and/or general studies requirements.
3. Earn a minor GPA of at least 2.0.

**Finance Minor**

**Requirements**

(Accounting Majors Only)

**Minor Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN 310</td>
<td>Investments</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 321</td>
<td>Financial Markets and Institutions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 363</td>
<td>Money and Banking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 330</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ACC 336</td>
<td>Individual Income Tax</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two of the following upper-division Finance electives: 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN 401</td>
<td>Financial Management II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 410</td>
<td>Portfolio Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 412</td>
<td>Futures and Options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 431</td>
<td>International Financial Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours** 18

**Graduation Requirements**

1. Have a valid and declared major on file (minors cannot be awarded in the same areas as the major, emphasis or concentration).
2. Earn a minimum of 4 credit hours beyond the major, emphasis, concentration and general studies requirements.
3. No more than 3 credit hours of D permitted in minor coursework.
4. Earn a minor GPA of at least 2.0.

**General Business Minor**

**Requirements**

(Non-business Majors Only)

**Minor Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 201</td>
<td>Introductory Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 261</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 210</td>
<td>Personal Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBA 211</td>
<td>Business Law I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 350</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 301</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours** 18

**Graduation Requirements**

1. Have a valid and declared major on file (minors cannot be awarded in the same areas as the major, emphasis or concentration).
2. Earn a minimum of 4 credit hours beyond the major, emphasis, concentration and general studies requirements.
3. Earn a grade of C or higher in all minor coursework.
4. Earn a minor GPA of at least 2.0.
School of Fine Arts

Dr. Robert Willenbrink, Founding Dean
rwillenbrink@missouriwestern.edu
(816) 271-4515
www.missouriwestern.edu/sfa

The faculty, students and staff of the School of Fine Arts believe that the arts are woven intricately into the fabric of University life and the performing and visual arts are central to the educational mission of any university, especially at an outstanding institution like Missouri Western State University. The knowledge and experience gained from participating in and viewing the performing and visual arts fosters the acquisition of new perspectives on the social, cultural and historical traditions of the world and teaches students creative ways to address the challenges of daily life. As educators we offer our students unique opportunities and practical, applied experiences designed to prepare them to be successful artists, scholars, educators and productive citizens. We inspire our students with our passion for learning and creating while motivating them to grow academically, professionally and personally.

By providing classroom instruction and comprehensive studio practice we share with our students the wealth of human knowledge that is expressed through world drama, cinema, music, visual art, dance and the collaborative, creative process. Our instruction enables students to develop the intellectual and performance skills needed to pursue a career in the arts and address the emerging problems, issues and concerns of a diverse and vibrant society. As educators we are dedicated to cultivating an open, creative environment that fosters the development of the student as artist, teaches the respect of the individual as human and artist, facilitates the understanding of other cultures and instills the values inherent in collaborative achievement. As educators we provide artistic and educational experiences that allow students to build a foundation for a career and enhance the cultural lives of our students and the community.

The faculty and staff of the School of Fine Arts are committed to:

1. Providing our constituents with a challenging academic environment that promotes risk-taking and facilitates an examination of human values, cultural diversity and social issues;
2. Delivering a curriculum that provides students with a working knowledge of all areas of the visual and performing arts;
3. Educating our students in the general practices and opportunities found in art, music, cinema, theatre, musical theatre and dance;
4. Supporting and maintaining active, applied programs where students have the opportunity to learn and develop artistic skills and participate in the wide spectrum of world drama, cinema, dance, music and visual art;
5. Assisting students in the development of a foundation for a career as a performer, musician, artist, designer, dance professional, graduate student, educator or professional in an allied field;
6. Teaching the importance of high standards of personal and professional integrity;
7. Contributing to the education, entertainment and cultural life of our community by providing outstanding performances and artistic experiences to the region.

Departments

• Art (p. 51)

• Music (p. 60)

• Theatre, Cinema & Dance (p. 78)
Department of Art

Peter Hriso, Chairperson
phriso@missouriwestern.edu
(816) 271-4282
www.missouriwestern.edu/Art (http://www.missouriwestern.edu/Art)

The Department of Art provides a foundation of knowledge and skills in the visual arts. Students may elect the following degree programs: Bachelor of Science in Education, Bachelor of Fine Arts in Studio, Bachelor of Fine Arts in Digital Animation or the Bachelor of Fine Arts in Graphic Design. Students may minor in Art History, Ceramics, Digital Animation, Drawing, Graphic Design, Illustration, Painting, Photography, Printmaking, or Sculpture. The B.S.E. in Art Education is designed for students who wish to teach art in public schools. The B.F.A. degree is considered a professional major degree and is recommended to anyone intending to enroll in graduate study (M.F.A.) or work in the professional world of art. For the B.F.A. in Studio, the art student may select an applied emphasis in one of the following areas:

1. Drawing
2. Illustration
3. Painting
4. Photography
5. Printmaking
6. Sculpture
7. Ceramics
8. Digital Animation

Only one concentration may be declared. The B.F.A. in Graphic Design or Digital Animation prepares the student to enter the world of work or continue study in graduate school. The BFA in Studio Applied Emphasis in Art Therapy readies the student to enter any graduate art therapy program associated with the American Art Therapy Association.

Completion of the Art Therapy Program provides all the prerequisites for enrollment in this professional graduate program that issues certification (ATR) and Board Certified official recognition (ATR-BC). Without graduate education a candidate will not be issued certification and will not be able to practice as an art therapist. The Art Therapy program prepares MWSU graduates for entrance into graduate programs accredited with the American Art Therapy Association. Additional information may be gained by discussion with the department chair or through personal research into the accrediting graduate schools or the ATR website www.americanarttherapyassociation.org (http://www.americanarttherapyassociation.org). The minor in Art History gives a broad overview of the history of art.

Studio courses and historical-critical studies are an integral part of each program. They introduce the student to a wide variety of media and techniques while providing opportunities to deal with problems related to professional practice. Historical-critical studies acquaint the student with artistic styles, movements and aesthetic problems in art and place them in historical perspective.

The Department of Art has an active gallery exhibition program and endeavors to expose students to regional and national artists working in the area of visual communication. Studio workshops, critiques, seminars and lectures by professional artists and scholars, as well as field trips to the numerous galleries and museums in the St. Joseph/Kansas City area, are an integral part of many class experiences.

Advisement

All first time freshman and transfer students entering the art program must declare a major and/or a concentration, the CDA will designate a faculty member in the chosen program for further supervision. Art majors must consult with their faculty advisors each semester. Students majoring in art are required to undergo a Major Review of their work. The Major Review is an evaluation of students’ preparation towards their professional expectation. At the beginning of students’ third course in the major, typically in the first junior semester, students assemble a portfolio of studio work produced at Missouri Western State University. The student is responsible for scheduling the Major Review with their advisor and submitting a representative sampling of work for examination by the art faculty. The consent of this committee based on portfolio, presentation, professional demeanor and overall ability is necessary before the student enrolls in further study in the department. All art majors must pass this review before they are allowed to enroll in ART 494 Senior Seminar and Exhibit. Students must take the review a semester before graduation.

Declaring a Major or Minor

All students should complete a major form at the beginning of study in the department. Art Education students are under the same departmental requirements, plus they have additional obligations from the Education Department. Art History Minors should complete the Minor form as soon as possible in their departmental studies.

Students are strongly encouraged to complete ART 110 Beginning Drawing I, ART 120 Two-Dimensional Design and ART 130 Introduction to Tools and Techniques during the first semester at MWSU.

Majors

• Art (Bachelor of Science in Education, B.S.E.) (p. 55)
• Digital Animation (Bachelor of Fine Arts, B.F.A.) (p. 55)
• Graphic Design (Bachelor of Fine Arts, B.F.A.) (p. 56)
• Studio (Bachelor of Fine Arts, B.F.A.) (p. 56)

Minors

• Art History Minor (p. 57)
• Ceramics Minor (p. 58)
• Digital Animation Minor (p. 58)
• Drawing Minor (p. 58)
• Graphic Design Minor (p. 58)
• Illustration Minor (p. 58)
• Painting Minor (p. 59)
• Photography Minor (p. 59)
• Printmaking Minor (p. 59)
• Sculpture Minor (p. 59)

Courses

Art (ART)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Category</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>History and Appreciation of Art</td>
<td>ART 100, ART 133, ART 205, ART 255, ART 257, ART 324, ART 335, ART 356, ART 357, ART 450, ART 456, ART 457, ART 493, ART 494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study Away</td>
<td>ART 381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ART 100 Introduction to Art**  
**Credits:** 3  
**Typically Offered:** Fall, Spring, Summer.  
**Course Description:** General background in the history, philosophy, principles, and techniques of the visual arts.

**ART 110 Beginning Drawing I**  
**Credits:** 3  
**Typically Offered:** Fall.  
**Course Description:** Elementary drawing with the figure, still life, landscape, and perspective in various media. Six studio hours.

**ART 120 Two-Dimensional Design**  
**Credits:** 3  
**Typically Offered:** Fall, Spring.  
**Course Description:** Design principles and fundamentals in two-dimensional media using a problem-solving approach. Six studio hours.

**ART 130 Introduction to Tools and Techniques**  
**Credits:** 2  
**Typically Offered:** Fall.  
**Course Description:** Basic skills with studio hand tools and power equipment; emphasizes safety procedures. This course is a prerequisite for any studio art course except ART 110 and ART 120. Four studio hours.

**ART 133 Introduction to Art Therapy**  
**Credits:** 3  
**Typically Offered:** Fall.  
**Course Description:** This course provides an introduction to the definitions, historical roots, theoretical underpinnings, and basic elements of the field of art therapy. Course topics will include an examination of the major contributors to the field, what art therapists do, where art therapists work, how art-making can be used to affect behavioral, emotional, and psychological changes, and how art therapy can be used in the context of various psychological approaches. Students will experience first-hand a variety of art therapy interventions.

**ART 140 Ceramics I**  
**Credits:** 3  
**Typically Offered:** Fall, Spring.  
**Course Description:** Traditional and contemporary approaches to ceramics as an art form; emphasizes technical, historical, and aesthetic problems. Six studio hours.

**ART 160 Beginning Drawing II**  
**Credits:** 3  
**Typically Offered:** Fall, Spring.  
**Course Description:** The figure in various media; still life, landscape, and nonobjective directions; problems dealing with the complete drawing. Six studio hours.  
**Prerequisite(s):** ART 110 and ART 120.

**ART 170 Three-Dimensional Design**  
**Credits:** 3  
**Typically Offered:** Fall, Spring.  
**Course Description:** Emphasis on form and composition using a problem solving approach; exploration of a wide variety of three-dimensional materials and processes. Six studio hours.  
**Prerequisite(s):** ART 110 and ART 130.

**ART 180 Fibers**  
**Credits:** 3  
**Typically Offered:** Fall, Spring.  
**Course Description:** Introduction to basic fiber arts with an overview of materials and methods. Exploration of the media may include surface design, textile printing, fabric construction, weaving, papermaking, book construction, and sculptural techniques. Six studio hours. May be repeated for credit.

**ART 205 Ancient Through Medieval Art**  
**Credits:** 3  
**Typically Offered:** Fall.  
**Course Description:** History of art in western civilization: prehistoric times through the Middle Ages.

**ART 210 Animation Fundamentals**  
**Credits:** 3  
**Typically Offered:** Fall, Spring.  
**Course Description:** Study of the fundamental principles and mechanics of motion through animation. Students explore timing, spacing, weight, staging an image for clarity, emotion and storytelling, and learn to apply and manipulate the fundamental concepts to creatively animate an idea. May be repeated up to 4 times for credit.  
**Prerequisite(s):** ART 110, ART 120, ART 160, and credit or concurrent enrollment in ART 229.

**ART 229 Design Software Applications**  
**Credits:** 3  
**Typically Offered:** Fall, Spring.  
**Course Description:** Introduction to computer hardware, software and peripherals commonly used by professional artists. Beginning projects utilizing computer-assisted design.  
**Prerequisite(s):** ART 110 and ART 120.

**ART 250 Motion Graphics**  
**Credits:** 3  
**Typically Offered:** Fall, Spring.  
**Course Description:** This course is an introduction to Motion Graphics and Compositing, which includes the categories of commercial, interactive, broadcast, main title and music video. The course will include lectures, showcases and demonstrations of the history, techniques and applications of motion graphics in media. May be repeated for up to 4 times for credit.  
**Prerequisite(s):** ART 110, ART 120 and credit or concurrent enrollment in ART 229.

**ART 255 Renaissance Through Modern Art**  
**Credits:** 3  
**Typically Offered:** Spring.  
**Course Description:** History of art in western civilization: Renaissance through modern times.  
**Prerequisite(s):** ART 205.

**ART 257 Theory and Criticism of Visual Culture**  
**Credits:** 3  
**Typically Offered:** Fall.  
**Course Description:** A practical, experience-based multi-disciplinary introduction to contemporary and classic approaches to art theory and criticism. Same as PHL 257.  
**Prerequisite(s):** ART 205 and ART 255, or permission from the instructor or departmental approval.
ART 310 Intermediate Drawing Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: The figure in various media; still life, landscape, and nonobjective directions; intermediate problems dealing with the complete drawing. Six studio hours. Prerequisite(s): ART 160.

ART 315 Illustration I Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Techniques and media used in the production of drawings for commercial purposes. Six studio hours. Prerequisite(s): ART 110, ART 120, and ART 310.

ART 320 Ceramics II Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Hand building and throwing techniques; introduces kiln firing and glaze formulation. Six studio hours. Prerequisite(s): ART 140.

ART 321 Digital 3D Modeling Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Working with industrial 3D modeling software, this course provides an introduction to 3D model design. Students will learn how to utilize modeling techniques and applications, and gain a basic understanding of 3D modeling to design organized virtual models. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite(s): ART 110, ART 120, ART 160, and credit or concurrent enrollment in ART 210 and ART 229.

ART 324 Topics in the History of Cinema Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Viewing and discussion of thematic concepts of cinema from genre of films, auteur theory of directors and other related topics. Prerequisite(s): ART 110, ART 120, ART 130, ART 205, ART 205, or permission from the instructor or departmental approval.

ART 325 Digital 3D Lighting Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Study beginning rendering techniques using industry standard renderers. Create custom shaders, work with lighting, and develop an understanding of the rendering and lighting process. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite(s): ART 110, ART 120, ART 160, ART 210, ART 229 and ART 321.

ART 329 Graphic Design I Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: An introduction to the practical and theoretical aspects of graphic design, focusing on the exploration of conceptual ideas and the development of visual problem-solving skills. Identity systems, principles of symbology, and the fundamentals of page layout will be explored. Six studio hours. Prerequisite(s): ART 110, ART 120, ART 160, and credit or concurrent enrollment in ART 229.

ART 330 Typography Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: A study of the principles and practices of historic and contemporary typographic design focusing on such factors as size, form, contrast, color, spacing and design of the printed word and printed page. Students learn typographic structure and informational hierarchies while exploring both the formal and expressive qualities of type. Six studio hours. Prerequisite(s): ART 110, ART 120, ART 130, and credit or concurrent enrollment in ART 229.

ART 335 Aesthetics and the Arts Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring (even-numbered years).
Course Description: Survey of modern theories of aesthetic experience and the arts with reference to classical and contemporary views. Same as PHL 335. Prerequisite(s): ART 257.

ART 339 Printmaking I Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Relief and intaglio printmaking processes. Six studio hours. Prerequisite(s): ART 120 and ART 160.

ART 340 Printmaking II Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Continued exploration of relief and intaglio processes. Six studio hours. Prerequisite(s): ART 339.

ART 345 3D Modeling & Design Processes Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: This course will investigate the creation and manipulation of three-dimensional forms and environments using experimental methods - primarily digitally based methods coupled with new forms of output such as 3D printing. Repeatable for credit. Same as EGT 345. Prerequisite(s): permission of instructor.

ART 349 Interactive Design I Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Introduction to Web Design from an art and design perspective. Use of techniques and practices involved in web site creation that incorporated a strong visual language as well as interactive elements such as motion and sound will be explored. Prerequisite(s): ART 110, ART 120, ART 130, and ART 229.

ART 350 Secondary Art Teaching: Philosophy and Methods Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Teaching methodologies and materials for the secondary school art teacher; design of appropriate art learning experiences for the adolescent. Prerequisite(s): ART 300.

ART 356 American Art since 1865 Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall (even-numbered years).
Course Description: American art since the Civil War. Prerequisite(s): ART 205 and ART 255.

ART 357 American Art since 1865 Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring (even-numbered years).
Course Description: Architecture, decorative arts, painting and sculpture since the Civil War. Prerequisite(s): ART 205, ART 255, and ART 356.

ART 359 Photography I Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Black-and-white photographic processes and problems; student must have access to a 35 mm SLR camera with adjustable aperture and shutter speed. Six studio hours. Prerequisite(s): ART 110 and ART 120.

ART 360 Photography II Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Color photographic processes and problems. Student must have access to a DSLR digital camera with adjustable aperture and shutter speed. Digital imaging will also be included. Six studio hours. Prerequisite(s): ART 359 and credit or concurrent enrollment in ART 229.

ART 369 Painting I Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Color, composition, and technique; the figure, still life, and nonobjective problems. Six studio hours. Prerequisite(s): 6 credit hours in drawing.

ART 370 Painting II Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Continuation of exploration with color, composition, and technique, figurative and nonobjective directions. Six studio hours. Prerequisite(s): ART 369.
ART 375 Illustration II Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Exploration of techniques, craftsmanship and conceptual skills to provide understanding of illustration and its function in design for commercial purposes. Prerequisite(s): ART 315.

ART 379 Sculpture I Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Basic foundations in sculpture: theory, techniques, materials, processes. Six studio hours. Prerequisite(s): ART 130 and ART 170.

ART 380 Sculpture II Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Sculptural theory, concepts, techniques, materials, and processes at the intermediate level. Six studio hours. Prerequisite(s): ART 379.

ART 381 IN-Site Art and Cultural Experience Credits: 2-3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Directed studio and art history opportunities for students off-campus. Prerequisite(s): Permission of instructor or departmental approval.

ART 388 Interactive Design II Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Introduction to compositional techniques for the application of real-time and interactive time-based forms in digital media design. Prerequisite(s): ART 110, ART 120, ART 130, ART 229, and ART 349.

ART 395 Graphic Design II Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Further investigation into the concepts and processes of visual communication. Emphasis will be placed on typographic design concepts, color usage, image generation and development, and creative problem solving. Branding strategies, corporate identity, and packaging design will be introduced. Six studio hours. Prerequisite(s): Declared art major, ART 229 and ART 329 with a grade of C or higher.

ART 410 Advanced Drawing Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: The figure in various media; advanced problems dealing with drawing as a complete form. Six studio hours. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite(s): ART 310.

ART 420 Ceramics III Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Advanced techniques and problems in ceramics. Six studio hours. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite(s): ART 320.

ART 440 Printmaking III Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Advanced problems in relief, intaglio, and serigraphy processes. Six studio hours. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite(s): ART 340.

ART 449 Interactive Design III Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Introduction to compositional techniques for the application of real-time and interactive time-based forms in digital media design. Prerequisite(s): ART 110, ART 120, ART 130, ART 229, and ART 388.

ART 450 Independent Research/Project Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Investigation of a research problem, project, or topic on an individual conference basis. Prerequisite(s): Declared Art major, minimum major GPA of 2.5, and departmental approval.

ART 453 Digital Animation Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Students will learn to create believable and natural 3D computer animations with a combination of several different techniques. Movements of objects, actors and cameras along with animated affects of attributes will be demonstrated and discussed. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite(s): ART 110, ART 120, ART 160, ART 210, ART 229, ART 321, and credit or concurrent enrollment in ART 325.

ART 456 Art in the Age of Modernity Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall (odd-numbered years).
Course Description: Major movements of the 19th and 20th centuries focusing on painting, sculpture and architecture. Prerequisite(s): ART 205 and ART 255.

ART 457 Art since 1945 Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring (odd-numbered years).
Course Description: The latest trends, theories and technologies in visual and conceptual art. Prerequisite(s): ART 205, ART 255, and ART 456.

ART 459 Character Animation Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: This course emphasizes the practical and theoretical principles of character animation. Students will explore how to put personality into characters and develop skills to create characters that act. The exercises will provide a foundation for comprehending the underlying techniques for capturing expression of emotions in animation. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite(s): ART 110, ART 120, ART 160, ART 210, ART 229, ART 321, ART 325, and ART 453.

ART 460 Photography III Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Advanced photographic processes and problems emphasizing individual experience. Six studio hours. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite(s): ART 360.

ART 465 Digital Animation Production Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Advance exploration and development in digital animation production. This course is intended to provide student an opportunity to focus on advanced techniques used in the production of 3-D digital animation. May be repeated 4 times for credit. Prerequisite(s): ART 453.

ART 470 Painting III Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Advanced problems dealing with color and composition; figurative and nonobjective directions. Six studio hours. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite(s): ART 370.

ART 475 Illustration III Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Continuation of problem solving and development of personal style for the marketplace. Exploration of business practices and expectations. Work towards personal promotion and portfolio presentation. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite(s): ART 375.
ART 480 Sculpture III  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Advanced techniques in various media emphasizing individual experience. Six studio hours. May be repeated for credit. 
Prerequisite(s): ART 380.

ART 488 Final Portfolio  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: All aspects of portfolio development, production and presentation. Elements of professional work application and self-promotional expectation in the professional field. Prerequisite(s): ART 110, ART 120, ART 130, ART 349, and ART 492.

ART 492 Graphic Design III  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Further investigation into design communications by exploring page layout systems, grid structures, informational design, editorial design, and multi-page formats. Principles of advertising design and layout will be explored. Six studio hours. May be repeated for credit. 
Prerequisite(s): ART 395 with a grade of C or higher.

ART 493 Internship In Art  Credits: 2-6
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.
Course Description: Practical guided experience in a range of design, graphic art, typography, illustration, photography and publications tasks. Prerequisite(s): Junior or senior standing, declared Art major, ART 329, ART 359, and departmental approval.

ART 494 Senior Seminar and Exhibit  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Class session on professional topics; preparation and presentation of an exhibition of the student’s personal art work. Prerequisite(s): Junior review and departmental approval.

ART 495 Graphic Design IV  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Advanced study in a self-defined area of visual communication. This class consolidates previous graphic design knowledge and skills, and offers the student an opportunity to focus on a major, self-initiated design project or problem. Six studio hours. Prerequisite(s): ART 492 with a grade of C or higher.

**Art (Bachelor of Science in Education, B.S.E.)**

**Requirements**
The Bachelor of Science in Education degree with a major in Art leads to certification to teach Art in schools. Students who pursue this program should consider teaching as their immediate career goal.

**General Studies**
Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19) 42-47

**Major Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 110</td>
<td>Beginning Drawing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 120</td>
<td>Two-Dimensional Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 130</td>
<td>Introduction to Tools and Techniques</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 140</td>
<td>Ceramics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 160</td>
<td>Beginning Drawing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 170</td>
<td>Three-Dimensional Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 180</td>
<td>Fibers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 205</td>
<td>Ancient Through Medieval Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following: 3

**Digital Animation (Bachelor of Fine Arts, B.F.A.)**

**Requirements**

**General Studies**
Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19) 42-47

**Major Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 110</td>
<td>Beginning Drawing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 120</td>
<td>Two-Dimensional Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 130</td>
<td>Introduction to Tools and Techniques</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 160</td>
<td>Beginning Drawing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 170</td>
<td>Three-Dimensional Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 205</td>
<td>Ancient Through Medieval Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 229</td>
<td>Design Software Applications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 339</td>
<td>Printmaking I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 359</td>
<td>Photography I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 255</td>
<td>Renaissance Through Modern Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 257</td>
<td>Theory and Criticism of Visual Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 300</td>
<td>Elementary Art Teaching: Philosophy and Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 350</td>
<td>Secondary Art Teaching: Philosophy and Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 369</td>
<td>Painting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 379</td>
<td>Sculpture I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 494</td>
<td>Senior Seminar and Exhibit</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three additional credit hours of Art History 3

**Education Professional Sequence**
Students must complete the Professional Sequence 33 (p. 194)

**Graduation Requirements**
1. Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours, including 60 from a senior college (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper-division courses. Lower-division transfer courses accepted as meeting upper-division departmental course requirements cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.
3. Earn 30 of the last 45 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).
4. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
5. Earn a grade of C or higher in all major coursework.
6. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.75, a major GPA of 3.0 and a minimum 3.0 GPA in Education coursework.
7. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.

**Digital Animation (Bachelor of Fine Arts, B.F.A.)**

**Requirements**

**General Studies**
Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19) 42-47

**Major Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 110</td>
<td>Beginning Drawing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 120</td>
<td>Two-Dimensional Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 130</td>
<td>Introduction to Tools and Techniques</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 160</td>
<td>Beginning Drawing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 170</td>
<td>Three-Dimensional Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 205</td>
<td>Ancient Through Medieval Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 229</td>
<td>Design Software Applications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 339</td>
<td>Printmaking I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 359</td>
<td>Photography I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 255</td>
<td>Renaissance Through Modern Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 257</td>
<td>Theory and Criticism of Visual Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 300</td>
<td>Elementary Art Teaching: Philosophy and Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 350</td>
<td>Secondary Art Teaching: Philosophy and Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 369</td>
<td>Painting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 379</td>
<td>Sculpture I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 494</td>
<td>Senior Seminar and Exhibit</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three additional credit hours of Art History 3

**Education Professional Sequence**
Students must complete the Professional Sequence 33 (p. 194)

**Graduation Requirements**
1. Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours, including 60 from a senior college (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper-division courses. Lower-division transfer courses accepted as meeting upper-division departmental course requirements cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.
3. Earn 30 of the last 45 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).
4. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
5. Earn a grade of C or higher in all major coursework.
6. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.75, a major GPA of 3.0 and a minimum 3.0 GPA in Education coursework.
7. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.
Graduation Requirements

1. Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours, including 60 from a senior college (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).

2. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper-division courses. Lower-division transfer courses accepted as meeting upper-division departmental course requirements cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.

3. Earn 30 of the last 45 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).

4. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.

5. Earn a grade of C or higher in all major coursework.

6. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.0 and a major GPA of at least 2.0.

7. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.

Graphic Design (Bachelor of Fine Arts, B.F.A.)

Requirements

General Studies
Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19) 42-47

Major Requirements
ART 110  Beginning Drawing I 3
ART 120  Two-Dimensional Design 3
ART 130  Introduction to Tools and Techniques 2
ART 140  Ceramics I 3
or ART 379  Sculpture I
ART 160  Beginning Drawing II 3
ART 170  Three-Dimensional Design 3
ART 205  Ancient Through Medieval Art 3
ART 229  Design Software Applications 3
ART 250  Motion Graphics 3
or ART 388  Interactive Design II
ART 255  Renaissance Through Modern Art 3

Select one of the following: 3
ART 310  Intermediate Drawing
ART 340  Printmaking II
ART 360  Photography II
ART 370  Painting II
ART 375  Illustration II
ART 315  Illustration I
ART 329  Graphic Design I
ART 333  Typography
ART 339  Printmaking I
ART 349  Interactive Design I
ART 359  Photography I
ART 369  Painting I
ART 395  Graphic Design II
ART 488  Final Portfolio
ART 492  Graphic Design III
ART 493  Internship In Art
ART 494  Senior Seminar and Exhibit 1
ART 495  Graphic Design IV

Select three additional credit hours in guided art elective 3
Select six additional credit hours of Art History 6

Studio (Bachelor of Fine Arts, B.F.A.)

Requirements

General Studies
Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19) 42-47

Major Requirements
ART 110  Beginning Drawing I 3
ART 120  Two-Dimensional Design 3
ART 130  Introduction to Tools and Techniques 2
ART 140  Ceramics I 3
or ART 379  Sculpture I
ART 160  Beginning Drawing II 3
ART 170  Three-Dimensional Design 3
ART 205  Ancient Through Medieval Art 3
ART 229  Design Software Applications 3
ART 255  Renaissance Through Modern Art 3
ART 257  Theory and Criticism of Visual Culture 3
ART 349  Interactive Design I  3
ART 369  Painting I  3
ART 379  Sculpture I  3
ART 310  Intermediate Drawing  3
or ART 315  Illustration I  3
ART 329  Graphic Design I  3
ART 339  Printmaking I  3
ART 359  Photography I  3
ART 494  Senior Seminar and Exhibit  1
Select six additional credit hours of Art History  6
Select fifteen additional credit hours in area of applied emphasis  15
Select five additional credit hours in guided art elective  5

Graduation Requirements
1. Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours, including 60 from a senior college (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper-division courses. Lower-division transfer courses accepted as meeting upper-division departmental course requirements cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.
3. Earn 30 of the last 45 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).
4. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
5. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.00 and a major GPA of at least 2.0.
6. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.

Studio with Concentration in Art Therapy
(Bachelor of Fine Arts, B.F.A.)

General Studies
Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19)  42-47

Major Requirements
ART 110  Beginning Drawing I  3
ART 120  Two-Dimensional Design  3
ART 130  Introduction to Tools and Techniques  2
ART 140  Ceramics I  3
ART 160  Beginning Drawing II  3
ART 170  Three-Dimensional Design  3
ART 205  Ancient Through Medieval Art  3
ART 229  Design Software Applications  3
ART 255  Renaissance Through Modern Art  3
ART 359  Photography I  3
ART 369  Painting I  3
ART 379  Sculpture I  3

Concentration Requirements
ART 133  Introduction to Art Therapy  3
ART 493  Internship In Art  3
COM 345  Nonverbal Communication  3
EDU 225  Educational Psychology  3
EDU 315  Psychology and Education of the Exceptional Child  3
EDU 420  Counseling Techniques/Parents  2
PSY 230  Psychology of Communication  3
PSY 325  Psychology of Personality  3
PSY 240  Life-Span Developmental Psychology  3
or PSY 319  Child/Adolescent Psychology  3
PSY 300  Introductory Psychological Statistics  3
PSY 301  Psychology Research Methods  3
PSY 309  Abnormal Psychology  3
SOC 310  Deviant Behavior  3
SOC 360  Sociology of Health, Illness and Medicine  3
Select three additional credit hours of Art History  3

NOTE: The following courses should be taken early in the curriculum as they are prerequisites for courses in this degree: PSY 101 General Psychology, SOC 110 Introduction to Sociology, MAT 116 College Algebra, ENG 108 College Writing and Research or ENG 112 Honors Composition and Rhetoric, and COM 104 Oral Communication.

Graduation Requirements
1. Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours, including 60 from a senior college (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper-division courses. Lower-division transfer courses accepted as meeting upper-division departmental course requirements cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.
3. Earn 30 of the last 45 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).
4. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
5. Earn an overall GPA of at least 3.0 and a major GPA of at least 2.0.
6. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.

Art History Minor

Minor Requirements
ART 205  Ancient Through Medieval Art  3
ART 255  Renaissance Through Modern Art  3
ART 257  Theory and Criticism of Visual Culture  3
ART 356  American Art: Columbus to 1865  3
ART 357  American Art since 1865  3
ART 456  Art in the Age of Modernity  3
ART 457  Art since 1945  3
Select one of the following:  3
ART 324  Topics in the History of Cinema  3
ART 335  Aesthetics and the Arts  3
ART 381  IN-Site Art and Cultural Experience  3
ART 450  Independent Research/Project  3

Total Credit Hours  24

Graduation Requirements
1. Have a valid and declared major on file (minors cannot be awarded in the same areas as the major, emphasis or concentration).
2. Earn a minimum of 4 credit hours beyond the major, emphasis, concentration and/or general studies requirements.
3. Earn a minor GPA of at least 2.0.

Ceramics Minor
Requirements
Minor Requirements
ART 140 Ceramics I 3
ART 320 Ceramics II 3
ART 420 Ceramics III 3
ART 420 Ceramics III 3
Total Credit Hours 18

Graduation Requirements
1. Have a valid and declared major on file (minors cannot be awarded in the same areas as the major, emphasis or concentration).
2. Earn a minimum of 4 credit hours beyond the major, emphasis, concentration and/or general studies requirements.
3. Earn a minor GPA of at least 2.0.

Digital Animation Minor
Requirements
Minor Requirements
ART 110 Beginning Drawing I 3
ART 120 Two-Dimensional Design 3
ART 160 Beginning Drawing II 3
ART 210 Animation Fundamentals 3
ART 229 Design Software Applications 3
ART 250 Motion Graphics 3
ART 321 Digital 3D Modeling 3
ART 329 Graphic Design I 3
Total Credit Hours 24

Graduation Requirements
1. Have a valid and declared major on file (minors cannot be awarded in the same areas as the major, emphasis or concentration).
2. Earn a minimum of 4 credit hours beyond the major, emphasis, concentration and/or general studies requirements.
3. Earn a minor GPA of at least 2.0.

Drawing Minor
Requirements
Minor Requirements
ART 110 Beginning Drawing I 3
ART 120 Two-Dimensional Design 3
ART 160 Beginning Drawing II 3
ART 229 Design Software Applications 3
ART 310 Intermediate Drawing 3
ART 410 Advanced Drawing 3
ART 410 Advanced Drawing 3
Total Credit Hours 21

Illustration Minor
Requirements
Minor Requirements
ART 110 Beginning Drawing I 3
ART 120 Two-Dimensional Design 3
ART 160 Beginning Drawing II 3
ART 229 Design Software Applications 3
ART 310 Intermediate Drawing 3
or ART 369 Painting I 3
ART 315 Illustration I 3
ART 375 Illustration II 3
ART 475 Illustration III 3
Total Credit Hours 24

Graduation Requirements
1. Have a valid and declared major on file (minors cannot be awarded in the same areas as the major, emphasis or concentration).
2. Earn a minimum of 4 credit hours beyond the major, emphasis, concentration and/or general studies requirements.
3. Earn a minor GPA of at least 2.0.

Graphic Design Minor
Requirements
Minor Requirements
ART 110 Beginning Drawing I 3
ART 120 Two-Dimensional Design 3
ART 229 Design Software Applications 3
ART 329 Graphic Design I 3
ART 333 Typography 3
ART 395 Graphic Design II 3
ART 492 Graphic Design III 3
Total Credit Hours 21

Graduation Requirements
1. Have a valid and declared major on file (minors cannot be awarded in the same areas as the major, emphasis or concentration).
2. Earn a minimum of 4 credit hours beyond the major, emphasis, concentration and/or general studies requirements.
3. Earn a minor GPA of at least 2.0.
Painting Minor

Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor Requirements</th>
<th>Total Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 110</td>
<td>Beginning Drawing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 120</td>
<td>Two-Dimensional Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 160</td>
<td>Beginning Drawing II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 229</td>
<td>Design Software Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 339</td>
<td>Printmaking I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 369</td>
<td>Painting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 370</td>
<td>Painting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 470</td>
<td>Painting III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours 21

Graduation Requirements

1. Have a valid and declared major on file (minors cannot be awarded in the same areas as the major, emphasis or concentration).
2. Earn a minimum of 4 credit hours beyond the major, emphasis, concentration and/or general studies requirements.
3. Earn a minor GPA of at least 2.0.

Photography Minor

Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor Requirements</th>
<th>Total Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 110</td>
<td>Beginning Drawing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 120</td>
<td>Two-Dimensional Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 229</td>
<td>Design Software Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 359</td>
<td>Photography I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 360</td>
<td>Photography II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 460</td>
<td>Photography III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours 21

Graduation Requirements

1. Have a valid and declared major on file (minors cannot be awarded in the same areas as the major, emphasis or concentration).
2. Earn a minimum of 4 credit hours beyond the major, emphasis, concentration and/or general studies requirements.
3. Earn a minor GPA of at least 2.0.

Printmaking Minor

Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor Requirements</th>
<th>Total Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 110</td>
<td>Beginning Drawing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 120</td>
<td>Two-Dimensional Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 160</td>
<td>Beginning Drawing II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 229</td>
<td>Design Software Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 310</td>
<td>Intermediate Drawing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 339</td>
<td>Printmaking I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 340</td>
<td>Printmaking II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 440</td>
<td>Printmaking III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours 21

Graduation Requirements

1. Have a valid and declared major on file (minors cannot be awarded in the same areas as the major, emphasis or concentration).
2. Earn a minimum of 4 credit hours beyond the major, emphasis, concentration and/or general studies requirements.
3. Earn a minor GPA of at least 2.0.

Sculpture Minor

Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor Requirements</th>
<th>Total Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 110</td>
<td>Beginning Drawing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 130</td>
<td>Introduction to Tools and Techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 170</td>
<td>Three-Dimensional Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 345</td>
<td>3D Modeling &amp; Design Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 379</td>
<td>Sculpture I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 380</td>
<td>Sculpture II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 480</td>
<td>Sculpture III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours 20

Graduation Requirements

1. Have a valid and declared major on file (minors cannot be awarded in the same areas as the major, emphasis or concentration).
2. Earn a minimum of 4 credit hours beyond the major, emphasis, concentration and/or general studies requirements.
3. Earn a minor GPA of at least 2.0.
Department of Music

R. Lee Harrelson, Chairperson
rharrelson1@missouriwestern.edu
(816) 271-4420
www.missouriwestern.edu/Music

The Department of Music provides a curriculum for the training of musicians and music educators. It is primarily concerned with improving the skills and disciplining the talents of music majors. The department also offers courses and activities for all college students to enhance their appreciation and understanding of music. Students are encouraged to broaden their contact with music by attending the many cultural programs in St. Joseph and area concert halls and by participating in programs by student musicians. The Department of Music is an accredited institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Music.

All music major degree programs have a concert/recital attendance applied learning activity requirement. To complete the degree, the student must attend 12 approved performances each semester for a total of 6 semesters. This is in addition to all coursework for any music major degree. Attendance requirements and an approved listing of concerts/recitals are provided at the beginning of each regular semester.

Solo Performance

All degree candidates in music may petition the Department to be allowed to pursue a solo performance program of study in their major applied music area. This program requires a one hour (two credits) applied lesson each semester, MUS 390 Junior Recital (one-half hour), and MUS 491 Senior Recital (one hour). There may also be other coursework required by the student’s applied teacher relevant to the performance medium and student career objectives.

Permission to continue this performance program is on a semester-by-semester basis and will be approved as part of each semester’s applied jury review and examination.

Majors

• Music (Bachelor of Arts, B.A.) (p. 72)
• Music (Bachelor of Music, B.M.) (p. 74)
• Music (Bachelor of Music in Education, B.M.E.) (p. 73)

Concentrations

• Jazz Studies (p. 76)
• Piano Pedagogy (p. 76)

Minors

• Music Minor (p. 76)
• Music Technology Minor (p. 76)
• Musical Theatre Minor (p. 76)

Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Category</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Ensemble</td>
<td>MUS 140, MUS 142, MUS 143, MUS 145, MUS 146, MUS 338, MUS 346, MUS 347, MUS 352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chamber Ensembles</td>
<td>MUS 339, MUS 340, MUS 341, MUS 343, MUS 344, MUS 345, MUS 349, MUS 350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Pedagogy</td>
<td>MUS 109, MUS 111, MUS 201, MUS 205, MUS 211, MUS 212, MUS 220, MUS 292, MUS 301, MUS 307, MUS 308, MUS 320, MUS 321, MUS 322, MUS 325, MUS 326, MUS 328, MUS 330, MUS 331, MUS 332, MUS 333, MUS 334, MUS 335, MUS 353, MUS 354, MUS 392, MUS 393, MUS 430, MUS 467, MUS 468, MUS 492</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MUS 100  Concert/Recital Attendance  Credits: 0
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Attendance at department approved concerts and recitals. All music majors are required to have six semesters of credit (CR) as part of the music major degree requirements. May be repeated.

MUS 101  Perspectives in Music  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.
Course Description: Music materials, forms, historical-social development of composers and compositions. Various themes may be pursued. May not be repeated for credit.

MUS 103  Fundamentals of Music  Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Materials of music through triads and simple double and triple rhythm; includes music reading/aural recognition. Meets three hours per week.

MUS 106  Basic Keyboard Skills I  Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Keyboard orientation; intervallic reading; I, V chord structures and harmonization. No piano background required.

MUS 108  Basic Keyboard Skills II  Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Primary chord structures and harmonization, simple accompaniment patterns, reading skills, scale structures. Prerequisite(s): MUS 106 or departmental approval.

MUS 109  Functional Voice Class  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: This course is designed to provide the instrumental music education major and the beginning non-music major with functional knowledge of the vocal process and vocal performance experience. Meets two days a week.
MUS 111 Functional Instrumental Techniques Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: This course is designed to acquaint the choral/vocal music major with performance techniques of four families of instruments: woodwinds, brasses, strings, and percussion. The class will explore the methods of performance on the primary instruments of each family. Meets two hours per week.

MUS 117 Theory and Analysis 1 Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Review of notation of pitch and rhythm, meter, scales and scale degree names, and modes. Study of the procedures of part-writing of triads and inversions. Includes instrument ranges and transpositions. Prerequisite(s): MUS103 or department approval. Meets three days a week.

MUS 118 Aural Training 1 Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Group singing of various styles of music literature. Meets two hours per week.

MUS 140 Community Chorus Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: A non-auditioned vocal ensemble open to all men and women that focuses on healthy development of the singing voice. Music performed includes selections from all stylistic genres. Number of concerts may vary by semester. Students are financially responsible for appropriate concert attire. Three hours per week.

MUS 142 University Men's Chorus Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: A non-auditioned vocal ensemble open to all men that focuses on healthy development of the singing voice. Music performed includes selections from all stylistic genres. Number of concerts may vary by semester. Students are financially responsible for appropriate concert attire. Three hours per week.

MUS 143 University Women's Chorus Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: A non-auditioned vocal ensemble open to all women that focuses on healthy development of the singing voice. Music performed includes selections from all stylistic genres. Number of concerts may vary by semester. Students are financially responsible for appropriate concert attire. Three hours per week.

MUS 145 Marching Band Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Performance of marching maneuvers. Meets six hours per week. May be repeated for credit. Rehearsals commence about one week before beginning of semester. Meets General Studies Category 5, Line 2 physical activity course. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 146 Concert Band Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Basic concert band literature with public performance; laboratory for conducting and arranging students; experience on secondary instruments. Meets three hours per week.

MUS 150 Applied Euphonium: Secondary Instrument Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major studying a secondary applied area and for the non-major; studies compatible with the student's training and development. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Appropriate applied music methods courses and/or departmental approval.

MUS 151 Applied French Horn: Secondary Instrument Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major studying a secondary applied area and for the non-major; studies compatible with the student's training and development. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Appropriate applied music methods courses and/or departmental approval.

MUS 152 Applied Trombone: Secondary Instrument Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major studying a secondary applied area and for the non-major; studies compatible with the student's training and development. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Appropriate applied music methods courses and/or departmental approval.

MUS 153 Applied Trumpet: Secondary Instrument Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major studying a secondary applied area and for the non-major; studies compatible with the student's training and development. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Appropriate applied music methods courses and/or departmental approval.

MUS 154 Applied Tuba: Secondary Instrument Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major studying a secondary applied area and for the non-major; studies compatible with the student's training and development. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Appropriate applied music methods courses and/or departmental approval.

MUS 155 Applied Percussion: Secondary Instrument Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major studying a secondary applied area and for the non-major; studies compatible with the student's training and development. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Appropriate applied music methods courses and/or departmental approval.

MUS 156 Applied Cello: Secondary Instrument Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major studying a secondary applied area and for the non-major; studies compatible with the student's training and development. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Appropriate applied music methods courses and/or departmental approval.

MUS 157 Applied Double Bass: Secondary Instrument Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major studying a secondary applied area and for the non-major; studies compatible with the student's training and development. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Appropriate applied music methods courses and/or departmental approval.

MUS 158 Applied Guitar: Secondary Instrument Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major studying a secondary applied area and for the non-major; studies compatible with the student's training and development. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Appropriate applied music methods courses and/or departmental approval.
MUS 159  Applied Viola: Secondary Instrument  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major studying a secondary applied area and for the non-major; studies compatible with the student's training and development. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Appropriate applied music methods courses and/or departmental approval.

MUS 160  Applied Violin: Secondary Instrument  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major studying a secondary applied area and for the non-major; studies compatible with the student's training and development. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Appropriate applied music methods courses and/or departmental approval.

MUS 161  Applied Bassoon: Secondary Instrument  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major studying a secondary applied area and for the non-major; studies compatible with the student's training and development. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Appropriate applied music methods courses and/or departmental approval.

MUS 162  Applied Clarinet: Secondary Instrument  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major studying a secondary applied area and for the non-major; studies compatible with the student's training and development. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Appropriate applied music methods courses and/or departmental approval.

MUS 163  Applied Flute: Secondary Instrument  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major studying a secondary applied area and for the non-major; studies compatible with the student's training and development. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Appropriate applied music methods courses and/or departmental approval.

MUS 164  Applied Oboe: Secondary Instrument  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major studying a secondary applied area and for the non-major; studies compatible with the student's training and development. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Appropriate applied music methods courses and/or departmental approval.

MUS 165  Applied Saxophone: Secondary Instrument  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major studying a secondary applied area and for the non-major; studies compatible with the student's training and development. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Appropriate applied music methods courses and/or departmental approval.

MUS 166  Applied Organ: Secondary Instrument  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major studying a secondary applied area and for the non-major; studies compatible with the student's training and development. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Appropriate applied music methods courses and/or departmental approval.

MUS 167  Applied Piano: Secondary Instrument  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major studying a secondary applied area and for the non-major; studies compatible with the student's training and development. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Appropriate applied music methods courses and/or departmental approval.

MUS 168  Applied Violin: Major Instrument  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 169  Applied Voice: Secondary Instrument  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major studying a secondary applied area and for the non-major; studies compatible with the student's training and development. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Appropriate applied music methods courses and/or departmental approval.

MUS 170  Applied Euphonium: Major Instrument  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 171  Applied French Horn: Major Instrument  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 172  Applied Trombone: Major Instrument  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 173  Applied Trumpet: Major Instrument  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 174  Applied Tuba: Major Instrument  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 175  Applied Percussion: Major Instrument  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.
MUS 176  Applied 'Cello: Major Instrument  Credits: 1-2  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 177  Applied Double Bass: Major Instrument  Credits: 1-2  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 178  Applied Guitar: Major Instrument  Credits: 1-2  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 179  Applied Violin: Major Instrument  Credits: 1-2  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 180  Applied Violin: Major Instrument  Credits: 1-2  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 181  Applied Bassoon: Major Instrument  Credits: 1-2  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 182  Applied Clarinet: Major Instrument  Credits: 1-2  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 183  Applied Flute: Major Instrument  Credits: 1-2  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 184  Applied Oboe: Major Instrument  Credits: 1-2  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 185  Applied Saxophone: Major Instrument  Credits: 1-2  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 186  Applied Piano: Major Instrument  Credits: 1-2  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 201  Foundations in Vocal/Choral Techniques 1  Credits: 2  
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.  
Course Description: Provides a basic understanding of good tone production, interpretation, musicianship, performance skills and repertoire in solo vocal and choral music. The International Phonetic Alphabet, Italian pronunciation and English diction will be emphasized.

MUS 205  Introduction to Music Education  Credits: 1  
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.  
Course Description: This course will introduce music education majors to the underlying principles, philosophies, and practices in music education. It will also include information on teaching license/certification and portfolio development.

MUS 206  Keyboard Proficiency I  Credits: 2  
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.  
Course Description: Keyboard harmony, harmonization of folk melodies, sight-reading, scale structure, transposition, simple accompaniment, elementary repertoire; completion of proficiency examination for instrumental majors. Prerequisite(s): MUS 108 and MUS 217 or departmental approval.
MUS 208 Keyboard Proficiency II  Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Advanced harmonic progressions, intermediate-level accompaniments, transposition of simple accompaniment, open-score reading, intermediate repertoire, scale and arpeggio techniques; completion of proficiency examination for B.M.E.-Vocal Concentration majors. Prerequisite(s): MUS 206 or departmental approval.

MUS 209 Synthesizer Techniques  Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Techniques of playing various presets, editing instrument presets and sound design, MIDI performance, and chord voicing. Prerequisite(s): MUS 206 or permission of instructor.

MUS 210 Introduction to Computer Music Application  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: A seminar course designed to introduce the student to the software applications available in the Art/Music Computer Laboratory.

MUS 211 Low Brass Methods and Materials  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Class lessons to develop playing skills and instructional methodology of the trombone, euphonium and tuba and techniques of teaching these instruments. Includes basic maintenance and repair of these instruments. Meets two days a week.

MUS 212 High Brass Methods and Materials  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Class lessons to develop playing skills and instructional methodology of the trumpet and French horn and techniques of teaching these instruments. Includes basic maintenance and repair of these instruments. Meets two days a week.

MUS 217 Theory and Analysis 2  Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Study of cadences, phrases, periods, non-chord tones, and part-writing procedures for diatonic seventh chords and their inversions. Meets three days a week. Prerequisite(s): MUS 117.

MUS 218 Aural Training 2  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: A continuation of MUS 118. Content includes dominant/tonic phrase model, embellishment, chordal expansion and variations, other cadences, sequence patterns, secondary dominants, and motive development. Includes improvisation and composition. Meets two days a week. Prerequisite(s): MUS 117 and MUS 118.

MUS 220 Music for the Elementary Classroom Teacher  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Basic music for the elementary education major incorporating music appreciation and use of music in the teaching of basic skills. Prerequisite(s): EDU 202, EDU 203, and ART 100. Elementary Education or Early Childhood majors may not take the course until officially admitted to the teacher education program.

MUS 240 Chamber Music Performance: Brass  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Study through performance in musical literature and performance practices as they relate to chamber music with brass instruments. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 241 Chamber Music Performance: Keyboard  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Study through performance in musical literature and performance practices as they relate to chamber music with keyboard instruments. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 242 Chamber Music Performance: Percussion  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Study through performance in musical literature and performance practices as they relate to chamber music with percussion instruments. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 243 Chamber Music Performance: Strings  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Study through performance in musical literature and performance practices as they relate to chamber music with string instruments. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 244 Chamber Music Performance: Voice  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Study through performance in musical literature and performance practices as they relate to chamber music with voice. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 245 Chamber Music Performance: Woodwinds  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Study through performance in musical literature and performance practices as they relate to chamber music with woodwind instruments. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 250 Introduction to Research Methods in Music  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Introduction to basic research methods in music. Individual and team projects involving methods for solving music-related research problems. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 270 Applied Euphonium: Major Instrument  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 271 Applied French Horn: Major Instrument  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student’s applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 272 Applied Trombone: Major Instrument  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student’s applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.
MUS 273  Applied Trumpet: Major Instrument  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 274  Applied Tuba: Major Instrument  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 275  Applied Percussion: Major Instrument  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 276  Applied 'Cello: Major Instrument  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 277  Applied Double Bass: Major Instrument  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 278  Applied Guitar: Major Instrument  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 279  Applied Viola: Major Instrument  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 280  Applied Violin: Major Instrument  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 281  Applied Bassoon: Major Instrument  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 282  Applied Clarinet: Major Instrument  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 283  Applied Flute: Major Instrument  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 284  Applied Oboe: Major Instrument  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 287  Applied Organ: Major Instrument  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 288  Applied Piano: Major Instrument  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 289  Applied Voice: Major Instrument  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.
MUS 290 Jazz Improvisation 1 Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Introduction of the tools for improvisation: basic jazz theory (chords, scales, progressions), study of basic scalar patterns, the application to blues playing, and learning tunes. Meets two hours per week. Prerequisite(s): MUS 117 and MUS 118, or departmental approval.

MUS 292 Piano Pedagogy I: Introduction to Piano Pedagogy Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Study of the piano as an instrument, physicality of playing the piano, psychology of learning, and historical through modern treatises on piano performance and pedagogy. To be taken concurrently with MUS 188. Prerequisite(s): MUS 117.

MUS 300 Notation and Sequencing Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Continuation of MUS 210. Advanced study of computer music notation and sequencing software. Includes overview and development of music synthesis options: hardware and software. Prerequisite(s): MUS 210 or departmental approval.

MUS 301 Foundations in Vocal/Choral Techniques 2 Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Provides the basic tools of singing in German and French with the use of the International Phonetic Alphabet. Prerequisite(s): MUS 201.

MUS 303 Commercial Harmony Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Western ternary harmonic language and Afro-American/Latin-American rhythmic structures as applied to commercial music. Prerequisite(s): MUS 217 or departmental approval.

MUS 304 Form and Analysis Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: An analytical study of musical structure: formal elements, harmony, standard forms and historical development. Prerequisite(s): MUS 101 and MUS 355.

MUS 305 Entrepreneurship in Music Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Explores the many possible paths to a career in music. Emphasis on establishing networks, development of a professional portfolio, utilization of social media and the Internet, and an understanding of modern business principles within the field of music.

MUS 307 Percussion Methods and Materials Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Class lessons to develop playing skills and instructional methodology of percussion instruments; techniques of teaching instrumental groups. Includes basic maintenance and repair of these instruments. Meets three days a week.

MUS 308 String Methods and Materials Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Class lessons to develop playing skills and instructional methodology of string instruments; techniques of teaching instrumental groups. Includes basic maintenance and repair of these instruments. Meets three days a week.

MUS 310 History of Music: Ancient to Baroque Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Musical styles, techniques, composers, and culture from ancient music to the 1700s. Prerequisite(s): MUS 217.

MUS 311 History of Music: Classical to Modern Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Musical styles, techniques, composers, and culture from the 1700s to the early 1900s. Prerequisite(s): MUS 217.

MUS 312 Topics in Music Literature: Chamber Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Study through research in music literature and performance practices as they relate to chamber music. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 313 Topics in Music Literature: Choral Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Study through research in music literature and performance practices as they relate to choral music. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 314 Topics in Music Literature: Piano Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Study through research in music literature and performance practices as they relate to piano music. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 315 Topics in Music Literature: Organ Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Study through research in music literature and performance practices as they relate to organ music. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 316 Topics in Music Literature: Percussion Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Study through research in music literature and performance practices as they relate to percussion music. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 317 Topics in Music Literature: Solo Instrument Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Study through research in music literature and performance practices as they relate to solo instrument music. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 318 Topics in Music Literature: Solo Voice Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Study through research in music literature and performance practices as they relate to solo vocal music. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 320 Elementary Music Methods and Materials Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Overview of methods and materials for teaching of music in grades K-6. For students majoring in music education. Prerequisite(s): Either MUS 117, or both EDU 202 and EDU 203, and ability to read music.

MUS 321 Orff, Kodaly and Laben Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Introduction to the educational processes involved in teaching music K-8, using the contemporary methods of Orff, Kodaly, and Laben. Prerequisite(s): MUS 220 or MUS 320.

MUS 322 General Music Activities Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Developing and sequencing music skills and concepts in grades K-12 through increasing levels of cognitive abilities. Prerequisite(s): MUS 220 or MUS 320.
MUS 323  Music History III  Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Musical styles, techniques, composers, and culture from the late 1800s to the present and a survey of world musics.
Prerequisite(s): MUS 355.

MUS 324  Electronics for Music Applications  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: A study of the fundamentals of sound and acoustics and electric audio: loud speakers, amplifiers, microphones, cables, mixing consoles and signal processors, electronic instruments, MIDI and computer integration, sound recording and basic equipment maintenance. Meets four hours per week. Prerequisite(s): MUS 217 or departmental approval.

MUS 325  Marching Band Techniques  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Fall (odd-numbered years).
Course Description: Materials and ideas in marching band techniques. Prerequisite(s): MUS 145.

MUS 326  Instrument Care and Repair  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Techniques and experience in the repair of band and orchestra instruments; emphasizes practical and economical use of materials, skill, and time. Prerequisite(s): Two of the following: MUS 211, MUS 212, MUS 307, MUS 353, and MUS 354.

MUS 327  Commercial Music Seminar  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Problems in Commercial Music, including recording techniques, contracts, bookings, and agents, taxes, union membership, promotional materials and marketing techniques, rehearsal techniques, repertoire development, personnel and interpersonal relations, songwriting and publishing. Prerequisite(s): MUS 217 or departmental approval.

MUS 328  Choral Literature  Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: A study of repertoire appropriate for choral literature representing various levels of maturation and achievement (young adolescent through advanced high school groups and both large and small ensembles). Includes stylistic trends, musical characteristics and performance practices from Medieval to the Contemporary period. Prerequisite(s): MUS 301.

Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Principles of teaching brass in the independent music studio; content will be determined by student need. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 331  Pedagogical Practices: Keyboard  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Principles of teaching keyboard in the independent music studio; content will be determined by student need. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 332  Pedagogical Practices: Percussion  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Principles of teaching percussion in the independent music studio; content will be determined by student need. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 333  Pedagogical Practices: Strings  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Principles of teaching strings in the independent music studio; content will be determined by student need. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Principles of teaching voice in the independent music studio; content will be determined by student need. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 335  Pedagogical Practices: Woodwinds  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Principles of teaching woodwinds in the independent music studio; content will be determined by student need. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 336  Fundamentals of Conducting  Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Basic conducting techniques: patterns, dynamics, attacks, releases, cueing, various styles and tempos, independence of hands and gestures, terminology, score exposure and preparation. Prerequisite(s): MUS 217.

MUS 338  Concert Chorale  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Select ensemble, emphasizing performance of sacred and secular choral music. Meets four hours per week. Students are financially responsible for appropriate concert dress.

MUS 339  Chamber Singers  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Vocal chamber music performance. Meets three hours per week. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 340  Renaissance Singers  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Vocal chamber music performance. Meets three hours per week. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 341  Vocal Jazz Ensemble  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: This course is designed to give singers experience in the style of jazz singing in both ensemble and solo formats. The singers in the course will learn jazz style, scat improvisation, introduction to charts/chording, song forms, performance processes/etiquette, and the use of electronic sound reinforcement. Meets three hours per week. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite(s): Concurrent enrollment in a major choral ensemble and departmental approval.

MUS 343  Brass Ensemble  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Chamber music performance. Meets two hours per week. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 345  Percussion Ensemble  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Performance of major percussion ensemble literature. Required of all percussion majors. Meets three hours per week. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.
MUS 346 Orchestra  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Performance of selected standard orchestral literature. Meets three hours per week. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 347 Wind Ensemble  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Select ensemble emphasizing musicianship, playing skills, representative literature, and public performance. Meets four hours per week. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 349 Chamber Winds  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Select ensemble structured for advanced brass, woodwind, and percussion students with minimum instrumentation; emphasizes original wind literature. Meets two hours per week. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 350 Woodwind Ensemble  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Chamber music performance. Meets two hours per week. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 352 Commercial Music Ensemble  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Performance group(s) dedicated to commercial music techniques. Each semester will be devoted to a specific type of commercial music (country, rock, jazz, mixed dance styles) and the ensemble will explore the various styles encountered within each type. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 353 Single Reed Methods and Materials  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Class lessons to develop playing skills and instructional methodology of the flute, clarinet and saxophone and techniques of teaching these instruments. Includes basic maintenance and repair of these instruments. Meets two days a week.

MUS 354 Double Reed Methods and Materials  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Class lessons to develop playing skills and instructional methodology of the oboe and bassoon and techniques of teaching these instruments. Includes basic maintenance and repair of these instruments. Meets two days a week.

MUS 355 Theory and Analysis 3  Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Study of secondary dominant harmony and part-writing procedures. Closely related keys and modulation techniques. Modal mixture and borrowed chord techniques. Meets three days a week. Prerequisite(s): MUS 217.

MUS 356 Aural Training 3  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: A continuation of MUS 218. Content includes secondary dominants, modulation, modal mixture, altered chords, N6th and augmented 6th chords, chromaticism, formal analysis, and asymmetrical meters. Includes improvisation and composition. Meets two days a week. Prerequisite(s): MUS 217 and MUS 218.

MUS 357 Theory and Analysis 4  Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Study of neapolitan and augmented sixth chords and part-writing procedures. Enharmonic equivalents and key modulations techniques. Study of other elements of harmony of the late 19th century. Meets three days a week. Prerequisite(s): MUS 355.

MUS 358 Aural Training 4  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: A continuation of MUS 356. Content includes modes, other scale types, pitch-class sets, serialism, changing meter, polymeter, asymmetric meters, and ametric rhythm. Includes improvisation and composition. Meets two days a week. Prerequisite(s): MUS 355 and MUS 356.

MUS 360 Music Technology Research and Evaluation  Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: The development of a research base for music technology: hardware and software including major manufacturers and software developers. Includes essential publishers and Web sources and the development of evaluative techniques for product review. Prerequisite(s): MUS 210.

MUS 361 Jazz Improvisation 2  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: A continuation of Jazz Improvisation 1. This course will cover musical form, rhythm changes, more advanced harmonic structures (chord/scale substitutions), further scalar study and pattern development. Students will also work on transcriptions of solos and tune memorization. Meets two hours per week. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite(s): MUS 290 or departmental approval.

MUS 365 Jazz Arranging and Composition  Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: This course will focus on the techniques for writing and/or arranging for the combo and jazz ensemble. Emphasis will be placed on style and voicing issues. Class will also include listening and score study along with writing projects. Prerequisite(s): MUS 357, MUS 358, and MUS 361.

MUS 370 Applied Euphonium: Major Instrument  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 371 Applied French Horn: Major Instrument  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 372 Applied Trombone: Major Instrument  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 373 Applied Trumpet: Major Instrument  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.
MUS 374  Applied Tuba: Major Instrument  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. **Prerequisite(s):** Departmental approval.

MUS 375  Applied Percussion: Major Instrument  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. **Prerequisite(s):** Departmental approval.

MUS 376  Applied 'Cello: Major Instrument  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. **Prerequisite(s):** Departmental approval.

MUS 377  Applied Double Bass: Major Instrument  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. **Prerequisite(s):** Departmental approval.

MUS 378  Applied Guitar: Major Instrument  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. **Prerequisite(s):** Departmental approval.

MUS 379  Applied Viola: Major Instrument  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. **Prerequisite(s):** Departmental approval.

MUS 380  Applied Violin: Major Instrument  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. **Prerequisite(s):** Departmental approval.

MUS 381  Applied Bassoon: Major Instrument  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. **Prerequisite(s):** Departmental approval.

MUS 382  Applied Clarinet: Major Instrument  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. **Prerequisite(s):** Departmental approval.

MUS 383  Applied Flute: Major Instrument  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. **Prerequisite(s):** Departmental approval.

MUS 384  Applied Oboe: Major Instrument  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. **Prerequisite(s):** Departmental approval.

MUS 385  Applied Saxophone: Major Instrument  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. **Prerequisite(s):** Departmental approval.

MUS 386  Sound Synthesis  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Advanced study of sound synthesis: terminology, concepts, and techniques currently available with hardware/software products. **Prerequisite(s):** MUS 210 or departmental approval.

MUS 387  Applied Organ: Major Instrument  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. **Prerequisite(s):** Departmental approval.

MUS 388  Applied Piano: Major Instrument  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. **Prerequisite(s):** Departmental approval.

MUS 389  Applied Voice: Major Instrument  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. **Prerequisite(s):** Departmental approval.
MUS 390  Junior Recital    Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.
Course Description: For performance-concentration majors only. A one-
half-hour recital required. A special fee is assessed. **Prerequisite(s):**
MUS 357, MUS 358 and either MUS 206 or MUS 208.

MUS 392  Piano Pedagogy II: Teaching the Beginning Student    Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Study of beginning to elementary teaching in
areas of reading, rhythm, technique, musicianship, and popular piano
methods. Observation of area piano instructors and mentored teaching of
beginning students is required. **Prerequisite(s):** MUS 292.

MUS 393  Piano Pedagogy III: Teaching Intermediate to Advanced
Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: The study of issues facing educators in advanced
piano teaching, including repertoire, curriculum building, student health
and well-being, memorization, and students transferring from another
teacher. **Prerequisite(s):** MUS 392.

MUS 400  Audio Recording and Analysis 1    Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Introduction to audio recording: hardware, software,
terminology, and concepts. Includes studio equipment setup and
individual/group recording projects. Critical analysis of industry standard
productions will be developed. **Prerequisite(s):** MUS 386 or departmental
approval.

MUS 404  Musical Techniques of the 20th/21st Centuries    Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: The study of the development of composition
techniques and forms from the late 1800s to the present. **Prerequisite(s):**
MUS 357.

MUS 405  Arranging    Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: A study of the elements and procedures for
instrumental and vocal arranging; includes a major project in the
student’s area of interest. **Prerequisite(s):** MUS 357.

MUS 406  Composition    Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Private lessons in composition. Half-hour weekly
lessons for each credit. The special fee for applied music is assessed for
this course. May be repeated for credit. **Prerequisite(s):** Departmental
approval.

MUS 410  Topics in Computer Music Applications    Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: An advanced seminar course designed to study
selected topics in the field of computers and music. May be repeated for
credit. **Prerequisite(s):** MUS 210 or departmental approval.

MUS 415  Jazz History    Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Overview of the history and evolution of jazz, from
its humble beginnings the late 1800’s to New Orleans in the early 1900’s
to bebop and beyond. This course will introduce the primary performers
and the literature of the various development periods. **Prerequisite(s):**
MUS 101, MUS 355, and MUS 356.

MUS 420  Jazz Pedagogy    Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: This course is designed to acquaint the music
education major with the proper materials and pedagogical techniques
to correctly address the instruction of jazz programs. Class will explore
rhythm section development, basic jazz improvisation, literature
selection, and organizational structure. **Prerequisite(s):** MUS 361 or
departmental approval.

MUS 440  Commercial Music Practicum    Credits: 4
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.
Course Description: Final experience for those with Business/Recording
concentration. Part-time off-campus experiences with cooperating
professional in the area of student’s choice (business or recording) for
a minimum of 10 hours per week. Student’s activity and progress is
observed by a member of the commercial music faculty. **Prerequisite(s):**
MUS 327.

MUS 441  Advanced Choral Conducting    Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: A study of problems of choral conducting. Includes
the study of conducting gestures that facilitate entrances and releases,
compound and changing meters and other interpretive indications.
Includes score study and effective rehearsal techniques. **Prerequisite(s):**
MUS 336.

MUS 442  Advanced Instrumental Conducting    Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Advanced conducting techniques: patterns, cuing,
styless, score preparation, rehearsal and performance techniques, and
problem solving experiences. **Prerequisite(s):** MUS 336.

MUS 450  Independent Research/Project    Credits: 1-5
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Investigation of a research problem, project, or topic
on an individual conference basis. **Prerequisite(s):** Completion of the
major-minor declaration in music, minimum 2.5 GPA in the major field,
and departmental approval.

MUS 451  Audio Recording and Analysis 2    Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Continuation of MUS 400. Advanced audio recording
techniques and production including individual/group projects. Advanced
research, analysis, and critique of current/past industry music producers.
**Prerequisite(s):** MUS 400.

MUS 467  Middle and High School Choral Methods    Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Problems and techniques of teaching music in
middle and senior high school, organization of vocal groups, general
music classes and evaluation materials. **Prerequisite(s):** MUS 441.

MUS 468  Middle and High School Instrumental Methods    Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: This course is to prepare instrumental music
educators for all aspects of instrumental music education which deal
directly with the organizational and instructional strategies not dealt
with in pedagogical courses aimed at performance, theory, history, and
conducting. **Prerequisite(s):** MUS 442.
MUS 470 Applied Euphonium: Major Instrument Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 471 Applied French Horn: Major Instrument Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 472 Applied Trombone: Major Instrument Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 473 Applied Trumpet: Major Instrument Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 474 Applied Tuba: Major Instrument Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 475 Applied Percussion: Major Instrument Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 476 Applied Cello: Major Instrument Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 478 Applied Guitar: Major Instrument Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 479 Applied Viola: Major Instrument Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 480 Applied Violin: Major Instrument Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 481 Applied Bassoon: Major Instrument Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 482 Applied Clarinet: Major Instrument Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 483 Applied Flute: Major Instrument Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 484 Applied Oboe: Major Instrument Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 485 Applied Saxophone: Major Instrument Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student's applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.
MUS 486 Multi-media and Internet Applications  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: The development of terminology and techniques for using sound design with visual media. Includes Web design and critical analysis of a wide variety of multi-media genres. Prerequisite(s): MUS 451 or departmental approval.

MUS 487 Applied Organ: Major Instrument  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student’s applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 488 Applied Piano: Major Instrument  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student’s applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 489 Applied Voice: Major Instrument  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For the music major; studies compatible with the student’s applied level. The specific level requirements are available from the appropriate applied instructor or the Department of Music Office. May be repeated for credit. Special fees for applied music are assessed for these courses. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

MUS 490 Senior Recital  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.
Course Description: Minimum requirements for music majors in the applied music-major instrument category. A one-half hour recital required for graduation. A special fee is assessed. Prerequisite(s): MUS 357, MUS 358, and either MUS 206 or MUS 208.

MUS 491 Senior Recital  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.
Course Description: For performance-concentration majors in 400-level applied music. A one-hour recital required for graduation. A special fee is assessed. Prerequisite(s): MUS 357, MUS 358 and either MUS 206 or MUS 208.

MUS 492 Piano Pedagogy IV: Group Instruction for the Adult  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Study of curriculum building, classroom management, group learning/dynamics, and teaching techniques as they pertain to achievement of proficiency modules in the traditional undergraduate class piano curriculum. Prerequisite(s): MUS 393.

MUS 494 Topics and Projects in Music Technology  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: A cumulative course for the BM Music Technology emphasis. Stresses independent research and applied learning. The topic(s) and/or project(s) must be approved by the department’s technology faculty. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite(s): MUS 360, MUS 386, and MUS 451 or departmental approval.

MUS 495 Senior Portfolio  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: A course for graduating seniors which consists of a final approved cumulative degree program project and the preparation of a professional portfolio and career preparation. This course must be taken during one of the last two semesters prior to graduation.

**Music (Bachelor of Arts, B.A.) Requirements**

**General Studies**
Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19) 42-47

**Major Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 100</td>
<td>Concert/Recital Attendance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 101</td>
<td>Perspectives in Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 117</td>
<td>Theory and Analysis 1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 118</td>
<td>Aural Training 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 206</td>
<td>Keyboard Proficiency I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 217</td>
<td>Theory and Analysis 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 218</td>
<td>Aural Training 2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 304</td>
<td>Form and Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 310</td>
<td>History of Music: Ancient to Baroque</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 311</td>
<td>History of Music: Classical to Modern</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 323</td>
<td>Music History III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 336</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Conducting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 355</td>
<td>Theory and Analysis 3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 356</td>
<td>Aural Training 3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 357</td>
<td>Theory and Analysis 4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 358</td>
<td>Aural Training 4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 404</td>
<td>Musical Techniques of the 20th/21st Centuries</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 405</td>
<td>Arranging</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 490/491</td>
<td>Senior Recital</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select four credit hours of Music Ensemble courses 4
Select eight credit hours of Applied Music-Major Instrument courses 3
Select six credit hours of the following Music Electives: 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 210</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Music Application</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 240</td>
<td>Chamber Music Performance: Brass</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 241</td>
<td>Chamber Music Performance: Keyboard</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 242</td>
<td>Chamber Music Performance: Percussion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 243</td>
<td>Chamber Music Performance: Strings</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 244</td>
<td>Chamber Music Performance: Voice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 245</td>
<td>Chamber Music Performance: Woodwinds</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 305</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship in Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 312</td>
<td>Topics in Music Literature: Chamber</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 313</td>
<td>Topics in Music Literature: Choral</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 314</td>
<td>Topics in Music Literature: Piano</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 315</td>
<td>Topics in Music Literature: Organ</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 316</td>
<td>Topics in Music Literature: Percussion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 317</td>
<td>Topics in Music Literature: Solo Instrument</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 318</td>
<td>Topics in Music Literature: Solo Voice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 406</td>
<td>Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 450</td>
<td>Independent Research/Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Bachelor of Arts Foreign Language Requirement**
Graduation Requirements

1. Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours, including 60 from a senior college (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper-division courses. Lower-division transfer courses accepted as meeting upper-division departmental course requirements cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.
3. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
4. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.0 and a major GPA of at least 2.0.
5. Earn 12 credit hours in one foreign language.
6. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.
7. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper-division courses. Lower-division transfer courses accepted as meeting upper-division departmental course requirements cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.

Music (Bachelor of Music in Education, B.M.E.)

Requirements

General Studies

Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19) 42-47

Core Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 100</td>
<td>Concert/Recital Attendance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 101</td>
<td>Perspectives in Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 117</td>
<td>Theory and Analysis 1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 118</td>
<td>Aural Training 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 206</td>
<td>Keyboard Proficiency I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 217</td>
<td>Theory and Analysis 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 218</td>
<td>Aural Training 2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 304</td>
<td>Form and Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 310</td>
<td>History of Music: Ancient to Baroque</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 311</td>
<td>History of Music: Classical to Modern</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 320</td>
<td>Elementary Music Methods and Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 323</td>
<td>Music History III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 336</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Conducting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 355</td>
<td>Theory and Analysis 3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 356</td>
<td>Aural Training 3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 357</td>
<td>Theory and Analysis 4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 358</td>
<td>Aural Training 4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 404</td>
<td>Musical Techniques of the 20th/21st Centuries</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 405</td>
<td>Arranging</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentration Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 490</td>
<td>Senior Recital</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 491</td>
<td>Senior Recital</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 440</td>
<td>Applied Music-Major Instrument courses</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 441</td>
<td>Advanced Choral Conducting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 322</td>
<td>General Music Activities</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 326</td>
<td>Middle and High School Choral Methods</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours 13


Vocal Concentration majors will be assigned to a middle or high school instrumental program for EDU 203 Participation in Teaching I, to an elementary, middle or high school vocal program for EDU 303 Experience in Teaching II, and to a middle or high school vocal program for EDU 409 Secondary Student Teaching III. If the student has elected the Elementary Music Concentration by taking MUS 321 Orff, Kodaly and Laben and Secondary Student Teaching III. If the student has elected the Elementary Music Concentration by taking MUS 321 Orff, Kodaly and Laben and MUS 322 General Music Activities, an assignment to elementary music for EDU 409 Secondary Student Teaching III may be chosen. The music prerequisite(s) for EDU 203 Participation in Teaching I is MUS 320 Elementary Music Methods and Materials; for EDU 303 Experience in Teaching II are MUS 208 Keyboard Proficiency II and MUS 441 Advanced Choral Conducting; and for EDU 409 Secondary Student Teaching III is MUS 467 Middle and High School Choral Methods. Overall GPA of 2.75
Concentration may achieve state instrumental certification with the Candidates for the Bachelor of Music in Education degree with a Vocal for all BME music majors.

The department strongly recommends additional teaching certification Additional Teaching Certification

Teach at the elementary school level.

(total of 4 credits). This concentration is for those students desiring to receive a Concentration in Elementary Music Education by electing MUS 321 Orff, Kodaly and Laben and MUS 322 General Music Activities and Missouri certification.

GPA of 3.0 required for admission into Teacher Education, graduation, and Missouri certification.

**Instrumental Concentration**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 109</td>
<td>Functional Voice Class</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 205</td>
<td>Introduction to Music Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 211</td>
<td>Low Brass Methods and Materials</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 212</td>
<td>High Brass Methods and Materials</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 307</td>
<td>Percussion Methods and Materials</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 308</td>
<td>String Methods and Materials</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 325</td>
<td>Marching Band Techniques</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 353</td>
<td>Single Reed Methods and Materials</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 354</td>
<td>Double Reed Methods and Materials</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 442</td>
<td>Advanced Instrumental Conducting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 468</td>
<td>Middle and High School Instrumental Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours** 16

Instrumental Concentration majors will be assigned to an elementary, middle, or high school vocal program for EDU 203 Participation in Teaching I and to a middle or high school instrumental program for EDU 303 Experience in Teaching II and EDU 409 Secondary Student Teaching III. As part of the EDU 303 Experience in Teaching II and EDU 409 Secondary Student Teaching III, students will be required to have experiences in teaching beginning instrumental students individually and in small/large groups. The music prerequisite(s) for EDU 203 Participation in Teaching I is MUS 320 Elementary Music Methods and Materials; for EDU 303 Experience in Teaching II are MUS 206 Keyboard Proficiency I and MUS 442 Advanced Instrumental Conducting; and for EDU 409 Secondary Student Teaching III is MUS 468 Middle and High School Instrumental Methods. The student in each concentration area should make every effort to be involved in as many different teaching levels as is possible. Overall GPA of 2.75 and major GPA of 3.0 required for admission into Teacher Education, graduation, and Missouri certification.

**Elementary Music Education**

Candidates for the Bachelor of Music in Education Vocal degree may receive a Concentration in Elementary Music Education by electing MUS 321 Orff, Kodaly and Laben and MUS 322 General Music Activities (total of 4 credits). This concentration is for those students desiring to teach at the elementary school level.

**Additional Teaching Certification**

The department strongly recommends additional teaching certification for all BME music majors.

Candidates for the Bachelor of Music in Education degree with a Vocal Concentration may achieve state instrumental certification with the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 211</td>
<td>Low Brass Methods and Materials</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 212</td>
<td>High Brass Methods and Materials</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 307</td>
<td>Percussion Methods and Materials</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 308</td>
<td>String Methods and Materials</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 353</td>
<td>Single Reed Methods and Materials</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 354</td>
<td>Double Reed Methods and Materials</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 442</td>
<td>Advanced Instrumental Conducting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Graduation Requirements**

1. Earn a grade of C or higher in all major coursework.
2. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.75, a major GPA of 3.0 and a minimum 3.0 GPA in Education coursework.
3. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.

**Music (Bachelor of Music, B.M.) Requirements**

This degree program is designed for those students who desire some kind of career within the broad designation of the music and entertainment industries. The degree has a strong core of musicianship study requirements. In addition, the student must also complete a designated course of study in the area of Business or Music Technology.

The Business course of study requires the completion of the General Business Minor (foundational studies in accounting, economics, management, marketing, business law, and finance) or the Entrepreneurship Minor (the development of entrepreneurship and innovation skills, and the development of business plans in addition foundational studies in business).

The Music Technology course of study requires the completion of the Music Technology Concentration designed to provide the student with a broad base of studies and experiences in sound synthesis, audio and
recording technology, music composition, sequencing, web applications, and research techniques and resources for this field.

All students have an applied learning Internship experience related to their career goals and a Senior Portfolio degree capstone requirement.

General Studies

Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19)

**Major Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 100</td>
<td>Concert/Recital Attendance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 101</td>
<td>Perspectives in Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 117</td>
<td>Theory and Analysis 1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 118</td>
<td>Aural Training 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 206</td>
<td>Keyboard Proficiency I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 217</td>
<td>Theory and Analysis 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 218</td>
<td>Aural Training 2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 304</td>
<td>Form and Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 310</td>
<td>History of Music: Ancient to Baroque</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 311</td>
<td>History of Music: Classical to Modern</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 324</td>
<td>Music History III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 327</td>
<td>Commercial Music Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 336</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Conducting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 355</td>
<td>Theory and Analysis 3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 356</td>
<td>Aural Training 3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 357</td>
<td>Theory and Analysis 4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 358</td>
<td>Aural Training 4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 404</td>
<td>Musical Techniques of the 20th/21st Centuries</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 405</td>
<td>Arranging</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 440</td>
<td>Commercial Music Practicum</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 490/491</td>
<td>Senior Recital</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 495</td>
<td>Senior Recital</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 300</td>
<td>Notation and Sequencing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 360</td>
<td>Music Technology Research and Evaluation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 386</td>
<td>Sound Synthesis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 400</td>
<td>Audio Recording and Analysis 1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 451</td>
<td>Audio Recording and Analysis 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 486</td>
<td>Multi-media and Internet Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 494</td>
<td>Topics and Projects in Music Technology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 210</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Music Application</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 240</td>
<td>Chamber Music Performance: Brass</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 241</td>
<td>Chamber Music Performance: Keyboard</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 242</td>
<td>Chamber Music Performance: Percussion</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 243</td>
<td>Chamber Music Performance: Strings</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 244</td>
<td>Chamber Music Performance: Voice</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 245</td>
<td>Chamber Music Performance: Woodwinds</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 305</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship in Music</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 312</td>
<td>Topics in Music Literature: Chamber</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 313</td>
<td>Topics in Music Literature: Choral</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 314</td>
<td>Topics in Music Literature: Piano</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 315</td>
<td>Topics in Music Literature: Organ</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 316</td>
<td>Topics in Music Literature: Percussion</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Courses of Study**

**Business Minor**

Select one of the following designated courses of study: 17-18

**Music Technology Concentration**

Music Majors must take one of the following: HUM 203 Humanities: Ancient and Medieval or HUM 204 Humanities: Middle Ages to the French Revolution or HUM 205 Humanities: American Revolution to the Present or ENG 210 Approaches to Literature or ART 100 Introduction to Art or THR 113 Introduction to Theatre for NASM accreditation.

2. Six semesters required.
3. Must include both Chamber and Major Ensemble credit.
4. 4 credit hours must be in 300 level Applied Music-Major Instrument.

**Courses of Study**

**Business Minor**

Select one of the following: 18

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 210</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Music Application</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 240</td>
<td>Chamber Music Performance: Brass</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 241</td>
<td>Chamber Music Performance: Keyboard</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 242</td>
<td>Chamber Music Performance: Percussion</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 243</td>
<td>Chamber Music Performance: Strings</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 244</td>
<td>Chamber Music Performance: Voice</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 245</td>
<td>Chamber Music Performance: Woodwinds</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 305</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship in Music</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 312</td>
<td>Topics in Music Literature: Chamber</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 313</td>
<td>Topics in Music Literature: Choral</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 314</td>
<td>Topics in Music Literature: Piano</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 315</td>
<td>Topics in Music Literature: Organ</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 316</td>
<td>Topics in Music Literature: Percussion</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Graduation Requirements**

1. Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours, including 60 from a senior college (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper-division courses. Lower-division transfer courses accepted as meeting upper-division departmental course requirements cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.
3. Earn 30 of the last 45 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).
4. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
5. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.0 and a major GPA of at least 2.0.
6. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.
## Jazz Studies Concentration

### Concentration Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 290</td>
<td>Jazz Improvisation 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 361</td>
<td>Jazz Improvisation 2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 344</td>
<td>Jazz Ensemble</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 365</td>
<td>Jazz Arranging and Composition</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 400</td>
<td>Audio Recording and Analysis 1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 415</td>
<td>Jazz History</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 430</td>
<td>Jazz Pedagogy</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours 15

1 Must include 1 credit hour of Jazz Combo.

Note: This concentration requires that one Applied Music-Major Instrument semester be in jazz study.

## Piano Pedagogy Concentration

(Only for students with Applied Instrument-Major Instrument: Piano)

### Concentration Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 292</td>
<td>Piano Pedagogy I: Introduction to Piano Pedagogy</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 314</td>
<td>Topics in Music Literature: Piano</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 314</td>
<td>Topics in Music Literature: Piano</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 321</td>
<td>Offr, Kodaly and Laben</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 392</td>
<td>Piano Pedagogy II: Teaching the Beginning Student</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 393</td>
<td>Piano Pedagogy III: Teaching Intermediate to Advanced</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 492</td>
<td>Piano Pedagogy IV: Group Instruction for the Adult</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 495</td>
<td>Senior Portfolio</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Music Minor

### Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 100</td>
<td>Concert/Recital Attendance</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 101</td>
<td>Perspectives in Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 117</td>
<td>Theory and Analysis 1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 118</td>
<td>Aural Training 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following Piano study courses: 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 106</td>
<td>Basic Keyboard Skills I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 108</td>
<td>Basic Keyboard Skills II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 206</td>
<td>Keyboard Proficiency I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 208</td>
<td>Keyboard Proficiency II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 168</td>
<td>Applied Piano: Secondary Instrument</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 217</td>
<td>Theory and Analysis 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 218</td>
<td>Aural Training 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select four credit hours of Applied Music-Major Instrument 4

Select six credit hours of Music Electives 2

## Music Technology Minor

### Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 117</td>
<td>Theory and Analysis 1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 118</td>
<td>Aural Training 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three credit hours of the following Applied Music courses: 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 106</td>
<td>Basic Keyboard Skills I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 108</td>
<td>Basic Keyboard Skills II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 206</td>
<td>Keyboard Proficiency I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 208</td>
<td>Keyboard Proficiency II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 324</td>
<td>Electronics for Music Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 352</td>
<td>Commercial Music Ensemble</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 386</td>
<td>Sound Synthesis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 486</td>
<td>Multi-media and Internet Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select additional six credit hours of Music Electives of the following: 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 300</td>
<td>Notation and Sequencing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 327</td>
<td>Commercial Music Seminar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 400</td>
<td>Audio Recording and Analysis 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 406</td>
<td>Composition 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 451</td>
<td>Audio Recording and Analysis 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 494</td>
<td>Topics and Projects in Music Technology 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 May be repeated for up to three credit hours.

## Graduation Requirements

1. Have a valid and declared major on file (minors cannot be awarded in the same areas as the major, emphasis or concentration).
2. Earn a minimum of 4 credit hours beyond the major, emphasis, concentration and/or general studies requirements.
3. Earn a minor GPA of at least 2.0.

## Musical Theatre Minor

### Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THR 140</td>
<td>Production Participation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select four credit hours of Music Ensembles 3 4

1 Two semesters required.
2 Any music course may be used except Applied Music-Major Instrument and Music Ensembles.
3 Four semester minimum.

1. Have a valid and declared major on file (minors cannot be awarded in the same areas as the major, emphasis or concentration).
2. Earn a minimum of 4 credit hours beyond the major, emphasis, concentration and/or general studies requirements.
3. Earn a minor GPA of at least 2.0.
THR 228  Acting I  3
THR 326  Techniques of Musical Theatre Performance  3
Select three credit hours in Theatre elective  3
MUS 109  Functional Voice Class  1
MUS 189  Applied Voice: Major Instrument  1
MUS 289  Applied Voice: Major Instrument  1
MUS 389  Applied Voice: Major Instrument  1
MUS 489  Applied Voice: Major Instrument  1
Select a Theatre, Music or Dance elective  3
Select four hours of the following:  4
   DAN 110  Tap Dance I
   DAN 111  Jazz Dance I
   DAN 112  Modern Dance I
   DAN 114  Ballet
   DAN 120  Dance Performance
   DAN 210  Tap Dance II
   DAN 211  Jazz Dance II
   DAN 212  Modern Dance II

**Graduation Requirements**
1. Have a valid and declared major on file (minors cannot be awarded in the same areas as the major, emphasis or concentration).
2. Earn a minimum of 4 credit hours beyond the major, emphasis, concentration and/or general studies requirements.
3. Earn a minor GPA of at least 2.0.
Department of Theatre, Cinema & Dance

Jeff Stover, Chairperson
jstover2@missouriwestern.edu
(816) 271-4423
www.missouriwestern.edu/theatrecinema

The Theatre, Cinema and Dance program offers unique opportunities for learning, performing, and design. The Bachelor of Arts program in theatre and cinema is one of only a handful in the United States and the only one in the region. We provide students with an outstanding professional training and hands-on experiences that will prepare them for a successful career in the entertainment industry.

This Bachelor of Arts degree offers an outstanding integration of both cinema and theatre. Students decide which field to specialize in – theatre, musical theatre, or cinema – but will gain experience and knowledge in all three. The Dance Minor provides students with the opportunity to explore and develop their technique in beginning and advanced classes in jazz, tap, modern and ballet.

Each course in this program provides students with the professional training necessary to develop technical, creative and storytelling skills, allows them the opportunity to focus and hone those skills, and provides the environment in which they can discover and explore their own expressive voice.

Our graduates go on to successfully pursue master’s degrees in their respective fields and/or seek careers as actors, designers, editors, directors, cinematographers, audio engineers and more. Our degree programs give students the edge in today’s competitive job market.

The Theatre, Cinema and Dance program offers the following degrees:

1. Bachelor of Arts in Theatre and Cinema
2. Bachelor of Science in Education

Students may minor in Theatre, Cinema, Dance, Speech and Theatre, or Musical Theatre.

Applied Learning

Missouri Western’s Theatre, Cinema and Dance program requires at least four credit hours of applied learning. These learning experiences occur outside of the classroom and allow the students to apply their knowledge in a workplace.

Majors

- Speech and Theatre (Bachelor of Science in Education, B.S.E.) (p. 83)
- Theatre and Cinema (Bachelor of Arts, B.A.) (p. 83)

Minors

- Musical Theatre Minor (p. 85)
- Theatre Minor (p. 85)
- Speech and Theatre Minor (p. 85)
- Cinema Minor (p. 84)

Courses

- Theatre (THR) (p. 78)
- Cinema (CIN) (p. 78)
- Dance (DAN) (p. 78)

Theatre (THR)

THR 113 Introduction to Theatre Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.
Course Description: The contributions made by directors, actors, designers, technicians, and playwrights to modern dramatic productions. Participation in a production as performer, member of stage or construction crew, or members of production committee may be required.

THR 115 American College Theatre Festival Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: An intense exposure to theatre by means of attendance at the regional Kennedy Center/American College Theatre Festival. Prerequisite(s): THR 113.

THR 125 Stage Movement Workshop Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Fundamentals of stage movement for performers and directors. Includes a basic overview of various body alignment techniques (i.e., Alexander Technique), character creation through movement using masks and clown work. Prerequisite(s): THR 113.

THR 130 Stage Combat Workshop Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: A study of weaponry styles, skills and methods as used in staging violence for stage and screen. In addition to classroom work and assignments, attendance at a professional stage combat workshop over a weekend is mandatory. Additional registration and accommodation fees for this workshop are required. Prerequisite(s): THR 113.

THR 140 Production Participation Credits: 1-3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Supervised practical work for a departmental theatrical mainstage production (includes work onstage, backstage and preproduction). May be repeated for a total of 9 credit hours.

THR 218 Oral Interpretation Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Oral reading and analysis of prose, poetry, and drama. Same as COM 218. Prerequisite(s): COM 104.

THR 222 Costume & Makeup Techniques Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: This course will cover the basics of theatrical costuming and makeup techniques. Students will use sewing machines to create basic patterns, hand sewing and stitching techniques, fitting garments and basic two-dimensional makeup application techniques using the concepts of highlight and shadow.

THR 224 Voice and Diction Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Theories and techniques of using and improving the actor’s instrument, the voice. Including articulation, resonance, working knowledge of dialects and a mastery of the International Phonetic Alphabet. Prerequisite(s): THR 113.
THR 225 Theatre Management  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Fundamentals of theatre management: box office management, usher training and supervision, designing lobby displays, and various PR and marketing techniques. Prerequisite(s): THR 113.

THR 228 Acting I  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Basic principles of acting theory. Studio work emphasizing warm-up techniques, improvisations, monologue and scene work. Two hours lecture, two hours lab.

THR 230 Improvisation Workshop  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: This class focuses on the techniques of comedic improvisation. Students learn how to initiate scenes, build upon their scene partners’ offers, and create scenes with a solid foundation through numerous exercises and practices. Prerequisite(s): THR 113 and THR 228.

THR 240 Audition Techniques Workshop  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Focus of study on monologue training for professional auditioning and the development of advanced cold reading skills. Prerequisite(s): THR 113 and THR 228.

THR 275 Script Analysis  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall (even-numbered years).
Course Description: A critical study of script formats: mastery of character and scene development used in works of dramatic literature and the practical application of this research to create a more dynamic and interesting character on stage. Prerequisite(s): THR 113 and ENG 104.

THR 280 Stagecraft  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Designed to acquaint the student with the fundamentals of scenic construction and mechanics of stage lighting, the course will include studies in drafting, technical planning, basic shop tools and techniques, construction of scenery and stage electrical equipment and practices.

THR 283 Introduction to Research Methods in Theatre  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Introduction to basic research methods in theatre. Individual and team projects involving methods for solving theatre-related research problems. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

THR 322 Costume and Makeup Design  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: This course will introduce the student to the world of theatrical and film design for costumes and makeup. Students will learn to apply critical script analysis and synthesize that analysis into a working costume and makeup design for production. Students will research the various periods of fashion design, types of fabrics and their use and will understand the use of color and its collaboration with the lighting designer.

THR 325 Stage Management  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Fundamentals of stage management: effective time management skills, rehearsal techniques, and creation of an effective prompt script. Prerequisite(s): THR 280.

THR 326 Techniques of Musical Theatre Performance  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Application of musical theatre performance technique utilizing scenes and music from the Broadway stage. Study includes using show research and script analysis to develop characterization. Students will also learn technique and practices for auditioning.

THR 328 Acting II  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: A continuation of Acting I with special concentration on acting technique, character development, advanced scene work, and exploration of character relationships. Two hours lecture, two hours lab. Prerequisite(s): THR 228.

THR 337 Theatre for Children and Youth  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: This course will study the various techniques used in the developing and performing of children and youth theatre. Course work will include improvisational and participatory approaches for young people and the development of scripts and story lines for young people culminating in a presentational, touring package for the St. Joseph School System.

THR 345 Shakespeare in Performance  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: This course focuses on the performance of the works of William Shakespeare and his contemporaries. Emphasis will be placed on analyzing a text and preparing that text for performance. Monologue and scene work will be performed. Prerequisite(s): THR 228.

THR 348 Directing for the Stage I  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Principles of directing a work of dramatic literature for the stage: material selection, casting, staging a production, and communicating with producers, actors and technicians. Two hours lecture, two hours lab. Prerequisite(s): THR 275.

THR 350 Selected Topics in Theatre  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Specialized course work in the field of theatre. Course may be repeated for up to six credits maximum with different topics. Prerequisite(s): THR 113 or departmental approval.

THR 360 Playwriting  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring (even-numbered years).
Course Description: This course is designed to explore all aspects of playwriting. The course encourages creativity in writing and examines script research, pre-planning stages, play formatting, and communicating ideas through playwriting. Prerequisite(s): THR 275.

THR 361 Theatre Internship  Credits: 1-3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.
Course Description: Students work with a professional theatre company or distinguished art institution in such capacities as are mutually agreed upon by the student, the Company, and the student advisor. The student will develop objectives related to his/her discipline and carry out those responsibilities through an internship as approved by the director. Applies theory and skills to actual work situations. Professionally supervised work experiences related to the student’s area of interest. (Thirty hours of work for each credit hour.) Graded pass/fail. Application must be made at least one semester prior to course registration. Prerequisite(s): Overall GPA of 2.5 or higher.
THR 362 Summer Theatre Apprenticeship  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Summer.
Course Description: Students will be cast and/or employed by a resident summer stock theatre program. See http://www.missouristate.edu/theatre for more details about the audition application process. May be repeated for a total of six hours. Prerequisite(s): Minimum GPA 2.5, declared departmental major, and acceptance into the program via audition/application/portfolio review process.

THR 367 History of Theatre  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: The history of theatre from its beginnings to the present day. Emphasis on conditions of production with respect to theatre architecture, cultural values, costuming, staging and performance. Prerequisite(s): THR 113.

THR 368 History of Musical Theatre  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: This is a survey course covering the origins of modern musical theatre from the 18th century until the present. Topics covered will be style and techniques of musical theatre as well as influential composers, lyricists, producers and a cadre of other working professionals.

THR 369 Production Design and Art Direction  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Practical experience in designing, staging, shooting, blocking, acting, and producing a play(s) or screenplay(s) with individual assignments designated by the instructor. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.

THR 370 Theatre/Video Workshop  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Practical training in paints, painting tools, and layout and painting techniques for flats, drops, scrims, and three-dimensional surfaces. Coverage includes translucent painting, scrim and large drop layout and painting, and techniques for foliage and architectural painting. Prerequisite(s): THR 113 and THR 280.

THR 393 Stage Lighting  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: A study of methods and materials for lighting the stage. Course focuses on script analysis, the design process, equipment, and application. The illustration and application of the use of light both for illumination and for subtle dramatic purposes. Prerequisite(s): THR 113 and THR 389.

THR 440 Acting III  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: This course of study prepares the performance student for the transition into the professional arena through an in-depth examination of the business side of show business. An intensive preparation of theatrical styled material and commercial reel is created for use in television, film and theatrical industry auditions. Theoretical approaches and practical applications are emphasized. Two hours lecture, two hours lab. Prerequisite(s): THR 328.

THR 448 Directing for the Stage II  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Advanced techniques in directing for the live theatre. Course will culminate in the performance of a student-directed One-Act Play Festival. Prerequisite(s): THR 348.

THR 450 Independent Project  Credits: 1-3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Independent projects developed in consultation with a departmental faculty mentor. May be repeated for up to 6 credit hours. Prerequisite(s): Junior standing, declared departmental major, minimum overall GPA of 2.5 and departmental approval.

THR 480 Senior Portfolio  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: This is a workshop course for graduating seniors which includes resume, resume reel and job search preparation in addition to compiling a passing graduation portfolio consisting of a resume, cover letter, headshot (for actors), reflective self-analysis and a collection of writings, production projects and recorded audition and performance pieces from their major courses and productions during their college career. Course must be completed during one of the last two semesters prior to graduation. Course is graded on a pass/fail basis.

THR 489 CAD Drafting for the Stage  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Study and application of computer-aided design techniques for scenery construction and design, focusing on the use of VectorWorks to create technical drawings for theatre. Prerequisite(s): THR 113 and THR 389.

Cinema (CIN)

CIN 100 Introduction to Film  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: This course is designed to introduce the student to the language of film, its history, aesthetics, theory and technology. The course will critically examine the cinema from the early days of black and white silent films to the most recent blockbusters. Attendance at weekly screenings outside of class is required.

CIN 120 Film Theory and Criticism  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall (odd-numbered years).
Course Description: Examination of various approaches to film theory and criticism including formal aspects of cinema, tools for stylistic analysis, and ideological implications of film. Attendance at weekly screenings outside of class is required. Prerequisite(s): CIN 100.

CIN 220 Film Studies  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: A rotating topics course focusing on various issues relating to the world of film. Topics include: History of Film, Women in Film, Film Genres, American Genres, and Film Directors. Attendance at weekly screenings outside of class is required. Prerequisite(s): CIN 120.

CIN 245 Production I  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Introduction to basic theory and practice of video production with emphasis on preproduction planning, scripting, directing, lighting, camera operation, editing and audio. Two hours lecture, two hours lab. Prerequisite(s): CIN 100.
CIN 253 Audio Production Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall (even-numbered years).
Course Description: Professional techniques in audio recording, mixing, and editing for music, theatre, and film production, utilizing current digital technology. Prerequisite(s): CIN 245.

CIN 255 Editing I Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Intermediate level non-linear editing, building upon basic editing skills introduced in CIN 245. This class will provide a thorough grounding in operation of Final Cut Pro software with emphasis upon theoretical editing concepts and communication of content and meaning through visual language. Two hours lecture, two hours lab. Prerequisite(s): CIN 245.

CIN 280 Portfolio I Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: This is a workshop course, ideally, for students in their fourth or fifth semester which job search preparation in addition to compiling work for their first reel, reflective self-analysis and professional outlook. Course must be completed during their fourth or fifth semester in the major. Course is graded on a pass/fail basis.

CIN 335 Motion Picture Lighting Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall (even-numbered years).
Course Description: This course is an intensive exploration of the craft, technologies and aesthetic principles of cinematography and lighting techniques. Lectures and in-class demonstrations will cover film and video formats, film stocks, film and digital cameras, exposure, lenses and optics, lighting units, lighting placement, lighting control, camera support, and camera movement. Class sessions will consist of lectures, demonstrations, hands-on with cameras and lighting units, exercises, and screenings of selected film clips which demonstrate specific cinematography and lighting techniques. Prerequisite(s): CIN 245.

CIN 340 Acting for the Camera Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Focuses on the development of auditioning skills and techniques in preparation for professional acting and performance work for film and television. Two hours lecture, two hours lab. Prerequisite(s): CIN 245.

CIN 342 Screenwriting Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: This course is designed to explore all aspects of scripting for both video and film production. The course encourages creativity in writing and examines pre-script planning, the components of scripting, scripting as communication and language as well as the mechanics of scripting. Analysis of current motion picture, commercial and television scripts. Prerequisite(s): CIN 245 and THR 275.

CIN 345 Production II Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Intermediate production course with an introduction to recording synchronous location sound, synchronizing it with a picture and using it in post-production to tell a story. Students will pair technical filmmaking knowledge with visual storytelling techniques and synchronized sound recording in order to create a narrative film that can resonate with an audience. Prerequisite(s): CIN 253, CIN 255, CIN 280, and CIN 342.

CIN 350 Selected Topics in Cinema Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Specialized course work in the field of video and cinema. Course may be repeated for up to six credits maximum with different topics. Prerequisite(s): CIN 100 or departmental approval.

CIN 355 Editing II Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Students will extend their knowledge of the editorial tool set, professional video standards, terminology, and aesthetics of editing. Further develop skills in design, layout, interactivity, and media encoding through the use of DVD Studio Pro. Two hours lecture, two hours lab. Prerequisite(s): CIN 253 and CIN 255.

CIN 361 Cinema Internship Credits: 1-3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.
Course Description: Students work with a professional film/video production company or distinguished art institution in such capacities as are mutually agreed upon, the student, the Company, and the advisor. The student will develop objectives related to his/her discipline and carry out those responsibilities through an internship as approved by the director. Applies theory and skills to actual work situations. Professionally supervised work experiences related to the student’s area of interest. Graded pass/fail. Application must be made at least one semester prior to course registration. Prerequisite(s): Overall GPA of 2.5 or higher.

CIN 377 Producing Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Focuses on duties of a producer through development, financing, pre-production, production, post-production, marketing and distribution. Emphasizes production management, budgeting and scheduling. Prerequisite(s): CIN 253, CIN 255, and CIN 342.

CIN 380 Production Design Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: A course in the general principles of art direction and the creation of the visual look of a production. Films will be analyzed from a design perspective: the set, costumes, make-up, cinematography, and other visual elements. Prerequisite(s): CIN 100.

CIN 410 Production Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: A rotating topics course focusing on various issues relating to the world of film production and direction. Topics include: Music Video Production, Commercial Production, Documentary Production, and Studio Production. Prerequisite(s): CIN 245.

CIN 435 Cinematography Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: The process of studio and location lighting for film and video; principles, instruments, measurement tools, filters/diffusers, single/multiple setups. Prerequisite(s): CIN 253, CIN 245, and CIN 342.

CIN 442 Advanced Screenwriting Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Advanced study and practicum in writing feature-length screenplays with emphasis on creating works for production, sale, and/or publication. Prerequisite(s): CIN 253, CIN 255, and CIN 342.

CIN 450 Independent Project Credits: 1-3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Independent projects developed in consultation with a departmental faculty mentor. May be repeated for up to 6 credit hours. Prerequisite(s): Junior standing, declared departmental major, minimum overall GPA of 2.5 and departmental approval.
CIN 472 Business of Film Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: This course will focus on how professional film/video projects are financed, produced, distributed, marketed and exhibited. It will survey the contemporary marketplace, its pitfalls and practices, and propose workable strategies and solutions to market your work while protecting your rights as an artist. Prerequisite(s): CIN 377.

CIN 477 Directing Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Examination of various theories and techniques of directing including script analysis and interpretation, directing actors for film and video, mise-en-scene, coverage, and continuity along with focus on set issues including lighting, set design, lens selection, and blocking. Prerequisite(s): CIN 335, CIN 345, and CIN 377.

CIN 480 Portfolio II Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: This is a workshop course for graduating seniors which includes resume, resume reel and job search preparation in addition to compiling a passing graduation portfolio consisting of a resume, cover letter, head shot (for actors), reflective self-analysis and a collection of writings, production projects and recorded audition and performance pieces from their major courses and productions during their college career. Course must be completed during one of the last two semesters prior to graduation. Course is graded on a pass/fail basis.

CIN 495 Thesis Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Designed for hands-on and special projects in video production, using both studio and remote locations. Students serve in pre-assigned crew positions. Prerequisite(s): CIN 477.

Dance (DAN)

DAN 101 Beginning Dance Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: A beginning movement course in dance techniques and styles including elements of ballet and modern dance techniques. Emphasis is on body alignment, basic movement vocabulary and creativity. The course includes beginning instruction in theory and technique. Designed for students with little or no dance experience. Variable content course. Proper attire required. May be repeated for up to 8 hours of credit. Meets General Studies Category 5, Line 2 physical activity course.

DAN 110 Tap Dance I Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: A beginning-level dance course in tap dance. Steps and methods of tap including dance terminology and rhythmic awareness, coordination, clarity of sound, and tap styles. Meets two days a week. Tap shoes required. Meets General Studies Category 5, Line 2 physical activity course. May be repeated for up to 8 hours of credit.

DAN 111 Jazz Dance I Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: A beginning-level dance course in historical, musical and contemporary jazz dance technique. Class consists of a warm-up, across the floor and center combinations. Meets two days a week. Meets General Studies Category 5, Line 2 physical activity course. May be repeated for up to 8 hours of credit. Prerequisite(s): DAN 101 or instructor approval.

DAN 112 Modern Dance I Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: A beginning-level dance course in contemporary modern dance technique. Class includes warm-up, center work, traveling movements and combinations, which promote stability, strength, movement of the torso, and alignment. Meet two days a week. Meets General Studies Category 5, Line 2 physical activity course. May be repeated for up to 8 hours of credit. Prerequisite(s): DAN 101 or instructor approval.

DAN 114 Ballet Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: A beginning-level dance course in classical ballet technique. Emphasizes discipline, coordination, musicality, strength and flexibility. Includes barre, centre, adagio, allegro and reverence. This course meets three hours per week. Proper attire including pink (women) or black (men) ballet shoes required. Meets General Studies Category 5, Line 2 physical activity course. May be repeated for up to 8 hours of credit. Prerequisite(s): DAN 101 or instructor approval.

DAN 120 Dance Performance Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Directed student dance performance opportunity in order to focus on dance as a performing art. Dancers perform in front of an audience. The number of hours per week is determined by the choreographer/director on a project-to-project basis. Requires instructor approval. Meets General Studies Category 5, Line 2 physical activity course. May be repeated for up to 4 hours of credit.

DAN 210 Tap Dance II Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: A continuation of Tap Dance I. Students will build on their skills in tap, method, dance terminology, rhythmic awareness, clarity of sound, coordination and tap styles. Tap shoes are required. Prerequisite(s): DAN 110 or instructor approval.

DAN 211 Jazz Dance II Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: An intermediate-level dance course. Emphasizes precise and consistent technique, flexibility, balance, control and retaining long combinations in a variety of jazz styles. Class includes warm-up, floor work, center, traveling, and dance combinations. This course meets two days a week. Proper attire required. Meets General Studies Category 5, Line 2 physical activity course. May be repeated for up to 8 hours of credit. Prerequisite(s): DAN 111 or instructor approval.

DAN 212 Modern Dance II Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: An intermediate-level dance course in contemporary modern technique. Emphasis on release techniques, rhythmic precision, and spatial principles through extended complex combinations and athleticism. This class meets two days a week. Proper attire required. Meets General Studies Category 5, Line 2 physical activity course. May be repeated for up to 8 hours of credit. Prerequisite(s): DAN 112 or instructor approval.

DAN 214 Dance History Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring (even-numbered years).
Course Description: Examines theatrical forms of dance in historical and cultural contexts. Major topics in dance history are examined as they pertain to the development of dance as an art form in modern society. This course meets three hours a week.
DAN 310  Dance Improvisation   Credits: 2
Typically Offered:  Fall.
Course Description:  Explores spontaneous choreography and movement. Studies include solo and group improvisation as well as in-studio and site-specific work. This course meets 2 days a week. Proper attire required. May be repeated for up to 8 hours of credit. Prerequisite(s):  DAN 112 or DAN 212 or instructor approval.

DAN 312  Dance Choreography   Credits: 2
Typically Offered:  Spring (odd-numbered years).
Course Description:  Explores the choreographic process. Students learn choreographic approaches and present solo and group choreographed dance projects. Meets two days a week. May be repeated for up to 4 hours of credit. Prerequisite(s):  DAN 111 or DAN 211, DAN 114, DAN 112 or DAN 212 or instructor approval.

Speech and Theatre (Bachelor of Science in Education, B.S.E.)

Requirements
The Bachelor of Science in Education degree with a major in Speech and Theatre leads to certification to teach Speech and Theatre in schools. Students who pursue this program should consider teaching as their immediate career goal.

General Studies
Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19)  42-47

Major Requirements
COM 104  Oral Communication  3
COM 205  Introduction to Mass Media  3
COM 210  Presentational Communication  3
COM 222  Communication Theory  3
COM 314  Persuasion  3
COM 324  Small Group Communication  3
COM 334  Argumentation and Debate  3
COM 342  Intercultural Communication  3
COM 465  Methods of Teaching Speech and Drama  3
THR 222  Costume & Makeup Techniques  3
THR 228  Acting I  3
THR 275  Script Analysis  3
THR 280  Stagecraft  3
THR 328  Acting II  3
THR 348  Directing for the Stage I  3
THR 389  Production Design and Art Direction  3
or THR 393  Stage Lighting  3
Select three credit hours in Theatre or Cinema courses numbered 200 or higher  3

Education Professional Sequence
Students must complete the Professional Sequence (p. 194)  33

Graduation Requirements
1. Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours, including 60 from a senior college (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).

2. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper-division courses. Lower-division transfer courses accepted as meeting upper-division departmental course requirements cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.

3. Earn 30 of the last 45 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).

4. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.

5. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.75, a major GPA of 3.0 and a minimum 3.0 GPA in Education coursework.

6. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.

Theatre and Cinema (Bachelor of Arts, B.A.)

Requirements
General Studies
Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19)  42-47

Core Requirements
CIN 100  Introduction to Film  3
CIN 245  Production I  3
CIN 280  Portfolio I  1
THR 113  Introduction to Theatre  3
THR 140  Production Participation  4
THR 222  Costume & Makeup Techniques  3
THR 228  Acting I  3
THR 275  Script Analysis  3
THR 280  Stagecraft  3
Select one of the following:  3
CIN 361  Cinema Internship
THR 361  Theatre Internship
THR 362  Summer Theatre Apprenticeship
Select one of the following:  1  1
CIN 480  Portfolio II
THR 480  Senior Portfolio
Select an elective course from Cinema, Dance, Music or Theatre  1

Bachelor of Arts Foreign Language Requirement
Credit hours in one foreign language  12

Concentration
Select one of the following concentrations:  27
Cinema
Musical Theatre
Theatre
Select an elective course from Cinema, Dance, Music or Theatre  1

Cinema Concentration
Concentration Requirements
CIN 120  Film Theory and Criticism  3
CIN 253  Audio Production  3
CIN 255  Editing I  3
CIN 335  Motion Picture Lighting  3
CIN 342  Screenwriting  3

1  This requirement must be completed in one of the last 2 semesters prior to graduation.
### Cinema Minor

**Concentration Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIN 345</td>
<td>Production II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIN 377</td>
<td>Producing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIN 477</td>
<td>Directing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIN 495</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours** 27

### Musical Theatre Concentration

**Concentration Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 106</td>
<td>Basic Keyboard Skills I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 109</td>
<td>Functional Voice Class</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 189-MUS 489</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THR 326</td>
<td>Techniques of Musical Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THR 348</td>
<td>Directing for the Stage I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THR 368</td>
<td>History of Musical Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAN 110</td>
<td>Tap Dance I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or DAN 210</td>
<td>Tap Dance II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAN 111</td>
<td>Jazz Dance I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or DAN 211</td>
<td>Jazz Dance II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAN 112</td>
<td>Modern Dance I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or DAN 212</td>
<td>Modern Dance II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAN 114</td>
<td>Ballet</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAN 120</td>
<td>Dance Performance</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAN 312</td>
<td>Dance Choreography</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours** 27

### Theatre Concentration

**Concentration Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THR 328</td>
<td>Acting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THR 348</td>
<td>Directing for the Stage I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THR 367</td>
<td>History of Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THR 389</td>
<td>Production Design and Art Direction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THR 393</td>
<td>Stage Lighting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Select twelve credit hours from the following:** 12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THR 325</td>
<td>Stage Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THR 337</td>
<td>Theatre for Children and Youth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THR 360</td>
<td>Playwriting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THR 448</td>
<td>Directing for the Stage II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIN 340</td>
<td>Acting for the Camera</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours** 27

### Graduation Requirements

1. Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours, including 60 from a senior college (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper-division courses.
   Lower-division transfer courses accepted as meeting upper-division departmental course requirements cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.
3. Earn 30 of the last 45 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).
4. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
5. No more than one D permitted in major coursework.
6. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.0 and a major GPA of at least 2.0.
7. Earn 12 credit hours in one foreign language.
8. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.

### Dance Minor

**Concentration Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAN 110</td>
<td>Tap Dance I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or DAN 210</td>
<td>Tap Dance II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAN 111</td>
<td>Jazz Dance I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or DAN 211</td>
<td>Jazz Dance II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAN 112</td>
<td>Modern Dance I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or DAN 212</td>
<td>Modern Dance II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAN 114</td>
<td>Ballet</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAN 120</td>
<td>Dance Performance</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAN 310</td>
<td>Dance Improvisation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAN 312</td>
<td>Dance Choreography</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Select five credit hours from the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAN 101</td>
<td>Beginning Dance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAN 110</td>
<td>Tap Dance I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or DAN 210</td>
<td>Tap Dance II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAN 111</td>
<td>Jazz Dance I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or DAN 211</td>
<td>Jazz Dance II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAN 112</td>
<td>Modern Dance I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or DAN 212</td>
<td>Modern Dance II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAN 120</td>
<td>Dance Performance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours** 21

1 All courses may be repeated for credit
Graduation Requirements
1. Have a valid and declared major on file (minors cannot be awarded in the same areas as the major, emphasis or concentration).
2. Earn a minimum of 4 credit hours beyond the major, emphasis, concentration and/or general studies requirements.
3. Earn a minor GPA of at least 2.0.

Musical Theatre Minor
Requirements
This minor is available only to students who are Speech/Theatre and Vocal Music majors.

Minor Requirements
THR 140 Production Participation 3
THR 228 Acting I 3
THR 326 Techniques of Musical Theatre Performance 3
Select three credit hours in Theatre 3
MUS 109 Functional Voice Class 1
MUS 189-MUS 489 Applied Voice 4
Select three credit hours in Theatre, Music or Dance 3
Select four credit hours from the following: 4
DAN 110 Tap Dance I
DAN 111 Jazz Dance I
DAN 112 Modern Dance I
DAN 114 Ballet
DAN 120 Dance Performance
DAN 210 Tap Dance II
DAN 211 Jazz Dance II
DAN 212 Modern Dance II
Total Credit Hours 24

Graduation Requirements
1. Have a valid and declared major on file (minors cannot be awarded in the same areas as the major, emphasis or concentration).
2. Earn a minimum of 4 credit hours beyond the major, emphasis, concentration and/or general studies requirements.
3. Earn a minor GPA of at least 2.0.

Speech and Theatre Minor
Requirements
Minor Requirements
COM 210 Presentational Communication 3
or COM 334 Argumentation and Debate
COM 305 Interpersonal Communications 3
or COM 324 Small Group Communication
COM 465 Methods of Teaching Speech and Drama 3
THR 113 Introduction to Theatre 3
THR 228 Acting I 3
THR 275 Script Analysis 3

Additional coursework is necessary for teaching certification.

Graduation Requirements
1. Have a valid and declared major on file (minors cannot be awarded in the same areas as the major, emphasis or concentration).
2. Earn a minimum of 4 credit hours beyond the major, emphasis, concentration and/or general studies requirements.
3. Earn a minor GPA of at least 2.0.
The student must choose which one of the four area requirements it will satisfy.

1. **LAS Writing.** A course in which faculty assign students both formal and informal writing in order to increase student learning, improve student writing, and initiate students into discipline-specific forms of written communication.

2. **LAS Computer Literacy.** A course designed to teach discipline-specific computer software and hardware. A partial list of skills which may be taught include: data collection and analysis, word processing, desktop publishing, ethical or human issues of computing, discipline-specific applications of computer technology.

3. **LAS Ethics.** A course in which issues of ethical concern to professionals in their major field of study are addressed. These courses will give significant attention to professional codes of ethics, case studies identifying ethical dilemmas, or issues of contemporary (or historical) social concern.

4. **LAS International/Intercultural.** A course which presents a significant recognition, awareness, and understanding of cultural or international diversity.

These courses are designated in the course descriptions listed with each academic department. Preferably, students will take these courses within their major; however, students may choose to fulfill this requirement with courses outside their major.

### Liberal Arts & Sciences (LAS) Area of Focus Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>LAS Writing</th>
<th>LAS Computer Literacy</th>
<th>LAS Ethics</th>
<th>LAS International Intercultural</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>BIO 105</td>
<td>BIO 225</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BIO 106</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>CHE 495</td>
<td>CHE 321</td>
<td>CHE 381</td>
<td>CHE 382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication &amp; Journalism</td>
<td>COM 305</td>
<td>COM 382</td>
<td>COM 210</td>
<td>COM 338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 342</td>
<td>COM 215</td>
<td>COM 411</td>
<td>COM 342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 345</td>
<td>COM 415</td>
<td>COM 465</td>
<td>COM 458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 382</td>
<td></td>
<td>COM 303</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>JOU 302</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science, Mathematics &amp; Physics</td>
<td>CSC 400</td>
<td>CSC 184</td>
<td>MAT 217</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CSC 406</td>
<td></td>
<td>MAT 317</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAT 206</td>
<td></td>
<td>MAT 331</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Liberal Arts and Sciences Areas of Focus

A student graduating with a major in any of the disciplines within the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences (except Medical Technology) is required to take one course designated as **LAS Writing** and a second course designated as **LAS Computer Literacy**. In addition, students with majors in the following departments are required to take one course designated **LAS Ethics**, and another course designated **LAS International/Intercultural**.

- Communication & Journalism
- Economics, Political Science and Sociology
- English & Modern Languages
- History and Geography
- Philosophy and Religion
- Psychology

For students with majors in other LAS departments, it is only recommended that they take an **LAS Ethics** and an **LAS International/Intercultural** course. If a course is designated in more than one area,
Preprofessional Programs

Preprofessional programs in specialized fields are offered for students who plan to transfer to another university for the completion of their studies. Students choosing these programs should select a transfer institution early and should work closely with their academic advisor. Contact the academic department listed below for more information.

Preprofessional programs in the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences and the advising department(s) at MWSU include:

- Dentistry (Biology or Chemistry)
- Engineering (Computer Science, Math and Physics)
- Journalism (Communication & Journalism)
- Law (History and Geography or Economics, Political Science, and Sociology)
- Medicine (Biology or Chemistry)
- Med-Tech (Chemistry)
- Optometry (Biology or Chemistry)
- Pharmacy (Chemistry)
- Physical Therapy (Biology or Chemistry)
- Vet-Medicine (Biology or Chemistry)

Additional preprofessional programs can be found in the College of Professional Studies section of this catalog.

Departments

- Biology (p. 88)
- Chemistry (p. 100)
- Communication and Journalism (p. 110)
- Computer Science, Mathematics and Physics (p. 118)
- Economics, Political Science and Sociology (p. 128)
- English and Modern Languages (p. 136)
- History and Geography (p. 154)
- Philosophy and Religion (p. 160)
- Psychology (p. 166)
Department of Biology

Dr. Todd Eckdahl, Chairperson
eckdahl@missouriwestern.edu
(816) 271-5873
www.missouriwestern.edu/Biology

Biology students study all forms of life at the molecular, organismal, and population levels of complexity. Students work in well-equipped laboratories using current tools and techniques, and in the department’s campus natural area where students study life in its natural environment. Independent research and special problems courses are offered for advanced students.

The biology curriculum consists of core courses taken by all biology majors, followed by biology electives in specific areas. The department curriculum provides excellent preparation for prospective science teachers, graduate students, and research biologists, among others, and for professional programs in medicine, dentistry, and veterinary medicine.

Earth Science and Physical Science (for the elementary teacher) are also listed in the Biology Department.

Missouri Western's Medical School Admissions Programs

Kansas City University of Medicine and Biosciences: Early Matriculation Partners Program

Missouri Western students have the opportunity to be selected into the Partners Program with the Kansas City University of Medicine and Biosciences (KCU). This program is designed for outstanding students interested in Osteopathic Medicine to enter KCU following their junior year. Following successful completion of the first year of medical school at KCU, appropriate credits will be transferred to MWSU and students will be awarded a Bachelors of Science degree majoring in Biology/Health Science concentration. Students will be selected in the sophomore year based on the following criteria:

1. ACT score - 28 minimum
2. Freshman year academic performance (minimum 3.25 GPA/3.50 Science GPA)
3. Community service
4. Extracurricular activities
5. Physician shadowing experiences
6. Knowledge of and dedication to the field of osteopathic medicine

To be considered, students must make application to the committee no later than the advertised deadline, typically November 1st, of the fall semester of the sophomore year. Selection of qualified applicants will be made by the Missouri Western Health Professions Advisory Committee following an interview. Selected students will then interview during a regular interview day at KCU. Final selection into the Partners Program is made by the KCU Admissions Committee. Selected students must declare a Biology/Health Science Emphasis major at MWSU and complete the following academic requirements by the end of the junior year:

A minimum of 94 credits, including:

All MWSU general studies courses required for graduation
All MWSU Biology Major Core Requirements

PHY 111 College Physics II

Select a minimum of three of the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 250</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 311</td>
<td>Animal Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 390</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 410</td>
<td>Molecular Cell Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 411</td>
<td>Developmental Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 417</td>
<td>Medical Parasitology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 421</td>
<td>Immunology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 430</td>
<td>Molecular Basis of Disease</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To remain in the Partners Program, students must maintain an overall GPA of 3.25 and a science GPA of 3.5 with all science classes earning a grade of "C" or higher. Failure to maintain these academic standards will result in dismissal from the program. The MCAT will not be required for admission through this early matriculation Partners Program. However, selected students must attend a mandatory course conducted at KCUMB following the junior year and prior to matriculation. Additional details and application material can be obtained through the MWSU Department of Biology or visit www.kcumb.edu/admissions/medical-students/requirements

A.T. Still University's Kirksville College of Osteopathic Medicine: Still Scholars Early Acceptance Program

The Still Scholars Early Acceptance Program is designed to provide early admission to outstanding pre-medical students who have as their goal to become Doctors of Osteopathic Medicine at A.T. Still University’s Kirksville College of Osteopathic Medicine (ATSU-KCOM), without the requirement to complete the MCAT. This program encourages students to focus on developing strong academic and leadership skills, yet allows them to focus on their undergraduate experience without the additional pressures of preparing for the MCAT. In addition, Still Scholars are awarded an academic scholarship for medical school upon entry to ATSU-KCOM.

Applicant Criteria

- Minimum grade point average (GPA) of 3.40 cumulative and science.
- Submission of application and official transcripts by specified date.

Application is located here:


Application Process

Students may apply to be a Still Scholar after completing a minimum of two years of undergraduate education, but have no less than two years of full-time coursework left in their curricular requirements prior to graduation. Students must have attended school full-time for a minimum of two years of their undergraduate college experience, and courses that meet the academic pre-requisites must have been taken in a traditional residential setting (not on-line). Applications will be due to the Pre-Health Advisory Committee on April 1 for review. Qualified applicants will be interviewed by the MWSU Pre-Health Advisory Committee and applications of students selected for nomination must be received by ATSU Admissions (from the Pre-Health Advisor) on or before June 1.

Application Criteria

1. Completed Application with Essays
2. Three evaluation forms/current letters of recommendation (one from each of the following):
   - Academics: Pre-Health Professions Advisor OR Science Faculty Member;
   - Clinical or Work Experience: Health Professional or Employer/Supervisor;
   - Community Involvement: Extra-Curricular Organization Advisor.
   1 If a letter cannot be provided, another faculty member’s evaluation will be accepted.

3. Overall strong academic record (3.40 or higher cumulative GPA; 3.40 or higher science GPA).

4. Transcript(s) showing the completion of at least 75% of the following academic coursework to demonstrate successful fulfillment of all academic requirements for ATSU-KCOM’s Still Scholars Program:
   - Biology with Lab: Two completed courses (8 semester hours/12 quarter hours);
   - General Chemistry with Lab: Two completed courses (8 semester hours/12 quarter hours);
   - Organic Chemistry with Lab: Two completed courses (8 semester hours/12 quarter hours);
   - General Physics with Lab: Two completed courses (8 semester hours/12 quarter hours);
   - English: Two completed courses (6 semester hours/8 quarter hours).

Students must have received a grade of “B” or higher in the previously listed courses from a U.S., regionally accredited college or university at the time of their Still Scholars application.

Selection Criteria
Applicants will interview in early Fall following their sophomore year. Selected students (maximum of 15) will be awarded reserved admissions to ATSU-KCOM at the beginning of their junior year. The ATSU-KCOM selection committee will rank the top students using the following criteria:

- Overall academic record;
- Fulfillment of academic requirements with a minimum grade of “B” in each required course;
- Proven commitment to osteopathic medicine based on required essays;
- Community service/Leadership positions held;
- Evaluation forms/Letters of recommendation;
- Successful interview with the KCOM selection committee.

Participant Criteria
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 3.40 cumulative and science;
- Continue to gain clinical experience/exposure (>200 hours total is highly recommended);
- Continue community service/leadership opportunities;
- Demonstrate commitment to osteopathic medicine;
- Participate in all ATSU-KCOM Still Scholars Events/Activities (on-line and on-campus);
- Complete ATSU-KCOM pre-requisites and required coursework to earn BA/BS degree;
- Maintain accurate contact information with ATSU Admissions;
- Participate in ATSU-KCOM final pre-matriculation review;
- Complete AACOMAS application by July 1 prior to senior year;
- Complete ATSU-KCOM secondary application by August 1 prior to senior year.

All prescribed courses in the baccalaureate program of the applicants’ choice must be taken at Missouri Western State University.

Any deviation from the required courses requires written approval from the Pre-Health Advisor and from ATSU Admissions. Participants must matriculate within one year of graduation from Missouri Western State University. A.T. Still University – Kirksville College of Osteopathic Medicine reserves the right, at any time, to reject a student deemed unsuitable for the program. In addition, acceptance will be withdrawn if application is made to another medical/osteopathic school, if participant criteria are not met, if academic, ethical or moral violation occurs, or if a personal change in career choice is made. Additional details and information can be obtained through the MWSU Department of Biology or at www.atsu.edu/kcom/admissions/preparing_DO_admission/still_scholars/index.htm (http://www.atsu.edu/kcom/admissions/preparing_DO_admission/still_scholars).

University of Missouri - Kansas City, School of Medicine: Medical Scholars Program

The UMKC School of Medicine offers a Medical Scholars program that would offer early and guaranteed admission to Missouri Western State University students interested in applying to medical school. This program would offer early admission into the School of Medicine’s M.D. Program for students currently in their sophomore or junior year of college.

Application Timeline
May 1: Medical Scholars Program Application becomes available. Current college students may apply to the program during the summer between their sophomore and junior year or junior and senior year of college.

September 1: Application deadline. The School of Medicine Medical Scholars program application is due by this date. All supporting documents must also be postmarked by this date, including college transcripts, personal statement, resume, and letters of recommendation.

Requirements for Consideration
In order to be considered for the Medical Scholars program, a student must meet the following requirements:

- Obtain a cumulative GPA of 3.5 or higher at the end of the sophomore year.
- Earn a grade of “B” or higher in science coursework.
- Students must present a full application which will include the following:
  - Medical Scholars Program Application.
  - College transcript displaying grades through the point of application.
  - Personal statement or essay addressing the following:

What has motivated you to study medicine? Why are you interested in the UMKC Medical Scholars program?

- Resumé or CV, highlighting specific health care experiences.
- A minimum of three letters of recommendation, including at least one from a faculty member.
Final Requirements for Students Admitted to the Medical Scholars Program
Matriculation to the UMKC School of Medicine is conditional upon meeting the following requirements:

- Earn a baccalaureate degree prior to entering the School of Medicine in January of the chosen year;
- Earn a combined MCAT score of 26 or higher;
- Earn a cumulative GPA of 3.5 or higher;
- Earn a GPA of 3.5 or higher in the following pre-requisite courses:
  - A minimum 19 hours of Chemistry that includes:
    - Two semesters of general chemistry with lab;
    - One semester of organic chemistry;
    - One semester of biochemistry (an upper level course).
  - A minimum 14 hours of Biology that includes:
    - One semester of general Biology with lab;
    - One semester of genetics;
    - One semester of cell biology.
- Students must earn a grade of "B" or higher in all pre-requisite coursework;
- At graduation, provide a letter of support from an academic advisor or faculty member addressing citizenship;
- Submit to and pass a criminal background check prior to matriculation to the School of Medicine;
- Submit the School of Medicine Technical Standards sheet.

Instructions for Application
An application will NOT be reviewed until all supporting documents have been received. When all application materials have been received, the Council on Selection in the School of Medicine will review all complete applications. All application materials must be postmarked by September 1.

Students applying for admission to the School of Medicine Medical Scholars Program must submit the following documents to:

UMKC School of Medicine
Office of Admissions/Council on Selection
2411 Holmes Street
M1-103
Kansas City, MO 64108

- The School of Medicine Medical Scholars Program application;
- Official college transcripts;
- Personal statement;
- Resumé;
- Three letters of recommendation. These should be submitted directly to the School of Medicine by professors, advisors, or others who can speak to your academic ability and personal characteristics.

After the review of all complete applications by the Council on Selection in the School of Medicine, candidates will be selected for interview. If selected for an interview, applicants will be required to be present at the date and time of the interview. All applicants invited to interview must interview in person at the School of Medicine. Phone interviews will not be permitted. After all applicants invited have been interviewed, the Council on Selection will extend offers of guaranteed admission to those candidates who best qualify for the Medical Scholars Program. Applicants will be notified in writing of the decision. Additional details and information can be obtained through the MWSU Department of Biology or at med.umkc.edu/md/med_scholars_program (http://med.umkc.edu/md/med_scholars_program).

University of Missouri-Columbia, School of Medicine: Bryant Scholars Program
The University of Missouri School of Medicine established the Lester R. Bryant Pre-Admissions Program in 1995 to attract students who have both a rural background and an interest in practicing rural medicine for pre-admission to the MU School of Medicine.

Students must meet the following criteria to be eligible to apply to the Bryant Scholars Program.

Applicants must:

- Be in the process of completing their sophomore (second) year in college;
- Have a composite score on the ACT examination of 28 or 1260 (CR +M) on the SAT prior to entering college;
- Show evidence of high academic achievement during high school;
- Show high academic achievement during the first two years of college. Applicants must have minimum 3.3 cumulative GPA and minimum 3.3 Math/Science GPA;
- Have A or B (B minus is accepted but reviewed on a case by case basis) grades in required lecture/lab courses already taken at the time of application;
- Show evidence of leadership and interest in a variety of extracurricular activities;
- Be a Missouri resident;
- Have graduated from a rural Missouri high school as defined by the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES);
- Be full-time enrolled at one of the participating institutions.

Applications and supporting materials are due June 1st to MU School of Medicine. Only complete applications with all required application materials will be considered. It is the responsibility of the applicant to ensure all required materials are received by MU School of Medicine. Applications or supporting materials postmarked after June 1st will not be considered.

Additional details can be obtained through the MWSU Department of Biology or find the most up-to-date information, program requirements, required coursework, application material, and more at medicine.missouri.edu/ahec/pre-admissions.html. (http://medicine.missouri.edu/ahec/pre-admissions.html)

Majors
- Biochemistry and Molecular Biology (Bachelor of Science, B.S.) (p. 94)
- Biology (Bachelor of Science, B.S.) (p. 95)
- Biotechnology (Bachelor of Science, B.S.) (p. 96)
- Natural Science in Biology (Bachelor of Science, B.S.) (p. 97)
- Natural Science in Biology for Secondary Teachers (Bachelor of Science, B.S.) (p. 97)
- Wildlife Conservation and Management (Bachelor of Science, B.S.) (p. 98)

Minors
- Biology Minor (p. 98)
Courses

On This Tab
- Biology (BIO) (p. 91)
- Earth Science (ESC) (p. 91)
- Physical Science (PHS) (p. 91)

Biology (BIO)

BIO 101 Principles of Biology Credits: 4
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.
Course Description: Principles of living phenomena; meets the general education biological science requirement. Three hours lecture, two hours lab.

BIO 105 Principles of Organismal Biology Credits: 4
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Examines basic concepts and principles related to organismal morphology and homeostasis of representative organisms. Three hours lecture and three hours lab per week. Prerequisite(s): ACT math score of 22 or higher or a score of 70 or higher on the MWSU Math Placement Exam or the equivalent, ACT English score of 18 or higher or the equivalent, and ACT Reading score of 18 or higher or the equivalent. LAS Writing.

BIO 106 Principles of Cell Biology Credits: 4
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: A course for biology majors and students planning to take additional courses in biology, covering basic biochemistry, cell structure and function, molecular biology, genetics, physiology and development of plants and animals. Three hours lecture and three hours lab. Prerequisite(s): ACT math score of 22 or higher or a score of 70 or higher on the MWSU Math Placement Exam or the equivalent, ACT English score of 18 or higher or the equivalent, and ACT Reading score of 18 or higher or the equivalent. LAS Writing.

BIO 101 Principles of Biology Credits: 4
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.
Course Description: Principles of living phenomena; meets the general education biological science requirement. Three hours lecture, two hours lab.

BIO 105 Principles of Organismal Biology Credits: 4
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Examines basic concepts and principles related to organismal morphology and homeostasis of representative organisms. Three hours lecture and three hours lab per week. Prerequisite(s): ACT math score of 22 or higher or a score of 70 or higher on the MWSU Math Placement Exam or the equivalent, ACT English score of 18 or higher or the equivalent, and ACT Reading score of 18 or higher or the equivalent. LAS Writing.

BIO 106 Principles of Cell Biology Credits: 4
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: A course for biology majors and students planning to take additional courses in biology, covering basic biochemistry, cell structure and function, molecular biology, genetics, physiology and development of plants and animals. Three hours lecture and three hours lab. Prerequisite(s): ACT math score of 22 or higher or a score of 70 or higher on the MWSU Math Placement Exam or the equivalent, ACT English score of 18 or higher or the equivalent, and ACT Reading score of 18 or higher or the equivalent. LAS Writing.

BIO 116 Naturalist Training Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: This course emphasizes the interpretation of major Missouri habitats, plants and animals. The history and philosophy of nature interpretation and its importance to conservation education is covered. The course is designed for students who wish to serve as official volunteers for the Department of Conservation during their college career and beyond. Course grades assigned on a pass/fail basis. Prerequisite(s): BIO 101 or BIO 105 recommended.

BIO 205 Genetics Credits: 4
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Explore and study classical, molecular, and evolutionary genetics. Three hours lecture and three hours lab per week. Prerequisite(s): BIO 106 and CHE 111 with a grade of C or higher.

BIO 209 Introduction to Wildlife Conservation Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: This course surveys the historic and modern development of conservation biology. How the principles of conservation are applied to the management, restoration, conservation and preservation of wildlife natural resources is emphasized. Prerequisite(s): BIO 105 with a grade of C or higher. BIO 225 recommended.

BIO 220 Field Natural History Credits: 1-3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Involves participation in an off-campus field trip to experience a focused study of a unique biotic habitat. May involve pre-trip lectures and organizational meetings and/or post-trip class sessions or presentations. Different BIO 220 courses may be repeated for credit. Prerequisite(s): BIO 101, BIO 105, or BIO 106 or departmental approval.

BIO 225 Evolutionary Ecology Credits: 4
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Covers principles of ecology and evolution, including field and research methods. Three hours lecture and three hours lab. LAS Computer Literacy. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in BIO 105.

BIO 250 Anatomy and Physiology Credits: 5
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.
Course Description: Concepts of human structure and function and relationships of these concepts to cells, tissues, organs and systems. Four hours lecture, two hours lab. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in either BIO 101 or BIO 106.

BIO 251 Medical and Public Health Microbiology Credits: 4
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Medically significant microorganisms, their characteristics, relationship to disease, transmission, and control methods. Three hours lecture, three hours lab. Prerequisite(s): BIO 101 or BIO 106 and CHE 101, CHE 104 or CHE 111 each with a grade of C or higher.

BIO 265 Biology of Aging Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Introductory course examining the aging process in humans and other living organisms. Research into the causes of aging, prospects of retarding or reversing the aging process and the outlook for increasing life expectancy and life span in humans is reviewed. Prerequisite(s): BIO 101.

BIO 283 Introduction to Research Methods in Biology Credits: 1-5
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Introduction to basic research in biology. Individual and team projects involving methods for solving biology-related research problems. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

BIO 305 Human Ecology Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Mankind and the environment; pollution, population, resources, environmental law, and environmental ethics. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in either BIO 101, BIO 105 or BIO 106.

BIO 308 History and Philosophy of the Natural Sciences Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: A study of the history of the natural sciences with an emphasis on the philosophical analysis of these events. Prerequisite(s): Completion of General Studies Mathematics and Natural Sciences requirements.

BIO 311 Animal Physiology Credits: 4
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: The physiological systems, their functions and interactions in animal physiology with emphasis on the human animal. Three hours lecture, three hours lab. Prerequisite(s): BIO 205 with a grade of C or higher.
BIO 313  Topics in Molecular Genetics  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: A selected topics lecture course dealing with the molecular biology of the gene, i.e., the storage, modification, transmission, and retrieval of macromolecular information. One hour lecture/discussion. Prerequisite(s): Either BIO 101 or BIO 106, and BIO 205.

BIO 314  Technology and Society  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Participatory course emphasizing a particular problem and/or issue related to technology and society. Class participants will investigate the semester's theme using currently available technologies. Same as ENG 314, HUM 314, PSY 314, and PSC 314. Prerequisite(s): Category One - Basic Skills courses.

BIO 318  Ornithology  Credits: 4
Typically Offered: Spring (even-numbered years).
Course Description: A review of major principles and techniques in the identification, characteristics, and importance of birds. Prerequisite(s): BIO 225 with C or higher.

BIO 320  Histology  Credits: 4
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Identification and description of microscopic structure, organization of tissues and organs, preparation of tissues for observation and study. Three hours lecture, three hours lab. Prerequisite(s): BIO 106.

BIO 325  Introduction to Paleontology  Credits: 4
Typically Offered: Spring (even-numbered years).
Course Description: A review of major principles and techniques in paleontology including but not limited to systematics, evolutionary history and relationships within the tree of life, comparative anatomy and community analysis. Three hours lecture, three hours lab. Prerequisite(s): BIO 101 or BIO 105 or ESC 111 with a grade of C or higher, or consent of the instructor.

BIO 331  Bioinformatics  Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Spring (odd-numbered years).
Course Description: Bioinformatics is both the acquisition and the analysis of molecular genetic information. This course will concentrate on the growing repertoire of software available for bioinformatics studies and will give students an opportunity to design, complete, and present independent bioinformatics projects that address biological questions. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in BIO 205.

BIO 340  Plant Physiology  Credits: 4
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Plant functions; emphasis on water relations, mineral nutrition, plant biochemistry, development, and responses to environmental factors in higher plants. Three hours lecture, three-hours lab. Prerequisite(s): BIO 106 or CHE 111 both with a grade of C or higher.

BIO 350  Plant Systematics  Credits: 4
Typically Offered: Fall (even-numbered years).
Course Description: Identification, characteristics, and importance of seed plants; studies classification, techniques, and literature of taxonomy. Requires a plant collection and field trips. Three hours lecture, two hours lab. Prerequisite(s): BIO 205 and BIO 225 both with a grade of C or higher.

BIO 351  Local Flora  Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Fall (odd-numbered years).
Course Description: This course concentrates on the identification, systematics, ecology, and natural history of native plants in forests, prairies, wetlands, and successional habitats in northwest Missouri. Field experiences, lectures and discussions are integrated throughout the course. Prerequisite(s): BIO 225 with a grade of C or higher.

BIO 352  Lichenology  Credits: 4
Typically Offered: Spring (even-numbered years).
Course Description: Taxonomy, morphology, systematics, and ecology of lichenized-fungi with laboratory emphasis on identification of local taxa using micro- and macro-morphological characters, thin layer chromatography, and ascospore microscopy. Three hours lecture, three hours lab. Prerequisite(s): BIO 225 with a grade of C or higher.

BIO 353  Philosophy of Biology  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall (odd-numbered years).
Course Description: An introduction to current issues in the philosophy of biology such as the nature of biological organization, classification, and living systems and some of the problems that have arisen in the attempt to understand these complex systems. Same as PHL 353. Prerequisite(s): BIO 101 or BIO 105 or BIO 106.

BIO 355  Cave Ecology  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring (even-numbered years).
Course Description: The ecology of cave habitats. Includes information on biotic and abiotic factors affecting cave organisms, cave microhabitats, trophic interactions, and evolutionary adaptations. Field activities will emphasize mini projects that relate to cave ecology. Two hours lecture and the equivalent of three hours lab. Prerequisite(s): BIO 105 and BIO 225 both with a grade of C or higher.

BIO 357  Ichthyology  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: This class will consist of one hour lecture followed by a two hour lab. Lectures will cover aspects of fish morphology and physiology; general taxonomy, phylogeny and evolution; behavior; and ecology. Labs will consist of identification of native fishes of Missouri and learning about their distributions, the habitats they are found in, their life history characteristics, and their taxonomic identification. Prerequisite(s): BIO 225 with a grade of C or higher.

BIO 360  Development of Federal Wildlife Law  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall (even-numbered years).
Course Description: Introduction to the principles of federal wildlife law as currently practiced in the United States. The course will survey the historical and constitutional origins of federal wildlife law and discuss the influence major statutes currently in effect exert on the biopolitics and daily practice of wildlife resource management and conservation. Three hours lecture, including discussions and/or special topics. Field trips may occasionally substitute for lecture/discussion periods at instructor's discretion, depending upon the topic. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in BIO 105.

BIO 375  Pathophysiology  Credits: 4
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Human diseases and the physiological disorders produced by disease. The origin, incidence and symptoms of disease. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in BIO 250 or BIO 311.
BIO 380 Biology Teaching: Materials and Methods  Credits: 3  Typically Offered: Spring (even-numbered years).  
Course Description: This course provides pre-service secondary biology teachers with opportunities to develop a framework that can be used to coordinate biological concepts and techniques obtained from science courses with pedagogical concepts and methods from education classes and teaching experiences. The development of a science teaching portfolio is required. Students enrolled in this course must also be available to work in one of the scheduled BIO 101 labs. Prerequisite(s): 20 credit hours in science.

BIO 385 Herpetology  Credits: 4  Typically Offered: Spring (even-numbered years).  
Course Description: Natural history of the amphibians and reptiles, including ecology, biology, evolution, and anatomy, with an emphasis on local species. Three hours lecture and one, three-hour lab each week. One weekend field trip is required. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in BIO 106 and BIO 225.

BIO 390 Microbiology  Credits: 4  Typically Offered: Fall.  
Course Description: Identification, characteristics, and importance of microorganisms; application to human needs, infection and immunity. Three hours lecture and three hours lab per week. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in BIO 205.

BIO 407 Plant Morphology  Credits: 4  Typically Offered: Spring (odd-numbered years).  
Course Description: Structure, development, and evolutionary relationships of algae, fungi, and bryophytes and representative vascular plants. Three hours lecture, two hours lab. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in BIO 105.

BIO 409 Principles of Terrestrial Wildlife Management  Credits: 3  Typically Offered: Spring (even-numbered years).  
Course Description: Students will survey the principles, theories, and practices of terrestrial wildlife management. Activities include discussions of local, national, and international issues as well as exploration of major techniques used in the management of terrestrial wildlife resources. Lectures, field experiences, discussions, and in-class activities are integrated throughout the course. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in both BIO 209 and BIO 225.

BIO 410 Molecular Cell Biology  Credits: 4  Typically Offered: Spring.  
Course Description: Advanced cell biology covering topics relevant to cellular structure and function. Selected topics may include: cell signaling, cell adhesion, membrane function, cell motility and cytoskeletal structure and function. The cellular basis for some human syndromes and disease will also be covered. Three hours lecture, three hours lab. Prerequisite(s): BIO 205 with a grade of C or higher.

BIO 411 Developmental Biology  Credits: 4  Typically Offered: Fall.  
Course Description: Examines the morphological changes and the genetic and molecular pathways involved in animal embryonic development. Three hours lecture and three hours lab. Prerequisite(s): BIO 205 with a grade of C or higher.

BIO 412 Seminar in Biology  Credits: 1  Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.  
Course Description: Individual reports and group discussion on problems and current research in biology. May be repeated for a maximum of 2 credits. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

BIO 415 Invertebrate Biology  Credits: 4  Typically Offered: Fall (even-numbered years).  
Course Description: Biology of the invertebrates, emphasizing their taxonomy, anatomy, life cycles, evolution, and ecology. Three hours lecture, three hours lab. Prerequisite(s): BIO 106 and BIO 225 with a grade of C or higher.

BIO 416 Vertebrate Biology  Credits: 4  Typically Offered: Spring (odd-numbered years).  
Course Description: Comparative anatomy, biological principles, and taxonomy of the vertebrates. Three hours lecture, three hours lab. Prerequisite(s): BIO 205 and BIO 225 with a grade of C or higher.

BIO 417 Medical Parasitology  Credits: 4  Typically Offered: Spring.  
Course Description: An introduction to the major protozoal, helminth, and arthropod parasites of humans. Three hours lecture, two hours lab. Prerequisite(s): BIO 205 and BIO 225 with a grade of C or higher.

BIO 418 Mammalogy  Credits: 4  Typically Offered: Fall (odd-numbered years).  
Course Description: An introduction to the principles of animal behavior, including the evolutionary, ecological, physiological, and psychological basis of animal behavior. Topics will include social interactions, mating behavior, communication, learning, foraging, predator-prey interactions, and habitat selection. Three hours lecture and three hours lab. Same as PSY 419. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in BIO 225.

BIO 419 Animal Behavior  Credits: 4  Typically Offered: Fall (odd-numbered years).  
Course Description: An introduction to the principles of animal behavior, including the evolutionary, ecological, physiological, and psychological basis of animal behavior. Topics will include social interactions, mating behavior, communication, learning, foraging, predator-prey interactions, and habitat selection. Three hours lecture and three hours lab. Same as PSY 419. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in BIO 225.

BIO 420 Biology Teaching Practicum  Credits: 1-2  Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.  
Course Description: A laboratory or classroom teaching assistant experience. This experience may not be substituted for other courses required in the student's major area. Course grades assigned on a pass/fail basis. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite(s): Junior or Senior standing, declared Biology major, and departmental approval.

BIO 421 Immunology  Credits: 4  Typically Offered: Spring (odd-numbered years).  
Course Description: Investigation of the cellular and molecular basis of the immune response. Methods in immunology as applied to various fields. Three hours lecture, three hours lab. Prerequisite(s): BIO 390 with a grade of C or higher.

BIO 425 Biology Internship  Credits: 1-2  Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.  
Course Description: An extracurricular experience related to a unique approved career experience or a Preprofessional experience. Course grades assigned on a pass/fail basis. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite(s): Junior or Senior standing, declared Biology major, and departmental approval.

BIO 430 Molecular Basis of Disease  Credits: 4  Typically Offered: Spring (even-numbered years).  
Course Description: Investigation of the basic biological causes of human diseases at molecular, cellular, and physiological levels. Three hours lecture, three hours lab per week. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in BIO 205.
BIO 431  Molecular Biology  Credits: 4  
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.  
Course Description: In-depth study of the molecular and cellular basis of life. Investigation of molecular genetic techniques as applied to diverse biological disciplines. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in both BIO 106 and BIO 205.

BIO 441  Virology  Credits: 4  
Typically Offered: Spring (even-numbered years).  
Course Description: Principles of Virology that will focus on virus classification, various molecular aspects of virus replication, and pathogenesis. Prerequisite(s): BIO 390 with a grade of C or higher.

BIO 450  Independent Research/Project  Credits: 1-5  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.  
Course Description: Investigation of a research problem, project, or topic on an individual conference basis. Prerequisite(s): Junior or senior standing, declared Biology major, overall GPA of 2.5, BIO 105, CHE 111, CHE 120, and MAT 116.

BIO 455  Entomology  Credits: 4  
Typically Offered: Fall (odd-numbered years).  
Course Description: Introduction to the insects that will focus on their taxonomy, natural history, physiology, development, and ecology. Three hours lecture, three hours lab. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in BIO 105, BIO 106 and BIO 225.

BIO 458  Fisheries Management  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.  
Course Description: The course will stress sampling gears, strategies, and catch selectivity in the assessment of fish populations. In addition, the interrelationships among trophic components in aquatic systems and the proper collection and mathematical description of fishery data will be discussed. Basic principles of recruitment, growth, and mortality will be examined in conjunction with management implications. Primary emphasis will be on warm water sport fish populations inhabiting temperate lakes and reservoirs using case histories as examples. Each class will consist of 1 hours of lecture and 2 hours of covering the lecture topic in lab. Prerequisite(s): BIO 209 and BIO 225 each with a grade of C or higher.

BIO 461  Renewable Resources Policy and Administration  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Spring (odd-numbered years).  
Course Description: This course explores wildlife resources policy and administration from several perspectives. It examines environmental and administrative decision making in developing and implementing policy designed to address contemporary resource management challenges, conflicts and problems as they impact wildlife resources at the state and national level. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in BIO 105.

BIO 495  Individual Research in Biology  Credits: 1-5  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.  
Course Description: Individual research within the various fields of biology. The student will be required to present results of investigation at a public seminar. Course grade assigned on a pass/fail basis. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite(s): Junior or Senior standing, with a declared Biology major, 2.5 GPA; BIO 105, CHE 111, CHE 120, MAT 116.

Earth Science (ESC)  
ESC 111  Physical Geology  Credits: 4  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: Survey of geologic materials and processes. Three hours lecture, two hours lab.

ESC 120  Meteorology  Credits: 4  
Typically Offered: Spring (odd-numbered years).  
Course Description: Studies the nature and phenomena of the atmosphere and surveys climates and their classification. Three hours lecture, two hours lab. Prerequisite(s): ACT math score of 22 or higher or a score of 70 or higher on the MWSU Math Placement Test or the equivalent, ACT English score of 18 or higher or the equivalent, and ACT reading score of 18 or higher or the equivalent.

Physical Science (PHS)  
PHS 230  Physical Science for Elementary Teachers  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: Basic concepts of the physics, chemistry, astronomy, meteorology, and geology emphasizing topics taught in grades K-6. Elementary Education majors may not take the course until officially admitted to teacher education.

Biochemistry and Molecular Biology (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)  
Requirements  
The Bachelor of Science Major in Biochemistry and Molecular Biology is an interdisciplinary program offered jointly by the departments of Biology and Chemistry. It is designed to prepare students for graduate level education or careers in biochemistry, cell and molecular biology, and related biotechnology fields.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
|        | General Studies

Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19)  
42-47

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
|        | Major Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 105</td>
<td>Principles of Organismal Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 106</td>
<td>Principles of Cell Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 205</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 225</td>
<td>Evolutionary Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 331</td>
<td>Bioinformatics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 410</td>
<td>Molecular Cell Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BIO 431</td>
<td>Molecular Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 111</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 120</td>
<td>General Chemistry II with Qualitative Analysis</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 310</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 311</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 321</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 340</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry for the Biological Sciences</td>
<td>4-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHE 383/384</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry: Thermodynamics and Kinetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 370</td>
<td>Biochemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 470</td>
<td>Biochemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 495</td>
<td>Seminar in Chemistry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:  
8-10

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 110</td>
<td>College Physics I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; PHY 111</td>
<td>and College Physics II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 210</td>
<td>University Physics I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; PHY 211</td>
<td>and University Physics II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:  
5-6
**Biology (Bachelor of Science, B.S.) Requirements**

**General Studies**
Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19)  

**Core Requirements**
- BIO 105 Principles of Organismal Biology
- BIO 106 Principles of Cell Biology
- BIO 205 Genetics
- BIO 225 Evolutionary Ecology
- CHE 111 General Chemistry I
- CHE 120 General Chemistry II with Qualitative Analysis
- CHE 310 Organic Chemistry I
- CHE 311 Organic Chemistry Laboratory I
- CHE 370 Biochemistry I
- MAT 132 Elementary Statistics
- PHY 110 College Physics I

**Option Requirements**
Select one of the following options:  
- Major in Biology
- Zoology Concentration
- Botany Concentration
- Health Science Concentration

**Major in Biology Option**
Organismal Diversity
Select three courses from at least two of the following areas:  

**Area 1:**
- BIO 415 Invertebrate Biology
- BIO 416 Vertebrate Biology
- BIO 455 Entomology

**Area 2:**
- BIO 350 Plant Systematics
- BIO 407 Plant Morphology

**Area 3:**
- BIO 390 Microbiology
- BIO 417 Medical Parasitology

**Physiology**
- BIO 311 Animal Physiology
  or BIO 340 Plant Physiology

**Biology Electives**
Select an additional six credit hours of upper-division Biology courses

**Total Credit Hours**

---

**Botany Concentration Option**
Organismal Diversity
- BIO 350 Plant Systematics
- BIO 351 Local Flora
- BIO 407 Plant Morphology
- BIO 455 Entomology

---

**Graduation Requirements**
1. Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours, including 60 from a senior college (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper-division courses. Lower-division transfer courses accepted as meeting upper-division departmental course requirements cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.
3. Earn 30 of the last 45 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).
4. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
5. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.0 and a major GPA of at least 2.0.
6. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.
### Graduation Requirements

1. Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours, including 60 from a senior college (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper-division courses.
3. Earn 30 of the last 45 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).
4. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
5. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.0 and a major GPA of at least 2.0.
6. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.

### Biotechnology (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)

#### Requirements

The Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Biotechnology is designed to prepare students for careers in the growing biotechnology industry in St. Joseph and beyond. Students with a B.S. degree in Biotechnology will be qualified to enter the workforce as bench scientists.

#### General Studies

Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19) 42-47

#### Major Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 105</td>
<td>Principles of Organismal Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 106</td>
<td>Principles of Cell Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 205</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 225</td>
<td>Evolutionary Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 311</td>
<td>Animal Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 331</td>
<td>Bioinformatics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 390</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 370</td>
<td>Biochemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Health Science Concentration Option

The courses required for this concentration should prepare the student interested in a health and preprofessional program to apply and, if admitted, to succeed in the health professional program of their choice. Students selecting the Health Science concentration must be aware that additional courses may be needed to complete the admission requirements for the health professional program that they are interested in.

#### Health Science Electives

Select 5 of the following courses: 20-21

- BIO 250 Anatomy and Physiology
- or BIO 311 Animal Physiology
- BIO 390 Microbiology
- BIO 410 Molecular Cell Biology
- BIO 411 Developmental Biology
- BIO 415 Invertebrate Biology
- BIO 417 Medical Parasitology
- BIO 421 Immunology
- BIO 430 Molecular Basis of Disease
- BIO 431 Molecular Biology
- BIO 441 Virology

#### Science Electives

Select an upper-division Biology or Chemistry course(s) 1-5

- BIO 340 Plant Physiology 4

#### Zoology Concentration Option

Organismal Diversity

Select 2 courses from each of the following 2 areas: 16

**Area 1:**
- BIO 415 Invertebrate Biology
- BIO 417 Medical Parasitology
- BIO 455 Entomology

**Area 2:**
- BIO 318 Ornithology
- BIO 385 Herpetology
- BIO 416 Vertebrate Biology
- BIO 418 Mammalogy

#### Physiology

BIO 311 Animal Physiology 4

#### Biology Electives

Select an additional 1-4 credit hours of upper-division Biology courses 1-4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 105</td>
<td>Principles of Organismal Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 106</td>
<td>Principles of Cell Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 205</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 225</td>
<td>Evolutionary Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 311</td>
<td>Animal Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 331</td>
<td>Bioinformatics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 390</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 370</td>
<td>Biochemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Biotechnology (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)

### Requirements

The Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Biotechnology is designed to prepare students for careers in the growing biotechnology industry in St. Joseph and beyond. Students with a B.S. degree in Biotechnology will be qualified to enter the workforce as bench scientists.

#### General Studies

Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19) 42-47

#### Major Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 105</td>
<td>Principles of Organismal Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 106</td>
<td>Principles of Cell Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 205</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 225</td>
<td>Evolutionary Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 311</td>
<td>Animal Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 331</td>
<td>Bioinformatics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 390</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 370</td>
<td>Biochemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Physical Science Courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 111</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 120</td>
<td>General Chemistry II with Qualitative Analysis</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 310</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 311</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 321</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 132</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 110</td>
<td>College Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Business & Ethics Courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GBA 210</td>
<td>Business Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBA 211</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 261</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 350</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 301</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 230</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Electives:

Select an additional 1-4 credit hours of upper-division Biology or Chemistry courses 1-4
Students must select either MAT 132 Elementary Statistics (from Physical Science Courses) OR GBA 210 Business Statistics I (from Business & Ethics Courses).

Graduation Requirements
1. Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours, including 60 from a senior college (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper-division courses. Lower-division transfer courses accepted as meeting upper-division departmental course requirements cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.
3. Earn 30 of the last 45 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).
4. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
5. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.0 and a major GPA of at least 2.0.
6. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.

Natural Science in Biology (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)

Requirements

General Studies
Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19) 42-47

Major Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 105</td>
<td>Principles of Organismal Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 106</td>
<td>Principles of Cell Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 205</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 225</td>
<td>Evolutionary Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 390</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 111</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 120</td>
<td>General Chemistry II with Qualitative Analysis</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 310</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 311</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 321</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 370</td>
<td>Biochemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 132</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 110</td>
<td>College Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 111</td>
<td>College Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESC 111</td>
<td>Physical Geology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one course from each of the following areas: Organismal Diversity, Physiology, Biology Electives

Organismal Diversity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 350</td>
<td>Plant Systematics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 407</td>
<td>Plant Morphology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 415</td>
<td>Invertebrate Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 416</td>
<td>Vertebrate Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 455</td>
<td>Entomology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Biology Electives

Complete an additional four credit hours of upper-division Biology courses

Graduation Requirements
1. Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours, including 60 from a senior college (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper-division courses. Lower-division transfer courses accepted as meeting upper-division departmental course requirements cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.
3. Earn 30 of the last 45 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).
4. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
5. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.0 and a major GPA of at least 2.0.
6. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.

Natural Science in Biology for Secondary Teachers (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)

Requirements

A major in Natural Science for Secondary Teachers leads to certification to teach Science courses in schools. Students who pursue this program should consider teaching as their immediate career goal.

General Studies
Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19) 42-47

Major Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 105</td>
<td>Principles of Organismal Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 106</td>
<td>Principles of Cell Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 205</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 225</td>
<td>Evolutionary Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 308</td>
<td>History and Philosophy of the Natural Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 380</td>
<td>Biology Teaching: Materials and Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 390</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 111</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 120</td>
<td>General Chemistry II with Qualitative Analysis</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 310</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 311</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 321</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 370</td>
<td>Biochemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 132</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 110</td>
<td>College Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 111</td>
<td>College Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ESC 111  Physical Geology  4
ESC 120  Meteorology  4
Select one course from each of the following areas:  6-8
  Organismal Diversity
  Physiology

**Education Professional Sequence**
Students must complete the Professional Sequence  33 (p. 194)

### Organismal Diversity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 318</td>
<td>Ornithology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 350</td>
<td>Plant Systematics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 351</td>
<td>Local Flora</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 407</td>
<td>Plant Morphology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 415</td>
<td>Invertebrate Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 416</td>
<td>Vertebrate Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 418</td>
<td>Mammalogy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 455</td>
<td>Entomology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Physiology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 311</td>
<td>Animal Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 340</td>
<td>Plant Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Graduation Requirements

1. Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours, including 60 from a senior college (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper-division courses. Lower-division transfer courses accepted as meeting upper-division departmental course requirements cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.
3. Earn 30 of the last 45 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).
4. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
5. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.75, a major GPA of 3.0 and a minimum 3.0 GPA in Education coursework.
6. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.

**Wildlife Conservation and Management (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)**

Provides the student interested in Conservation and/or Wildlife Management with the background needed to be hired as a biologist by various state, federal, and nongovernmental agencies, as well as at the GS-5 or GS-7 level by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as well as meet the education requirements for certification as Associate and Certified Wildlife Biologist by the Certification Program of Professional Wildlife Biologists of The Wildlife Society.

### General Studies

Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19)  42-47

### Major Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 105</td>
<td>Principles of Organismal Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 106</td>
<td>Principles of Cell Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 205</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 209</td>
<td>Introduction to Wildlife Conservation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 225</td>
<td>Evolutionary Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 311</td>
<td>Animal Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BIO 340</td>
<td>Plant Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 318</td>
<td>Ornithology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 350</td>
<td>Plant Systematics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BIO 407</td>
<td>Plant Morphology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 351</td>
<td>Local Flora</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 360</td>
<td>Development of Federal Wildlife Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 409</td>
<td>Principles of Terrestrial Wildlife Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 415</td>
<td>Invertebrate Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BIO 455</td>
<td>Entomology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 418</td>
<td>Mammalogy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 461</td>
<td>Renewable Resources Policy and Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHL 325</td>
<td>Ethics of Environmental and Natural Resource Policy</td>
<td>4-5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Department approved elective**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 111</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 120</td>
<td>General Chemistry II with Qualitative Analysis</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 132</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 110</td>
<td>College Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Department approved Communications elective  3

Select one of the following conservation internships:  2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 425</td>
<td>Biology Internship</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 425 &amp; BIO 450</td>
<td>Biology Internship &amp; Independent Research/Project</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Graduation Requirements

1. Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours, including 60 from a senior college (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper-division courses. Lower-division transfer courses accepted as meeting upper-division departmental course requirements cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.
3. Earn 30 of the last 45 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).
4. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
5. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.0 and a major GPA of at least 2.0.
6. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.

**Biology Minor**

### Requirements

#### Minor Requirements

Select twenty credit hours including at least one course from the following areas:  20

**Basic Biology:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 101</td>
<td>Principles of Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 105</td>
<td>Principles of Organismal Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 106</td>
<td>Principles of Cell Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Environmental Biology:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 225</td>
<td>Evolutionary Ecology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BIO 305</td>
<td>Human Ecology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Physiology:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 250</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 311</td>
<td>Animal Physiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 340</td>
<td>Plant Physiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Organismal Diversity:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 251</td>
<td>Medical and Public Health Microbiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 318</td>
<td>Ornithology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 350</td>
<td>Plant Systematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 351</td>
<td>Local Flora</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 390</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 407</td>
<td>Plant Morphology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 411</td>
<td>Developmental Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 415</td>
<td>Invertebrate Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 416</td>
<td>Vertebrate Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 417</td>
<td>Medical Parasitology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 418</td>
<td>Mammalogy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 455</td>
<td>Entomology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 205</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALH 352</td>
<td>Applied Nutrition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Any 300 or 400 level Biology course not used in any of the above categories

Note: Careful attention must be given to course prerequisites when planning the Biology minor.

**Graduation Requirements**

1. Have a valid and declared major on file (minors cannot be awarded in the same areas as the major, emphasis or concentration).
2. Earn a minimum of 4 credit hours beyond the major, emphasis, concentration and/or general studies requirements.
3. Earn a minor GPA of at least 2.0.
Department of Chemistry

Dr. Michael Ducey, Chairperson
ducey@missourisouthern.edu
(816) 273-4371

The Department of Chemistry deals with a core of knowledge essential to much of the scientific experimentation that influences our daily lives. From atomic theories to basic chemical structures, the prospective chemist studies the material which forms a basis for important work in engineering, pharmacy, medicine, medical technology, dentistry, and research chemistry. The chemistry program is approved by the American Chemical Society (ACS); students completing the proper ACS curriculum will thus be certified by the society and department. The department also assists in the preparation of prospective science teachers. These students, as well as those who study chemistry as part of their basic education, work in modern facilities fully equipped for investigating contemporary chemistry topics.

Majors

- Biochemistry and Molecular Biology (Bachelor of Science, B.S.) (p. 105)
- Chemistry (Bachelor of Science, B.S.) (p. 106)
- Medical Technology (Bachelor of Science, B.S.) (p. 106)
- Natural Science/Chemistry (Bachelor of Science, B.S.) (p. 107)

Minors

- Chemistry Minor (p. 109)

Courses

On This Tab

- Chemistry (CHE) (p. 100)
- Clinical Laboratory Science (CLS) (p. 100)
- Medical Technology (MTE) (p. 100)

Chemistry (CHE)

CHE 101 Introductory Chemistry Credits: 4
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Chemistry for liberal arts and sciences students; meets the minimum physical science requirement. Three hours lecture, two hours lab.

CHE 104 Fundamentals of Chemistry Credits: 5
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: A survey of chemistry with special emphasis on solution and biochemistry; for students majoring in scientific and technological fields such as nursing. Four hours lecture, two hours lab.

CHE 111 General Chemistry I Credits: 5
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Basic concepts of chemistry: atomic theory and periodic system, chemical calculations, oxidation-reduction, states of matter, theory of chemical bonding, atomic structures. Four hours lecture, three hours lab. Prerequisite(s): Mat ACT of 22 or higher or a score of 70 or higher on the MWSU Math Placement Exam or the equivalent.

CHE 112 General Chemistry II with Qualitative Analysis Credits: 5
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Continuation of CHE 111. Thermochemistry, equilibrium, electrochemistry, radiochemistry, coordination chemistry, and a survey of the main group elements and their compounds. Laboratory includes the topics above along with the separation and identification of some of the more common anions and cations by qualitative analysis. Four hours lecture, three hours laboratory.
Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in CHE 111 and a grade of C or higher in MAT 116, or a Math ACT of 25 or higher, or the equivalent.

CHE 167 Chemical Applications of Calculus Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Applications of differentiation, integration, and logarithmic and exponential functions to chemical processes. The initial focus will be in chemical dynamics and more specifically on chemical kinetics. Applications using maxima, minima and inflections will be used for equilibrium systems. Prerequisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in MAT 167.

CHE 283 Introduction to Research Methods in Chemistry Credits: 1-3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.
Course Description: Introduction to basic research in chemistry. Individual and team projects involving methods for solving chemistry-related research problems. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite(s): High school chemistry, freshman or sophomore standing, and departmental approval.

CHE 295 Colloquium in Chemistry Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: An introduction to careers in chemistry and chemistry related fields. Breadth of career paths and educational requirements for those paths will be emphasized. Prerequisite(s): Freshman or sophomore standing, or departmental approval.

CHE 308 History and Philosophy of the Natural Sciences Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: A study of the history of the natural sciences with an emphasis on the philosophical analysis of these events. Prerequisite(s): Completion of General Studies Mathematics and Natural Sciences requirements.

CHE 310 Organic Chemistry I Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Methods of synthesis of organic compounds, reaction paths, chemical bonding, and geometry of organic molecules; aliphatic and aromatic compounds. Topics include substitution, elimination, and electrophilic addition reactions and mechanisms along with an overview of functional groups. Three hours lecture.
Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in CHE 120.

CHE 311 Organic Chemistry Laboratory I Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Laboratory course to accompany CHE 310 Organic Chemistry I lecture. Six hours lab. Prerequisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in CHE 310.

CHE 312 Organic Chemistry II Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Reactions, mechanisms and methods of synthesis of organic compounds. Topics include oxidation & reduction, conjugated & aromatic systems, aromatic substitution, amines, carboxylic acids and derivatives, carbonyl compounds, polymerization and carbohydrates. Three hours lecture. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in CHE 310 and CHE 311.
CHE 313  Organic Chemistry Laboratory II  Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Laboratory course to accompany CHE 312. Six hours lab. Prerequisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in CHE 312.

CHE 321 Quantitative Analysis  Credits: 4
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Analytical chemistry; gravimetric, volumetric, colorimetric, and electroanalytical determinations. Two hours lecture, six hours lab. LAS Computer Literacy. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in CHE 120.

CHE 326 Instrumental Analysis  Credits: 4
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Theories and methods in modern instrumental analysis. Three hours lecture, three hours lab. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in CHE 310, CHE 311, and CHE 321.

CHE 340 Physical Chemistry for the Biological Sciences  Credits: 4
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Introduction for students of the biological sciences to the area of physical chemistry, a non-calculus based approach to the use of thermodynamics, equilibria, electrochemistry, kinetics, quantum mechanics, and spectroscopy as applied to the field of biochemistry. Three hours lecture, three hours lab. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in CHE 310, CHE 311, CHE 321, PHY 110, and either MAT 166 or MAT 167.

CHE 370 Biochemistry I  Credits: 4
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring (odd-numbered years).
Course Description: Chemistry of biological compounds, metabolism, and biochemical genetics. Three hours lecture, three hours lab. CHE 312 recommended. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in CHE 310 and CHE 311.

CHE 380 Environmental Chemistry & Chemical Management  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Study of environmental chemistry as it affects the operation of chemical facilities in a global society and the application of chemical knowledge to important current problems, including safe chemical storage and waste management. This course will provide background for understanding the demands of the chemical industrial workplace or for advanced study of these topics. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in CHE 310, CHE 311, and CHE 321.

CHE 381 Physical Chemistry: Chemical Dynamics and Quantum Mechanics  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Introduction to quantum chemistry, spectroscopy, bonding and statistical thermodynamics. Three hours lecture. CHE 321 recommended. LAS Computer Literacy. Prerequisite(s): MAT 177, PHY 210, and a grade of C or higher in CHE 310 and CHE 311.

CHE 382 Physical Chemistry Laboratory: Chemical Dynamics and Quantum Mechanics  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Laboratory course to accompany CHE 381 Physical Chemistry: Quantum Mechanics lecture. Three hours lab. LAS Computer Literacy. Prerequisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in CHE 381.

CHE 383 Physical Chemistry: Thermodynamics and Kinetics  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Thermodynamics, chemical equilibrium, properties of solutions, electrochemistry, kinetic theory of gases, and chemical kinetics. Prerequisite(s): MAT 177, PHY 210, and a grade of C or higher in both CHE 310 and CHE 311. CHE 321 recommended.

CHE 384 Physical Chemistry Laboratory: Thermodynamics and Kinetics  Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Laboratory course to accompany CHE 383 Physical Chemistry: Thermodynamics and Kinetics lecture. Six hours lab.
Prerequisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in CHE 383.

CHE 426 Instrumental Methods  Credits: 5
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Modern methods of chemical instrumentation; includes both practical application; and fundamental theories of instrumental analyses. Three hours lecture, Six hours lab. Prerequisite(s): CHE 321, CHE 381, and CHE 382.

CHE 441 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring (even-numbered years).
Course Description: Modern concepts of inorganic chemistry, encompassing chemical bonding theories, acid-base theories, mechanisms of inorganic chemistry, symmetry in molecules, inorganic thermodynamics, and atomic and molecular structure. Three hours lecture. Prerequisite(s): CHE 310 and CHE 311.

CHE 442 Inorganic Synthesis  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Spring (even-numbered years).
Course Description: Selected synthetic techniques involving inert atmosphere, non-aqueous solvents, vacuum manipulation, and electrolytic oxidation, as currently applied to the purification and characterization of a wide variety of inorganic materials. Three hours lab. Prerequisite(s): CHE 310, CHE 311, and credit or concurrent enrollment in CHE 441.

CHE 445 Advanced Topics in Chemistry  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring (odd-numbered years).
Course Description: Advanced material in Organic, Inorganic, Physical, Analytical, or Biochemistry, taught on a rotational basis. Specific topics may include, but are not limited to: Applied Spectroscopy, Chemical Kinetics, Macromolecular Chemistry (Polymers), Physical Inorganic Chemistry, Applied Chromatography, Advanced Organic Chemistry, or Advanced Biochemistry. This course may be repeated for credit for multiple topics. Prerequisite(s): CHE 312, CHE 381, and CHE 382.

CHE 450 Independent Research/Project  Credits: 1-5
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.
Course Description: Investigation of a research problem, project, or topic on an individual conference basis. May be repeated for credit.
Prerequisite(s): Declared Chemistry major, a minimum of 2.5 GPA in major field, and departmental approval.

CHE 465 Chemistry Teaching: Methods and Techniques  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring (odd-numbered years).
Course Description: Modern techniques in teaching high school chemistry: use of multimedia equipment, project approach, lesson planning, accreditation standards at state and national levels, and difficulties in chemistry instruction at the secondary level. Prerequisite(s): CHE 310 or departmental approval.

CHE 470 Biochemistry II  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring (even-numbered years).
Course Description: Advanced study of the biochemical properties of living systems, the diversity of biochemical functions, and mechanisms for biosynthesis. Three hours lecture. CHE 312 recommended. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in CHE 370.
CHE 475 Internship in Chemistry Credits: 1-3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.
Course Description: An extracurricular experience related to a unique approved chemistry career experience or a preprofessional experience.
Course grades assigned on a Pass/Fail basis. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite(s): Junior or Senior standing, a declared major in the Department of Chemistry, and departmental approval.

CHE 490 Research in Chemistry Credits: 1-3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring Summer.
Course Description: Original research on problems in various fields of chemistry. Hours arranged. May be repeated for credit. Students are expected to work a minimum of 3 hours per week for each credit hour enrolled. A presentation of the work is required at the end of each enrolled term. A summary of the work will be provided to the research advisor (irrespective of credit hours) and written reports of the work must be submitted for research projects involving 2 or more credit hours. Prerequisite(s): CHE 310 and CHE 311 or consent of department chairperson.

CHE 495 Seminar in Chemistry Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Individual reports and group discussion on modern topics in chemistry. LAS Writing. Prerequisite(s): Senior standing and COM 104.

Clinical Laboratory Science (CLS)

CLS 407 Clinical Laboratory Operations Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Summer.
Course Description: This course provides a basic introduction to the theory, practical application, technical performance and evaluation of laboratory skills specific to the practice of clinical laboratory science. Laboratory safety; microscopy; pipetting; general laboratory equipment; quality control; mathematics; phlebotomy; pre-analytic, analytic and post-analytic processes, including specimen collection, processing and transport to maintain test result integrity, will be addressed. Prerequisite(s): Acceptance in UNMC Clinical Laboratory Training program.

CLS 408 Introduction to Clinical Hematology Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Summer.
Course Description: This course introduces the theory, practical application, technical performance and evaluation of hematological and hemostasis procedures. Correlation of laboratory data with the diagnosis of erythrocyte, leukocyte and bleeding/clotting disorders will be introduced. Prerequisite(s): Acceptance in UNMC Clinical Laboratory Training program.

CLS 409 Introduction to Clinical Microbiology Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Summer.
Course Description: This course introduces the theory, practical application, technical performance and evaluation of procedures for isolation, identification and susceptibility testing of infectious disease organisms in humans. The course primarily focuses on bacteriology, but will include introductory coverage of parasitology, mycology and virology. Prerequisite(s): Acceptance in UNMC Clinical Laboratory Training program.

CLS 410 Introduction to Clinical Chemistry and Urinalysis Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Summer.
Course Description: This course introduces the theory, practical application, technical performance and evaluation of basic laboratory skills and methods in clinical chemistry and urinalysis. The course focuses on the correlation of laboratory data with the diagnosis of renal conditions, but will include introductory coverage of carbohydrate, liver protein conditions, as well as enzymes. Prerequisite(s): Acceptance in UNMC Clinical Laboratory Training program.

CLS 411 Introduction to Clinical Immunohematology Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Summer.
Course Description: This course introduces the theory, practical application, technical performance and evaluation of immunohematology procedures required to provide compatible blood components for transfusion. Methods for collection, processing, storage and transfusion of blood and blood components will be presented. Immunohematology procedures that assist in the diagnosis and management of hemolytic conditions will be introduced. Prerequisite(s): Acceptance in UNMC Clinical Laboratory Training program.

CLS 412 Clinical Lab Science Theory, Application, and Correlation Credits: 5
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: This course includes the application, evaluation and correlation of laboratory procedures used in the diagnosis and treatment of common disease states. Opportunities for building critical thinking, problem solving, leadership, oral communication, professionalism, and team work skills are provided in small group clinical case discussions. Prerequisite(s): Acceptance in UNMC Clinical Laboratory Training program.

CLS 413 Clinical Endocrinology and Toxicology Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: This course introduces the theory, practical application, and evaluation of clinical chemistry laboratory procedures. Correlation of laboratory data with the diagnosis and treatment of endocrine disorders, toxicology disturbances and therapeutic drug monitoring is emphasized. Prerequisite(s): Acceptance in UNMC Clinical Laboratory Training program.

CLS 414 Clinical Chemistry and Urinalysis Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: This course expands on the theory, practical application, and evaluation of basic laboratory procedures introduced in CLS 407 Clinical Laboratory Operations and CLS 410 Introduction to Clinical Chemistry and Urinalysis, with an emphasis on common automated methodologies used in clinical chemistry and urinalysis laboratories. This course will focus on the interpretation, evaluation and correlation of clinical laboratory data with the diagnosis and treatment monitoring of carbohydrate, renal, hepatic, protein, cardiac, lipid/lipoprotein, major and minor electrolyte, enzyme, pancreatic-gastrointestinal and acid-base disorders. Prerequisite(s): Acceptance in UNMC Clinical Laboratory Training program.
CLS 415 Clinical Chemistry and Urinalysis II  
Credits: 2  
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: This course expands on the theory, practical application, and evaluation of laboratory procedures introduced in CLS 408 Introduction to Clinical Hematology and Urinalysis I and CLS 444 Clinical Core Laboratory Practicum I. Correlation of clinical laboratory data with the diagnosis and treatment of hematological and hemostasis disorders will be emphasized. Prerequisite(s): Acceptance in UNMC Clinical Laboratory Training program.

CLS 416 Clinical Hematology I  
Credits: 2  
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: This course expands on the theory, practical application, and evaluation of hematology and hemostasis procedures introduced in CLS 407 Clinical Hematology and Urinalysis I and CLS 444 Clinical Core Laboratory Practicum I, and includes the analysis of cerebrospinal, synovial and serous fluids. Correlation of clinical laboratory data with the diagnosis and treatment of erythrocyte, leukocyte and bleeding/clotting disorders will be emphasized. Prerequisite(s): Acceptance in UNMC Clinical Laboratory Training program.

CLS 417 Clinical Hematology II  
Credits: 2  
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: This course expands on the theory, practical application, and evaluation of hematological and hemostasis procedures introduced in CLS 416 Clinical Hematology I and CLS 444 Clinical Core Laboratory Practicum I, and includes the analysis of cerebrospinal, synovial and serous fluids. Correlation of clinical laboratory data with the diagnosis and treatment of erythrocyte, leukocyte and bleeding/clotting disorders will be emphasized. Prerequisite(s): Acceptance in UNMC Clinical Laboratory Training program.

CLS 418 Clinical Microbiology I  
Credits: 2  
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: This course expands on the theory, practical application, and evaluation of procedures for isolation, identification, susceptibility testing and validation of infectious disease organisms in humans introduced in CLS 409 Introduction to Clinical Microbiology and of basic laboratory skills in CLS 407 Clinical Laboratory Operations. The course primarily focuses on bacteriology, but will include parasitology, mycology and virology. Course content emphasizes the correlation of clinical laboratory data with the patient's diagnosis and treatment. Prerequisite(s): Acceptance in UNMC Clinical Laboratory Training program.

CLS 419 Clinical Microbiology II  
Credits: 2  
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: This course builds on the theory, practical application and evaluation of the procedures for isolation, identification and susceptibility testing of infectious diseases in humans introduced in CLS 418 Clinical Microbiology I and CLS 448 Clinical Microbiology Laboratory Practicum I. This course includes bacteriology, mycology, parasitology, and virology content, and will emphasize the correlation of clinical laboratory data with the patient’s diagnosis and treatment. Prerequisite(s): Acceptance in UNMC Clinical Laboratory Training program.

CLS 420 Clinical Immunology and Molecular Diagnostics  
Credits: 2  
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: This course includes the theory, practical application, and evaluation of immunological components and infectious disease serology. The principles and methodologies used in the assessment of immunologically related disorders, including hypersensitivity reactions, autoimmune, immunoproliferative, immunodeficient disorders and infectious disease are included. The course emphasizes the correlation of clinical laboratory data with the patient's diagnosis and treatment. The theory and application of molecular diagnostic tools, such as polymerase chain reaction (PCR), nucleic acid probes, and microarrays are also addressed. Prerequisite(s): Acceptance in UNMC Clinical Laboratory Training program.

CLS 422 Clinical Immunohematology I  
Credits: 2  
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: This course expands on the theory, practical application, and evaluation of immunohematology procedures introduced in CLS 411 Introduction to Clinical Immunohematology and basic laboratory skills in CLS 407 Clinical Laboratory Operations. The primary focus will be on processes required to provide compatible blood components for transfusion. Processes for donor blood collection and blood component processing and storage will be discussed. Immunohematology procedures that assist in the diagnosis and management of hemolytic conditions will be addressed. Prerequisite(s): Acceptance in UNMC Clinical Laboratory Training program.

CLS 423 Clinical Immunohematology II  
Credits: 2  
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: This course expands on the theory, practical application, and evaluation of immunohematology procedures presented in CLS 422 Clinical Immunohematology I and CLS 442 Clinical Immunohematology Laboratory Practicum I. There is an emphasis on the application of immunohematology procedures used for the resolution of complex immunohematology problems. Proper selection of immunohematology procedures that assist in the diagnosis and management of hemolytic conditions will be discussed. Concepts in patient blood management and the adverse effects of transfusion will be presented. Quality management as it applies to transfusion medicine will be addressed. Prerequisite(s): Acceptance in UNMC Clinical Laboratory Training program.

CLS 430 Clinical Laboratory Management I  
Credits: 2  
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: This course introduces the theory, practical application and evaluation of laboratory management principles in healthcare, including safety, research, educational methodology, quality control, ethics, laboratory operations, point-of-care testing, scope of practice, and the job application process. Opportunities for building critical thinking, problem-solving, research, communication, professionalism, management and leadership skills are provided. Prerequisite(s): Acceptance in UNMC Clinical Laboratory Training program.
CLS 431 Clinical Laboratory Management II  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: This course builds on CLS 430 Clinical Laboratory Management I, and includes the theory, practical application and evaluation of laboratory management principles in compliance and regulatory issues, test utilization, human resource management, written and oral communication, method evaluation, educational methodology, professionalism, quality improvement and financial resource management. Opportunities for building critical thinking, problem-solving, team work, communication, professionalism, management and leadership skills are provided. Prerequisite(s): Acceptance in UNMC Clinical Laboratory Training program.

CLS 442 Clinical Immunohematology Laboratory Practicum I  Credits: 1  
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: This course provides practical application in a clinical laboratory setting for the technical performance and evaluation of clinical immunohematology procedures and preparation of blood components. Course content will include new skills and procedures, in addition to the skills and procedures presented in CLS 407 Clinical Laboratory Operations and CLS 411 Introduction to Clinical Immunohematology. Prerequisite(s): Acceptance in UNMC Clinical Laboratory Training program.

CLS 443 Clinical Immunohematology Laboratory Practicum II  Credits: 1  
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: This course provides practical application in a clinical laboratory setting for the technical performance and evaluation of clinical immunohematology procedures and preparation of blood components. Course content will include new skills procedures, in addition to the skills and procedures presented in CLS 442 Clinical Immunohematology Laboratory Practicum I. Prerequisite(s): Acceptance in UNMC Clinical Laboratory Training program.

CLS 444 Clinical Core Laboratory Practicum I  Credits: 1  
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: This course provides practical application in a clinical laboratory setting for the technical performance and evaluation of clinical hematology/hemostasis, chemistry and urinalysis procedures. Course content will include new skills and procedures, in the application of automation and automatic verification techniques, building on the skills and procedures presented in CLS 440 Clinical Core Laboratory Practicum I. Prerequisite(s): Acceptance in UNMC Clinical Laboratory Training program.

CLS 445 Clinical Core Laboratory Practicum II  Credits: 1  
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: This course provides practical application in a clinical laboratory setting for the technical performance and evaluation of clinical hematology/hemostasis, chemistry and urinalysis procedures. Technical content will include new skills and procedures, in addition to the skills and procedures presented in CLS 444 Clinical Core Laboratory Practicum I. Prerequisite(s): Acceptance in UNMC Clinical Laboratory Training program.

CLS 449 Clinical Microbiology Laboratory Practicum II  Credits: 1  
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: This course provides practical application in a clinical laboratory setting for the technical performance and evaluation of clinical microbiology procedures. Course content will include new skills and procedures, in addition to the skills and procedures presented in CLS 448 Clinical Microbiology Laboratory Practicum I. Prerequisite(s): Acceptance in UNMC Clinical Laboratory Training program.

Medical Technology (MTE)

MTE 412 Clinical Lab Science Theory, Applications and Correlation  Credits: 5  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.
Course Description: This course includes the application, evaluation, and correlation of laboratory procedures used in the diagnosis and treatment of common disease states. Opportunities for building critical thinking, problem solving, leadership, oral communication, professionalism, and teamwork skills are provided in small group clinical case discussions and presentations. Prerequisite(s): Acceptance into University of Nebraska Clinical Lab Science Training Program.

MTE 413 Applications of Chemistry for Clinical Lab Science  Credits: 1  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.
Course Description: This course incorporates advanced theory, practical application, and evaluation of clinical chemistry laboratory procedures. Correlation of clinical laboratory data with the diagnosis and treatment of endocrine disorders, toxicology disturbances and the therapeutic drug monitoring is emphasized. Prerequisite(s): Acceptance into University of Nebraska Clinical Lab Science Training Program.

MTE 430 Clinical Microbiology  Credits: 4-8  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.
Course Description: The theory and laboratory study of pathogenic bacteria, viruses, rickettsiae, fungi, and parasites; includes specimen handling, methods of isolation, cultivation, diagnostic procedures, asepsis, environmental monitoring, medical significance, and quality control. Prerequisite(s): Acceptance into Affiliate Clinical Lab Science Training Program.

MTE 432 Clinical Chemistry  Credits: 6-10  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.
Course Description: Identification and quantitation of specific chemical substances in blood and body fluids by various analytical techniques; clinical correlation with diagnosis and treatment of disease; principles of instrumentation; toxicology; and quality control. Prerequisite(s): Acceptance into Affiliate Clinical Lab Science Training Program.
The Bachelor of Science Major in Biochemistry and Molecular Biology is an interdisciplinary program offered jointly by the departments of Biology and Chemistry. It is designed to prepare students for graduate level education or careers in biochemistry, cell and molecular biology, and related biotechnology fields.

Biochemistry and Molecular Biology (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)

Requirements

The Bachelor of Science Major in Biochemistry and Molecular Biology is an interdisciplinary program offered jointly by the departments of Biology and Chemistry. It is designed to prepare students for graduate level education or careers in biochemistry, cell and molecular biology, and related biotechnology fields.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 105</td>
<td>Principles of Organismal Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 106</td>
<td>Principles of Cell Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 205</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 225</td>
<td>Evolutionary Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 331</td>
<td>Bioinformatics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 111</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 120</td>
<td>General Chemistry II with Qualitative Analysis</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 310</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 311</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 321</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 340</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry for the Biological Sciences</td>
<td>4-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 370</td>
<td>Biochemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 470</td>
<td>Biochemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 495</td>
<td>Seminar in Chemistry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following: 8-10

- PHY 110 College Physics I
- PHY 111 College Physics II
- PHY 210 University Physics I
- PHY 211 University Physics II

Select one of the following: 5-6

- MAT 165 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I: Differentiation and Calculus with Analytic Geometry I: Integration
- MAT 167 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I

Electives

Select a minimum of twelve credit hours from Biology or Chemistry courses numbered 300 or higher. ¹

¹ CHE 383 Physical Chemistry: Thermodynamics and Kinetics may not be used as an elective course if CHE 340 Physical Chemistry for the Biological Sciences is taken in the core requirements. CHE 426 Instrumental Methods may not be taken as an elective if CHE 326 Instrumental Analysis is taken.

ACS Certification in Biochemistry

Students are eligible to receive certification in the area of Biochemistry from the American Chemical Society (ACS) if the following course work is completed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 383</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry: Thermodynamics and Kinetics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 384</td>
<td>and Physical Chemistry Laboratory: Thermodynamics and Kinetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 210</td>
<td>University Physics I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; PHY 211</td>
<td>and University Physics II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 312</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 313</td>
<td>and Organic Chemistry Laboratory II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 381</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry: Chemical Dynamics and Quantum Mechanics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; CHE 382</td>
<td>and Physical Chemistry Laboratory: Chemical Dynamics and Quantum Mechanics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 326</td>
<td>Instrumental Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Graduation Requirements

1. Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours, including 60 from a senior college (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper-division courses. Lower-division transfer courses accepted as meeting upper-division departmental course requirements cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.
3. Earn 30 of the last 45 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).
4. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
5. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.0 and a major GPA of at least 2.0.
6. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.

Chemistry (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)

Requirements

General Studies
Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19) 42-47

Major Requirements

CHE 111 General Chemistry I 5
CHE 120 General Chemistry II with Qualitative Analysis 5
CHE 310 Organic Chemistry I 3
CHE 311 Organic Chemistry Laboratory I 2
CHE 312 Organic Chemistry II 3
CHE 313 Organic Chemistry Laboratory II 2
CHE 321 Quantitative Analysis 4
CHE 326 Instrumental Analysis 4.5
CHE 426 Instrumental Methods 4
CHE 490 Research in Chemistry 2
CHE 495 Seminar in Chemistry 2

Select one of the following: 5-6

CHE 441 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry 3
CHE 442 Inorganic Synthesis 1
CHE 490 Research in Chemistry 1
CHE 495 Seminar in Chemistry 2

CHE 495 Seminar in Chemistry 2

MAT 167 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I 5
MAT 177 Calculus with Analytic Geometry II 5
MAT 287 Calculus with Analytic Geometry III 5
PHY 210 University Physics I 5
PHY 211 University Physics II 5
CHE 445 Advanced Topics in Chemistry 3
CHE 470 Biochemistry II 3

\(^1\) To satisfy requirements, CHE 490 Research in Chemistry must consist of 2 credit hours on a single project that culminates in a single written report. The 2 credit hours do not have to be completed in a single semester.

Graduation Requirements

1. Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours, including 60 from a senior college (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper-division courses. Lower-division transfer courses accepted as meeting upper-division departmental course requirements cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.
3. Earn 30 of the last 45 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).
4. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
5. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.0 and a major GPA of at least 2.0.
6. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.

Medical Technology (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)

Requirements

Missouri Western State University offers a program leading to the Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Medical Technology, also referred to as Clinical Laboratory Science. The first three years of the program are spent completing specified college course work (94 credits). The fourth year is spent in an affiliated hospital which provides a structured educational program in a clinical laboratory. The clinical training programs are accredited by the Committee on Allied Health Education and Accreditation of the American Medical Association through the National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences (NAACLS). When a student successfully completes the hospital clinical program, Missouri Western State University will award 30-43 credits depending on the clinical affiliate, for the fourth year’s work.

Acceptance into a clinical laboratory program is highly competitive, and enrollment in the Medical Technology program does not guarantee acceptance of the student into a clinical program. Students must make separate application to one of the three affiliated hospitals for the clinical program, which consists of ten to eleven months of full-time day clinical instruction. Affiliated programs are located at North Kansas City Hospital, St. Luke’s Hospital of Kansas City, and University of Nebraska Medical Center in Omaha. Clinical course requirements and credit hours vary for each affiliated site. Students should consult the Medical Technology advisor in the Chemistry department for specific clinical course requirements and to ascertain the time schedule for application to each clinical program and the approximate dates when acceptance notices will be given.
Upon completion of the clinical program, students are eligible to take a national credentialing examination. Passing the examination is not a requirement for the Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Medical Technology; however, the student must pass the examination to become certified to practice as a medical technologist.

General Studies
Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19) 42-47

Major Requirements
CHE 111 General Chemistry I 5
CHE 120 General Chemistry II with Qualitative Analysis 5
CHE 310 Organic Chemistry I 3
CHE 311 Organic Chemistry Laboratory I 2
CHE 321 Quantitative Analysis 4
CHE 326 Instrumental Analysis 4
CHE 370 Biochemistry I 4
BIO 106 Principles of Cell Biology 4
BIO 205 Genetics 4
BIO 311 Animal Physiology 4-5
or BIO 250 Anatomy and Physiology
BIO 390 Microbiology 4
BIO 421 Immunology 4
MAT 116 College Algebra 3

Courses in Medical Technology 1

North Kansas City Hospital or St. Luke’s Hospital
The following courses will be taken by students accepted into the clinical laboratory science training programs at North Kansas City Hospital or St. Luke’s Hospital.

MTE 412 Clinical Lab Science Theory, Applications and Correlation 5
MTE 413 Applications of Chemistry for Clinical Lab Science 1
MTE 430 Clinical Microbiology 5-8
MTE 432 Clinical Chemistry 6-10
MTE 434 Clinical Hematology 4-7
MTE 436 Clinical Immunohematology 3-7
MTE 438 Clinical Immunology 1-6
MTE 440 Clinical Urinalysis 1-3
MTE 442 Topics in Medical Technology 1-4

University of Nebraska Medical Center
The following courses will be taken by students accepted into the University of Nebraska Medical Center clinical laboratory science training program.

CLS 407 Clinical Laboratory Operations 2
CLS 408 Introduction to Clinical Hematology 2
CLS 409 Introduction to Clinical Microbiology 2
CLS 410 Introduction to Clinical Chemistry and Urinalysis 1

Graduation Requirements
1. Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours, including 60 from a senior college (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper-division courses. Lower-division transfer courses accepted as meeting upper-division departmental course requirements cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.
3. Earn 30 of the last 45 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).
4. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
5. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.0 and a major GPA of at least 2.0.
6. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.

Natural Science/Chemistry (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)
Requirements

General Studies
Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19) 42-47

Core Requirements
CHE 111 General Chemistry I 5
CHE 120 General Chemistry II with Qualitative Analysis 5
CHE 310 Organic Chemistry I 3
CHE 311 Organic Chemistry Laboratory I 2
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 321</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 370</td>
<td>Biochemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 495</td>
<td>Seminar in Chemistry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:  8-10

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 110 &amp; PHY 111</td>
<td>College Physics I &amp; College Physics II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 210 &amp; PHY 211</td>
<td>University Physics I &amp; University Physics II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 106</td>
<td>Principles of Cell Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:  5-6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 165 &amp; MAT 166</td>
<td>Calculus with Analytic Geometry I: Differentiation and Calculus with Analytic Geometry I: Integration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 167</td>
<td>Calculus with Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Concentration**

Select one of the following options:  23-48

- Forensic Science
- Education
- Health Professions
- Chemical Business

### Forensic Science Option

**Concentration Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 312</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 313</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 326</td>
<td>Instrumental Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:  4-5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 340</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry for the Biological Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 381/382</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry: Chemical Dynamics and Quantum Mechanics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 383/384</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry: Thermodynamics and Kinetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 380</td>
<td>Environmental Chemistry &amp; Chemical Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 205</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Criminal Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 190</td>
<td>Criminal Investigation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 260</td>
<td>Criminal Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 320</td>
<td>Criminal Evidence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LAW 410</td>
<td>Intermediate Criminal Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following electives in Criminalistics  3-5

2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 280</td>
<td>Criminalistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 500</td>
<td>Basic Forensic Pathology and Death Investigation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 510</td>
<td>Bloodstain Pattern Analysis in Violent Crimes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 525</td>
<td>Forensic Anthropology for Law Enforcement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 530</td>
<td>Human Remains: Search, Recovery, and Identification</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Chemical Business Option

**Concentration Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 326</td>
<td>Instrumental Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:  4-5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 340</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry for the Biological Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 381/382</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry: Chemical Dynamics and Quantum Mechanics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 383/384</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry: Thermodynamics and Kinetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 380</td>
<td>Environmental Chemistry &amp; Chemical Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 201</td>
<td>Introductory Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 202</td>
<td>Introductory Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 260</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 261</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBA 210</td>
<td>Business Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBA 211</td>
<td>Business Law I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBA 220</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 350</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 301</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours** 38-39

---

1. The CHE 381 Physical Chemistry: Chemical Dynamics and Quantum Mechanics or CHE 383 Physical Chemistry: Thermodynamics and Kinetics physical chemistry options contain minimum prerequisites of MAT 177 Calculus with Analytic Geometry II and PHY 210 University Physics I.

2. Students desiring to take 500 level courses to satisfy the criminalistics elective must meet the following criteria:
   1. Are within 24 hours (or less) of meeting the requirements for the baccalaureate degree;
   2. Have a cumulative undergraduate grade point average of not less than 3.0;
   3. File an application for graduate admission and receive approval before registering for the graduate course;
   4. Have the consent of the instructor(s) of the graduate course(s).
Graduation Requirements
1. Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours, including 60 from a senior college (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper-division courses. Lower-division transfer courses accepted as meeting upper-division departmental course requirements cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.
3. Earn 30 of the last 45 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).
4. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
5. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.0 and a major GPA of at least 2.0.
6. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.

Chemistry Minor Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 111</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 120</td>
<td>General Chemistry II with Qualitative Analysis</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 310</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 311</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 321</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 326</td>
<td>Instrumental Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours 23

Graduation Requirements
1. Have a valid and declared major on file (minors cannot be awarded in the same areas as the major, emphasis or concentration).
2. Earn a minimum of 4 credit hours beyond the major, emphasis, concentration and/or general studies requirements.
3. Earn a minor GPA of at least 2.0.
Department of Communication & Journalism

Dr. Marilyn Hunt, Chairperson
huntmd@missouriwester.edu
(816) 271-4443
www.missouriwester.edu/CJ (http://www.missouriwester.edu/CJ)

The Department of Communication and Journalism prepares students for careers in communication, public relations and convergent journalism. The department offers comprehensive programs that focus on the expression, comprehension and exchange of ideas through oral or written discourse or the various forms of digital and print media. Through an understanding of the communication process and participation in many applied learning opportunities, students become aware of and understand societies’ professional, social and creative life. This broad experience in communication and journalistic theory and practice provides a strong background for careers in fields such as law, politics, journalism, public relations, communication, and teaching.

Applied Learning

Missouri Western’s Department of Communication and Journalism strongly believes in applied learning. The BA and BS degrees in Speech Communication require at least two credit hours of applied learning. The BS in Convergent Journalism requires at least nine credit hours of applied learning. These learning experiences occur outside of the classroom and allow students to apply their knowledge in a workplace environment. Students participate in internships as well as applied learning labs such as The Griffon Yearbook, The Griffon News and Griffon Update.

Admission Requirements

Students desiring a BA or BS degree in Speech Communication or a BS in Public Relations should complete a pre-major form so they can be assigned a Communication advisor. To be eligible for admission to the program, applicants must have received a grade of C or higher in ENG 104 College Writing and Rhetoric, the English Composition requirement. Applicants must have earned an overall institutional grade point average of 2.0 or higher. Students cannot be admitted to the major until they have met the admission requirements. However, a student may enroll in any communication or journalism course for which the prerequisites have been met.

Majors

• Convergent Journalism (Bachelor of Science, B.S.) (p. 114)
• Public Relations (Bachelor of Science, B.S.) (p. 114)
• Speech Communication (Bachelor of Arts, B.A.) (p. 115)
• Speech Communication (Bachelor of Science, B.S.) (p. 115)

Minors

• Gender and Power Studies Minor (p. 241)
• Journalism Minor (p. 116)

Courses

On This Page

• Communication Studies (COM) (p. 110)
• Journalism (JOU) (p. 110)

Communication Studies (COM)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 104</td>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 210</td>
<td>Presentational Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 215</td>
<td>Introduction to Public Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.

Course Description: Principles of speech as applied in meaningful participation in society.

Prerequisite(s): COM 104.

Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.

Course Description: Theories of public relations, how public relations operates in organizations, its impact on the media, social media usage, current trends, and ethical professional standards. LAS Ethics. Prerequisite(s): COM 104.

Typically Offered: Spring.

Course Description: This introductory course examines the practice of public relations, how public relations operates in organizations, its impact on the media, social media usage, current trends, and ethical professional standards. LAS Ethics. Prerequisite(s): COM 104.

Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.

Course Description: Oral reading and analysis of prose, poetry, and drama. Same as THR 218. Prerequisite(s): COM 104.

Typically Offered: Fall.

Course Description: Introduction to the role theory plays in the study of human communication. Introduces different ways of thinking about communication through academic, cultural and historical perspectives. Prerequisite(s): COM 104.
COM 227 Interviewing Principles and Practices  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring (odd-numbered years).
Course Description: Examines the interviewing process in a wide range of contexts, including selection, appraisal, discipline, negotiation, research, and media interviews. Emphasis is placed on the practice of interviewing and applying communication concepts to selected interview settings. Prerequisite(s): COM 104.

COM 283 Introduction to Research Methods in Video  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Introduction to basic research methods in video. Individual and team projects involving methods for video-related research problems. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

COM 304 Media and Society  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: This course examines both classic and contemporary studies of mass communication effects. Emphasis is placed on cultural, social, political, and psychological effects of the media. Topics such as media education and literacy, news and campaigns, media portrayals, and theories of audience behavior will be examined. Prerequisite(s): COM 104.

COM 305 Interpersonal Communications  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Analyzes communication interaction in relatively unstructured, person-to-person settings with application of interpersonal communication concepts to resolving problems emerging from human interactions. LAS Writing. Prerequisite(s): COM 104.

COM 314 Persuasion  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Persuasion as a process of influencing attitude and behavior; emphasizes the theories of modern persuasion and their use in social, political and advertising campaigns. Prerequisite(s): COM 104.

COM 320 Research Methods in Communication  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: The course covers a variety of qualitative and quantitative communication research methods. Students will be involved in critical analysis of previous research, and conceptualization and implementation of future research. LAS Computer Literacy. Prerequisite(s): COM 104 and MAT 110 or any higher level mathematics course of 3 or more credit hours (excluding MAT 127 or MAT 132).

COM 324 Small Group Communication  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Group roles, leadership styles, group structure, thought processes, and consensus methods; application of concepts to communication interaction in task and social group settings. A Service Learning component of the course requires out of class community service volunteer hours for completion of the assignment. Prerequisite(s): COM 104.

COM 334 Argumentation and Debate  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Philosophical and theoretical foundations of logic and argumentation to the persuasive process; experience in preparation and presentation through debate and discussion formats. Prerequisite(s): COM 104.

COM 338 Survey of Rhetorical Theory  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Survey of the formation and transformation of rhetorical theory from the Classical Age. LAS International/Intercultural. Prerequisite(s): COM 104.

COM 340 Communication and Aging  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Examines the intrapersonal, interpersonal and public levels of human communication in relationship to the aging process. Prerequisite(s): COM 104 or departmental approval.

COM 342 Intercultural Communication  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Studies communication between and among people from different cultures. Topics include cultural patterns, value orientations, verbal and nonverbal codes, cultural identity, culture shock, acculturation, perception, and stereotyping. LAS Writing; LAS International/Intercultural. Prerequisite(s): COM 104.

COM 345 Nonverbal Communication  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Nonverbal aspects of communication; factors which affect and modulate verbal messages; interpretation of nonverbal information; kinesics (body motion), proxemics (social/personal space), and paralanguage (vocal cues accompanying words). LAS Writing; LAS International/Intercultural. Prerequisite(s): COM 104.

COM 350 Selected Topics in Speech Communication  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Specialized course work in the field of speech communication and theatre/video. Course may be repeated for up to six credit hours maximum with different topics. Prerequisite(s): COM 104 or departmental approval.

COM 359 Workplace Analysis  Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: The application of communication concepts and theories to the analysis of profit or nonprofit organizations. Requires prior approval of the internship director and the organization. This course is one of the options that satisfies the applied learning requirement for the BA or BS Speech Communication. May not be repeated. Graded pass/fail. Prerequisite(s): Senior standing, declared departmental major, minimum overall GPA of 2.0, and approval of the internship director.

COM 361 Communication Internship I  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.
Course Description: The student will develop objectives related to the discipline and carry out those responsibilities through an internship as approved by the director. Applies theory and skills to actual work situations. Professionally supervised work experiences related to the student's area of interest. Graded pass/fail. (At least 30 hours of work for one credit hour.) Application must be made at least one semester prior to registration. Prerequisite(s): Junior standing, declared departmental major, minimum overall GPA of 2.5, and approval of the internship director.

COM 382 Public Relations Writing and Design  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: This workshop course emphasizes audience analysis, writing, editing, and producing public relations deliverables. With the aid of the Adobe Design Suite, students will engage in production of attractive and effective advertisements, brochures, newsletters, and magazine spreads. Students will complete practical hands-on projects that reflect theoretical foundations of public relations presented in COM 415. LAS Writing; LAS Computer Literacy. Co-requisites: COM 415 and COM 477. Prerequisite(s): COM 215, JOU 202, and JOU 308, or departmental approval.
COM 385 Communicating Intimacy Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: This course examines the role of intimacy in close personal relationships. Emphasis is placed on intimacy as a communication construct and providing students with a practical application of various communication theories. Prerequisite(s): COM 104.

COM 410 Organizational Communication Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Theories and problems of human communication within a variety of organizational settings; the relationship of communication to motivation, organizational structure, nonverbal behavior, surroundings, leadership style, and information accuracy. Prerequisite(s): Three credit hours numbered 300 or higher from COM, ENG, or JOU.

COM 411 Crisis Public Relations & Risk Communication Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring (even-numbered years).
Course Description: Using a case study approach, this course examines the strategic communication practices throughout the stages of a crisis event including risk prediction. Emphasis placed on crisis management planning, preparing key messages, managing media, social media responses, image restoration, and ethical responses. LAS Ethics. Prerequisite(s): COM 104.

COM 412 Health Communication Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Introduces students to the practice and theoretical foundations of communication in healthcare and the promotion of public and individual health within the healthcare and health risk contexts by examining provider-patient interaction, public health campaigns, media messages, health promotion, and the cultural influences on health. Prerequisite(s): COM 104 and 3 credit hours numbered 300 or higher in COM, NUR, PSY or PED.

COM 415 Public Relations Campaigns Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Development of the processes and strategies of public relations campaigns including research, organization, programming and evaluation. A service learning component requires student pairing with a local nonprofit organization in completion of an actual public relations campaign. LAS Ethics. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in COM 215.

COM 444 Public Relations Practices Credits: 1-3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Application of public relations principles and techniques to corporations and non-profit agencies. Emphasis given to applied public relations campaign applications and case studies. Students gain hands-on training while implementing all or specific components of a public relations campaign for on and off-campus groups and organizations. Graded Pass/Fail. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in COM 382, COM 415, and COM 477.

COM 450 Independent Research/Project Credits: 1-5
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Investigation of a research problem, project, or topic on an individual conference basis. Prerequisite(s): Completion of major-minor declaration in communication studies, minimum 2.5 GPA in major field of study, and departmental approval.

COM 460 Communication/Video Internship II Credits: 1-3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.
Course Description: The student will develop objectives related to the discipline and carry out those responsibilities through an internship as approved by the director. Applies theory and skills to actual work situations. Professionally supervised work experiences related to the student's area of interest. (Thirty hours of work for one credit hour.) Graded pass/fail. Application must be made at least one semester prior to registration. May be repeated for a total of 6 credit hours. Prerequisite(s): Senior standing, declared departmental major, minimum overall GPA of 2.5, and approval of the internship director.

COM 465 Methods of Teaching Speech and Drama Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Philosophies, issues, and problems in contemporary speech education; content, structure, ethical issues, presentation and evaluation of curriculum and teaching in speech and theatre. LAS Ethics. Prerequisite(s): EDU 202 and EDU 203.

COM 477 Client Management & Practices Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: This course examines client relationship management (CRM) as a key strategic, applied process with public relations clients. CRM is the process of building and sustaining clients for increased success and Return on Investment (ROI) of both the client and the PR practitioner. In addition, this course will assist client projects in COM 382 and COM 415 by teaching students how to address and resolve various client issues and management concerns. Prerequisite(s): COM 215, and credit or concurrent enrollment in COM 382 and COM 415.

COM 481 Senior Portfolio Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: This is a workshop course for graduating seniors which includes resume and job search preparation in addition to compiling a passing graduation portfolio consisting of a resume, cover letter, reflective self-analysis, and a collection of writings and projects from major courses. COM 481 must be completed during the semester of graduation, except for summer graduates who must complete the course in the spring semester prior to graduation. Course is graded on a pass/fail basis.

COM 488 International Public Relations Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: International study abroad experiences and applications for public relations majors. LAS International/Intercultural.

Journalism (JOU)

JOU 104 Introduction to Digital Photography Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: This course introduces the student to composing, shooting and editing photographs. Students will learn basic manipulation of images using Adobe Photoshop and Lightroom, including preparation of images for both print and online uses. Students should have a digital camera with the ability to control the exposure, shutter speed and ISO.

JOU 202 Reporting for the Media Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Introduction to writing for print, broadcast and web media. Students will gain hands-on training in writing leads and short-and medium-length articles and learn how these articles are packaged with other media elements in newspapers and convergent media websites. Prerequisite(s): ENG 104 and ENG 108.
JOU 204 Introduction to Video Journalism  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Introduction to the principles of creating video journalism packages for the web and broadcast. Students learn the basics of interviewing and shooting and editing video.

JOU 210 Journalism Lab: Newspaper Production  Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Supervised experience in reporting news, features, commentary, and sports; selling and designing advertising; and shooting, processing, and printing photographs. Students work on the campus newspaper, The Griffon News. May be repeated for a total of 8 credit hours.

JOU 212 Journalism Lab: Yearbook / Magazine Production  Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Supervised experience in field reporting and techniques used in producing the campus yearbook. May be repeated for a total of 8 credit hours.

JOU 214 Journalism Lab: Broadcast Production  Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Students will use a team-based, hands-on approach to produce broadcast and multimedia productions. These will include a combination of video, audio, text, graphics and photographs covering the people, events, and activities of the campus and community. May be repeated for a total of 8 credit hours.

JOU 224 Web Content and Design  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Students will learn the elements of effective writing for screen-based textual content in internet and intranet environments, using HTML and appropriate software to create both personal and professional Web sites to gain valuable hands-on experience. Introduces overview of content provider issues, including usability, intellectual property, security, access, database content language, writing and design. Same as ETC 224. Prerequisite(s): ENG 104.

JOU 283 Introduction to Research Methods in Journalism  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Introduction to basic research in journalism. Individual and team projects involving methods for solving journalism-related research problems. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

JOU 302 Advanced Media Reporting  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Advanced instruction and applied experience in reporting and writing news stories, editorials and features for converged media. LAS Writing. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in JOU 202.

JOU 303 Media Law and Ethics  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring (odd-numbered years).
Course Description: Defines the legal boundaries within which professional communicators must operate and raises important ethical issues that relate to media careers. LAS Ethics, LAS International/Intercultural.

JOU 304 Advanced Audio and Video Journalism  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Students produce a wide range of video packages throughout the semester, covering several genres. Building on the skills gained in the introductory course, students will learn advanced editing and story-telling techniques to produce top-notch, published packages. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in JOU 202 and JOU 204.

JOU 308 Copy Editing  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Instruction and experience in editing and rewriting copy and headline writing in accordance with accepted journalistic practice. Included will be instruction in grammar and usage. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in JOU 202, and ENG 108 or ENG 112.

JOU 310 Journalism Lab: Newspaper Management  Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Supervised experience in managerial positions on the campus newspaper; application of the principles of professional journalism. May be repeated for a total of 8 credit hours.

JOU 312 Journalism Lab: Yearbook Management  Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Supervised experience in managerial positions on the campus yearbook; applications of principles of professional journalism. May be repeated for a total of 8 credit hours.

JOU 314 Selected Topics in Journalism  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring (even-numbered years).
Course Description: Advanced course in journalism; topics vary from semester to semester. May be repeated for credit.

JOU 316 Internship in Journalism  Credits: 2-6
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.
Course Description: Practical application of journalism skills in a professional setting; correlates academic preparation with supervision in a work experience (thirty clock hours of work for each hour of credit). May be repeated for a total of 12 credit hours. Graded pass/fail. Prerequisite(s): Junior or senior standing and departmental approval.

JOU 327 Publication Design  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: A computer workshop course involving graphic design and production of effective and attractive newspaper and magazine layouts and advertisements. The course will provide instruction in design software and computer peripherals such as electronic scanners and digital photography. LAS Computer Literacy.

JOU 328 Multimedia Authoring  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring (odd-numbered years).
Course Description: An advanced class which outlines the history, principles and theories of multimedia. This course examines how elements of text, sound, video, animations and graphics work together to produce electronic products for the Web, CD/DVD and other distribution formats. Students learn appropriate multimedia software to create individual or small group multimedia projects. Same as ETC 328.

JOU 401 Senior Portfolio  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Workshop class for graduating seniors which includes resume and job search preparation in addition to compiling a passing graduation portfolio consisting of a resume, cover letter, and writings from majors courses. Required for the BA English/Journalism and Public Relations majors. Graded pass/fail. Prerequisite(s): Must be completed during the semester of graduation, except for summer graduates who must complete the course in the spring semester prior to graduation.
bring together these various media for powerful, interactive publications.

The Bachelor of Science in Convergent Journalism meets the growing demand for media professionals trained to integrate traditional print and broadcast media into interactive, online environments. Students will learn the fundamentals of each medium - print, video, and online - in order to broadcast media into interactive, online environments. Students will learn the fundamentals of each medium - print, video, and online - in order to bring together these various media for powerful, interactive publications.

Convergent Journalism (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)

Requirements

The Bachelor of Science in Convergent Journalism meets the growing demand for media professionals trained to integrate traditional print and broadcast media into interactive, online environments. Students will learn the fundamentals of each medium - print, video, and online - in order to bring together these various media for powerful, interactive publications.

General Studies
Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19) 42-47

Major Requirements
Select one of the following:

   FRE 100  Elementary French I
   SPA 100  Elementary Spanish I
   GER 100  Elementary German I

Select one of the following:

   FRE 101  Elementary French II
   SPA 101  Elementary Spanish II
   GER 101  Elementary German II

   COM 205  Introduction to Mass Media
   COM 227  Interviewing Principles and Practices
   JOU 104  Introduction to Digital Photography
   JOU 202  Reporting for the Media
   JOU 204  Introduction to Video Journalism

Select two of the following:  

   JOU 210  Journalism Lab: Newspaper Production
   JOU 212  Journalism Lab: Yearbook / Magazine Production
   JOU 310  Journalism Lab: Newspaper Management
   JOU 312  Journalism Lab: Yearbook Management
   JOU 214  Journalism Lab: Broadcast Production
   JOU 224  Web Content and Design
   JOU 302  Advanced Media Reporting
   JOU 303  Media Law and Ethics
   JOU 304  Advanced Audio and Video Journalism
   JOU 308  Copy Editing
   JOU 314  Selected Topics in Journalism
   JOU 316  Internship in Journalism
   JOU 327  Publication Design
   JOU 328  Multimedia Authoring

JOU 401  Senior Portfolio  

JOU 402  Senior Project in Convergent Media

Select three credit hours of Communication courses numbered 300 or higher

1. Students may take: JOU 210 Journalism Lab: Newspaper Production and JOU 212 Journalism Lab: Yearbook / Magazine Production; JOU 210 Journalism Lab: Newspaper Production twice; JOU 212 Journalism Lab: Yearbook / Magazine Production twice; JOU 210 Journalism Lab: Newspaper Production and JOU 310 Journalism Lab: Newspaper Management; OR JOU 212 Journalism Lab: Yearbook / Magazine Production and JOU 312 Journalism Lab: Yearbook Management for a total of 4 credit hours.

2. Must be completed during the semester of graduation, except for Summer graduates who must complete the course in Spring semester prior to graduation.

3. Must be completed during one of the last two semesters prior to graduation.

Graduation Requirements

1. Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours, including 60 from a senior college (100 level and higher; maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).

2. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper-division courses. Lower-division transfer courses accepted as meeting upper-division departmental course requirements cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.

3. Earn 30 of the last 45 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).

4. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.

5. No more than one D permitted in major coursework.

6. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.0 and a major GPA of at least 2.0.

7. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.

Public Relations (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)

Requirements

General Studies
Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19) 42-47

Major Requirements

   COM 104  Oral Communication
   COM 205  Introduction to Mass Media
   COM 210  Presentation Communication
   COM 215  Introduction to Public Relations
   COM 222  Communication Theory
   COM 305  Interpersonal Communications
   or COM 324  Small Group Communication
   COM 314  Persuasion
   COM 320  Research Methods In Communication
   COM 338  Survey of Rhetorical Theory
   COM 342  Intercultural Communication
   or COM 345  Nonverbal Communication

Select one Applied Learning course from the following: 2-3

   COM 361  Communication Internship I
Speech Communication (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)

Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General Studies</th>
<th>42-47</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major Requirements</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 104</td>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 205</td>
<td>Introduction to Mass Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 210</td>
<td>Presentational Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 215</td>
<td>Introduction to Public Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 222</td>
<td>Communication Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 304</td>
<td>Media and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 305</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or COM 324</td>
<td>Small Group Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 314</td>
<td>Persuasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or COM 334</td>
<td>Argumentation and Debate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 320</td>
<td>Research Methods in Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 338</td>
<td>Survey of Rhetorical Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 342</td>
<td>Intercultural Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or COM 345</td>
<td>Nonverbal Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 410</td>
<td>Organizational Communication</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduation Requirements

1. Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours, including 60 from a senior college (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper-division courses. Lower-division transfer courses accepted as meeting upper-division departmental course requirements cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.
3. Earn 30 of the last 45 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).
4. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
5. No more than one D permitted in major coursework.
6. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.0 and a major GPA of at least 2.0.
7. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.
Graduation Requirements

1. Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours, including 60 from a senior college (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper-division courses. Lower-division transfer courses accepted as meeting upper-division departmental course requirements cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.
3. Earn 30 of the last 45 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).
4. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
5. No more than one D permitted in major coursework.
6. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.0 and a major GPA of at least 2.0.
7. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.
## Speech Communication Minor

**Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor Requirements</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 222 Communication Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select eighteen credit hours from the following:</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 205 Introduction to Mass Media</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 210 Presentational Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 215 Introduction to Public Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 227 Interviewing Principles and Practices</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 304 Media and Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 305 Interpersonal Communications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 314 Persuasion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 320 Research Methods in Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 324 Small Group Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 338 Survey of Rhetorical Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 342 Intercultural Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 345 Nonverbal Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 350 Selected Topics in Speech Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 385 Communicating Intimacy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 410 Organizational Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 411 Crisis Public Relations &amp; Risk Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 412 Health Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours**: 21

1. A grade of C or higher must be earned in this course.
2. 12 credit hours must be numbered 300 or higher.

## Graduation Requirements

1. Have a valid and declared major on file (minors cannot be awarded in the same areas as the major, emphasis or concentration).
2. Earn a minimum of 4 credit hours beyond the major, emphasis, concentration and/or general studies requirements.
3. Earn a minor GPA of at least 2.0.

## Speech and Theatre Minor

**Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor Requirements</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 210 Presentational Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or COM 334 Argumentation and Debate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 305 Interpersonal Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or COM 324 Small Group Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 465 Methods of Teaching Speech and Drama</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THR 113 Introduction to Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THR 228 Acting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THR 275 Script Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THR 280 Stagecraft</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THR 348 Directing for the Stage I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours**: 24

Note: Additional course work is required for teaching certification.

## Teacher Certification in Journalism

State certification to teach journalism in grades 9-12 in Missouri requires 30 credits beyond the professional sequence in secondary education, which must include a teaching methods course in journalism.

### Certification Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 205</td>
<td>Introduction to Mass Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOU 202</td>
<td>Reporting for the Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOU 303</td>
<td>Media Law and Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOU 308</td>
<td>Copy Editing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOU 314</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Journalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select fifteen additional credit hours in Journalism electives from the following:</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOU 104</td>
<td>Introduction to Digital Photography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOU 210</td>
<td>Journalism Lab: Newspaper Production</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOU 212</td>
<td>Journalism Lab: Yearbook / Magazine Production</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOU 224</td>
<td>Web Content and Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOU 302</td>
<td>Advanced Media Reporting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOU 310</td>
<td>Journalism Lab: Newspaper Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOU 312</td>
<td>Journalism Lab: Yearbook Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOU 314</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Journalism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOU 316</td>
<td>Internship in Journalism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOU 327</td>
<td>Publication Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPR 422</td>
<td>Public Relations Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 232</td>
<td>Language Awareness</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 301</td>
<td>Advanced Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 364</td>
<td>Introduction to Composition Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 365</td>
<td>Teaching Writing in Middle and Secondary Schools</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Department of Computer Science, Mathematics and Physics contributes to the liberal arts education of all students and, in addition, provides specialized programs in computer science, computer information systems, mathematics, and physics for those students who desire a more thorough preparation for jobs in business, government, industry, and educational institutions.

Admission Requirements

Computer Science or Applied Computer Technology
To gain admission into either of these degree programs, the student must be enrolled in CSC 184 Computing Concepts I or have completed CSC 184 Computing Concepts I with a grade of C or higher, or have an ACT composite score of 25 or higher, or an ACT Science Reasoning score of 28 or higher. In addition, the student must have an overall GPA of at least 2.0.

Mathematics
To gain admission to any degree program in Mathematics, the student must have completed MAT 166 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I: Integration or MAT 167 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I with a grade of C or higher, or have an ACT Mathematics score of 28 or higher.

Majors
- Applied Computer Technologies (Bachelor of Science, B.S.) (p. 124)
- Computer Science (Bachelor of Science, B.S.) (p. 125)
- Mathematics (Bachelor of Science, B.S.) (p. 125)
- Teacher Education in Mathematics (Bachelor of Science, B.S.) (p. 126)

Minors
- Applied Computer Technology Minor (p. 126)
- Computer Science Minor (p. 127)
- Mathematics Minor (p. 127)
- Physics Minor (p. 127)

Courses

Applications of Computer Technology (ACT)
ACT 102 Introduction to Web Page Development Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: This course is an introduction to the design, creation, and maintenance of web pages and websites. Students learn how to critically evaluate website quality, create and maintain quality web pages, investigate web design standards, and create and manipulate images. The course progresses through web design tools HTML, XHTML, Cascading Style Sheets, and concludes with PHP. Each student will develop a fictitious organization website.

ACT 202 Introduction to Web Graphics Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: This course provides a comprehensive introduction to the Adobe Design Suite exploring the design applications Illustrator, Fireworks, Flash, and Photoshop CS. With the use of exercises and projects, the student will develop an extensive understanding of the tools and methods associated with the software. Real-world issues will be addressed to build problem-solving and critical thinking skills necessary for advanced course work. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in ACT 102.

ACT 211 Internet Scripting Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: This course covers basic internet scripting technologies such as PHP, JavaScript, and ASP. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in ACT 102 and CSC 184.

ACT 301 Applied Database Systems Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Emphasis is placed upon the core concepts of relational database application development. Students will gain proficiency in Microsoft Access; the concepts learned will allow the students to apply database application development concepts to a real world type application. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in CSC 184 or CSC 201.

ACT 302 Decision Support Systems Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: This course uses statistics to help solve business problems, examines case examples of statistical analysis in areas such as marketing, finance and management, and teaches descriptive and inferential techniques using a statistical computer software application - Excel. Topics to be covered include Creating Charts, Working with Charts, Using List Features and Templates, Working with Advanced Functions, Analyzing Data, Using PivotTables, and Working with Data Analysis Tools. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in CSC 201.

ACT 311 Web Development Tools Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: This course uses Adobe Design Suite tools to lead the student through the process of web-application development. Students will gain knowledge and hands-on practice in building and maintaining web applications using Dreamweaver, Flash, and Photoshop. Students will use Java, PHP and MySql to interact with external databases. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in ACT 211.

On This Tab
- Applications of Computer Technology (ACT) (p. 118)
- Computer Science (CSC) (p. 118)
- Mathematics (MAT) (p. 118)
- Physics (PHY) (p. 118)
ACT 405  Business Intelligence  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Students learn how to make better business decisions, use fewer resources, and improve the company’s bottom line by developing and using a data warehouse. This course provides an overview of business intelligence and data warehousing and gives students a look at all the major facets of developing and using a data warehouse to make effective business decisions. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in CSC 305.

ACT 476  Applications of Computer Information Sciences Capstone  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: The capstone course will encompass and consolidate all of the concepts covered in the ACT curriculum. In this course, students will manage an Information Systems project, design an appropriate database and incorporate both LAN and Web-based distributed information solutions to support a business process, effectively document the system and incorporate elements of the general education into a successfully implemented information systems solution. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in CSC 400.

Computer Science (CSC)

CSC 184  Computing Concepts I  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Introduction to problem solving utilizing the Java programming language. Topics include algorithm and program development, syntax of Java in input/output, assignment operations, program control structures, character data manipulation, functions, and single dimension arrays. LAS Computer Literacy. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in either ACT 102 or EGT 102, or an ACT math score of 20 or higher or the equivalent.

CSC 200  Computer Systems and Architectures  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: This course is an introduction to microcomputer systems including the Windows operating system and microcomputer architecture. IT infrastructures including database, networking, and systems development as well as basic hardware/software concepts will be emphasized. Security and ethical issues are considered throughout the course. This course will not be accepted as a Computer Science elective for CSC degree programs.

CSC 201  Microcomputer Applications  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Applications of productivity software such as Microsoft Office Word, Excel, Access, and PowerPoint for careers, school, and home. Impact of technology on society by computer information systems, networks, e-commerce, and the Internet is included. Previous computer experience recommended.

CSC 208  Discrete Structures I  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: This course is a study of mathematical reasoning including the nature and methods of proof, relations and functions, combinatorics and graph theory, Boolean algebra, and applications of these topics. Attention will be given to the direct applications to computer science. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher or concurrent enrollment in both MAT 167 and CSC 184.

CSC 245  High-Level Programming Language 1  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: This course explores the structure of a high-level programming language other than Java. This course typically includes coverage of topics such as data types, flow control structures, record or class structures, input/output commands, and basic user interface design. Majors enrolling in this course must also complete CSC 345 during the following spring semester. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in CSC 184.

CSC 254  Computing Concepts II  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: This course is a continuation of CSC 184. Topics include multidimensional arrays and array processing, elementary sorting and searching techniques, classes, dynamic memory allocation, linked lists, data abstraction, and GUI interface creating. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in CSC 184.

CSC 274  Introduction to Unix/Linux  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring (odd-numbered years).
Course Description: An introductory course on UNIX/Linux and its applications. Topics covered include: basic commands and system structures; system tools; output redirection; command line text editing, e-mail and system calls; file system basics; and, basic shell scripting. Basic security issues will also be discussed. The course material is intended to prepare students for versatile use of any UNIX/Linux system and as a foundation for numerous UNIX/Linux certification programs. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in CSC 184.

CSC 283  Introduction to Research Methods in Computer Science  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Introduction to basic research methods in Computer Science. Individual and team projects involving methods for solving computer science-related research problems. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

CSC 285  Data Structures  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Topics include algorithm analysis and the implementation of stacks, queues, linked lists, trees, and other data structures. Principles of data abstraction are emphasized throughout the course. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in both CSC 254 and MAT 112, MAT 116, or higher.

CSC 289  Computational Methods for Computer Science  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring (even-numbered years).
Course Description: This course provides the underlying mathematical foundations and applied algorithms that are used across the basic fields in Computer Science. The course will focus on the computational algorithms in the fields of semantic search, data encryption and computer security, computer graphics, gaming and simulation. Further the course will consider the impact/computational limitations of current hardware on the application of these algorithms. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in CSC 254.

CSC 294  Networking and Telecommunications  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: An examination of current computer communication technologies and their protocol structures as applied to computer networks and telecommunication systems. Topics include the physical layers, architectural elements, and information layers of a communication network; protocols; switching; routing; LANs; and WANs. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in CSC 184.
CSC 305 Database Architecture and Concepts Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: An introduction to Database Concepts and Architecture, with an emphasis on the Relational Database Model. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in ACT 301.

CSC 318 Simulation and Modeling Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: An introduction to computerized simulations. Focus is on the architecture and development of time-step and event-sequenced models used extensively by industry and government. Other topics include process generators for random events, the development of computerized games for management training, and current simulation research. Prerequisite(s): CSC 285 and either MAT 137 or MAT 167.

CSC 328 Computer Graphics Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: A course in the techniques for picture transformation, curve and surface approximation; study and implementation of graphical languages and data structure; organization of graphical systems; use of the microcomputer as tools for displaying graphical data. Prerequisite(s): CSC 285 and either MAT 137 or MAT 167.

CSC 345 High-Level Programming Language II Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring (odd-numbered years).
Course Description: This course explores the advanced features of a high-level programming language other than Java. Topics typically include database access, network programming, advances GUI interface design, and management of large-scale program development. Students will produce an application demonstrating mastery of advanced topics of the selected language. This is a continuation of CSC 245. Students must take CSC 245 and CSC 345 in the same language. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in CSC 245.

CSC 346 Data Exchange Technologies Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring (even-numbered years).
Course Description: This course explores the exchange of data between computer systems. It explores data exchange technologies such as XML and JSON. Programming techniques such as AJAX will also be used in conjunction with various API's to develop web-based or desktop applications. Students are encouraged to review HTML, CSS, and JavaScript prior to the beginning of the course. Prerequisite(s): ACT 301 with a grade of C or higher and either ACT 211 or CSC 254 with a grade of C or higher.

CSC 384 Computer Architecture and Assembly Language Programming Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall (even-numbered years).
Course Description: This course is an investigation of the logical basis of computers at the machine language level. Machine representation of numbers and characters, instruction formats, machine operations, addressing techniques, and assembly level programming techniques will be covered. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in CSC 254.

CSC 386 Operating Systems Concepts Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring (even-numbered years).
Course Description: This course is an introduction to operating system principles. Topics include processor management, real and virtual storage management, device management and scheduling, multiprocessing, concurrent programming, and other topics related to operating systems. The course also includes a survey of major operating systems. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in both CSC 285 and CSC 384.

CSC 400 Systems Analysis and Design Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Study of structured systems development. Emphasis on strategies and techniques of structured analysis and object oriented design for producing logical methodologies for dealing with the development of information systems. LAS Writing. Prerequisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in CSC 305.

CSC 406 Object Oriented Applications and Program Development Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: This course emphasizes the application of Object Oriented Programming (OOP) concepts in the Java programming language to large-scale programming problems. The course includes application of techniques such as the Unified Modeling Language (UML). LAS Writing. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in CSC 285 and credit or concurrent enrollment in CSC 305.

CSC 410 Network Security Technologies Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall (even-numbered years).
Course Description: This course covers various facets of network security and the tools that are available to secure and monitor networks. Topics include commercial and open source security tools, public-key cryptography, firewalls, and intrusion detection. Prerequisite(s): Completion of at least six credit hours of CSC courses numbered 300 or higher, or completion of CIS minor core.

CSC 445 Mobile Device Application Development Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: This course focuses on developing applications for modern Smartphone operating systems. Most of the course is dedicated to some specific mobile device OS at the discretion of the instructor. Rapid application development techniques are covered, as well as setup for some specific mobile device OS at the discretion of the instructor. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in CSC 254.

CSC 450 Independent Research/Project Credits: 1-3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Investigation of a research problem, project, or topic on an individual conference basis. Prerequisite(s): Declared Computer Information Systems or Computer Science major, minimum of 2.5 GPA in major field, and departmental approval.

CSC 451 Internship in Computer Science Credits: 1-3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.
Course Description: An academic program which offers Computer Science majors an opportunity to integrate theory with practice. Students work full-time or part-time for a company in a position related to the Computer Science major. Anticipated learning objectives are established in contracts agreed to by the student, the company supervisor, and the departmental faculty sponsor. May be repeated for credit, but at most 3 hours may count towards the total number of hours required for the major. Prerequisite(s): Declared Computer Science or Computer Information Systems major or declared CIS minor, a minimum of 2.5 GPA, and permission of the faculty sponsor.
**CSC 484 Compiler Theory**  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Spring (odd-numbered years).  
Course Description: An introduction to the basic structures of compilers and their design. Course topics include computer language structure, translation/recogniton techniques of lexical analysis, parsing and syntax-directed translation. The course will also consider the impact of run-time environments on the design of computer languages and the constraints of code optimization on code generation. A small compiler will be developed. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in CSC 384.

**CSC 487 Digital Animation and Production**  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall (even-numbered years).  
Course Description: This class will concentrate on the methods used to build digital animated characters. Subjects will include character design and development, animation of characters, lighting, camera shots, sound and production editing. Prerequisite(s): Junior standing and declared Computer Information Systems, Computer Science, or Communication Studies and Theatre major.

**Mathematics (MAT)**

**MAT 081 Foundations for University Mathematics I**  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.  
Course Description: A study of the fundamental arithmetic and algebraic concepts prerequisite to university level mathematics. The specific topics studied are determined by assessment of the individual student's mathematical background.

**MAT 082 Foundations for University Mathematics II**  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.  
Course Description: A continuing study of the fundamental arithmetic and algebraic concepts prerequisite to university level mathematics initiated in MAT 081. The specific topics studied are determined by assessment of the individual student's mathematical background. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in MAT 081 or equivalent.

**MAT 083 Foundations for University Mathematics III**  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.  
Course Description: A continuing study of the fundamental arithmetic and algebraic concepts prerequisite to university level mathematics initiated in MAT 082. The specific topics studied are determined by assessment of the individual student’s mathematical background. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or better in MAT 082 or the equivalent.

**MAT 099 Mathematics Instruction for Success**  Credits: 2  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.  
Course Description: A review of basic algebraic concepts including operations on real numbers, algebraic expressions, equations and inequalities, functions, and graphs. Graded pass/fail. Must be taken concurrently with MAT 110E.

**MAT 110 Contemporary Problem Solving**  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.  
Course Description: Mathematics for solving selected real-world problems using elementary graph theory, data analysis, techniques of decision making, and the mathematics of finance. Same as MAT 110E. Prerequisite(s): ACT math subscore of at least 22 or a sufficient score on the math placement exam or departmental approval.

**MAT 110E Contemporary Problem Solving**  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.  
Course Description: Mathematics for solving selected real-world problems using elementary graph theory, data analysis, techniques of decision making, and the mathematics of finance. Same as MAT 110. Prerequisite(s): ACT math subscore of at least 18 or a sufficient score on the math placement exam or successful completion of MAT 083 or departmental approval. Must be taken concurrently with MAT 099.

**MAT 112 Finite Mathematics**  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: Linear and quadratic equations, graphs, and functions including exponential and logarithmic functions; mathematics of finance, annuities, sinking funds and mortgages; linear programming; counting methods, probability, expectation; descriptive statistics. Not open to the student with credit in MAT 165 or MAT 167. Prerequisite(s): ACT math subscore of at least 22 or a grade of C or higher in MAT 110E or a sufficient score on the math placement exam or departmental approval.

**MAT 116 College Algebra**  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.  
Course Description: Linear, quadratic, and miscellaneous equations and inequalities; relations and functions including polynomial, exponential, and logarithmic functions; graphing; systems of equations; and matrices. Not open to the student with credit in MAT 165 or MAT 167. Prerequisite(s): ACT math subscore of at least 22 or a grade of C or higher in MAT 110E or a sufficient score on the math placement exam or departmental approval.

**MAT 119 Trigonometry**  Credits: 2  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: Trigonometric functions, trigonometric identities, trigonometric equations, solution of triangles, inverse trigonometric functions. Not open to the student with credit in MAT 165 or MAT 167. Prerequisite(s): ACT math score of 20 or higher or the equivalent.

**MAT 127 Applied Mathematics for Engineering Technology**  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Spring.  
Course Description: An applied course in algebra, trigonometry, analytic geometry, and statistics; applications primarily from the technological fields; also includes an introduction to basic concepts in calculus. Satisfies Associate Degree requirements in Engineering Technology only. Does not satisfy general studies mathematics requirement. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or better in both MAT 116 and MAT 119.

**MAT 132 Elementary Statistics**  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.  
Course Description: A basic course for students in natural sciences, behavioral sciences, and social sciences; tabulation of data, graphic representation, measures of central tendency and dispersion, probability, types of distributions, estimations, sampling, hypothesis testing, elementary aspects of correlation. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in MAT 112 or MAT 116.

**MAT 137 Calculus in Business and the Non-Physical Sciences**  Credits: 4  
Typically Offered: Spring.  
Course Description: Differential and integral calculus applications in Business, life sciences and social science. Not open to the student with credit in MAT 147, MAT 166, or MAT 167. Prerequisite(s): ACT math score of 25 or higher or a grade of C or higher in MAT 112, MAT 116, or equivalent.
MAT 147  Applied Calculus Credits: 5
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: An applied course in techniques of differentiation and integration; applications primarily from the technological fields; analytic geometry, functions, differential and integral calculus.
Prerequisite(s): ACT math score of 25 or higher or a grade of C or higher in MAT 116.

MAT 165  Calculus with Analytic Geometry I: Differentiation Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Includes the study of limits and continuity of real functions, the derivative of algebraic and trigonometric functions, and applications of the derivative. Not open to the student with credit in MAT 167. Prerequisite(s): ACT math score of 25 or higher, or a grade of C or higher in MAT 116 and a grade of C or higher or concurrent enrollment in MAT 119.

MAT 166  Calculus with Analytic Geometry I: Integration Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.
Course Description: The first of three sequenced courses in calculus. Includes the study of limits and continuity of real functions, the derivative and its applications, the integral, and the integration and differentiation of trigonometric and exponential functions. Not open to the student with credit in MAT 166. Prerequisite(s): ACT math score of 25 or higher or a grade of C or higher in both MAT 165 and MAT 119.

MAT 167  Calculus with Analytic Geometry II Credits: 5
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.
Course Description: The second of three sequenced courses in calculus. Includes the study of applications of integration, integration techniques, L’Hopital’s Rule, improper integrals, infinite series, conic sections, plane curves, parametric equations, and polar coordinates. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in MAT 166 or MAT 167.

MAT 201  Combinatorics Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring (odd-numbered years).
Course Description: A study of the basic techniques for counting finite discrete structures subject to given constraints. Combinatorial problems from various areas of mathematics will be explored. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in MAT 137, MAT 147, MAT 166, or MAT 167.

MAT 206  Mathematical Transitions Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: This course is designed to prepare students thoroughly for the transition into university level mathematics. It main content is the development of formal proof, concise logical reasoning and the ability to write mathematically. Topics include but not limited to proof techniques, induction, number systems, function and sets, complex numbers, series and sequences, matrices. LAS Writing. Prerequisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in MAT 177.

MAT 217  Mathematics and Technology Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring (even-numbered years).
Course Description: An introduction to numerical methods and symbolic computation using a computer algebra system. Iterative and recursive algorithms will be used to explore mathematical problem-solving techniques such as factoring and simplifying expressions, solving equations, differentiation and integration, and plotting curves and surfaces. LAS Computer Literacy. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in MAT 177.

MAT 263  History of Mathematics Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall (odd-numbered years).
Course Description: A study of the most important proofs from the history of mathematics and the lives of the mathematicians who produced them. Prerequisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in MAT 177.

MAT 283  Introduction to Research Methods in Mathematics Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: An introduction to the methods of mathematical research. LAS Computer Literacy.

MAT 287  Calculus with Analytic Geometry III Credits: 5
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: The third of three sequenced courses in calculus. Includes the study of solid analytic geometry, vectors and vector calculus, partial differentiation, and multiple integrals. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in MAT 177.

MAT 306  Linear Algebra Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Vector spaces, linear transformations, matrix operations, determinants, matrix inversion, linear systems, eigenvalues, canonical forms. Prerequisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in MAT 287.

MAT 315  Topics in Geometry Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring (even-numbered years).
Course Description: Synthetic projective geometry; basic symbolic logic; mathematical systems and finite geometries; algebraic geometry; non-Euclidean geometry. Prerequisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in MAT 306.

MAT 317  Differential Equations Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall (odd-numbered years).
Course Description: Common types of ordinary differential equations; differential operators, Laplace transforms; systems of differential equations; partial differential equations; Fourier series; applications. LAS Computer Literacy. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in both MAT 287 and MAT 306.

MAT 331  Applied Statistics Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring (odd-numbered years).
Course Description: Fundamental principles and techniques of statistical investigations and data analysis from a calculus-based perspective including discrete and continuous random variables, estimation and hypothesis testing. LAS Computer Literacy. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in both MAT 137, MAT 147, MAT 166 or MAT 167.

MAT 332  Probability Theory Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall (odd-numbered years).
Course Description: The study of discrete and continuous probability distributions. Prerequisite(s): MAT 206, MAT 287, and MAT 331.
MAT 352  Mathematics for Elementary and Middle School Teachers I  
Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: The development of a teacher's understanding of elementary school mathematics, including the study of whole number arithmetic, mental mathematics, pre-algebra, problem solving, number theory, and operations on fractions, integers, decimals, and irrational numbers. Not applicable to the major or minor in mathematics. Elementary and Middle School education majors may not take the course until officially admitted to teacher education. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in MAT 351.

MAT 353  Mathematics for Elementary and Middle School Teachers II  
Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: Introductory geometry; geometric constructions; measurement geometry; motion geometry; introductory probability and statistics. Not applicable to the major or minor in mathematics. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in MAT 352.

MAT 401  Advanced Modeling  
Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Spring (odd-numbered years).  
Course Description: A study of the modeling process including creative and empirical model construction, model analysis, and model research. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in MAT 317.

MAT 407  Advanced Calculus  
Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall (odd-numbered years).  
Course Description: Elementary topological aspects of the real numbers, sequences, limits and continuity, differentiation, integration, and infinite series. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in MAT 306.

MAT 416  Abstract Algebra  
Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall (even-numbered years).  
Course Description: Groups, rings, and fields; definitions and fundamental theorems; homomorphisms and isomorphisms; polynomials and field extensions. LAS Writing. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in MAT 306.

MAT 432  Mathematical Statistics  
Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Spring (even-numbered years).  
Course Description: A continuation of MAT 332 to include the theory and applications of estimation, hypothesis testing, regression and correlation, analysis of variance and nonparametric statistics. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in MAT 332.

MAT 450  Independent Research/Project  
Credits: 1-3  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: Investigation of a research problem, project, or topic on an individual conference basis. Prerequisite(s): Declared Mathematics major, a minimum of 2.5 GPA in major field, a grade of C or higher in MAT 287, and departmental approval.

MAT 451  Internship in Mathematics  
Credits: 1-3  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.  
Course Description: An academic program which offers mathematics majors an opportunity to integrate theory with practice. Students work full-time or part-time for a company in a position related to the mathematics major. Anticipated learning objectives are established in a contract agreed to by the student, the company supervisor, and the departmental faculty sponsor. May be repeated for a total of 6 credits. Prerequisite(s): Declared Mathematics major, a minimum of 2.5 GPA, MAT 287, and permission of the faculty sponsor.

MAT 462  Number Theory  
Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Spring (odd-numbered years).  
Course Description: Study of divisibility, primes, congruences, diophantine equations, arithmetic functions, partitions, Fibonacci numbers, and continued fractions. An independent method of study will be used. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in MAT 206.

MAT 465  Mathematics Teaching: Methods and Materials  
Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall (even-numbered years).  
Course Description: Techniques, materials, and resources used in the mathematics curriculum in secondary schools. Not appropriate for the major in mathematics without teacher certification. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in both MAT 206 and EDU 203.

MAT 470  Seminar in Mathematics  
Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Spring (even-numbered years).  
Course Description: Selected topics in mathematics. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

Physics (PHY)  

PHY 101  Physics for the Liberal Arts  
Credits: 4  
Typically Offered: Fall.  
Course Description: A comprehensive, descriptive study of the scientific principles of the physical world, including the history of science, motion, energy, cosmology, geophysics, etc. Designed to provide students without significant previous coursework in the physical sciences with a solid introduction to the terminology and concepts required for further study. Three hours lecture, two hours lab. Not open to the student with credit in PHY 107, PHY 110, or PHY 210.

PHY 104  Introduction to Astronomy  
Credits: 4  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: Basic course in astronomy, mostly descriptive in nature; solar system, stellar astronomy, structure of galaxy and universe. Three hours lecture and two hours lab.

PHY 107  Introduction to Physics  
Credits: 4  
Typically Offered: Spring.  
Course Description: A comprehensive, quantitative study of the concepts and laws of physics. Designed for students majoring in fields other than the physical sciences, mathematics, or engineering. Topics include motion, gravity, electromagnetism, atomic and nuclear physics, optics, and relativity. Three hours lecture, two hours lab. Not open to the student with credit in PHY 110 or PHY 210. Prerequisite(s): ACT math score of 20 or higher or the equivalent.

PHY 110  College Physics I  
Credits: 4  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: Classical treatment of mechanics, energy, waves, and heat. Three hours lecture, three hours lab. Not open to students with credit in PHY 210. Prerequisite(s): MAT 116.

PHY 111  College Physics II  
Credits: 4  
Typically Offered: Spring.  
Course Description: Electricity, magnetism, optics, relativity, atomic physics and nuclear physics. Three hours lecture, three hours lab. Not open to students with credit in PHY 211. Prerequisite(s): PHY 110 or PHY 210.
PHY 211 University Physics II Credits: 5
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: This course is a comprehensive study of electricity, magnetism, optics, and introductory quantum physics involving simulations, applications, and experimentation. Course assignments require the student to have a thorough knowledge of college algebra, trigonometry, and calculus. Three hours lecture, two hours computer aided instruction lab, two hours experimentation laboratory. Prerequisite(s): PHY 210 and MAT 177. MAT 287 recommended.

PHY 320 History of Physics Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring (even-numbered years).
Course Description: Comprehensive discussion of chronological development of concepts in classical and modern physics. Prerequisite(s): PHY 111 or PHY 312.

PHY 312 University Physics III Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Calculus-level modern physics. Three hours lecture. Prerequisite(s): PHY 211.

PHY 313 Modern Physics Laboratory Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Fall (odd-numbered years).
Course Description: Selected experiments in modern physics. Three hours laboratory. Prerequisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in PHY 111 or PHY 312.

PHY 410 Selected Topics in Physics Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring (odd-numbered years).
Course Description: Presentation of one of the following topics: 01-mathematical physics; 02-classical mechanics; 03-thermodynamics; 04-electricity and magnetism; 05-optics; 06-quantum mechanics; 07-astrophysics; 08-solid state physics; 09-nuclear and particle physics; 10-computational physics. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

PHY 450 Independent Research/Project Credits: 1-3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Investigation of a research problem, project, or topic on an individual conference basis. Prerequisite(s): Completion of the minor declaration in physics, minimum 2.5 GPA in minor field, and departmental approval.

PHY 465 Physics Teaching: Methods and Materials Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Fall (even-numbered years).
Course Description: Techniques, materials, and equipment used in teaching physics in secondary schools. Prerequisite(s): PHY 111 or PHY 312.
**Computer Science (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)**

**Requirements**

**General Studies**
Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19) 42-47

**Core Requirements**
- CSC 184 - Computing Concepts I 3
- CSC 245 - High-Level Programming Language I 3
- CSC 254 - Computing Concepts II 3
- CSC 285 - Data Structures 3
- CSC 289 - Computational Methods for Computer Science 3
- CSC 294 - Networking and Telecommunications 3
- ACT 301 - Applied Database Systems 3
- CSC 305 - Database Architecture and Concepts 3
- CSC 345 - High-Level Programming Language II 3
- CSC 289 - Computational Methods for Computer Science 3
- CSC 406 - Object Oriented Applications and Program Development 3
- CSC 410 - Network Security Technologies 3
- Select one of the following Statistics courses: 3
  - GBA 210 - Business Statistics I
  - MAT 132 - Elementary Statistics
  - MAT 331 - Applied Statistics

**Concentration**
Select one of the following concentrations in Computer Science: 27-29
- General Concentration
- Computer Information Systems Concentration

**General Concentration**

**Concentration Requirements**
- CSC 208 - Discrete Structures I 3
- MAT 165 & MAT 166 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry I: Differentiation and Calculus with Analytic Geometry I: Integration 5-6
- or MAT 167 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry I 3
- CSC 318 - Simulation and Modeling 3
- CSC 328 - Computer Graphics 3
- CSC 384 - Computer Architecture and Assembly Language Programming 3
- CSC 386 - Operating Systems Concepts 3
- CSC 484 - Compiler Theory 3
- Select six credit hours from Computer Science or Mathematics courses numbered 300 or higher 6

Total Credit Hours 29-30

Note: In addition, Computer Science majors must take PHY 110 College Physics I or PHY 210 University Physics I to meet the Natural Sciences portion of their General Studies program.

**Computer Information Systems Concentration**

**Concentration Requirements**
- ACT 102 - Introduction to Web Page Development 3
- CSC 200 - Computer Systems and Architectures 3
- CSC 201 - Microcomputer Applications 3
- CSC 400 - Systems Analysis and Design 3
- ACT 476 - Applications of Computer Information Sciences Capstone 3
- ACC 201 - Introductory Financial Accounting 3
- ACC 202 - Introductory Managerial Accounting 3
- GBA 220 - Business Communications 3
- Select three credit hours from Computer Science or Application of Computer Technology courses numbered 300 or higher 3

Total Credit Hours 27

Note: In addition, Computer Information Systems majors must take ECO 260 Principles of Macroeconomics to meet the Social Sciences portion of their General Studies program.

**Graduation Requirements**
1. Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours, including 60 from a senior college (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper-division courses.
   Lower-division transfer courses accepted as meeting upper-division departmental course requirements cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.
3. Earn 30 of the last 45 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).
4. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
5. Earn a grade of C or higher in all major coursework.
6. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.0 and a major GPA of at least 2.0.
7. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.

**Mathematics (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)**

**Requirements**

The mathematics major advisor can provide information on the selection of elective courses which will best prepare the student for graduate study or a career in actuarial science, applied mathematics or teaching secondary school mathematics, as well as other careers requiring a strong mathematics background.

**General Studies**
Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19) 42-47

**Major Requirements**
- MAT 165 & MAT 166 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry I: Differentiation and Calculus with Analytic Geometry I: Integration 5-6
- or MAT 167 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry I 3
- MAT 177 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry II 5
Teacher Education in Mathematics (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)

Requirements
A major in Mathematics for Secondary Teachers leads to certification to teach Math in schools. Students who pursue this program should consider teaching as their immediate career goal.

General Studies
Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19) 42-47

Major Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 165</td>
<td>Calculus with Analytic Geometry I: Differentiation</td>
<td>5-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; MAT 166</td>
<td>Calculus with Analytic Geometry I: Integration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

or

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 167</td>
<td>Calculus with Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduation Requirements
1. Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours, including 60 from a senior college (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper-division courses. Lower-division transfer courses accepted as meeting upper-division departmental course requirements cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.
3. Earn 30 of the last 45 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).
4. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
5. Earn a grade of C or higher in all major coursework.
6. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.0 and a major GPA of at least 2.0.
7. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.

Education Professional Sequence
Students must complete the Professional Sequence (p. 194) 33

1 Required for Teacher Certification

Applied Computer Technology Minor

Requirements
Majors in Computer Science are not eligible for a minor in Applied Computer Technology.

Minor Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACT 102</td>
<td>Introduction to Web Page Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Graduation Requirements
1. Have a valid and declared major on file (minors cannot be awarded in the same areas as the major, emphasis or concentration).
2. Earn a minimum of 4 credit hours beyond the major, emphasis, concentration and general studies requirements.
3. Earn a grade of C or higher in all minor coursework.
4. Earn a minor GPA of at least 2.0.

Mathematics Minor Requirements
Minor Requirements
MAT 165 & MAT 166 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I: Differentiation and Calculus with Analytic Geometry I: Integration 5-6
or MAT 167 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I
MAT 177 Calculus with Analytic Geometry II 5
MAT 206 Mathematical Transitions 3
MAT 287 Calculus with Analytic Geometry III 5
MAT 306 Linear Algebra 3
Total Credit Hours 20

Note: Students seeking a minor in Physics for Secondary Teacher Certification must also complete PHY 465 Physics Teaching: Methods and Materials, the General Studies requirements for Secondary Education, and the Professional Sequence for Secondary Education.

Graduation Requirements
1. Have a valid and declared major on file (minors cannot be awarded in the same areas as the major, emphasis or concentration).
2. Earn a minimum of 4 credit hours beyond the major, emphasis, concentration and general studies requirements.
3. Earn a grade of C or higher in all minor coursework.
4. Earn a minor GPA of at least 2.0.
Department of Economics, Political Science & Sociology

Dr. John Courington, Chairperson
jcourington@missouriswestern.edu
(816) 271-4403
www.missouriswestern.edu/EPSS

The discipline of Economics studies the ways in which people make choices as they assume the various roles of consumer, worker, small business owner, business or non-profit manager, investor, government policymaker, and the like. The manner in which the economy is organized determines the opportunities available to individuals for achieving their goals in a wide variety of areas, and it is one of the key factors affecting the quality of life in any society. Recently, with the increasing reliance upon free market economic principles at home and around the globe, students across the country have demonstrated a renewed interest in the study of economics. The background they acquire will serve them well whether they are preparing for careers in business, government or the non-profit sector, or plan to enter graduate school or law school.

The discipline of political science studies political institutions, the political behavior of groups, and the political behavior of individuals within groups. More specifically, the discipline of political science includes the study of American and foreign entities, political history, constitutional and policy issues, interest groups, and the media. Although the field is sufficiently diverse to cover virtually any topic of a political nature, a traditional curriculum comprised of several subfields is widely recognized and is included in the political science major at MWSU.

Sociology is the study of group life, social interaction, and relationships in society. Sociology deals with issues relevant to people and social life. Sociology is concerned with such topics as: marriage and the family; urban and rural life; crime; social class; race and ethnicity; sex and gender; demographic changes; environment; technology and communication-to name a few. Sociology addresses these and other pressing contemporary issues by applying both a specific body of theory as well as the systematic methods of scientific research.

Admission to Political Science major

Students desiring to major in Political Science must formally declare a major by meeting with a Political Science faculty member and complete a Pre-Declaration of Major form. Applicants will be assigned a Political Science faculty advisor at that time. Applicants must have completed the following courses before their major applications will be considered: PSC 101 American National Government and ENG 104 College Writing and Rhetoric, with a grade of C or higher in each.

Majors

- Economics (Bachelor of Science, B.S.) (p. 133)
- Political Science (Bachelor of Arts, B.A.) (p. 133)
- Political Science (Bachelor of Science, B.S.) (p. 134)
- Sociology (Bachelor of Science, B.S.) (p. 134)

Minors

- Childhood Studies Minor (p. 240)
- Economics Minor (p. 135)
- Gender and Power Studies Minor (p. 241)
- International Studies Minor (p. 241)
- Peace & Conflict Studies Minor (p. 242)
- Political Science Minor (p. 135)
- Sociology Minor (p. 135)

Courses

On This Tab

- Economics (ECO) (p. 128)
- Political Science (PSC) (p. 128)
- Sociology (SOC) (p. 128)

Economics (ECO)

ECO 101 Current Issues in the Economy Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.
Course Description: Introductory course covering current economic events and economic problems facing society. Topics include health care, the environment, crime and poverty, globalization, and recession and growth in the national economy. As the economic aspects of these issues are explored, the student is introduced to the methods used by economists to analyze problems and to develop possible solutions.

ECO 260 Principles of Macroeconomics Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.
Course Description: Introduction to basic principles of economics with emphasis on the analysis of unemployment, GDP, inflation, and public debt; discusses fiscal and monetary theories and public policies.

ECO 261 Principles of Microeconomics Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.
Course Description: Introduction to economic fundamentals with emphasis on supply and demand analysis, factor markets, different market structures, international economics, and various economic problems.

ECO 283 Introduction to Research Methods in Economics Credits: 1-6
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Introduction to basic research methods in Economics. Individual and team projects involving methods for solving economics-related research problems. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

ECO 300 Statistics for Economics and Social Sciences Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Basic statistical techniques emphasizing economic and social science applications. Topics covered include data summary techniques, elementary probability theory, sampling and sampling distributions, interval estimation, hypothesis testing, correlation, and linear regression. Prerequisite(s): Successful completion of General Studies math requirement other than MAT 110.

ECO 310 Agricultural Economics Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Analysis of the evolution and status of the agricultural sector of the economy. Domestic and export markets will be analyzed, as will impact of agricultural policy. Special emphasis will be directed to the Midwestern regional economy as influenced by the agricultural food chain.
ECO 360 Intermediate Macroeconomics  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Spring.  
Course Description: Intermediate-level theory course examines determinants of GDP, employment, and inflation; emphasizes economic model building (both classical and Keynesian) and the use of monetary and fiscal policies to control business cycles and inflation.  
Prerequisite(s): ECO 260.

ECO 361 Intermediate Microeconomics  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall.  
Course Description: Theoretical approach to the behavior of the individual buyer and seller in the marketplace; includes consumer demand theory, costs of production, and market structures ranging from pure competition to monopoly.  
Prerequisite(s): ECO 261.

ECO 362 Public Finance  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall.  
Course Description: Studies principles of taxation and public expenditures, impact of fiscal policy on economic and social activity, and recent trends in public finance at the federal, state, and local levels. LAS Ethics.  
Prerequisite(s): ECO 260 and ECO 261.

ECO 363 Money and Banking  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall, Summer.  
Course Description: Continuation and expansion of money and banking concepts introduced in ECO 260; includes money, banks, and other financial intermediaries, the Federal Reserve System, concepts of monetary control, monetary policy, and international banking.  
Prerequisite(s): ECO 260.

ECO 364 Labor Economics  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Spring.  
Course Description: Introductory course dealing with the institutional aspects of the American labor force, its organization, wage and employment theory, the economic role of bargaining, and the basic ingredients of public policy toward labor organizations.  
Prerequisite(s): ECO 261.

ECO 365 Government Regulation of Business  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.  
Course Description: Analyzes the legislative and legal control of business and its implications for the various economic components of the American economy. LAS Ethics.  
Prerequisite(s): ECO 260 and ECO 261.

ECO 367 Urban and Regional Economics  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.  
Course Description: Examines economic growth in the United States with emphasis on the problems of economic growth in the Midwest; looks at factors instrumental in determining economic growth in various segments of the economy; considers urban problems associated with growth. LAS Writing.  
Prerequisite(s): ECO 261.

ECO 375 Economics of Health Care  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall.  
Course Description: Examines the application of economic theory to the health care industry. Topics include the demand for health and health care, the market for health insurance, managed care, the market for health care practitioners, hospital services, and pharmaceuticals, and the role and operation of Medicaid and Medicare. Current proposals for reform of the health care system and of government health care policy will be carefully examined. LAS Ethics.  
Prerequisite(s): ECO 261.

ECO 376 Economics of the Environment  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Spring.  
Course Description: Application of economic principles and insights to environmental issues, and to the development of potential remedies. Areas of examination include valuing the environment and sustainable development, natural resource economics (incl. energy, water, and biodiversity), and environmental economics (incl. air, land, and water pollution, and poverty and development). LAS Ethics.  
Prerequisite(s): ECO 260 or ECO 261.

ECO 450 Independent Research/Project  Credits: 1-6  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: Investigation of a research problem, project, or topic on an individual conference basis.  
Prerequisite(s): Declared Economics major, a minimum of 2.5 GPA in major field, and departmental approval.

ECO 460 Business and Economic Forecasting  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: Basic and intermediate forecasting of business and economic variables. Forecasting of business variables such as sales, production, and stock prices. Economic forecasts of GDP, unemployment, and consumer prices. Techniques include judgmental methods, trend calculation, smoothing techniques, time series methods, and regression analysis. LAS Computer Literacy.  
Prerequisite(s): ECO 260 and either ECO 300 or GBA 210 or MAT 132.

ECO 461 International Trade  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Spring.  
Course Description: Introduction to the theory of international economics, with an emphasis on economic models of trade and on economic arguments for and against the use of trade barriers. The course examines the changing nature of international economic institutions and increasing world economic interdependence. LAS International/Intercultural.  
Prerequisite(s): ECO 260 and ECO 261.

ECO 462 History of Economic Thought  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Spring.  
Course Description: Development of various schools of economic thought: includes classical, neoclassical, institutional, Keynesian, and neo-Keynesian theories. LAS Writing.  
Prerequisite(s): ECO 260.

ECO 463 Comparative Economic Systems  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall (even-numbered years).  
Course Description: Introduction to the comparative study of national economic organization. Analysis of alternative patterns of reliance on national economic planning versus market activity. Examines experiences in different types of national economies such as the United States, the United Kingdom, Germany, Sweden, Japan, the republics of the former Soviet bloc, and China. LAS International/Intercultural.  
Prerequisite(s): ECO 260.

ECO 464 Econometrics  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.  
Course Description: Introduces methods and statistical tools utilized by economists to perform basic and applied research. Regression analysis is the focus, with emphasis on both theoretical issues and problems encountered in application. Students will experience the research process firsthand, with ample opportunities to collect and analyze their own data. LAS Computer Literacy.  
Prerequisite(s): Either ECO 260 or ECO 261 and either ECO 300 or GBA 210 or MAT 132.
Department of Economics, Political Science & Sociology

ECO 466 Economics in Action  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: The way political scientists work; the scientific basis of the discipline of Government; the history, approaches, and major subfields of Government the quantitative and qualitative research methods used to analyze politics.

Political Science (PSC)

PSC 101 American National Government  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.
Course Description: The American constitutional system, including Congress, the presidency, and the courts; and public issues.

PSC 110 American State and Local Government  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Colonial and revolutionary origins of state government; state constitutions; referendum, initiative, and recall procedures; state legislatures; governors; state courts; county and municipal governments. Prerequisite(s): PSC 101.

PSC 111 Understanding the Missouri Constitution  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: This course provides students with an overview of the Missouri Constitution. Includes a discussion of federalism, the historical development, key constitutional structures and the Missouri Bill of Rights. The course is open to transfer students needing to complete the state mandated graduation requirement for knowledge of the Missouri Constitution.

PSC 200 International Politics  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: The nature of politics at the international level; the national state system and state capabilities; foreign policy objectives, formulation, and execution; international organizations and alignments; contemporary world tensions. LAS International/Intercultural. Prerequisite(s): PSC 101.

PSC 210 Comparative Political Systems  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Structural-functional analysis of major European political systems; comparison and contrast among such systems and with others of contemporary significance. Prerequisite(s): PSC 101.

PSC 280 Scope and Methods  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring (even-numbered years).
Course Description: The way political scientists work; the scientific basis for the discipline of Government; the history, approaches, and major subfields of Government the quantitative and qualitative research methods used to analyze politics.

PSC 283 Introduction to Research Methods in Government  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Introduction to basic research methods in political science. Individual and team projects involving methods for solving government-related research problems. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

PSC 300 Political Parties, Elections, and Voting Behavior  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall (even-numbered years).
Course Description: Evolution of the American two-party system; place of the interest group in decision making through interaction with executive and legislative branches. LAS Computer Literacy. Prerequisite(s): PSC 101 and PSC 110.

PSC 310 Political Theory  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Political theories of classical thinkers, Plato and Aristotle; of church fathers, Augustine and Aquinas; and of modern theorists, Machiavelli, Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, and Mill; Marxism and Fascism. Same as PHL 310. LAS Ethics; LAS Writing. Prerequisite(s): PSC 101 or any previous course in philosophy or humanities.

PSC 312 Contemporary Political Philosophy  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring (odd-numbered years).
Course Description: Political theories since the mid-twentieth century to the present including movements such as libertarianism, neo-conservatism, neo-liberalism, communitarianism, feminism, and environmentalism. Same as PHL 312. LAS Ethics. Prerequisite(s): PSC 101 or any previous course in philosophy or humanities.

PSC 314 Technology and Society  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Participatory course emphasizing a particular problem and/or issue related to technology and society. Class participants will investigate the semester's theme using currently available technologies. Same as BIO 314, ENG 314, HUM 314, PSY 314. Prerequisite(s): Completion of Category One – Basic Skills General Studies courses.

PSC 317 Gender and Politics  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: This course offers an introduction to feminist analysis and to the consideration of the gender system in a political context and from a political perspective. It invites participants to both read and carry out empirical research and consider the insights and contributions of various paradigms, especially intersectionality.

PSC 320 Public Administration  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Organization theory; bureaucracy; public personnel and policy; issues in American public administration. Prerequisite(s): PSC 101.

PSC 330 Urban Politics  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring (even-numbered years).
Course Description: The growth of cities and metropolitan areas; the legal status of local governmental entities; politics and elections and the role of interest groups in governing the metropolis; and the functions and services of urban governments. Prerequisite(s): PSC 101.

PSC 340 Latin American Political Systems  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Comparative approach to Latin American political institutions; investigates causes for political instability, revolution, the new military, socialism vs. communism, and economic development and U.S. policy. LAS International/Intercultural. Prerequisite(s): PSC 101 and either PSC 200 or PSC 210.

PSC 350 Judicial Process  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: An exploration of the judicial process in the United States, including the institutions and considerations that affect the administration of justice under law in the American political system. Prerequisite(s): PSC 101 and PSC 110.
Prerequisite(s): PSC 101.

Course Description: An examination of interest groups and the interest group process in the U.S., both in national and state arenas. Attention is given to the role and function of interest groups in society, the interest group process itself, problems, and the use of case studies to illustrate the process in action. Prerequisite(s): PSC 101.

PSC 360 The American Presidency Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring (odd-numbered years).
Course Description: The place of the president in decision making in the American federal system, his constitutional roles, the legal and extra-legal checks on presidential power. Prerequisite(s): PSC 101.

PSC 365 Selected Topics in Peace & Conflict Studies Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Specialized course work in interpersonal and/or international conflict studies. May be repeated as content varies for a maximum of 9 credits.

PSC 370 American Public Policy Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: A survey of the policy process and specific policies or issues in government selected from a variety of areas, such as crime and punishment, health and welfare, bioethical, education, energy, environment, spending, taxation, civil liberties, immigration, and homeland security. LAS Ethics; LAS Writing. Prerequisite(s): PSC 101.

PSC 374 Exploring War and Peace in the Modern World Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall (odd-numbered years).
Course Description: This class provides an interdisciplinary survey of the root causes of conflicts and methods by which societies can build peace. There is a specific emphasis on the multiple meanings of peace in society and the challenges embedded in contemporary, applied peace-making.

PSC 375 Seminar on Terrorism and Homeland Security Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring (even-numbered years).
Course Description: This class is a survey of domestic and international terrorism focusing on major terrorist groups and their actions throughout the world. Root causes of terrorism will be examined and domestic and international reactions to terrorism will be explained and evaluated. There is a special emphasis in this class on the U.S. Homeland Security response to terrorism. Prerequisite(s): PSC 101.

PSC 380 Asian Politics Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Comparative approach to Asian politics and culture. This course pays special attention to Japanese governance, culture and leadership as well as emerging governments and economies in Southeast Asia. Relations with the United States are also examined. LAS International/Intercultural. Prerequisite(s): PSC 101.

PSC 390 International Organizations Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring (odd-numbered years).
Course Description: An examination of the role of international organizations in constituting and reconstituting world order with a focus on providing governance under conditions of anarchy. Covers a range of organizations with special attention given to the role of the United Nations in maintaining international peace and stability. LAS Writing. Prerequisite(s): PSC 101.

PSC 400 American Foreign Policy Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall (even-numbered years).
Course Description: Policy making, the role of the public in decisions, formulation and implementation of national policy, U.S. policy goals in various areas of the world, decision making in crisis situations. LAS International/Intercultural. Prerequisite(s): PSC 101 and PSC 200.

PSC 410 The Legislative Process Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall (even-numbered years).
Course Description: The American Congress, its organization, rules, role in law making; the role of interest groups, congressional investigations, and the modern presidency in the legislative process. Prerequisite(s): PSC 101.

PSC 420 Constitutional Law Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall (odd-numbered years).
Course Description: The role of the Supreme Court in the American system; judicial review and its significance under Marshall, Fuller, Taft, Hughes, and Warren; majority and minority opinions; the process of decision making. LAS Writing. Prerequisite(s): PSC 101.

PSC 425 Peace and Justice in Post-Conflict Societies Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring (even-numbered years).
Course Description: This course addresses issues of building peace in war-torn societies by focusing on a range of political, military, economic, and social challenges and how they intersect with institutions of the state. Emphasis on four separate sectors around which institutionalizing peace are organized: security, justice and reconciliation, governance and participation, and social and economic issues. Special attention is given to connecting the theoretical literature on conflict transition to the applied challenges of post-war societies. Prerequisite(s): PSC 101 and PSC 200.

PSC 450 Independent Research/Project Credits: 1-5
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Investigation of a research problem, project, or topic or an individual conference basis. Prerequisite(s): Declared political science major, a minimum of 2.5 GPA, and departmental approval.

PSC 490 Capstone Practicum in Political Science Credits: 3-12
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: An integrative, research based capstone experience for senior political science majors. Students arrange an internship with a public agency, governmental organization, or private group or agency that interacts with government subject to the approval of the Department of Economics, Political Science, & Sociology via its political science faculty. The field work will provide first-hand experience with the operations, institutions, and policy concerns of cooperating agencies, organizations, and groups in addition to providing data necessary to complete the original research component of the practicum. Student internship positions in a state or local government setting require PSC 110. Internships must be arranged and approved by the department in the semester preceding the internship. Supervised internships are not offered during summer session. For more details contact the Coordinator of the Internship Practicum in the EPSS department. Prerequisite(s): Senior standing and PSC 280.
Sociology (SOC)

SOC 110 Introduction to Sociology  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.
Course Description: An introduction to the discipline of sociology; basic sociological concepts and theories; a survey of the major topics such as culture, society, social interaction, groups, crime, race/ethnicity, class, gender, the family, education, religion, medicine, economy, politics. Cross-cultural comparisons.

SOC 120 General Anthropology  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: The bio-cultural evolution of the human species, with emphasis on culture as adaptation for survival; comparison of human non-literate societies, stressing cultural variability, cultural relativity, and similarities between cultures.

SOC 200 Introduction to Archaeology  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: The language, methodology, theoretical frameworks and history of the field of archaeology, with special emphasis on excavations and their contribution to knowledge of past civilization.

SOC 230 Social Problems  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: An analysis of contemporary American social problems, such as poverty, social inequality, crime and law enforcement, health and health care, population and the environment, problems in the family, education, politics and the economy. Global comparisons.
Prerequisite(s): SOC 110.

SOC 283 Introduction to Research Methods in Sociology  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Introduction to basic research methods in sociology. Individual and team projects involving methods for solving sociology-related research problems. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

SOC 300 Selected Topics In Sociology  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Specialized area of investigation of a selected topic or problem in sociology that is not listed in the catalog. May be repeated for credit for each different topic. Prerequisite(s): SOC 110 or departmental approval.

SOC 310 Deviant Behavior  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring (even-numbered years).
Course Description: Introduction to the basic research, theories and topics that characterize this area of Sociology including, but not limited to such topics as substance abuse, sexual deviance, violence, mental illness and other behaviors considered deviant in American society. Cross-cultural comparisons are made whenever possible. Prerequisite(s): SOC 110.

SOC 315 Social Inequality and Stratification: Class, Power and Wealth  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: A survey of the nature, causes, and consequences of social inequality in advanced capitalist societies (e.g., North America, Europe, and Japan) and the Third World. Explores the distribution of income, wealth, power, and prestige based on gender, race, age, and physical and other attributes. Investigates the reasons for prosperity and poverty and their effects on life choices, careers, and opportunities. LAS International/Intercultural. Prerequisite(s): SOC 110.

SOC 325 World of Islam: People, Cultures & Societies  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: An introduction to the fundamentals of Islam, and a survey of cultures, traditions, social life, and history of Islamic societies. The course provides an interpretation of current events in the world of Islam. Special topics of interest would include: the origin and history of Islam; religious life (belief and practices, and observance); Islamic cultures; Islamic arts, literature, and architecture; economic applications of Islam; Islamic laws and theology; marriage and Muslim families; women's rights and position in Muslim families and society; political Islam (Islamic groups: modern and militant Islamic movements, the question of leadership); and, Islam and the West. The course is, however, open to the type of interests that students show in the subject matter.

SOC 330 The Family  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: The family as a basic institution; the structure and functions of the modern family in a changing urban environment. Prerequisite(s): SOC 110.

SOC 360 Sociology of Health, Illness and Medicine  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: A sociological analysis of health, illness and medicine; the impact of the physical, social, economic and political factors on the production and distribution of illness, disease, sickness and health care. International comparisons. LAS Ethics. Prerequisite(s): SOC 110.

SOC 370 Mediterranean Archaeology  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Uses the principles of basic archaeology to investigate the history and archeological remains of the major cultures which occupied the land surrounding the Mediterranean Sea, including the Stone Age, Bronze Age, Iron Age, Hellenistic and Roman periods. Prerequisite(s): SOC 200 or departmental approval.

SOC 373 Sociology of Sport and Physical Activity  Credits: 2-3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Emphasizes the fundamental premise that sport is a microcosm of society. Develops an understanding of the principles that create, sustain, and transform social organizations through sport as well as the structure, processes, and problems of sport as a form of social organization. Investigates how the theory and methodology of sociology can be used to understand the principles of stability and change in the conduct of sport.

SOC 400 Racial and Ethnic Relations  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: An analysis of the major racial/ethnic groups in the United States; group conflicts and their sources such as prejudice, discrimination, ethnocentrism, racism; majority-minority relations; critical issues such as affirmative action, immigration. A brief comparison with other societies such as Canada, Northern Ireland, the Middle East, Brazil, South Africa. LAS International/Intercultural. Prerequisite(s): SOC 110.

SOC 430 Criminology  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Explanations of criminal behavior; relationship between crime and social factors such as social class, age, gender, occupation; types of crimes; crime statistics; crime victims; the criminal justice system: the police, courts, corrections; ethical and other critical issues such as capital punishment, crime and mental illness, juvenile crime and punishment. International comparisons. LAS Ethics. Prerequisite(s): SOC 110.
SOC 440 Sociological Theory  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall.  
Course Description: An analysis of both classical and contemporary sociological theories and their application to historical and current events. LAS Writing. Prerequisite(s): Completion of nine credit hours in sociology.

SOC 450 Independent Research/Project  Credits: 1-3  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: Investigation of a research problem, project, or topic on an individual conference basis. Prerequisite(s): Junior or senior standing, declared sociology major, a minimum 3.0 GPA in major field, and departmental approval.

SOC 460 Methods of Social Research  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall.  
Course Description: Tools, methods, ethical and theoretical foundation of research process; investigates hypothesis construction, empirical techniques for collecting and analyzing data, and testing their validity; employs computers and statistical analysis as appropriate to the social sciences. LAS Computer Literacy. Prerequisite(s): Completion of nine credit hours in sociology (at least 3 credit hours numbered 300 or higher).

SOC 465 Advanced Research Project  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Spring.  
Course Description: Students will design and conduct an empirical research project focused on a relevant social issue or concern. Same as SWK 465. Prerequisite(s): PSY 300 or equivalent with departmental approval and a grade of C or higher in SOC 460.

SOC 490 Internship in Sociology  Credits: 1-5  
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.  
Course Description: Acquaints the student with the practical aspect of sociology; encourages sociological thinking. Students study a social issue by working as volunteer interns for an organization, office, or agency in the community. To enroll, the student must submit a proposal to the sociology faculty member who will supervise the internship process. Prerequisite(s): Junior or senior standing, declared sociology major or minor, completion of at least 15 credit hours in sociology, a minimum of 3.0 GPA in major field, and permission of the instructor.

Economics (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)

Requirements

General Studies  
Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19)  42-47

Major Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Grouping</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 260</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 261</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 360</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 361</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:  3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 132</td>
<td></td>
<td>Elementary Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBA 210</td>
<td></td>
<td>Business Statistics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 300</td>
<td></td>
<td>Statistics for Economics and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two courses from the following Social Science grouping:  6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 362</td>
<td></td>
<td>Public Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 364</td>
<td></td>
<td>Money and Banking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 365</td>
<td></td>
<td>Labor Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 366</td>
<td></td>
<td>Business and Economic Forecasting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 367</td>
<td></td>
<td>International Trade</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two courses from the following Business Economics grouping:  6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 368</td>
<td></td>
<td>Economics of Health Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 369</td>
<td></td>
<td>Economics of the Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 370</td>
<td></td>
<td>History of Economic Thought</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select nine credit hours from Economics courses numbered 300 or higher and not used in the above groupings:  9

Other Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 110</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>American National Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 140</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>American History to 1865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 150</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>American History since 1865</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduation Requirements

1. Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours, including 60 from a senior college (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper-division courses. Lower-division transfer courses accepted as meeting upper-division departmental course requirements cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.
3. Earn 30 of the last 45 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).
4. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
5. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.0 and a 2.0 GPA in the Economics courses required to satisfy the major.
6. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.

Political Science (Bachelor of Arts, B.A.)

Requirements

General Studies  
Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19)  42-47

Major Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Current Issues in the Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 150</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>American History since 1865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>American National Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 110</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>American State and Local Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 200</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>International Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 210</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Comparative Political Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 280</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Scope and Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 310</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Political Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 490</td>
<td>3-12</td>
<td>Capstone Practicum in Political Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select fifteen credit hours from Political Science courses numbered 300 or higher:  15

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 110</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three credit hours from Sociology courses numbered 300:  3
Bachelor of Arts Foreign Language Requirement
Credit hours in one language 12

Graduation Requirements
1. Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours, including 60 from a senior college (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper-division courses. Lower-division transfer courses accepted as meeting upper-division departmental course requirements cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.
3. Earn 30 of the last 45 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).
4. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
5. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.0 and a major GPA of at least 2.0.
6. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.

Political Science (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)
Requirements
General Studies
Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19) 42-47

Major Requirements
ECO 101 Current Issues in the Economy 3
HIS 150 American History since 1865 3
PSC 101 American National Government 3
PSC 110 American State and Local Government 3
PSC 200 International Politics 3
PSC 210 Comparative Political Systems 3
PSC 280 Scope and Methods 3
PSC 310 Political Theory 3
PSC 490 Capstone Practicum in Political Science 3-12
Select fifteen credit hours from Political Science courses numbered 300 or higher 15
SOC 110 Introduction to Sociology 3
Select three credit hours from Sociology courses numbered 300 or higher 3

Graduation Requirements
1. Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours, including 60 from a senior college (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper-division courses. Lower-division transfer courses accepted as meeting upper-division departmental course requirements cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.
3. Earn 30 of the last 45 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).
4. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
5. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.0 and a minimum 2.0 GPA in major requirement courses (excludes the identified other required courses).
6. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.

Sociology (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)
Requirements
General Studies
Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19) 42-47

Major Requirements
SOC 110 Introduction to Sociology 3
SOC 120 General Anthropology 3
or SOC 200 Introduction to Archaeology 3
SOC 230 Social Problems 3
SOC 400 Racial and Ethnic Relations 3
SOC 440 Sociological Theory 3
SOC 460 Methods of Social Research 3
SOC 465 Advanced Research Project 3
Select nine credit hours from Sociology courses numbered 300 or higher 9
Select three credit hours from Political Science courses numbered 300 or higher 3
Select one from the following: 3
COM 324 Small Group Communication
MGT 350 Organizational Behavior
PSY 321 Adult Psychology

Other Required Courses
HIS 140 American History to 1865 3
PSC 101 American National Government 3
Select one from the following: 3
ECO 101 Current Issues in the Economy 3
ECO 260 Principles of Macroeconomics 3
ECO 261 Principles of Microeconomics 3

1 No more than 5 internship or independent studies credit hours shall be counted toward fulfilling this requirement.
Economics Minor
Requirements
In view of the number of ways that economics affects the lives of individuals, organizations, and nations, it is not surprising that an economics minor provides a useful complement to many different major fields of study. This is particularly true for students majoring in business, political science or history, but students in areas as diverse as communications, nursing, and criminal justice may also benefit by taking a minor in economics. Completion of the Economics minor requires the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor Requirements</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 260 Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 261 Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select twelve credit hours from Economics courses numbered 300 or higher</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduation Requirements
1. Have a valid and declared major on file (minors cannot be awarded in the same areas as the major, emphasis or concentration).
2. Earn a minimum of 4 credit hours beyond the major, emphasis, concentration and/or general studies requirements.
3. Earn a minor GPA of at least 2.0.

Political Science Minor
Requirements
Minor Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor Requirements</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSC 101 American National Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 200 International Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 310 Political Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 330 Urban Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 360 The American Presidency</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 410 The Legislative Process</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select six credit hours from Political Science courses numbered 300 or higher</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduation Requirements
1. Have a valid and declared major on file (minors cannot be awarded in the same areas as the major, emphasis or concentration).
2. Earn a minimum of 4 credit hours beyond the major, emphasis, concentration and/or general studies requirements.
3. Earn a minor GPA of at least 2.0.

Sociology Minor
Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor Requirements</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 110 Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 230 Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 400 Racial and Ethnic Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 440 Sociological Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 460 Methods of Social Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select three credit hours of Sociology courses numbered 300 or higher</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduation Requirements
1. Have a valid and declared major on file (minors cannot be awarded in the same areas as the major, emphasis or concentration).
2. Earn a minimum of 4 credit hours beyond the major, emphasis, concentration and/or general studies requirements.
3. Earn a minor GPA of at least 2.0.
The Department of English & Modern Languages offers major programs in English, French, and Spanish leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree and the Bachelor of Science in Education degree. Minors are also offered in Literature, Creative Writing, Technical Communication, French, German, and Spanish.

In its various programs and offerings, the Department of English & Modern Languages works toward four goals:

1. an improvement of communication skills through practice in diverse types of expository and imaginative writing.
2. a development of critical thinking through exposure to and interpretation of the various world views offered in literary works.
3. an increased appreciation of literature, its backgrounds, history, and values through an analysis and discussion of authors and literary works covering a wide range of attitudes, perspectives, and expressions.
4. a deeper understanding of one’s own culture and a tolerance and acceptance of things foreign through a study and appreciation of another language and culture.

In all of its programs, the department encourages its students to grow in self-knowledge and the knowledge of others through its emphasis on the humane and liberal characteristics of its offerings.

Teacher Certification in ELL

This certification would allow currently certified teachers and MWSU teacher candidates to be prepared to effectively teach students with a native language other than English. See Department of Education for required courses in Education.

Teacher Certification in Modern Language

State certification to teach foreign language in grades K-12 in Missouri requires 30 credits in the language to be taught or 27 credits plus 2 or more earned units of high school credit in that language in addition to two credit hours of foreign language teaching methodology.

Majors

- English (Bachelor of Arts, B.A.) (p. 146)
- English (Bachelor of Science in Education, B.S.E.) (p. 147)
- French (Bachelor of Science in Education, B.S.E.) (p. 148)
- International Studies (Bachelor of Arts, B.A.) (p. 237)
- Modern Languages (Bachelor of Arts, B.A.) (p. 148)
- Spanish (Bachelor of Science in Education, B.S.E.) (p. 151)
- German Minor (p. 152)
- International Studies Minor (p. 241)
- Literature Minor (p. 152)
- Spanish Minor (p. 152)
- Technical Communication Minor (p. 153)

Courses

On This Tab

- Chinese (CHI) (p. 136)
- English (ENG) (p. 136)
- English Public Relations (EPR) (p. 136)
- English Technical Communication (ETC) (p. 136)
- French (FRE) (p. 136)
- German (GER) (p. 136)
- Reading (RDG) (p. 136)
- Spanish (SPA) (p. 136)

Chinese (CHI)

CHI 100 Elementary Chinese I   Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Beginning study of Chinese language and culture, including speaking, listening, reading and writing. Focus on topics of personal interest and activities.

CHI 101 Elementary Chinese II   Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Continued study of Chinese language and culture, including speaking, listening, reading and writing. Focus on topics of personal interest and activities. Students must earn a minimum grade of C in order to continue in sequenced language courses. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in CHI 100.

CHI 200 Intermediate Chinese I   Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Through classroom interaction, students develop oral and written skills needed for practical and daily-life situations; study linguistic structures and functions needed to ask questions, compare, contrast, and describe; develop reading skills and expand vocabulary; and increase cultural awareness of the Chinese-speaking world. Students must earn a minimum grade of C in order to continue in sequenced language courses. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in CHI 101.

CHI 201 Intermediate Chinese II   Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Through classroom interaction, students further develop oral and written skills needed for practical and daily-life situations; study in greater depth linguistic structures and functions needed to ask questions, narrate, compare, contrast, and describe; build reading skills and expand vocabulary; and increase cultural awareness of the Chinese-speaking world. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in CHI 200.

English (ENG)
ENG 100  Introduction to College Writing  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.  
Course Description: Instruction in reading and writing; open to any student, but mandatory for those students who have not passed the Writing Placement Examination (WPE) and who have not achieved a score of 18 or higher on the ACT English subtest. Does not fulfill the English composition requirement for baccalaureate and associate degrees. (See class schedule for information about the WPE.)

ENG 104  College Writing and Rhetoric  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.  
Course Description: Instruction in reading and writing; emphasizes expository prose. Fulfills first half of the general studies requirement in English composition. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in RDG 095, or an ACT Reading score of 18 or higher, or a passing score on the Accuplacer test. A grade of C or higher in ENG 100, or an ACT English score of 18 or higher, or a passing score on the Writing Placement Examination. (See class schedule for information about placement exams.)

ENG 108  College Writing and Research  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.  
Course Description: Instruction in college-level research and rhetoric: continued practice in college-level writing. Fulfills second half of the General Studies requirement in English composition. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in ENG 104.

ENG 112  Honors Composition and Rhetoric  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall.  
Course Description: An enriched course on rhetoric, argument, and academic research open to students who achieve superior scores on the Writing Placement Examination (WPE) administered by the Department of English, Foreign Languages and Journalism, or who score 26 or higher on the ACT English subtest. This course fulfills the English composition requirement for basic skills in general studies for four-year degree programs. (See class schedule for information about the WPE.)

ENG 210  Approaches to Literature  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.  
Course Description: A General Studies course emphasizing ways of reading and writing about multiple genres of literature. Various thematic approaches may be offered. Course may not be repeated for credit.

ENG 220  Introduction to Reading Texts  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: A General Studies course designed primarily for English majors emphasizing ways of reading and writing about literature texts.

ENG 232  Language Awareness  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: An introduction to linguistics in which students study and apply principles and theories about the roots, acquisition, nature, and functions of language, including its sounds, structures, and symbols, its relation to speech communities and culture, and its current and future state. Assignments develop analytic skills and promote an understanding and appreciation of linguistic variety. Prerequisite(s): ENG 108 or ENG 112.

ENG 283  Introduction to Research Methods in English  Credits: 1-5  
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.  
Course Description: Introduction to basic research methods in English. Individual and team projects involving methods for solving English-related research problems. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

ENG 301  Advanced Composition  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall.  
Course Description: An advanced expository writing course designed to improve the ability to write clearly and effectively. Explores a variety of structural forms and rhetorical strategies. Required for English majors and minors. LAS Writing. Prerequisite(s): ENG 108 or ENG 112.

ENG 314  Technology and Society  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: Participatory course emphasizing a particular problem and/or issue related to technology and society. Class participants will investigate the semester’s theme using currently available technologies. Same as BIO 314, HUM 314, PSY 314, PSC 314. Prerequisite(s): Completion of Category One – Basic Skills General Studies courses.

ENG 316  Internship in English  Credits: 1-6  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.  
Course Description: Practical application of skills in reading, writing, and analytical thinking at a business concern or agency or working as a writing tutor under the supervision of English faculty or Center for Academic Support professionals (30 clock hours of work for each hour of credit). May be repeated for a total of 12 credit hours. Prerequisite(s): Junior or senior standing and departmental approval.

ENG 320  Literature of Gender and Ethnicity  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Spring (odd-numbered years).  
Course Description: Considering multi-gender and multi-ethnic texts, the course explores how the literature of diverse and marginalized groups reflect authentic ways of comprehending our world at the same time it challenges readers to examine and appreciate a wider range of literary experience. LAS International/Intercultural. Prerequisite(s): Either ENG 108 or ENG 112 and ENG 220, or departmental approval for non-majors.

ENG 321  Literature and Religion  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall (odd-numbered years).  
Course Description: Beginning with the ancient world and ending with electronic texts of the present, the course introduces a variety of religious literatures to explore the connection between religious impulse and literary form and to address profound questions of existence and faith. LAS Ethics; LAS International/Intercultural. Prerequisite(s): ENG 108 or ENG 112 and ENG 220, or departmental approval for non-majors.
ENG 323 Literature and Computers  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Examining the relationship between computers and literary studies, the course covers topics such as digital media, hypertext/hypermedia as genre, technology theory, cyber literature, computerized research, programs and programming, and virtual reality. LAS Computer Literacy. Prerequisite(s): ENG 108 or ENG 112 and ENG 220, or departmental approval for non-majors.

ENG 324 Literature and Science  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall (even-numbered years).
Course Description: Exploring the place of literature in a scientific age, the course considers the place of science in a responsible, emotionally satisfying, and imaginative conception of the world as well as the impact of scientific knowledge on a literature confronted with rapidly advancing technology. LAS International/Intercultural. Prerequisite(s): ENG 108 or ENG 112 and ENG 220 or departmental approval for nonmajors.

ENG 325 Literature and the World  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring (even-numbered years).
Course Description: This course introduces students to world literatures in translation and explores diverse literary traditions. It provides students with a broad literary base from which they can examine how various literatures have taken shape, the influence of those literatures on writing in an English-language tradition, and the intertextual role of those literatures in literary studies in English. LAS International/Intercultural. Prerequisite(s): ENG 108 or ENG 112 and ENG 220, or departmental approval for non-majors.

ENG 330 Studies in Fiction  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring (odd-numbered years).
Course Description: The course examines literary fiction in its many forms ranging from fables and tales to multi-volume novels, from fictional biography to faction. Prerequisite(s): ENG 108 or ENG 112 and ENG 220, or departmental approval for non-majors.

ENG 331 Studies in Poetry  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring (even-numbered years).
Course Description: The course explores poetry in its many guises from the sweep of the epic poem to the compression of the haiku. Prerequisite(s): ENG 108 or ENG 112 and ENG 220, or departmental approval for non-majors.

ENG 333 Studies in Drama  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall (even-numbered years).
Course Description: The course studies dramatic literature from the catharsis of Greek theatre to the edginess of contemporary experimental films and plays. Prerequisite(s): ENG 108 or ENG 112 and ENG 220, or departmental approval for non-majors.

ENG 334 Studies in Popular Literature  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall (odd-numbered years).
Course Description: This course focuses on the popular genres, such as science fiction, the mystery, the western and the romance in fiction, film, and nonfiction. Prerequisite(s): ENG 108 or ENG 112 and ENG 220, or departmental approval for non-majors.

ENG 340 Literary Theory  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: The courseexplores theories of literature, examining ways of thinking about literature which are representative of major epistemological, metaphysical, and aesthetic vantage points. Students will apply diverse theories to develop a practical critical vocabulary and to enrich analytic and interpretive strategies. Prerequisite(s): ENG 108 or ENG 112 and ENG 220, or departmental approval for non-majors.

ENG 341 Shakespeare  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: The course examines William Shakespeare’s work and life as well as his impact on modern culture. Emphasis will be given to the varied staging and theatrical interpretations of his plays, including life performance, film, and operatic adaptations of the works of an author who has been called “the inventor of the human.” Prerequisite(s): ENG 108 or ENG 112 and ENG 220, or departmental approval for non-majors.

ENG 352 Literature in English: Beginnings to 1660  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring (odd-numbered years).
Course Description: Witnesses the birth of literature in English and the artistic, cultural, and intellectual ferment of the Renaissance, covers material from Beowulf through Milton. Prerequisite(s): ENG 108 or ENG 112 and ENG 220, or departmental approval for non-majors.

ENG 353 Literature in English: 1660-1800  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring (even-numbered years).
Course Description: Covers the age of satire to the age of reason, as literature struggles to define the “human” in an age of political upheaval, geographical exploration, and enormous change. Prerequisite(s): ENG 108 or ENG 112 and ENG 220, or departmental approval for non-majors.

ENG 354 Literature in English: 1800-1860  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring (even-numbered years).
Course Description: From poetic romantic landscapes to realistic urban narratives through matchmaking comedies of manners and tales of Gothic horror, the course covers literature responding to bloody revolutions, rapid industrialization, and unsettling scientific discoveries. Emphasis is on British and American writers, but selections from other literatures in English will be included. LAS International/Intercultural. Prerequisite(s): ENG 108 or ENG 112 and ENG 220, or departmental approval for non-majors.

ENG 355 Literature in English: 1860-1945  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall (odd-numbered years).
Course Description: From tall tales of the American West to novels exploring the moral dimensions of colonialism through the multivoiced poetry of Browning and the emerging voices of black, native American, and colonized peoples, the course covers literature responding to an age of scientific discovery, religious revival and the creation of the modern world. Emphasis is on British and American writers, but selections from other literatures in English will be included. LAS International/Intercultural. Prerequisite(s): ENG 108 or ENG 112 and ENG 220, or departmental approval for non-majors.

ENG 357 Literature in English : 1945-Present  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall (odd-numbered years).
Course Description: From poetry reacting to the horrors of the Holocaust to fiction produced by a global perspective and the approach of the millennium, the course explores literature of the moment as it attempts to understand this new (anti)period claiming to be an end to literary history. Emphasis is on British and American writers, but selections from other literatures in English will be included. LAS International/Intercultural. Prerequisite(s): ENG 108 or ENG 112 and ENG 220, or departmental approval for non-majors.
ENG 361 Literature on Site Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: This course combines classroom and on-site experience at a place of literary merit. The place and theme will change, typical topics include: "Literary Boston," "Literature of Native America," "Dublin and He Authors," "The American Writer in London." Travel expenses are in addition to students' tuition. May be repeated for credit. LAS International/Intercultural. Prerequisite(s): ENG 108 or ENG 112 and ENG 220, or departmental approval for non-majors.

ENG 364 Introduction to Composition Theory Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Introduction to the basic theories of composition. LAS Ethics. Prerequisite(s): Junior standing and credit or concurrent enrollment in ENG 301.

ENG 365 Teaching Writing in Middle and Secondary Schools Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Instruction in applying current research on the composing process to the teaching of writing in secondary schools and an examination of problems/issues related to teaching writing in grades 7-12. Prerequisite(s): ENG 108 or ENG 112.

ENG 366 Teaching Writing in the Disciplines Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Instruction in applying current research on writing instruction and using writing to learn in subjects other than English. Prerequisite(s): ENG 108 or ENG 112.

ENG 385 Creative Writing: Prose Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Intensive study, reading, and practice in the writing of fiction or creative nonfiction. May be repeated for up to 6 credit hours. LAS Writing. Prerequisite(s): ENG 108 or ENG 112.

ENG 386 Creative Writing: Poetry Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Intensive practice in the writing of poetry. Reading of contemporary poetry. May be repeated for up to 6 credit hours. LAS Writing. Prerequisite(s): ENG 108 or ENG 112.

ENG 395 The Making of Contemporary Literature: The Mochila Review Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Intensive study of contemporary publishing as it evolves in the multi-media age. Students will research both professional and student literary magazines across the nation to determine how various publications operate. Also, students will participate in soliciting, selecting, and editing manuscripts for Canvas and The Mochila Review. Furthermore, students will gain practice in grant writing, layout and design, marketing and promotions, and intensive copy editing. May be repeated for up to 12 credit hours. Prerequisite(s): ENG 210 or ENG 220 and either ENG 385 or ENG 386.

ENG 400 Literature for Adolescents Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: A study of literature for young adults designed to increase appreciation of the genre through literary evaluation. Students will consider trends in publishing, the issues behind censorship, and the history of literature for young adults. LAS Writing. Prerequisite(s): ENG 108 or ENG 112 and ENG 210 or ENG 220.

ENG 403 Literature for Children Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: A study of literature for children designed to increase appreciation of children's books through literary evaluation. Students will read and evaluate picture books, junior novels and poetry. Prerequisite(s): ENG 108 or ENG 112 and ENG 210 or ENG 220.

ENG 410 Selected Studies in Literary Genre Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring (odd-numbered years).
Course Description: A detailed examination of a specific genre of literature; focus will change each time the course is offered. Representative topics: "Utopian-Dystopian Fiction," "Shakespeare's Tragedies," "The Literature of Fantasy," "Graveyard Poetry." May be repeated for credit as topics change. LAS Ethics. Prerequisite(s): Junior standing and ENG 220, or departmental approval for non-majors.

ENG 430 Selected Studies in Literary Theme Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring (even-numbered years).
Course Description: An in-depth study of a literary period or movement; focus will change each time the course is offered. Representative topics: "Contrasting Perspectives: American Folktales and Native American Narratives," "Anonymity, Pseudonymity, and Women's Literary Production." May be repeated for credit as topics change. LAS Ethics. Prerequisite(s): Junior standing and ENG 220, or departmental approval for non-majors.

ENG 440 Selected Studies in Literary Period or Movement Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall (even-numbered years).
Course Description: An in-depth study of a literary period or movement; focus will change each time the course is offered. Representative topics: "The Harlem Renaissance," "Literature in English: The Year 1859," "Literature Comprehends the French Revolution," "Print Revolutions: Caxton and Cyberspace." May be repeated for credit as topics change. LAS Ethics. Prerequisite(s): Junior standing and ENG 220, or departmental approval for non-majors.

ENG 450 Independent Research/Project Credits: 1-5
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Investigation of a research problem, project, or topic on an individual conference basis. Prerequisite(s): Declared English major, a minimum of 2.5 GPA in major field, and departmental approval.

ENG 460 Selected Studies in Literary Period or Movement Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall (odd-numbered years).
Course Description: An in-depth study of a literary period or movement; focus will change each time the course is offered. Representative topics: "The Harlem Renaissance," "Literature in English: The Year 1859," "Literature Comprehends the French Revolution," "Print Revolutions: Caxton and Cyberspace." May be repeated for credit as topics change. LAS Ethics. Prerequisite(s): Junior standing and ENG 220, or departmental approval for non-majors.

ENG 465 English Teaching: Methods and Materials Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Techniques, materials, and resources used in the English curriculum in the secondary schools. LAS Computer Literacy. Prerequisite(s): ENG 365 and credit or concurrent enrollment in both EDU 303 and EDU 304.

ENG 466 Practicum in the Teaching of Writing Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Practical application of teaching writing through participation as student assistant in ENG 100 Writer's Workshops. Concurrent enrollment in ENG465 recommended. Prerequisite(s): ENG 365.

ENG 467 Grammar and the Teaching of Grammar Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall (odd-numbered years).
Course Description: Explores various definitions of grammar, reviews knowledge base required by teachers, demonstrates teaching methods that illustrate current theory and research. Prerequisite(s): ENG 232 or EDU 202.
ENG 473 History of the English Language  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall (even-numbered years).  
Course Description: From the development of the Indo-European language family to English as a world language, this course explores the influence of historical and cultural developments, internal changes, and language attitudes on the English language. Students will come to understand how languages begin and why they change, how language is a production of its socio-cultural history, and why there are dialectal differences in the English heard around the world. LAS International/Intercultural. Prerequisite(s): Sophomore standing, either ENG 232 or ENG 108, and one 100-level HIS or HUM course.

ENG 480 Selected Studies in Literary Authority  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall (odd-numbered years).  
Course Description: A detailed examination of a specific site of literary production; focus will change each time the course is offered. Representative topics: "Jane Austen and Her Novels," "African-American Slave Narratives," "John Murray and the Publication of the British Romantics." May be repeated for credit as topics change. LAS Ethics. Prerequisite(s): Junior standing and ENG 220, or departmental approval for non-majors.

ENG 485 Advanced Creative Writing: Prose  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall.  
Course Description: This advanced course is for students who have completed ENG 385 at least once and who seek greater challenges with plot, form, and language. Students may use ENG 485 either to create entirely new works or to revise works from ENG 385 until they are ready to circulate in search of a publisher. LAS Writing. Prerequisite(s): ENG 385 with a grade of B or higher.

ENG 486 Advanced Creative Writing: Poetry  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Spring.  
Course Description: This advanced course is for students who have completed ENG 386 at least once and who seek greater challenges with plot, form, and language. Students will produce a greater number of poems than expected in ENG 386 and be required to submit their poetry to a targeted literary journal. LAS Writing. Prerequisite(s): ENG 386 with a grade of B or higher.

English Public Relations (EPR)

EPR 316 Internship in Public Relations  Credits: 2-6  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.  
Course Description: Practical application of public relations skills in a professional setting; correlates academic preparation with supervision in a work experience (thirty clock hours of work for each hour of credit). May be repeated for a total of 12 credit hours. Prerequisite(s): Junior standing and departmental approval.

EPR 401 Senior Portfolio  Credits: 1  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: Workshop class for graduating seniors which includes resume and job search preparation in addition to compiling a passing graduation portfolio consisting of a resume, cover letter, and writings from major courses. Required for the BA / English Public Relations majors. Must be completed during the semester of graduation, except for summer graduates who must complete the course in the spring semester prior to graduation. Graded pass/fail.

EPR 422 Public Relations Writing  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Spring.  
Course Description: This workshop course emphasizes audience analysis, writing, editing, and producing public relations documents. Where possible, students will complete practical hands-on projects that reflect theoretical foundations presented in COM 415. LAS Writing; LAS Computer Literacy. Prerequisite(s): JOU 202, ETC 326, and COM 415, or departmental approval.

English Technical Communication (ETC)

ETC 200 Introduction to Technical Communication  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall.  
Course Description: Workshop in technical style emphasizing shorter forms of technical writing. Students are introduced to desktop capabilities—graphics, style, format, and layout. They will also apply appropriate software for completing work professionally. All work evolves through a flexible, recursive process. LAS Ethics; LAS Computer Literacy. Prerequisite(s): ENG 108 or ENG 112.

ETC 224 Web Content and Design  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall.  
Course Description: Students will learn the elements of effective writing for screen-based textual content in internet and intranet environments, using HTML and appropriate software to create both personal and professional Web sites to gain valuable hands-on experience. Introduces overview of context provider issues, including usability, intellectual property, security, access, database content language, writing and design. Same as JOU 224. Prerequisite(s): ENG 104.

ETC 316 Internship in Technical Communication  Credits: 2-6  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.  
Course Description: Practical application of technical and organizational communication skills in a professional setting; correlates academic preparation with supervision in a work experience (thirty clock hours of work for each hour of credit). May be repeated for a total of 12 credit hours. Prerequisite(s): Junior or senior standing and departmental approval.

ETC 326 Document Design  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Spring.  
Course Description: A computer workshop course involving graphic design and production of attractive and effective advertisements, brochures, newsletters, and magazine spreads. The course will provide instruction in design software and computer peripherals such as electronic scanners and digital photography. LAS Computer Literacy.

ETC 328 Multimedia Authoring  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Spring (odd-numbered years).  
Course Description: An advanced class which outlines the history, principles and theories of multimedia. This course examines how elements of text, sound, video, animations and graphics work together to produce electronic products for the Web, CD/DVD and other distribution formats. Students learn appropriate multimedia software to create individual or small group multimedia projects. Same as JOU 328.
ETC 401 Senior Portfolio  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Workshop class for graduating seniors which includes resume and job search preparation in addition to compiling a passing graduation portfolio consisting of a resume, cover letter, and writings from majors courses. Required for the BA English/Technical Communication major. Same as JOU 401. Graded pass/fail.
Prerequisite(s): Must be completed during the semester of graduation, except for summer graduates, who must complete the course in the spring semester prior to graduation.

ETC 408 Technical Editing  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall (odd-numbered years).
Course Description: Emphasis on the role of the editor in organizational settings, including creating successful writer/editor collaboration. Practice in editing documents for grammar, syntax, organization, style, emphasis, document design, graphics, and user-centered design. Introduction to technology for creating, publishing and distributing technical documents.

ETC 420 Technical Documentation  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring (odd-numbered years).
Course Description: Workshop-oriented practice in producing and editing of a variety of procedural documents as well as creation and management of multiple texts and texts from multiple authors. Discussion of the role of technical writers in adapting texts for discourse communities and of current issues in technical writing. Prerequisite(s): ETC 200.

ETC 421 Research and Practice in Technical Communication  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall (even-numbered years).
Course Description: An interdisciplinary perspective applying cultural studies, ethnography, critical linguistics, stylistics, discourse analysis and media studies to technical and professional fields. Includes issues for writing for the global marketplace such as writing for translation and designing materials to comply with conventions and expectations of other cultures. LAS International/Intercultural. Prerequisite(s): ETC 200.

ETC 424 Writing for Digital Environments  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring (even-numbered years).
Course Description: Study of communication assignments likely to be encountered by those creating documentation for access across a variety of digital platforms such as on-line Help, e-books, and mobile applications. Students will practice communication requiring careful on-the-job analysis, planning, preparation, writing and editing. Topics will include current issues such as computer-mediated communication, information design, usability, and single sourcing. LAS Writing; LAS Computer Literacy. Prerequisite(s): ENG 108 or ENG 112 and ETC 200.

ETC 450 Independent Research/Project  Credits: 1-5
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Investigation of a research problem, project, or topic on an individual conference basis. Prerequisite(s): Declared English Technical Communication major, a minimum of 2.5 GPA in major field, and departmental approval.

French (FRE)

FRE 100 Elementary French I  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Beginning study of French language and culture, including speaking, listening, reading and writing. Focus on topics of personal interest and activities, using primarily the present tense. Students whose high school transcripts show three or more years of French (with a grade of C or higher, and within three years of the semester in question) should attempt the placement exam because they will receive audit credit only should they enroll in this course.

FRE 101 Elementary French II  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Continued study of French language and culture, including speaking, listening, reading and writing. Focus on topics of personal interest and activities. Students must earn a minimum grade of C in order to continue in sequenced languages courses. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in FRE 100.

FRE 200 Intermediate French I  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Through classroom interaction, students develop oral and written skills needed for practical and daily-life situations; study linguistic structures and functions needed to ask questions, compare, contrast, and describe; develop reading skills and expand vocabulary; and increase cultural awareness of the French-speaking world. Students must earn a minimum grade of C in order to continue in sequenced languages courses. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in FRE 101 or departmental approval.

FRE 201 Intermediate French II  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Through classroom interaction, students further develop oral and written skills needed for practical daily-life situations; study in greater depth linguistic structures and functions needed to ask questions, narrate in three tenses, compare and contrast, describe; build reading skills and expand vocabulary; and increase cultural awareness of the French-speaking world. Students must earn a minimum grade of C in order to continue in sequenced languages courses. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in FRE 200 or departmental approval.

FRE 206 Summer Study/Travel Program in France: Field Work in Paris and Surrounding Area  Credits: 1-4
Typically Offered: Summer.
Course Description: One week of total immersion in French in Paris and its environs. Required guided visits to museums and historical sites; side trips to Versailles, Giverny and other locales. Conversation and guided visits at the early intermediate level; readings and paper in English. Students enrolling for 2-4 credit hours will complete preparatory coursework (15 contact hours for each hour of credit) on campus before traveling to France. LAS International/Intercultural. Prerequisite(s): FRE 101 or two years of high school French.

FRE 207 Summer Study/Travel Program in a French-speaking Country: Oral and Written French  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Summer.
Course Description: A three-week intensive study in French language at the early-intermediate level taught by instructors at a designated French language institute, including course work and directed cultural activities. A special fee is assessed for this class. Deadline for application is March 1. LAS Writing; LAS International/Intercultural. Prerequisite(s): FRE 101 or two years of high school French.
FRE 211 French for the Professional  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.  
Course Description: A pragmatic approach to the continued development of the skills of listening, reading, writing, and speaking in French, as well as concentrating on increased awareness of French customs and culture. This course is recommended for students pursuing a business major, as well as those who want to acquire more confidence in practical use of French. **Prerequisite(s):** FRE 200 or equivalent.  

FRE 301 Methods in Teaching Foreign Language  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.  
Course Description: Techniques, materials, and methodology to be used in teaching foreign language. Same course as GER 301 and SPA 301.  
Prerequisite(s): Junior standing and FRE 201.  

FRE 302 Written Expression and Translation  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall.  
Course Description: A course in advanced grammatical constructions as seen in professional writing, i.e. correspondence, reports, and proposals. Also regular written assignments using field-specific terminology and formats. LAS Computer Literacy. **Prerequisite(s):** FRE 201 or FRE 211.  

FRE 306 Summer Study/Travel Program in France: Field Work in Paris and Surrounding Area  Credits: 1-4  
Typically Offered: Summer.  
Course Description: One week of total immersion in French in Paris and its environs. Required guided visits to museums and historical sites; side trips to Versailles, Giverny and other locales. Conversation and guided visits, at the early intermediate level; readings and paper in English. Students enrolling for 2-4 credit hours will complete preparatory coursework (15 contact hours for each hour of credit) on campus before traveling to France. LAS International/Intercultural. **Prerequisite(s):** FRE 201 or four years of high school French.  

FRE 307 Summer Study/Travel Program in French-speaking Country: Oral and Written French  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Summer.  
Course Description: A three-week intensive study in French language at the advanced level taught by instructors at a French language institute, including course work and directed cultural activities. A special fee is assessed for this class. Deadline for application is March 1. LAS Writing; LAS International/Intercultural. **Prerequisite(s):** FRE 201 or four years of high school French.  

FRE 310 Readings in Francophone Culture and Civilization  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Spring.  
Course Description: Reading and analysis of French and Francophone texts from a variety of genres and periods. **Prerequisite(s):** FRE 200.  

FRE 312 Conversation and Diction  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Spring.  
Course Description: Solidifies and/or develops students’ oral proficiency within a variety of conversational contexts and registers, with emphasis on correct pronunciation. **Prerequisite(s):** FRE 201 or departmental approval.  

FRE 316 Internship in French  Credits: 2-6  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.  
Course Description: Practical application of skills in speaking, reading, writing in French at a business or agency under the supervision of French faculty (30 clock hours of work for each hour of credit). May be repeated for a total of 12 credit hours. **Prerequisite(s):** Junior or senior standing and department approval.  

FRE 322 Contemporary French Society  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Spring.  
Course Description: A study of French culture and society in the 20th century. The course emphasizes connections between historic and economic development and social and familial traditions. LAS Ethics; LAS International/Intercultural. **Prerequisite(s):** FRE 201 and FRE 310.  

FRE 340 Extended Study Abroad  Credits: 3-15  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: A semester-long study at a university in a French-speaking country, to be selected in consultation with the foreign language advisor. Student enrolls in 12-15 credit hours of intensive French language and other approved academic courses. Credits will be eligible for substitution of required major courses upon the student’s return. A special fee is assessed for this class. LAS International/Intercultural. **Prerequisite(s):** FRE 101 and departmental approval.  

FRE 403 Advanced Business French  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall (odd-numbered years).  
Course Description: A course devoted to developing and perfecting highly advanced language skills through the study of special topics in the French and Francophone business worlds. Emphasis on mastery of specialized French for professional settings. **Prerequisite(s):** FRE 302 and FRE 310.  

FRE 422 Introduction to French Culture, Civilization and Literature I  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall (even-numbered years).  
Course Description: A study of French society, art, and literature from medieval times through the enlightenment. The course emphasizes connections between historical development and artistic expression. LAS Writing. **Prerequisite(s):** FRE 302 and FRE 310.  

FRE 432 Introduction to French Culture, Civilization and Literature II  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Spring.  
Course Description: A study of contemporary French and Francophone society, art, and literature. The course emphasizes connections between historical development and artistic expression. LAS Writing. **Prerequisite(s):** FRE 302 and FRE 310.  

FRE 442 Introduction to French Culture, Civilization and Literature III  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Spring (odd-numbered years).  
Course Description: A study of contemporary French and Francophone society, art, and literature. The course emphasizes connections between historical development and artistic expression. LAS Writing. **Prerequisite(s):** FRE 302 and FRE 310.  

FRE 450 Independent Research/Project  Credits: 1-5  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: Investigation of a research problem, project, or topic on an individual conference basis. **Prerequisite(s):** Declared French major, a minimum of 2.5 GPA in major field, and departmental approval.  

FRE 452 Advanced Oral Communication in a Professional Environment  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall.  
Course Description: Students will develop functional use of French with appropriate technical vocabulary and structures for a variety of professional contexts. **Prerequisite(s):** At least 15 credits at the 300-400 levels.
FRE 462 Senior Thesis  Credits: 1  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: Students will learn how to develop a research topic,  
conduct research using resources in the target language, and synthesize  
their findings. The final product is a research paper in the target language  
in which students demonstrate the ability to conduct research, apply a  
critical perspective, and defend their thesis in a written format (10-15  
pages). The course will require individual meetings between student  
and professor, at the professor’s discretion. Students will present their  
thesis in a public forum at the end of the semester. Graded pass/fail.  
Prerequisite(s): Must be completed during the semester of graduation,  
except for summer graduates, who must complete the course in the  
spring semester prior to graduation.

German (GER)

GER 100 Elementary German I  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall.  
Course Description: Beginning study of German language and culture,  
including speaking, listening, reading and writing. Focus on topics of  
personal interest and activities, using primarily the present tense.  
Students whose high school transcripts show three or more years  
of German (with a grade of C or higher, and within three years of the  
semester in question) should attempt the placement exam because they  
will receive audit credit only should they enroll in this course.

GER 101 Elementary German II  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Spring.  
Course Description: Continued study of German language and culture,  
including speaking, listening, reading and writing. Focus on topics of  
personal interest and activities. Students must earn a minimum grade of  
C in order to continue in sequenced languages courses. Prerequisite(s): A  
grade of C or higher in GER 100.

GER 121 Study Abroad in Germany  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.  
Course Description: A course which promotes an increased awareness  
of German customs and culture through travel and study in the German-  
speaking nations. This course is recommended to students who want  
to experience first-hand how Germans live and work in a native setting,  
and particularly to those who wish to obtain the German minor or the BIS  
degree with a German concentration. Credit or concurrent enrollment  
ger in GER 100 and/or GER 101 is recommended but not required. May be  
repeated for credit (with departmental approval).

GER 151 German Culture and Civilization  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.  
Course Description: An English-language course designed to reflect  
the importance of German culture and society to European and world  
intellectual development. Primary emphasis will be given to German  
artistic and social progress, and the extent to which it has influenced  
the direction of the German nation as well as other countries. Topics  
will vary by semester and shall represent significant intervals in German  
societal development (e.g. The origins of German Culture and Thought;  
German Culture and Civilization from the Reformation to Unification;  
Modern Civilization and the German Nation State(s)). May be repeated for  
a maximum of 6 credit hours (with departmental approval).

GER 182 German Literature in Translation  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.  
Course Description: An English-language course designed to reflect the  
contributions of German writers to the European and world literary canon.  
Focus will be given to important German authors and their masterworks,  
relative to the literary genres within which these works are classified.  
May be repeated for credit (with departmental approval).

GER 200 Intermediate German I  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall.  
Course Description: Through classroom interaction, students develop  
oral and written skills needed for practical and daily-life situations; study  
linguistic structures and functions needed to ask questions, compare,  
contrast, and describe; develop reading skills and expand vocabulary;  
and increase cultural awareness of the German-speaking world. Students  
must earn a minimum grade of C in order to continue in sequenced  
languages courses. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in GER 101.

GER 201 Intermediate German II  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Spring.  
Course Description: Through classroom interaction, students further  
develop oral and written skills needed for practical and daily-life  
situations; study in greater depth linguistic structures and functions  
needed to ask questions, narrate in three tenses, compare and contrast,  
describe; build reading skills and expand vocabulary; and increase  
cultural awareness of the German-speaking world. Students must earn  
a minimum grade of C in order to continue in sequenced languages  
courses. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in GER 200.

GER 211 German for the Professional  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.  
Course Description: A pragmatic approach to the continued development  
of the skills of listening, reading, writing, and speaking in German, as  
well as concentrating on increased awareness of German customs and  
culture. This course is recommended for students pursuing a business  
major, as well as those who want to acquire more confidence in practical  
use of German. Prerequisite(s): GER 200.

GER 300 Topics in German  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.  
Course Description: Advanced course in German literature, language, or  
topic. Topics will vary from semester to semester. May be repeated for  
credit (with departmental approval). Prerequisite(s): GER 201 or  
departmental approval.

GER 301 Methods in Teaching Foreign Language  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.  
Course Description: Techniques, materials, and methodology to be used  
in teaching foreign language. Same course as FRE 301 and SPA 301.  
Prerequisite(s): Junior standing and GER 201.

GER 302 Advanced German Grammar  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.  
Course Description: Extended study of the most advanced German  
grammatical concepts and structures. This course is particularly  
recommended for those students who declare the German minor or  
BIS with a German concentration as part of their degree work, and for  
others who seek extended exposure to complex grammar applications  
in preparation for use of the German language at a native or near-native  
level. Prerequisite(s): GER 201 or departmental approval.
GER 316 Internship in German Credits: 2-6
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.
Course Description: Practical application of skills in speaking, reading, writing in German at a business or agency under the supervision of German faculty (30 clock hours of work for each hour of credit). May be repeated for a total of 12 credit hours. Prerequisite(s): Junior or senior standing and department approval.

GER 322 Advanced German Culture Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Extended study of complex cultural issues which have shaped the German-speaking nations into the twenty-first century. This course is particularly recommended for those students who declare the German minor or BIS with a German concentration as part of their degree work. Prerequisite(s): GER 201 or departmental approval.

GER 340 Extended Study Abroad Credits: 3-15
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: A semester-long study at a university in a German-speaking country, to be selected in consultation with the foreign language advisor. Student enrolls in 12-15 credit hours of intensive German language and other approved academic courses. Credits will be eligible for substitution of required minor or BIS concentration courses upon the student’s return. A special fee is assessed for this class. LAS International/Intercultural. Prerequisite(s): GER 101 and departmental approval.

GER 450 Independent Research/Project Credits: 1-5
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Investigation of a research problem, project, or topic on an individual conference basis. Prerequisite(s): Declared German major, a minimum of 2.5 GPA in major field, and departmental approval.

Reading (RDG)

RDG 095 Reading Skills Improvement Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.
Course Description: Reading Skills Improvement is designed for students who need to improve their understanding of written expression. The focus of the course is on higher-level comprehension and vocabulary skills. Students use a weekly news magazine to apply and practice skills learned in the class and to provide a background for written assignments. This course is required for all students who have not achieved a score of 18 or higher on the ACT reading subscore or who score less than 85 on the Accuplacer Reading Test.

RDG 100 College Reading Skills Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: In this advanced elective course, designed for students to further improve their reading, students will develop critical reading skills, expand background knowledge through reading, increase vocabulary, develop flexible reading techniques, and improve study and writing skills. Students use National Geographic and Atlantic Monthly (or other like magazines), or one of these magazines and the textbook in a first-year course linked to RDG 100, to apply and practice skills learned in the class and to provide a background for written assignments and class discussions. Prerequisite(s): RDG 095, or ACT reading score of 18 or higher, or Accuplacer Reading Test score of 85 or higher.

Spanish (SPA)

SPA 100 Elementary Spanish I Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Beginning study of Spanish language and culture, including speaking, listening, reading and writing. Focus on topics of personal interest and activities, using primarily the present tense. Students whose high school transcripts show three or more years of Spanish (with a grade of C or higher, and within three years of the semester in question) should attempt the placement exam because they will receive audit credit only should they enroll in this course.

SPA 101 Elementary Spanish II Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Continued study of Spanish language and culture, including speaking, listening, reading and writing. Focus on topics of personal interest and activities. Students must earn a minimum grade of C in order to continue in sequenced languages courses. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in SPA 100.

SPA 110 Accelerated Beginning Spanish Credits: 6
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Covers the material of SPA 100 and SPA 101 in one accelerated semester. Intended for students who know some Spanish (i.e. two to three semesters in high school) but do not have skills adequate for 200-level courses. Equivalent to SPA 100 and SPA 101 when both courses are taken. Not open to any student who has credit for SPA 100. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

SPA 116 Elementary Spanish Review and Conversation Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Review, conversation, and continuation of SPA 101, intended for students who cannot continue their Spanish study until the fall semester. Prerequisite(s): SPA 101.

SPA 200 Intermediate Spanish I Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Continued study of Spanish language and culture, including speaking, listening, reading and writing. Focus on topics of personal interest and activities. Students must earn a minimum grade of C in order to continue in sequenced languages courses. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in SPA 101.

SPA 201 Intermediate Spanish II Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Through classroom interaction, students further develop oral and written skills needed for practical and daily-life situations; study linguistic structures and functions needed to ask questions, compare, contrast, and describe; develop reading skills and expand vocabulary; and increase cultural awareness of the Spanish-speaking world. Students must earn a minimum grade of C in order to continue in sequenced languages courses. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in SPA 200 or departmental approval.
SPA 211 Spanish for the Professional Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.  
Course Description: A pragmatic approach to the continued development of the skills of listening, reading, writing, and speaking in Spanish, as well as concentrating on increased awareness of Spanish customs and culture. The topic will vary with each offering, including the following settings: business, health care, legal, social services, tourism. Will fulfill major requirement only with departmental approval. Prerequisite(s): SPA 200 or equivalent.

SPA 248 Preparatory Course for Interim Program Spanish Studies Abroad Credits: 2  
Typically Offered: Summer.  
Course Description: An introduction to Hispanic history and contemporary Hispanic society. Lecture and discussion are in Spanish; readings are in English. A special fee is assessed for this class. Deadline for application is March 1. LAS International/Intercultural. Prerequisite(s): SPA 101 or two years of high school Spanish.

SPA 250 Interim Program in Spanish Studies Abroad: Oral Spanish Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Summer.  
Course Description: An intensive three-week intermediate level skills course in spoken Spanish given in a Spanish-speaking country. A special fee is assessed for this class. Deadline for application is March 1. LAS International/Intercultural. Prerequisite(s): SPA 101 or two years of high school Spanish.

SPA 301 Methods in Teaching Foreign Language Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.  
Course Description: Techniques, materials, and methodology to be used in teaching foreign language. Same course as FRE 301 and GER 301. Prerequisite(s): Junior standing and SPA 201 or SPA 211.

SPA 302 Grammar and Composition Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall.  
Course Description: A course in advanced grammatical constructions and writing of compositions. Original texts introducing different genres will be read and discussed. LAS Writing. Prerequisite(s): SPA 201 or equivalent.

SPA 310 Spanish Readings Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Spring.  
Course Description: Reading and analysis of Spanish and Latin-American texts from a variety of genres and periods. Prerequisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in SPA 201.

SPA 312 Conversation Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Spring.  
Course Description: Solidifies and/or develops students’ oral proficiency within a variety of conversational contexts and registers, and a study of the Spanish sound system. Prerequisite(s): SPA 201 or departmental approval.

SPA 315 Spanish for Heritage Speakers Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.  
Course Description: A course that emphasizes correct usage of grammar and vocabulary for native/heritage speakers of the Spanish language. Content is similar to that of SPA 302 Grammar and Composition, but focuses on strengthening Spanish for academic purposes. LAS Writing. Prerequisite(s): SPA 201 or its equivalent and departmental approval.

SPA 316 Internship in Spanish Credits: 2-6  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.  
Course Description: Practical application skills in speaking, reading, writing in Spanish at a business concern or agency under the supervision of Spanish faculty (30 clock hours of work for each hour of credit). May be repeated for a total of 12 credit hours. Prerequisite(s): Junior or senior standing and departmental approval.

SPA 322 Introduction to Hispanic Civilization and Culture Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall.  
Course Description: A study of Hispanic society and culture. The course emphasizes connections between historical development and artistic expression. LAS Ethics; LAS International/Intercultural. Prerequisite(s): SPA 201 and SPA 310, or department approval.

SPA 332 Introduction to Hispanic Civilization and Culture II Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Spring.  
Course Description: A study of Hispanic society and culture. The course emphasizes connections between historical development and artistic expression. Recommended as a complementary course to SPA 322. LAS Computer Literacy; LAS International/Intercultural. Prerequisite(s): SPA 201 and SPA 310.

SPA 340 Extended Study Abroad Credits: 3-15  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: A semester-long study at a university in a Spanish-speaking country, to be selected in consultation with the foreign language advisor. Student enrolls in 12-15 credit hours of intensive Spanish language and other approved academic courses. Credits will be eligible for substitution of required major courses upon the student’s return. A special fee is assessed for this class. LAS International/Intercultural. Prerequisite(s): SPA 201 or equivalent and departmental approval.

SPA 348 Preparatory Course for Interim Program in Spanish Studies Abroad Credits: 2  
Typically Offered: Summer.  
Course Description: An introduction to Hispanic history and contemporary Hispanic society. Lecture, discussion and readings are in Spanish. A special fee is assessed for this class. Deadline for application is April 15. LAS International/Intercultural. Prerequisite(s): SPA 201 and SPA 310, or department approval.

SPA 350 Interim Program in Spanish Studies Abroad: Oral Spanish Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Summer.  
Course Description: An intensive three-week intermediate level skills course in spoken Spanish given in a Spanish-speaking country. A special fee is assessed for this class. Deadline for application is March 1. LAS International/Intercultural. Prerequisite(s): SPA 201 or four years of high school Spanish.

SPA 432 Selected Studies in Literature in Spanish Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall.  
Course Description: A course on topics pertaining to literature written in Spanish-speaking nations. Representative topics include "Survey of Latin-American Literature," "Latin-American Poetry," "Latin-American Prose," "Nineteenth Century Spanish Literature," "Twentieth Century Spanish Literature." LAS International/Intercultural. Prerequisite(s): SPA 302 and SPA 310, or departmental approval.
English (Bachelor of Arts, B.A.)

Requirements

General Studies
Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19) 42-47

Core Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ETC 200</td>
<td>Introduction to Technical Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 220</td>
<td>Introduction to Reading Texts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 232</td>
<td>Language Awareness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following writing courses numbered 300 or higher:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 301</td>
<td>Advanced Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 385</td>
<td>Creative Writing: Prose</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 386</td>
<td>Creative Writing: Poetry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select three literature courses numbered 300 or higher 1</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentration

Select one of the following concentrations: 24-27

- Creative Writing and Publishing
- Literature
- Technical Communication

Bachelor of Arts Foreign Language Requirement
Credit hours in one foreign language 12

1 One of these courses must be LAS International/Intercultural.

Creative Writing and Publishing Concentration

The Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in English and a concentration in Creative Writing and Publishing is designed for aspiring writers, future creative writing teachers in secondary and post-secondary institutions, and students seeking careers in editing and publishing of creative writing whether with literary magazines or publishing houses.

Concentration Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 301</td>
<td>Advanced Composition 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 385</td>
<td>Creative Writing: Prose 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 386</td>
<td>Creative Writing: Poetry 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 395</td>
<td>The Making of Contemporary Literature: The Mochila Review</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 485</td>
<td>Advanced Creative Writing: Prose</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENG 486</td>
<td>Advanced Creative Writing: Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETC/JOU 224</td>
<td>Web Content and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETC/JOU 328</td>
<td>Multimedia Authoring</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ETC 326</td>
<td>Document Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOU 202</td>
<td>Reporting for the Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOU 308</td>
<td>Copy Editing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ETC 408</td>
<td>Technical Editing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours 27

1 ENG 385 Creative Writing: Prose/ENG 386 Creative Writing: Poetry will be repeated for the core requirements. If ENG 385 Creative Writing: Prose OR ENG 386 Creative Writing: Poetry is used for the Core, that course must be repeated to satisfy the Concentration.

Literature Concentration

The Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in English and a Literature concentration is a broad-based program providing students with a wide perspective on literature, language, and world views. The program prepares students to pursue graduate work in English or related disciplines or to enter areas of the business/professional community seeking people with a broad liberal education.

Concentration Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 340</td>
<td>Literary Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 341</td>
<td>Shakespeare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following: 3

- ENG 320 | Literature of Gender and Ethnicity
- ENG 321 | Literature and Religion
- ENG 324 | Literature and Science
- ENG 325 | Literature and the World

Select one of the following: 3

- ENG 330 | Studies in Fiction
- ENG 331 | Studies in Poetry
- ENG 333 | Studies in Drama
- ENG 334 | Studies in Popular Literature

- ENG 352 | Literature in English: Beginnings to 1660
- or ENG 353 | Literature in English: 1660-1800

Select one of the following: 3

- ENG 354 | Literature in English: 1800-1860
Technical Communication Concentration

The Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in English and a concentration in Technical Communication is designed for students interested in working as technical writers and/or communication specialists in large organizations. Students interested in pursuing graduate and professional degrees (creative writing, composition and rhetoric, law, library science, etc.) are also advised to select this program.

Concentration Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ETC 224</td>
<td>Web Content and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETC 316</td>
<td>Internship in Technical Communication</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETC 326</td>
<td>Document Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETC 328</td>
<td>Multimedia Authoring</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETC 401</td>
<td>Senior Portfolio</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETC 408</td>
<td>Technical Editing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETC 420</td>
<td>Technical Documentation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETC 421</td>
<td>Research and Practice in Technical Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETC 424</td>
<td>Writing for Digital Environments</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours 24

Graduation Requirements

1. Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours, including 60 from a senior college (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper-division courses. Lower-division transfer courses accepted as meeting upper-division departmental course requirements cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.
3. Earn 30 of the last 45 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).
4. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
5. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.0 and a major GPA of at least 2.0.
6. Earn 12 credit hours in one foreign language.
7. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.
4. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
5. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.75, a major GPA of 3.0 and a minimum 3.0 GPA in Education coursework.
6. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.

French (Bachelor of Science in Education, B.S.E.)

Requirements
The Bachelor of Science in Education degree with a major in French leads to certification to teach French in the secondary schools. Students who pursue this program should consider teaching as their immediate career goal.

General Studies
Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19) 42-47

Major Requirements
Select twelve credit hours from the following: 12
FRE 100  Elementary French I
FRE 101  Elementary French II
FRE 200  Intermediate French I
FRE 201  Intermediate French II
FRE 211  French for the Professional
FRE 301  Methods in Teaching Foreign Language 3
FRE 302  Written Expression and Translation 3
FRE 310  Readings in Francophone Culture and Civilization 3
FRE 312  Conversation and Diction 3
FRE 322  Contemporary French Society 3
FRE 452  Advanced Business French 3
FRE 462  Senior Thesis 1

Select twelve credit hours from the following: 12
FRE 306  Summer Study/Travel Program in France: Field Work in Paris and Surrounding Area
FRE 307  Summer Study/Travel Program in French-speaking Country: Oral and Written French
FRE 403  Advanced Business French
FRE 422  Introduction to French Culture, Civilization and Literature I
FRE 432  Introduction to French Culture, Civilization and Literature II
FRE 442  Introduction to French Culture, Civilization and Literature III

Education Professional Sequence
Students must complete the Professional Sequence (p. 194) 33

Majors may not take courses requiring FRE 201 Intermediate French II as a prerequisite without first passing a departmentally approved proficiency exam.

Modern Languages (Bachelor of Arts, B.A.)

Requirements
General Studies
Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19) 42-47

Major Requirements
Select from one of the two following areas: 36-40
Area 1: Language and Culture
Area 2: Professional Applications

Concentration (Area 2 only)
Select one of the following concentrations: 30-31
Business
Criminal Justice
Digital Media
Technical Communication

Area 1 (Language and Culture)
French

Major Requirements
FRE 100  Elementary French I 3
FRE 101  Elementary French II 3
FRE 200  Intermediate French I 3
FRE 201  Intermediate French II 3
or FRE 211  French for the Professional
FRE 302  Written Expression and Translation 1  3
FRE 310  Readings in Francophone Culture and Civilization 1  3
FRE 312  Conversation and Diction 1  3
FRE 322  Contemporary French Society 1  3
FRE 403  Advanced Business French  3
FRE 452  Advanced Oral Communication in a Professional Environment  3
FRE 462  Senior Thesis  1
Select nine credit hours from the following:  9
FRE 307  Summer Study/Travel Program in French-speaking Country: Oral and Written French
FRE 316  Internship in French
FRE 422  Introduction to French Culture, Civilization and Literature I 1
FRE 432  Introduction to French Culture, Civilization and Literature II 1
FRE 442  Introduction to French Culture, Civilization and Literature III 1

Total Credit Hours  40

1 Students may substitute FRE 340 Extended Study Abroad for 12 credit hours from these selected courses

NOTE: Students who are majoring in French will take the ACTFL Oral Proficiency Interview to receive official recognition for proficiency in French.

**Spanish**

**Major Requirements**

Select one of the following:  6

SPA 100 & SPA 101  Elementary Spanish I and Elementary Spanish II
SPA 110  Accelerated Beginning Spanish
SPA 200  Intermediate Spanish I  3
SPA 201  Intermediate Spanish II  3
SPA 302  Grammar and Composition  3
SPA 310  Spanish Readings  3
SPA 312  Conversation  3
SPA 322  Introduction to Hispanic Civilization and Culture  3
SPA 332  Introduction to Hispanic Civilization and Culture II  3
SPA 422  The Literature of Spain  3
SPA 432  Selected Studies in Literature in Spanish  3
SPA 452  Advanced Conversation  3
SPA 462  Senior Thesis  1
Select one of the following:  3

SPA 316  Internship in Spanish
SPA 350  Interim Program in Spanish Studies Abroad: Oral Spanish
SPA 442  Topics in Spanish

Total Credit Hours  40

1 At least 3 credit hours must be numbered 400-499.

**French**

**Major Requirements**

Select thirty-three credit hours from the following: 1  33

FRE 100  Elementary French I
FRE 101  Elementary French II
FRE 200  Intermediate French I
FRE 201  Intermediate French II
FRE 302  Written Expression and Translation
FRE 310  Readings in Francophone Culture and Civilization
FRE 312  Conversation and Diction
FRE 322  Contemporary French Society
FRE 403  Advanced Business French
FRE 452  Advanced Oral Communication in a Professional Environment
FRE 462  Senior Thesis
FRE 307  Summer Study/Travel Program in French-speaking Country: Oral and Written French
FRE 316  Internship in French
FRE 422  Introduction to French Culture, Civilization and Literature I
FRE 432  Introduction to French Culture, Civilization and Literature II
FRE 442  Introduction to French Culture, Civilization and Literature III
FRE 211 & FRE 301  French for the Professional Methods in Teaching Foreign Language 3

Total Credit Hours  36

NOTE: Students majoring in Spanish will take the ACTFL Oral Proficiency Interview to receive official recognition for proficiency in Spanish.

**Area 2 (Professional Applications)**

**French**

**Major Requirements**

Select thirty-three credit hours from the following: 1  33

FRE 100  Elementary French I
FRE 101  Elementary French II
FRE 200  Intermediate French I
FRE 201  Intermediate French II
FRE 302  Written Expression and Translation
FRE 310  Readings in Francophone Culture and Civilization
FRE 312  Conversation and Diction
FRE 322  Contemporary French Society
FRE 403  Advanced Business French
FRE 452  Advanced Oral Communication in a Professional Environment
FRE 462  Senior Thesis
FRE 307  Summer Study/Travel Program in French-speaking Country: Oral and Written French
FRE 316  Internship in French
FRE 422  Introduction to French Culture, Civilization and Literature I
FRE 432  Introduction to French Culture, Civilization and Literature II
FRE 442  Introduction to French Culture, Civilization and Literature III
FRE 211 & FRE 301  French for the Professional Methods in Teaching Foreign Language 3

Total Credit Hours  36

1 At least 3 credit hours must be numbered 400-499.

**Spanish**

**Major Requirements**

Select thirty-three credit hours from the following: 1  33

SPA 100 & SPA 101  Elementary Spanish I and Elementary Spanish II
SPA 110  Accelerated Beginning Spanish
SPA 200  Intermediate Spanish I
SPA 201  Intermediate Spanish II
SPA 302  Grammar and Composition
SPA 310  Spanish Readings
SPA 312  Conversation
SPA 322  Introduction to Hispanic Civilization and Culture
SPA 332  Introduction to Hispanic Civilization and Culture II
SPA 422  The Literature of Spain
SPA 432  Selected Studies in Literature in Spanish
SPA 452  Advanced Conversation
SPA 462  Senior Thesis
SPA 316  Internship in Spanish
SPA 322  Introduction to Hispanic Civilization and Culture
SPA 332  Introduction to Hispanic Civilization and Culture II
SPA 350  Interim Program in Spanish Studies Abroad: Oral Spanish

Total Credit Hours  40
Modern Languages (Bachelor of Arts, B.A.)

SPA 422 The Literature of Spain
SPA 432 Selected Studies in Literature in Spanish
SPA 442 Topics in Spanish
SPA 452 Advanced Conversation
SPA 462 Senior Thesis
SPA 211 Spanish for the Professional or SPA 301 Methods in Teaching Foreign Language

Total Credit Hours 36

1 At least 3 credit hours must be numbered 400-499.

Concentrations (Area 2 only)

Business
Concentration Requirements
ACC 201 Introductory Financial Accounting 3
ECO 261 Principles of Microeconomics 3
ECO 461 International Trade 3
FIN 210 Personal Finance 3
GBA 210 Business Statistics I 3
GBA 211 Business Law I 3
GBA 220 Business Communications 3
MGT 350 Organizational Behavior 3
MKT 301 Principles of Marketing 3
MKT 311 Consumer Behavior or MKT 351 Professional Selling and Sales Management 3

Total Credit Hours 30

Criminal Justice
Concentration Requirements
LAT 101 Introduction to Law 3
LAT 335 Introduction to Mediation 3
LAW 100 Introduction to Criminal Justice 3
LAW 110 Introduction to Juvenile Justice 3
LAW 190 Criminal Investigation 3
LAW 260 Criminal Law 3
LAW 305 Introduction to Theories of Crime 3
LAW 325 Understanding Research in Criminal Justice 3
LAW 365 Practicum I 3
LAW 410 Intermediate Criminal Law 3

Total Credit Hours 30

Digital Media
Concentration Requirements
COM 205 Introduction to Mass Media 3
JOU 104 Introduction to Digital Photography 3
JOU 202 Reporting for the Media 3
JOU 204 Introduction to Video Journalism 3

Select two of the following: 4

JOU 210 Journalism Lab: Newspaper Production
JOU 212 Journalism Lab: Yearbook / Magazine Production
JOU 214 Journalism Lab: Broadcast Production

JOU 308 Copy Editing 3
JOU 316 Internship in Journalism 3
Select nine credit hours from the following: 9

JOU 224 Web Content and Design
JOU 302 Advanced Media Reporting
JOU 304 Advanced Audio and Video Journalism
JOU 327 Publication Design
JOU 328 Multimedia Authoring

Total Credit Hours 31

Technical Communication
Concentration Requirements
ENG 232 Language Awareness 3
ETC 200 Introduction to Technical Communication 3
ETC 316 Internship in Technical Communication 2
ETC 326 Document Design 3
ETC 401 Senior Portfolio 1
ETC 408 Technical Editing 3
ETC 420 Technical Documentation 3
ETC 421 Research and Practice in Technical Communication 3
ETC 424 Writing for Digital Environments 3

Select six credit hours from the following: 6

ACT 102 Introduction to Web Page Development
COM 342 Intercultural Communication
COM 410 Organizational Communication
ETC 224 Web Content and Design
JOU 202 Reporting for the Media
JOU 328 Multimedia Authoring

Total Credit Hours 30

Graduation Requirements
1. Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours, including 60 from a senior college (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper-division courses. Lower-division transfer courses accepted as meeting upper-division departmental course requirements cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.
3. Earn 30 of the last 45 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).
4. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
5. Earn a grade of C or higher in each major course numbered 100-299 and earn no more than 2 C's in major courses numbered 300 or higher.
6. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.0 and a major GPA of at least 2.0.
7. Earn 12 credit hours in one foreign language.
8. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.
Spanish (Bachelor of Science in Education, B.S.E.)

Requirements

The Bachelor of Science in Education degree with a major in Spanish leads to certification to teach Spanish in the secondary schools. Students who pursue this program should consider teaching as their immediate career goal.

General Studies
Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19) 42-47

Major Requirements
Select one of the following: 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPA 100 &amp; SPA 101</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish I and Elementary Spanish II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 110</td>
<td>Accelerated Beginning Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 200</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 201</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 301</td>
<td>Methods in Teaching Foreign Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 302</td>
<td>Grammar and Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 310</td>
<td>Spanish Readings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 312</td>
<td>Conversation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 322</td>
<td>Introduction to Hispanic Civilization and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 332</td>
<td>Introduction to Hispanic Civilization and Culture II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 422</td>
<td>The Literature of Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 432</td>
<td>Selected Studies in Literature in Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 452</td>
<td>Advanced Conversation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 462</td>
<td>Senior Thesis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three credit hours from the following: 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPA 316</td>
<td>Internship in Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 350</td>
<td>Interim Program in Spanish Studies Abroad: Oral Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 442</td>
<td>Topics in Spanish</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Education Professional Sequence

Students must complete the Professional Sequence (p. 194) 33

Graduation Requirements

1. Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours, including 60 from a senior college (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper-division courses. Lower-division transfer courses accepted as meeting upper-division departmental course requirements cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.
3. Earn 30 of the last 45 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).
4. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
5. Earn a grade of C or higher in each major course numbered 100-299 and earn no more than 2 C’s in major courses numbered 300 or higher.
6. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.75, a major GPA of 3.0 and a minimum 3.0 GPA in Education coursework.
7. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.

Creative Writing Minor

Requirements

A student earning a B.A. in English may receive this minor, providing it is different from the student’s major emphasis.

Minor Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 220</td>
<td>Introduction to Reading Texts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 395</td>
<td>The Making of Contemporary Literature: The Mochila Review</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 301</td>
<td>Advanced Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 330</td>
<td>Studies in Fiction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 331</td>
<td>Studies in Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 385</td>
<td>Creative Writing: Prose</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 386</td>
<td>Creative Writing: Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours 18

Graduation Requirements

1. Have a valid and declared major on file (minors cannot be awarded in the same areas as the major, emphasis or concentration).
2. Earn a minimum of 4 credit hours beyond the major, emphasis, concentration and/or general studies requirements.
3. Earn a minor GPA of at least 2.0.

French Minor

Requirements

Minor Requirements

Select twenty-one credit hours from the following: 21

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRE 100</td>
<td>Elementary French I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 101</td>
<td>Elementary French II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 200</td>
<td>Intermediate French I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 211</td>
<td>French for the Professional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 302</td>
<td>Written Expression and Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 307</td>
<td>Summer Study/Travel Program in French-speaking Country: Oral and Written French</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
German Minor

Requirements

Minor Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GER 100</td>
<td>Elementary German I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 101</td>
<td>Elementary German II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 200</td>
<td>Intermediate German I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 201</td>
<td>Intermediate German II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 121</td>
<td>Study Abroad in Germany</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 151</td>
<td>German Culture and Civilization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 182</td>
<td>German Literature in Translation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 300</td>
<td>Topics in German</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 302</td>
<td>Advanced German Grammar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 316</td>
<td>Internship in German</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 322</td>
<td>Advanced German Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 450</td>
<td>Independent Research/Project</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 21

Graduation Requirements

1. Have a valid and declared major on file (minors cannot be awarded in the same areas as the major, emphasis or concentration).
2. Earn a minimum of 4 credit hours beyond the major, emphasis, concentration and/or general studies requirements.
3. Earn a minor GPA of at least 2.0.

Literature Minor

Requirements

The minor in English Literature provides students with an opportunity to broaden their understanding and appreciation of literature and culture, and to improve their communication skills. As such, the minor is a valuable asset to those seeking careers in the professional or business world.

A student earning a B.A. in English may receive this minor, providing it is different from the student’s major emphasis.

Minor Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 220</td>
<td>Introduction to Reading Texts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 341</td>
<td>Shakespeare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 320</td>
<td>Literature of Gender and Ethnicity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one course from the following:

- ENG 321: Literature and Religion
- ENG 324: Literature and Science
- ENG 325: Literature and the World

Total Credit Hours: 18

Graduation Requirements

1. Have a valid and declared major on file (minors cannot be awarded in the same areas as the major, emphasis or concentration).
2. Earn a minimum of 4 credit hours beyond the major, emphasis, concentration and/or general studies requirements.
3. Earn a minor GPA of at least 2.0.

Spanish Minor

Requirements

Minor Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPA 100</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish I &amp; Elementary Spanish II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 110</td>
<td>Accelerated Beginning Spanish</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 200</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 201</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 211</td>
<td>Spanish for the Professional</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 310</td>
<td>Spanish Readings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 250</td>
<td>Interim Program in Spanish Studies Abroad: Oral Spanish</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 350</td>
<td>Interim Program in Spanish Studies Abroad: Oral Spanish</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 302</td>
<td>Grammar and Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 312</td>
<td>Conversation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 316</td>
<td>Internship in Spanish</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 322</td>
<td>Introduction to Hispanic Civilization and Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 332</td>
<td>Introduction to Hispanic Civilization and Culture II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 422</td>
<td>The Literature of Spain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 432</td>
<td>Selected Studies in Literature in Spanish</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 442</td>
<td>Topics in Spanish</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one course from the following:

- SPA 100: Elementary Spanish I & Elementary Spanish II
- SPA 357: Literature in Spanish: 1945-Present

Total Credit Hours: 21

Graduation Requirements

1. Have a valid and declared major on file (minors cannot be awarded in the same areas as the major, emphasis or concentration).
2. Earn a minimum of 4 credit hours beyond the major, emphasis, concentration and/or general studies requirements.
3. Earn a minor GPA of at least 2.0.
Graduation Requirements

1. Have a valid and declared major on file (minors cannot be awarded in the same areas as the major, emphasis or concentration).
2. Earn a minimum of 4 credit hours beyond the major, emphasis, concentration and/or general studies requirements.
3. Earn a minor GPA of at least 2.0.

Technical Communication Minor

Requirements

A student earning a B.A. in English may receive this minor, providing it is different from the student’s major emphasis.

Minor Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ETC 200</td>
<td>Introduction to Technical Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETC 326</td>
<td>Document Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETC 408</td>
<td>Technical Editing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETC 420</td>
<td>Technical Documentation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETC 424</td>
<td>Writing for Digital Environments</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select six credit hours from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACT 102</td>
<td>Introduction to Web Page Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGT 102</td>
<td>Programming for Engineering Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETC 224</td>
<td>Web Content and Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETC 316</td>
<td>Internship in Technical Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBA 220</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETC 328</td>
<td>Multimedia Authoring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETC 421</td>
<td>Research and Practice in Technical Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPR 422</td>
<td>Public Relations Writing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours 21

Graduation Requirements

1. Have a valid and declared major on file (minors cannot be awarded in the same areas as the major, emphasis or concentration).
2. Earn a minimum of 4 credit hours beyond the major, emphasis, concentration and/or general studies requirements.
3. Earn a minor GPA of at least 2.0.
The history faculty is committed to developing a historical consciousness in our students. The study of history helps students understand the origins, course, and consequences of the major political, economic, social, and cultural changes in history and relate these changes to the continuing course of history today. Expanding the realm of students' experience beyond the limits imposed by their own life span and mobility is vital. The study of history allows students to perceive a greater range of alternatives and possibilities in life's decisions made by people in different times and places. Students who major in History usually prepare for careers in teaching, government, law, or business.

Geography is the study of how humans spatially interact with the physical environment. Geographers seek to describe, relate, and explain the natural and cultural phenomena that distinguish places around the world. Studying geography increases students' ability to analyze complex situations, events, trends, and draw logical inferences from them. Geography often functions as a bridge between the natural sciences and the social science. Its perspective on the location of phenomena makes it unique among the academic disciplines. Geographers integrate information from other disciplines with their own research to provide a spatial understanding of the world. Geographers work in business, environmental research, climatology, meteorology, cartography, GIS/GPS, and elementary, secondary, and higher education.

History Admission Requirements
Students desiring this major should declare their interest to the chairperson of the Department of History and Geography so that they can be assigned History faculty advisors. Applicants must have a minimum GPA of 2.0 to declare this major.

Majors
- History (Bachelor of Arts, B.A.) (p. 157)
- History (Bachelor of Science, B.S.) (p. 157)
- History with Teacher Certification (Bachelor of Arts, B.A.) (p. 158)
- History with Teacher Certification (Bachelor of Science, B.S.) (p. 158)
- International Studies (Bachelor of Arts, B.A.) (p. 237)

Minors
- European History Minor (p. 159)
- Geography Minor (p. 159)
- International Studies Minor (p. 241)
- United States History Minor (p. 159)

Courses
On This Tab
- Geography (GEO) (p. 154)
- History (HIS) (p. 154)
History (HIS)

HIS 120 Modern World History Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: A survey of the political, social, and economic history of the world (Europe, Africa, Middle East, India, Far East, and Latin America) from 1815 to the present.

HIS 140 American History to 1865 Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: The discovery of America to the end of the Civil War; colonial America, the Revolution, national development, sectionalism, and the Civil War.

HIS 150 American History since 1865 Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Continuation of HIS 140. Reconstruction, industrialization, urbanization, emergence as a world power, progressivism, World War I, the New Deal, World War II, and postwar America.

HIS 200 Ancient and Medieval Civilization Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: The western world from antiquity to the fifteenth century; the emergence of civilization in the Nile and Tigris-Euphrates valleys; the political, social, economic, and intellectual contributions of Greece, Rome, and medieval Europe.

HIS 210 Early Modern Civilization Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: The western world from 1500 to 1815; national states, the geographical revolution, the founding of European overseas empires, the Reformation, the emergence of constitutional governments, the Scientific Revolution, and the American and French Revolutions.

HIS 220 History of Missouri Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Missouri under French and Spanish rule; the American acquisition; the role of the state in the slavery crisis and in the settlement of the West; the state's contributions to politics, art, literature, education, industry, and transportation.

HIS 230 Modern Europe: 1789 to the Present Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: The French Revolution and Napoleonic periods; reaction, nationalism, and revolution; rise of socialism; imperialism; World War I; the Russian Revolutions and Soviet communism; the rise of fascism; Hitler, Stalin, and World War II; the Holocaust; the postwar bipolar world order; the bloc system.

HIS 235 Historic Preservation Field School Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Intensive field experience in documenting and preserving an existing built environment as well as the historic landscape. Students actively participate in a survey of an urban neighborhood. Class sessions consist of lecture, discussion, field work, and lab. Lecture and discussion cover a wide array of issues in historic preservation. Field work includes tours, inspection, photography, and documentation of historic buildings. This course may be taken more than once for credit as an elective, but only once to fulfill a requirement for the major in either the B.A. or B.S. program in History.

HIS 245 History of the Middle East in the Twentieth Century Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: An examination of the historical developments in the Middle East since 1900, with special attention to the origins of current political, social, and economic issues in a region plagued by instability.

HIS 250 The Historian's Craft Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: This course introduces students to the methods used by historians to analyze, interpret, and write about the past. Students will learn basic skills which may include, but are not limited to: locating and assessing source material; analyzing primary and secondary sources; writing analytical, comparative, historiographical, and review essays; conducting oral interviews; conducting oral presentations; reviewing movies. Various thematic approaches will be offered. Prerequisite(s): HIS 140 or HIS 150, and HIS 200 or HIS 210 or HIS 230 and ENG 104 and must be a declared major or minor in history.

HIS 290 The Historian's Craft Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Intensive field experience in documenting and preserving an existing built environment as well as the historic landscape. Students actively participate in a survey of an urban neighborhood. Class sessions consist of lecture, discussion, field work, and lab. Lecture and discussion cover a wide array of issues in historic preservation. Field work includes tours, inspection, photography, and documentation of historic buildings. This course may be taken more than once for credit as an elective, but only once to fulfill a requirement for the major in either the B.A. or B.S. program in History.

HIS 220 History of Missouri Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Missouri under French and Spanish rule; the American acquisition; the role of the state in the slavery crisis and in the settlement of the West; the state's contributions to politics, art, literature, education, industry, and transportation.

HIS 230 Modern Europe: 1789 to the Present Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: The French Revolution and Napoleonic periods; reaction, nationalism, and revolution; rise of socialism; imperialism; World War I; the Russian Revolutions and Soviet communism; the rise of fascism; Hitler, Stalin, and World War II; the Holocaust; the postwar bipolar world order; the bloc system.

HIS 235 Historic Preservation Field School Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Intensive field experience in documenting and preserving an existing built environment as well as the historic landscape. Students actively participate in a survey of an urban neighborhood. Class sessions consist of lecture, discussion, field work, and lab. Lecture and discussion cover a wide array of issues in historic preservation. Field work includes tours, inspection, photography, and documentation of historic buildings. This course may be taken more than once for credit as an elective, but only once to fulfill a requirement for the major in either the B.A. or B.S. program in History.

HIS 245 History of the Middle East in the Twentieth Century Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: An examination of the historical developments in the Middle East since 1900, with special attention to the origins of current political, social, and economic issues in a region plagued by instability.

HIS 250 The Historian's Craft Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: This course introduces students to the methods used by historians to analyze, interpret, and write about the past. Students will learn basic skills which may include, but are not limited to: locating and assessing source material; analyzing primary and secondary sources; writing analytical, comparative, historiographical, and review essays; conducting oral interviews; conducting oral presentations; reviewing movies. Various thematic approaches will be offered. Prerequisite(s): HIS 140 or HIS 150, and HIS 200 or HIS 210 or HIS 230 and ENG 104 and must be a declared major or minor in history.

HIS 290 The Historian's Craft Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Intensive field experience in documenting and preserving an existing built environment as well as the historic landscape. Students actively participate in a survey of an urban neighborhood. Class sessions consist of lecture, discussion, field work, and lab. Lecture and discussion cover a wide array of issues in historic preservation. Field work includes tours, inspection, photography, and documentation of historic buildings. This course may be taken more than once for credit as an elective, but only once to fulfill a requirement for the major in either the B.A. or B.S. program in History.

HIS 220 History of Missouri Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Missouri under French and Spanish rule; the American acquisition; the role of the state in the slavery crisis and in the settlement of the West; the state's contributions to politics, art, literature, education, industry, and transportation.

HIS 230 Modern Europe: 1789 to the Present Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: The French Revolution and Napoleonic periods; reaction, nationalism, and revolution; rise of socialism; imperialism; World War I; the Russian Revolutions and Soviet communism; the rise of fascism; Hitler, Stalin, and World War II; the Holocaust; the postwar bipolar world order; the bloc system.
HIS 310 English History to 1688  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall (even-numbered years).
Course Description: An examination of major facts and interpretations of the history of England from the Roman era through the Glorious Revolution; emphasis on political events, social institutions, and cultural developments that shaped the ancient, medieval, and early modern English past. LAS Writing. Prerequisite(s): HIS 200 and HIS 210, and grade of C or higher in HIS 290 or departmental approval.

HIS 320 English History since 1688  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: An examination of major facts and interpretations of the history of England from the Glorious Revolution to the present; emphasis on evolution of parliamentary government and the rise and decline of the British Empire. LAS International/Intercultural. Prerequisite(s): HIS 210 and HIS 230, and grade of C or higher in HIS 290 or departmental approval.

HIS 325 American Economic History  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: English mercantilism, laissez-faire and its effect on American economic development, the emergence of the corporation and the trust, the issue of government regulation, and the role of the government in the economy of today. Prerequisite(s): HIS 140 and HIS 150, and grade of C or higher in HIS 290 or departmental approval.

HIS 330 Recent United States History  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: The United States since World War I, with emphasis on current problems. Prerequisite(s): HIS 140 and HIS 150, and grade of C or higher in HIS 290 or departmental approval.

HIS 335 Medieval Europe  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall (odd-numbered years).
Course Description: An examination of Medieval European history focusing on the medieval origins of modern European institutions. Students will read several historical monographs in order to understand the narrative of medieval history and to gain a greater knowledge about how modern historians write about the medieval past. Prerequisite(s): HIS 200 and HIS 210, and grade of C or higher in HIS 290 or departmental approval.

HIS 336 The Crusades  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring (even-numbered years).
Course Description: An examination of the origin and history of the wars fought between Christendom and Islam in the Middle Ages. Emphasizes the history of these wars from the perspective of all the cultures involved as well as the influence of the crusades and crusading on medieval and modern thought. LAS International/Intercultural. Prerequisite(s): HIS 200 and HIS 210, and grade of C or higher in HIS 290 or departmental approval.

HIS 339 Europe 1815-1914  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall (even-numbered years).
Course Description: Europe from the Congress of Vienna to 1914; reaction and revolution, nationalist movements, rise of socialism-communism, the diplomatic background of World War I. Prerequisite(s): HIS 230 and grade of C or higher in HIS 290 or departmental approval.

HIS 340 Recent European History  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring (odd-numbered years).
Course Description: Europe in World War I, the rise of dictatorships, the League of Nations, new alignments, World War II, and the postwar period. Prerequisite(s): HIS 230 and grade of C or higher in HIS 290 or departmental approval.

HIS 342 The Russian Kingdom and Empire 1462-1917  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring (even-numbered years).
Course Description: Restoration of the Russian kingdom by Ivan II “the Great,” establishment of royal absolutism by Ivan IV “the Terrible,” the Time of Troubles; emergence of the Russian empire; invasion by Napoleon; expansion of empire; collapse of the monarchy. Prerequisite(s): HIS 210 and HIS 230, and grade of C or higher in HIS 290 or departmental approval.

HIS 345 Military History  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall (odd-numbered years).
Course Description: The historical development and application of military strategy, tactics, doctrine, and technology from ancient times to the present. Prerequisite(s): HIS 140 or HIS 150 or HIS 200 or HIS 210 or HIS 230, and a grade of C or higher in HIS 290 or departmental approval.

HIS 350 History of the Far East  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: East Asia and the Pacific from antiquity to the present; Oriental religion, politics, and the economy; impact of European and American traders and missionaries, the founding of European empires, Oriental resistance to Westernization, and the emergence of modern China, Japan, and the Pacific nations. Prerequisite(s): HIS 210 or HIS 230, and a grade of C or higher in HIS 290 or departmental approval.

HIS 355 Study Abroad in History  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: An intensive three-week upper-level course in European history. A special fee is assessed for the course. This course is only taught in the summer. Deadline for application is March 1. This course may be taken more than once for credit as an elective, but only once to fulfill a requirement for an upper-level course for the major in either the B.A. or B.S. program in History. Prerequisite(s): HIS 200 or HIS 210 or HIS 230.

HIS 365 Methods of Teaching Social Studies  Credits: 5
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Principles and methods of teaching social studies in secondary school: objectives, problems, materials, and methods applied to the social studies curriculum. Methods include: electronic portfolio, website technology, and traditional lesson plans/unit plans for each discipline involved. Those disciplines include: economics, geography, government and political science, history, psychology, and sociology. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval. Must be taken prior to Junior Teaching Experience.

HIS 370 History of Latin America  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring (even-numbered years).
Course Description: A survey course including pre-Columbian cultures, colonial period, independence movements, national developments, relations with the United States and Europe. LAS International/Intercultural. Prerequisite(s): HIS 140 or HIS 210, and grade of C or higher in HIS 290 or departmental approval.

HIS 380 The French Revolution and Napoleon  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: The Old Regime in France, failure of the Bourbon monarchy, the Revolution, the rise of Napoleon, the Napoleonic Wars to the Congress of Vienna, 1815. Prerequisite(s): HIS 210 and HIS 230, and grade of C or higher in HIS 290 or departmental approval.
HIS 400 Civil War and Reconstruction  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring (odd-numbered years).
Course Description: Sectionalism in antebellum America; developing sectional crisis and coming of the Civil War; effects of the war and reconstruction of the nation. Prerequisite(s): HIS 140 and HIS 150, and grade of C or higher in HIS 290 or departmental approval.

HIS 420 History of Africa  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: North Africa in the ancient world, Africa during the age of geographical discoveries, nineteenth century European imperialism, the emergence of modern African states and their problems. Prerequisite(s): 6 credits from among HIS 200, HIS 210, or HIS 230, and grade of C or higher in HIS 290 or departmental approval.

HIS 450 Independent Research/Project  Credits: 1-5
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Investigation of a research problem, project, or topic on an individual conference basis. Prerequisite(s): Completion of major-minor declaration in history major or minor, minimum 2.5 GPA in major coursework. Also requires a grade of C or higher in HIS 290 or departmental approval.

### History (Bachelor of Arts, B.A.)

#### Requirements

**General Studies**

Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19) 42-47

**Major Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 140</td>
<td>American History to 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 150</td>
<td>American History since 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 200</td>
<td>Ancient and Medieval Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 210</td>
<td>Early Modern Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 230</td>
<td>Modern Europe: 1789 to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 290</td>
<td>The Historian’s Craft</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 330</td>
<td>Recent United States History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIS 340</td>
<td>Recent European History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 101</td>
<td>American National Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 100</td>
<td>World Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 210</td>
<td>Geography of the United States and Canada</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GEO 320</td>
<td>Geography of Europe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 219</td>
<td>Reasoning and Argumentation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select fifteen credit hours in History with twelve credit hours numbered 300 or higher 1

**Bachelor of Arts Foreign Language Requirement**

Credit hours in one foreign language 12

1 Excluding HIS 365 Methods of Teaching Social Studies

### Graduation Requirements

1. Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours, including 60 from a senior college (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper-division courses. Lower-division transfer courses accepted as meeting upper-division departmental course requirements cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.
3. Earn 30 of the last 45 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).
4. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
5. Earn a grade of C or higher in all major coursework, including History coursework not used within the major.
6. Earn a grade of C or higher in all foreign language coursework.
7. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.0 and a major GPA of at least 2.0.
8. Earn 12 credit hours in one foreign language.
9. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.
History with Teacher Certification (Bachelor of Arts, B.A.)

Requirements

The Bachelor of Arts degree with Teacher Certification leads to certification to teach History in schools. Students who pursue this program should consider teaching as their immediate career goal.

General Studies

Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19) 42-47

Major Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 140</td>
<td>American History to 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 150</td>
<td>American History since 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 200</td>
<td>Ancient and Medieval Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 210</td>
<td>Early Modern Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 230</td>
<td>Modern Europe: 1789 to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 290</td>
<td>The Historian's Craft</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 330</td>
<td>Recent United States History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
or HIS 340 | Recent European History                   | 3            |
| HIS 365  | Methods of Teaching Social Studies         | 5            |
| PSC 101  | American National Government               | 3            |
| PSC 110  | American State and Local Government        | 3            |
| SOC 110  | Introduction to Sociology                  | 3            |
| ECO 101  | Current Issues in the Economy              | 3            |
or ECO 260 | Principles of Macroeconomics                | 3            |
| GEO 100  | World Geography                            | 3            |
| GEO 210  | Geography of the United States and Canada  | 3            |
or GEO 320 | Geography of Europe                         | 3            |
| PHL 219  | Reasoning and Argumentation                | 3            |

Select fifteen credit hours of History courses with twelve credit hours numbered 300 or higher 15

Select three credit hours in Geography, Political Science, or Sociology 3

Bachelor of Arts Foreign Language Requirement

Credit hours in one foreign language 12

Education Professional Sequence

Students must complete the Professional Sequence (p. 194) 33

NOTE: A grade of C or higher must be earned in all major coursework, foreign language courses and Education courses in order to be approved for junior and senior teaching experiences.

Graduation Requirements

1. Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours, including 60 from a senior college (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper-division courses. Lower-division transfer courses accepted as meeting upper-division departmental course requirements cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.
3. Earn 30 of the last 45 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).
4. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
5. Earn a grade of C or higher in all major coursework, including History coursework not used within the major.
6. Earn a grade of C or higher in all foreign language coursework.
7. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.75, a major GPA of 3.0 and a minimum 3.0 GPA in Education coursework.
8. Earn 12 credit hours in one foreign language.
9. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.

History with Teacher Certification (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)

Requirements

The Bachelor of Science degree with Teacher Certification leads to certification to teach History in schools. Students who pursue this program should consider teaching as their immediate career goal.

General Studies

Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19) 42-47

Major Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 140</td>
<td>American History to 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 150</td>
<td>American History since 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 200</td>
<td>Ancient and Medieval Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 210</td>
<td>Early Modern Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 230</td>
<td>Modern Europe: 1789 to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 290</td>
<td>The Historian's Craft</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 330</td>
<td>Recent United States History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
or HIS 340 | Recent European History                   | 3            |
| HIS 365  | Methods of Teaching Social Studies         | 5            |
| PSC 101  | American National Government               | 3            |
| PSC 110  | American State and Local Government        | 3            |
| SOC 110  | Introduction to Sociology                  | 3            |
| ECO 101  | Current Issues in the Economy              | 3            |
or ECO 260 | Principles of Macroeconomics                | 3            |
| GEO 100  | World Geography                            | 3            |
| GEO 210  | Geography of the United States and Canada  | 3            |
or GEO 320 | Geography of Europe                         | 3            |
| PHL 219  | Reasoning and Argumentation                | 3            |

Select fifteen credit hours of History courses with twelve credit hours numbered 300 or higher 15

Select three credit hours in Geography, Political Science, or Sociology 3

Bachelor of Arts Foreign Language Requirement

Credit hours in one foreign language 12

Education Professional Sequence

Students must complete the Professional Sequence (p. 194) 33

NOTE: A grade of C or higher must be earned in all major coursework, foreign language courses and Education courses in order to be approved for junior and senior teaching experiences.

Graduation Requirements

1. Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours, including 60 from a senior college (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper-division courses. Lower-division transfer courses accepted as meeting upper-division departmental course requirements cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.
3. Earn 30 of the last 45 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).
4. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
5. Earn a grade of C or higher in all major coursework, including History coursework not used within the major.
6. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.75, a major GPA of 3.0 and a minimum 3.0 GPA in Education coursework.
7. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.

European History Minor

Minor Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 200</td>
<td>Ancient and Medieval Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 210</td>
<td>Early Modern Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 230</td>
<td>Modern Europe: 1789 to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 290</td>
<td>The Historian's Craft</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 320</td>
<td>English History since 1688</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIS 340</td>
<td>Recent European History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select six credit hours of History courses numbered 300 or higher,

Total Credit Hours: 21

Graduation Requirements

1. Have a valid and declared major on file (minors cannot be awarded in the same areas as the major, emphasis or concentration).
2. Earn a minimum of 4 credit hours beyond the major, emphasis, concentration and general studies requirements.
3. Earn a grade of C or higher in all minor coursework.
4. Earn a minor GPA of at least 2.0.

United States History Minor

Minor Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 140</td>
<td>American History to 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 150</td>
<td>American History since 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 290</td>
<td>The Historian's Craft</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 300</td>
<td>American Colonial History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 330</td>
<td>Recent United States History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select six credit hours of United States History courses numbered 300 or higher,

Total Credit Hours: 21

Graduation Requirements

1. Have a valid and declared major on file (minors cannot be awarded in the same areas as the major, emphasis or concentration).
2. Earn a minimum of 4 credit hours beyond the major, emphasis, concentration and general studies requirements.
3. Earn a grade of C or higher in all minor coursework.
4. Earn a minor GPA of at least 2.0.

Geography Minor

Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 100</td>
<td>World Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 160</td>
<td>Physical Geography</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 210</td>
<td>Geography of the United States and Canada</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 250</td>
<td>Introduction to GIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two courses from the following: 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 320</td>
<td>Geography of Europe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 330</td>
<td>Globalization, Labor, and Resources</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 340</td>
<td>Sustainable Energy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 305</td>
<td>Human Ecology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 20

Graduation Requirements

1. Have a valid and declared major on file (minors cannot be awarded in the same areas as the major, emphasis or concentration).
The philosophy faculty is committed to cultivating student inquiry into all of the major areas of traditional western philosophical inquiry, including logic, metaphysics, epistemology, and the value areas of ethics and political theory, aesthetics and the philosophy of art, and the philosophy of religion. This commitment is realized primarily through the development of courses that offer students opportunities to examine philosophical issues and debates drawn from both historical and contemporary sources. Courses in philosophy thus promote the development of critical thinking skills and the ability to communicate well-reasoned personal beliefs clearly in both written and oral discourse, both in and outside the classroom. Students who major in philosophy can apply these skills and their experience in career areas such as law, business, and the health professions or to graduate study in fields such as philosophy, theology, and nursing.

Students in religion explore the beliefs and practices of humanity: from the Abrahamic faiths of Judaism, Christianity, and Islam, to the Chinese traditions of Confucianism and Daoism; from the Samsaric religions of Hinduism, Jainism, and Buddhism, to the variety of small-scale and indigenous traditions around the world. Building on a core of regional studies courses, the religion minor includes courses in Jewish and Christian Biblical studies, Islam, and the philosophy of religion, as well as topical courses that examine relevant themes across a wide selection of world traditions.

Humanities courses focus on the study of core texts typically considered central to the development of the western cultural tradition, while also providing some exposure to works from non-western cultures. These courses offer students opportunities to examine human intellectual and cultural history from the perspective of the studia humanitatis formulated during the Renaissance period of modern western history as well as the "cultural studies" orientation of more recent post-structuralist thinkers. Students minoring in humanities may use the four core courses offered either to enhance their major coursework, if they are majoring in a "humanistic" discipline, or they may combine these courses with those from fields of study commonly identified as humanistic, including history, languages and literature, and philosophy, or those in the visual arts, music, and drama.

### Majors
- International Studies (Bachelor of Arts, B.A.) (p. 237)
- Philosophy (Bachelor of Arts, B.A.) (p. 162)
- Philosophy (Bachelor of Science, B.S.) (p. 163)

### Minors
- Humanities Minor (p. 163)
- International Studies Minor (p. 241)
- Peace & Conflict Studies Minor (p. 242)
- Philosophy Minor (p. 164)
- Religion Minor (p. 164)

### Courses

#### Humanities (HUM)

- **HUM 203 Humanities: Ancient and Medieval**  
  Credits: 3  
  Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
  Course Description: The social and intellectual history of humanity as reflected by literature, art, music, drama and discourse from the classical period to the Renaissance.

- **HUM 204 Humanities: Middle Ages to the French Revolution**  
  Credits: 3  
  Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
  Course Description: The social and intellectual history of humanity as reflected by literature, art, music, drama and discourse from the Middle Ages to the French Revolution.

- **HUM 205 Humanities: American Revolution to the Present**  
  Credits: 3  
  Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
  Course Description: The social and intellectual history of humanity as reflected by literature, art, music, drama and discourse from the American Revolution to the present.

- **HUM 314 Technology And Society**  
  Credits: 3  
  Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
  Course Description: Participatory course emphasizing a particular problem and/or issue related to technology and society. Class participants will investigate the semester’s theme using currently available technologies. Same as BIO 314, ENG 314, PSY 314, PSC 314.  
  Prerequisite(s): Completion of category one – Basic Skills General Studies courses.

- **HUM 360 Selected Readings in the Humanities**  
  Credits: 3  
  Typically Offered: Fall (even-numbered years).  
  Course Description: Specialized course work in the humanities of western civilization; emphasizes analysis of humanistic works of leading authors. Course may be repeated for up credit with departmental approval.  
  Prerequisite(s): HUM 203, HUM 204 and HUM 205, or departmental approval.

- **HUM 450 Independent Research/Project**  
  Credits: 1-3  
  Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.  
  Course Description: Investigation of a research problem, project, or topic on an individual conference basis. Consent of departmental chairperson is required. Students are normally expected to discuss proposed work with HUM faculty two semesters before registration is anticipated. May be repeated with departmental approval for a maximum of 6 credits.

### Philosophy (PHL)

- **PHL 210 Introduction to Philosophy**  
  Credits: 3  
  Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
  Course Description: Survey of the origins and development of philosophical thought focusing on texts selected from the classical, medieval, modern and contemporary periods.
PHL 219 Reasoning and Argumentation  Credits: 3  
**Typically Offered:** Fall.  
**Course Description:** Introduction to the skills necessary to construct and evaluate deductive and inductive arguments for use in a variety of disciplines, professions and everyday life. Topics include identifying valid forms of arguments, formal and informal methods of evaluation and the use of these skills when reading and writing. **Prerequisite(s):** Any previous course in philosophy.

PHL 220 Symbolic Logic  Credits: 3  
**Typically Offered:** Spring.  
**Course Description:** Introduction to a symbolic language for representing the structure of valid arguments. Introduces formal rules for demonstrating the validity of arguments. Covers natural deduction for sentential and predicate calculus. **Prerequisite(s):** ACT math score of 20 or higher or the equivalent.  

PHL 230 Ethics  Credits: 3  
**Typically Offered:** Fall, Spring.  
**Course Description:** An introduction to ethical theory focusing on the major traditions of Western philosophical ethics and their practical application to contemporary moral issues.  

PHL 257 Theory and Criticism of Visual Culture  Credits: 3  
**Typically Offered:** Fall.  
**Course Description:** A practical, experience-based multi-disciplinary introduction to contemporary and classic approaches to art theory and criticism. Same as ART 257. LAS Writing. **Prerequisite(s):** ART 100 or ART 205 or CIN 100 or ENG 210 or ENG 220 or HUM 203 or HUM 204 or HUM 205 or MUS 101 or THR 113.  

PHL 260 Philosophical Research  Credits: 3  
**Typically Offered:** Spring (even-numbered years).  
**Course Description:** An introduction to the methods of philosophical research, including the analysis and interpretation of primary texts, the use of secondary sources, and formal models of oral and written presentation; the course will focus on the study of a canonical text or topic. May be repeated with departmental approval for a total of 6 credits if course content varies significantly. LAS Computer Literacy. **Prerequisite(s):** Any previous course in philosophy.  

PHL 303 Ancient Philosophy  Credits: 3  
**Typically Offered:** Fall (even-numbered years).  
**Course Description:** Survey of ancient philosophy from the pre-Socratics to Hellenistic period emphasizing the philosophies of Plato and Aristotle. LAS Writing. **Prerequisite(s):** HUM 203 or any previous course in philosophy.  

PHL 304 Modern Philosophy  Credits: 3  
**Typically Offered:** Spring (odd-numbered years).  
**Course Description:** Survey of major figures and movements in modern philosophy selected from the early modern period through the end of the eighteenth century. **Prerequisite(s):** HUM 204 or any previous course in philosophy.  

PHL 305 Topics in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Century Philosophy  Credits: 3  
**Typically Offered:** Fall (odd-numbered years).  
**Course Description:** Survey of a selected movement or trend in nineteenth and twentieth century philosophy such as German idealism, American pragmatism, phenomenology and existentialism, and the analytic tradition. May be repeated with departmental approval for a total of 6 credit hours if course content varies significantly. **Prerequisite(s):** Any previous course in philosophy.

PHL 308 History and Philosophy of the Natural Sciences  Credits: 3  
**Typically Offered:** Spring.  
**Course Description:** A study of the history of the natural sciences with an emphasis on the philosophical analysis of these events. **Prerequisite(s):** Completion of General Studies Mathematics and Natural Sciences requirements.  

PHL 310 Political Theory  Credits: 3  
**Typically Offered:** Fall.  
**Course Description:** Political theories of classical thinkers, Plato and Aristotle; of church fathers, Augustine and Aquinas; and of modern theorists, Machiavelli, Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, and Mill; Marxism and Fascism. Same as PSC 310. LAS Ethics; LAS Writing. **Prerequisite(s):** PSC 101 or any previous course in philosophy or humanities.  

PHL 312 Contemporary Political Philosophy  Credits: 3  
**Typically Offered:** Spring (odd-numbered years).  
**Course Description:** Political theories since the mid-twentieth century to the present including movements such as libertarianism, neo-conservatism, neo-liberalism, communitarianism, feminism, and environmentalism. Same as PSC 312. LAS Ethics. **Prerequisite(s):** PSC 101 or any previous course in philosophy or humanities.  

PHL 325 Ethics of Environmental and Natural Resource Policy  Credits: 3  
**Typically Offered:** Departmental Discretion.  
**Course Description:** A study of alternative theories of environmental ethics, the implications of these theories for natural resource and wildlife policy, and their application to some contemporary natural resource and wildlife management issues. **Prerequisite(s):** Any previous course in philosophy or humanities.  

PHL 330 Topics in Ethical Theory  Credits: 3  
**Typically Offered:** Fall (even-numbered years).  
**Course Description:** Survey of major theoretical alternatives in western philosophical ethics with reference to contemporary trends in ethical theory. LAS Ethics. **Prerequisite(s):** Any previous course in philosophy or humanities.  

PHL 335 Aesthetics and the Arts  Credits: 3  
**Typically Offered:** Spring (even-numbered years).  
**Course Description:** Survey of modern views of aesthetic experience and the arts with reference to classical and contemporary views. Same as ART 335. **Prerequisite(s):** A grade of B or higher in HUM 203 or HUM 204 or HUM 205 or PHL 210; or ART 257 or PHL 257.  

PHL 350 Philosophy of Religion  Credits: 3  
**Typically Offered:** Spring (even-numbered years).  
**Course Description:** Study of classical and contemporary philosophical inquiry into the nature of religion and questions about God and ultimate reality. Same as REL 350. **Prerequisite(s):** Any previous course in philosophy or religion.  

PHL 353 Philosophy of Biology  Credits: 3  
**Typically Offered:** Fall (odd-numbered years).  
**Course Description:** An introduction to current issues in the philosophy of biology such as the nature of biological organization, classification, and living systems and some of the problems that have arisen in the attempt to understand these complex systems. Same as BIO 353. **Prerequisite(s):** BIO 101 or BIO 105 or BIO 106.
PHL 360 Selected Topics in Philosophy Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Specialized course work focusing on individual figures, movements, recent trends or topics in philosophy. May be repeated with departmental approval for a total of 6 credit hours if course content varies significantly. Prerequisite(s): Any previous course in philosophy or humanities.

PHL 365 Selected Topics in Peace & Conflict Studies Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Specialized course work in interpersonal and/or international conflict studies. May be repeated as content varies for a maximum of 9 credits.

PHL 450 Independent Research/Project Credits: 1-3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Investigation of a research problem, project, or topic on an individual conference basis. Consent of departmental chairperson is required. Students are normally expected to discuss proposed work with PHL faculty two semesters before registration is anticipated. May be repeated with departmental approval for a maximum of 6 credits.

Religion (REL)

REL 250 Religions of East Asia and Oceania Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring (even-numbered years).
Course Description: Survey of major and minor religions with relevant historical and cultural elements, focusing primarily on religious traditions with origins in East Asia and Oceania.

REL 251 Religions of the West Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall (even-numbered years).
Course Description: Survey of major and minor religions with relevant historical and cultural elements, focusing primarily on religious traditions with origins in West Asia, Europe, and the Americas.

REL 252 Religions of South Asia and Africa Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall (odd-numbered years).
Course Description: Survey of major and minor religions with relevant historical and cultural elements, focusing primarily on religious traditions with origins in South Asia and Africa.

REL 260 Introduction to Biblical Studies Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring (odd-numbered years).
Course Description: Introduction to the method and content of Biblical scholarship, covering the Jewish (Hebrew) Bible and the Christian (Greek) New Testament, with some discussion of relevant apocryphal and non-canonical texts. LAS International/intercultural.

REL 263 Religion of the Hebrew Bible Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Introduction to the major elements of the Hebrew Bible from the perspective of contemporary biblical scholarship.

REL 265 Religion of the New Testament Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.

REL 350 Philosophy of Religion Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring (even-numbered years).
Course Description: Study of classical and contemporary philosophical inquiry into the nature of religion and questions about God and ultimate reality. Same as PHL 350. Prerequisite(s): Any previous course in philosophy or religion.

REL 360 Selected Topics in Religion Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall (odd-numbered years).
Course Description: Specialized course work in the study of religion, normally a comparative exploration of a theme considered across a variety of global religious traditions. May be repeated as content varies for a maximum of 6 credits.

REL 361 War, Peace, & Religion Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall (even-numbered years).
Course Description: A course in comparative religious ethics thematically exploring a variety of global religious traditions, both East and West, examining their respective scriptures, doctrines, histories, and contemporary examples through the lens of their various perspective on violence and nonviolence. Special emphasis will be given to the resources each has available for nonviolent responses to interpersonal and international conflict. LAS Ethics; LAS International/Intercultural.

REL 365 Selected Topics in Peace & Conflict Studies Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring (odd-numbered years).
Course Description: Specialized course work in interpersonal and/or international conflict studies. May be repeated as content varies for a maximum of 9 credits.

REL 450 Independent Research/Project Credits: 1-3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Investigation of a research problem, project, or topic on an individual conference basis. Consent of departmental chairperson is required. Students are normally expected to discuss proposed work with REL faculty two semesters before registration is anticipated. May be repeated with departmental approval for a maximum of 6 credits.

Philosophy (Bachelor of Arts, B.A.)

Requirements

General Studies
Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19) 42-47

Major Requirements

PHL 219 Reasoning and Argumentation 3
or PHL 220 Symbolic Logic 3

PHL 230 Ethics 3
or PHL 330 Topics in Ethical Theory 3

PHL 260 Philosophical Research 3

PHL 303 Ancient Philosophy 3

PHL 304 Modern Philosophy 3
or PHL 305 Topics in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Century Philosophy 3

PHL 308 History and Philosophy of the Natural Sciences 3

Elective Courses

Select twelve credit hours 1 12

Bachelor of Arts Foreign Language Requirement

Credit hours in one foreign language 12

1 Chosen from any Philosophy courses, Religion courses numbered 300 or higher, Humanities courses numbered 300 or higher, or other courses approved by Philosophy faculty. A minimum of 15 credit hours in Philosophy courses numbered 300 or higher are required for the major.
Graduation Requirements
1. Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours, including 60 from a senior college (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper-division courses. Lower-division transfer courses accepted as meeting upper-division departmental course requirements cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.
3. Earn 30 of the last 45 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).
4. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
5. Earn a grade of C or higher in all major coursework.
6. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.0 and a major GPA of at least 2.0.
7. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.

Philosophy (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)
Requirements
General Studies
Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19) 42-47

Major Requirements
PHL 219 Reasoning and Argumentation 3
or PHL 220 Symbolic Logic 3
PHL 230 Ethics 3
or PHL 330 Topics in Ethical Theory 3
PHL 260 Philosophical Research 3
PHL 303 Ancient Philosophy 3
PHL 304 Modern Philosophy 3
or PHL 305 Topics in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Century Philosophy 3
PHL 308 History and Philosophy of the Natural Sciences 3

Elective Courses
Select 12 credit hours 1

Second B.S. Degree
Completion of a second B.S. degree program 2

1 Chosen from any Philosophy courses, Religion courses numbered 300 or higher, Humanities courses numbered 300 or higher, or other courses approved by Philosophy faculty. A minimum of 15 credit hours in Philosophy courses numbered 300 or higher are required for the major.

2 Student must have previously declared their primary major.

Graduation Requirements
1. Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours, including 60 from a senior college (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper-division courses. Lower-division transfer courses accepted as meeting upper-division departmental course requirements cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.

3. Earn 30 of the last 45 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).
4. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
5. Earn a grade of C or higher in all major coursework.
6. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.0 and a major GPA of at least 2.0.
7. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.

Humanities Minor
Requirements
Minor Requirements
HUM 203 Humanities: Ancient and Medieval 3
HUM 204 Humanities: Middle Ages to the French Revolution 3
HUM 205 Humanities: American Revolution to the Present 3

Select one from the following:

HUM 360 Selected Readings in the Humanities 3

A course approved by Humanities faculty

Select six credit hours from Humanities, History (except HIS 365), Philosophy or Religion; or courses selected from the following list; or courses approved by the Humanities faculty:
ART 205 Ancient Through Medieval Art
ART 255 Renaissance Through Modern Art
BIO/ENG/HUM/PSY 314 Technology and Society
CIN 100 Introduction to Film
CIN 120 Film Theory and Criticism
CIN 220 Film Studies
CIN 350 Selected Topics in Cinema
COM 314 Persuasion
COM 338 Survey of Rhetorical Theory
COM 342 Intercultural Communication
COM 345 Nonverbal Communication
ENG 232 Language Awareness
ENG 385 Creative Writing: Prose
ENG 386 Creative Writing: Poetry
ENG 395 The Making of Contemporary Literature: The Mochila Review
ENG 473 History of the English Language

English Literature course numbered 320 or higher
FRE 206 Summer Study/Travel Program in France: Field Work in Paris and Surrounding Area
FRE 207 Summer Study/Travel Program in a French-speaking Country: Oral and Written French
FRE 306 Summer Study/Travel Program in France: Field Work in Paris and Surrounding Area
FRE 307 Summer Study/Travel Program in French-speaking Country: Oral and Written French
### Philosophy Minor Requirements

**Minor Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHL 219</td>
<td>Reasoning and Argumentation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHL 220</td>
<td>Symbolic Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 230</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours:** 18

Coursework within the minor must include 6 Philosophy credit hours from courses numbered 300 or higher.

### Graduation Requirements

1. Have a valid and declared major on file (minors cannot be awarded in the same areas as the major, emphasis or concentration).
2. Earn a minimum of 4 credit hours beyond the major, emphasis, concentration and/or general studies requirements.
3. Earn a grade of C or higher in all minor coursework.
4. Earn a minor GPA of at least 2.0.

### Religion Minor Requirements

**Minor Requirements**

Select two from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REL 250</td>
<td>Religions of East Asia and Oceania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 251</td>
<td>Religions of the West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 252</td>
<td>Religions of South Asia and Africa</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REL 260</td>
<td>Introduction to Biblical Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 263</td>
<td>Religion of the Hebrew Bible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 265</td>
<td>Religion of the New Testament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL/PHL 350</td>
<td>Philosophy of Religion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REL 360</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 361</td>
<td>War, Peace, &amp; Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 365</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Peace &amp; Conflict Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two courses in Religion or courses approved by Religion faculty, one of which may come from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 321</td>
<td>Literature and Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 336</td>
<td>The Crusades</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 203</td>
<td>Humanities: Ancient and Medieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 230</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 303</td>
<td>Ancient Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 330</td>
<td>Topics in Ethical Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 260</td>
<td>Cross-Cultural Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 270</td>
<td>Psychology of Religious Experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 200</td>
<td>Introduction to Archaeology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 325</td>
<td>World of Islam: People, Cultures &amp; Societies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours:** 18
### Graduation Requirements

1. Have a valid and declared major on file (minors cannot be awarded in the same areas as the major, emphasis or concentration).
2. Earn a minimum of 4 credit hours beyond the major, emphasis, concentration and general studies requirements.
3. Earn a grade of C or higher in all minor coursework.
4. Earn a minor GPA of at least 2.0.
Department of Psychology

Dr. Brian Cronk, Chairperson
cronk@missouriwestern.edu
(816) 271-4444
www.missouriwestern.edu/Psychology (http://www.missouriwestern.edu/Psychology)

The study of psychology provides a better understanding of human nature and of the behavior of oneself and others as individuals and as members of groups. The Department of Psychology offers either a Bachelor of Arts degree or a Bachelor of Science degree. The department also serves other disciplines by offering courses that meet their needs.

Admission Requirements

Students intending to major in psychology should declare their interest to the psychology department so that they can be assigned a psychology advisor. Applications to the major in psychology are reviewed twice a year. Applications should be submitted prior to Oct. 1 or prior to March 1. Applicants must have completed and received a grade of C or higher in PSY 101 General Psychology, BIO 101 Principles of Biology (or BIO 105 Principles of Organismal Biology), PSY 200 Intermediate Psychology, ENG 104 College Writing and Rhetoric, and general studies math before being accepted into the psychology major. Admission is competitive. A selection committee reviews all applicants and determines those who will be admitted. The information used in the selection process includes:

1. grades earned in the courses necessary for admission consideration;
2. grades in all college work to date;
3. ACT scores.

Applications of transfer students (upon their request) will be given a preliminary review by the department chairperson before MWSU’s pre- or regular registration. Students are strongly urged to take PSY 300 Introductory Psychological Statistics and PSY 301 Psychology Research Methods during the first two semesters after acceptance to the major.

Majors

- Psychology (Bachelor of Arts, B.A.) (p. 168)
- Psychology (Bachelor of Science, B.S.) (p. 169)

Minors

- Childhood Studies Minor (p. 240)
- Gender and Power Studies Minor (p. 241)
- Psychology Minor (p. 170)

Courses

Psychology (PSY)

- PSY 101 General Psychology Credits: 3
  Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.
  Course Description: General information about psychology in everyday life, designed to correct misconceptions and to give the student a better understanding of self and others.

- PSY 200 Intermediate Psychology Credits: 3
  Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
  Course Description: Introduction to scientific psychology with emphasis on methodology and critical thinking about psychological ideas.
  Prerequisite(s): PSY 101 with a grade of C or higher, cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher, and credit or concurrent enrollment in ENG 104 or ENG 112.

- PSY 210 Psychology of Personal Adjustment Credits: 3
  Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
  Course Description: Principles and techniques for maintaining good mental health; the approach is practical rather than descriptive.
  Prerequisite(s): PSY 101.

- PSY 220 Health Psychology/Stress Management Credits: 3
  Typically Offered: Fall.
  Course Description: The psychological and social factors that influence health and disease. Attention is also focused on stress management, the health care system, and the evaluation of health-related research.
  Prerequisite(s): PSY 101.

- PSY 222 Psychology of Gender Credits: 3
  Typically Offered: Spring.
  Course Description: The similarities and differences between the female and male gender in the following psychological areas: role acceptance, gender identity, sexuality, parenthood, achievement and ability, personality, adjustment and mental health, and relationships.
  LAS International/Intercultural. Prerequisite(s): PSY 101 with a grade of C or higher, cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher, and credit or concurrent enrollment in ENG 104 or ENG 112.

- PSY 230 Psychology of Communication Credits: 3
  Typically Offered: Fall.
  Course Description: The elements of interpersonal communication; emphasizes techniques of communicating thoughts and ideas, listening techniques, understanding meaning; designed to improve students interpersonal relationships. LAS International/Intercultural.
  Prerequisite(s): PSY 101 with a grade of C or higher, cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher, and credit or concurrent enrollment in ENG 104 or ENG 112.

- PSY 240 Life-Span Developmental Psychology Credits: 3
  Typically Offered: Spring.
  Course Description: The cognitive, personality, emotional, social, and physical changes that occur from conception through old age. This course is intended primarily for majors in fields which require a developmental psychology overview of the life span. Credit for this course is not applicable toward a psychology major. Prerequisite(s): PSY 101.

- PSY 250 Behavior Modification Credits: 3
  Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
  Course Description: The application of behavioral principles to human problems. Prerequisite(s): PSY 101.

- PSY 260 Cross-Cultural Psychology Credits: 3
  Typically Offered: Spring.
  Course Description: Psychological issues from a cross-cultural perspective, enabling students to appreciate the diverse ecological and cultural settings in which their behavior is increasingly influenced by global diversity and the global economy. LAS International/Intercultural.
  Prerequisite(s): PSY 101 with a grade of C or higher, cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher, and credit or concurrent enrollment in ENG 104 or ENG 112.
PSY 270 Psychology of Religious Experience  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Psychological theories and research methods investigate the nature, antecedents, and consequences of religious experience and behavior. Emphasis on the scientific study of religion.
Prerequisite(s): PSY 101.

PSY 283 Introduction to Psychological Research  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Introduction to research in psychology. The student will be involved in an individual or team research project or assist with a faculty member's research. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

PSY 290 Introduction to Forensic Psychology  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Examines the role of forensic psychologists in police training and selection, criminal profiling, jury selection, insanity and competency, child custody, and death penalty trials. Prerequisite(s): PSY 101.

PSY 300 Introductory Psychological Statistics  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Descriptive and inferential statistical procedures used in the social sciences. Both computer and manual computations will be performed. LAS Computer Literacy. Prerequisite(s): PSY 101, PSY 200, MAT 110 or higher, all with a grade of C or higher, cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher, and credit or concurrent enrollment in BIO 101 or BIO 105.

PSY 301 Psychology Research Methods  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Techniques and methods of scientific psychology; emphasizes construction of hypotheses, experimental design, data interpretation, and style of reporting research. LAS Ethics. Prerequisite(s): PSY 101, PSY 200, and PSY 300 all with grades of C or higher.

PSY 303 Psychology Research Team  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Applied learning experience in designing and conducting original research in psychology, data analysis, writing and presenting research results. LAS Writing; LAS Ethics. Prerequisite(s): PSY 101, PSY 200, PSY 300, PSY 301 all with grades of C or higher and demonstrated proficiency in the basics of APA format and SPSS.

PSY 309 Abnormal Psychology  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Descriptive and exploratory consideration of abnormal behavior, with a survey of past and present theories, classifications, and therapies. Prerequisite(s): PSY 101 with a grade of C or higher, cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher, and credit or concurrent enrollment in ENG 104 or ENG 112.

PSY 310 Industrial/Organizational Psychology  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Research and theories of I/O Psychology and applied to the problems and issues of the work place with an emphasis on the role of cognitive activity in work-related behavior. Prerequisite(s): PSY 200 with a grade of C or higher, cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher and credit or concurrent enrollment in BIO 101 or BIO 105. NOTE: Declared Organizational Communication majors are exempt from the prerequisites.

PSY 314 Technology and Society  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Participatory course emphasizing a particular problem and/or issue related to technology and society. Class participants will investigate the semester's theme using currently available technologies. Same as BIO 314, ENG 314, HUM 314, PSC 314. Prerequisite(s): Completion of Category one -- Basic Skills General Studies courses.

PSY 319 Child/Adolescent Psychology  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Life-cycle changes that occur from conception through early adolescence, emphasizing the origins and principles of normal development. Prerequisite(s): PSY 101, and either PSY 200 or EDU 225, and a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher. (Declared minors in Childhood Studies are exempt from the PSY 200/EDU 225 prerequisite.)

PSY 321 Adult Psychology  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Life-cycle changes that occur from middle and late adolescence through old age and death; explores the changes in physical and sensory development, intelligence, personality, friendships, and work and family roles. Prerequisite(s): PSY 101 with a grade of C or higher, cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher and credit or concurrent enrollment in BIO 101 or BIO 105.

PSY 325 Psychology of Personality  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Dynamics of personality development and human behavior; emphasizes theories of personality. Prerequisite(s): PSY 101 with a grade of C or higher, cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher, and credit or concurrent enrollment in ENG 104 or ENG 112.

PSY 335 Learning  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring (odd-numbered years).
Course Description: Major theories of learning in contemporary psychology, with a brief historical introduction. Prerequisite(s): PSY 101 and PSY 200 with a grade of C or higher, cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher, and credit or concurrent enrollment in BIO 101 or BIO 105.

PSY 340 Cognitive Psychology  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall (even-numbered years).
Course Description: The field of Cognitive Psychology, including human learning, memory, problem solving, language, and attention. Artificial intelligence will be examined. Prerequisite(s): PSY 101 and PSY 200 with a grade of C or higher, cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher, and credit or concurrent enrollment in BIO 101 or BIO 105.

PSY 345 Animal Behavior  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Introduction to the comparative method in exploring and classifying behavior in animals. Prerequisite(s): PSY 101 and PSY 200.

PSY 350 Introduction to Neuroscience  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Introduction to the relationships between brain, mind, and behavior; includes brain mechanisms underlying perception, motivation, emotion, learning, memory, and higher cognition. Prerequisite(s): PSY 101 and PSY 200 with a grade of C or higher, cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher, and credit or concurrent enrollment in BIO 101 or BIO 105.
PSY 355 Sensation and Perception Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall (even-numbered years).  
Course Description: Data and theory concerning sensory and perceptual processes; includes sensory mechanisms, neuropsychological bases of perception, perceptual development, and psychological phenomena encountered in the various senses. Prerequisite(s): PSY 101 and PSY 200 with a grade of C or higher, cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher, and credit or concurrent enrollment in BIO 101 or BIO 105.

PSY 360 Motivation and Emotion Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Spring (even-numbered years).  
Course Description: Theoretical and research issues on such motivational topics as drive, goal, directedness, incentive, reinforcement, external stimulation, emotion, instinct, and self-actualization. Prerequisite(s): PSY 101 and PSY 200 with a grade of C or higher, cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher, and credit or concurrent enrollment in BIO 101 or BIO 105.

PSY 365 Social Psychology Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall.  
Course Description: The individual in relation to society; includes theoretical foundations, socialization, social cognition, group dynamics, and leadership. Prerequisite(s): PSY 101 and PSY 200 with a grade of C or higher, cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher, and credit or concurrent enrollment in BIO 101 or BIO 105.

PSY 400 Introduction to Psychological Testing and Assessment Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall.  
Course Description: Basic principles of tests, measurements, and assessment. Detailed study and evaluation of some of the most useful and meaningful person assessment techniques. Professional and ethical standards as well as social issues related to testing. LAS Ethics. Prerequisite(s): PSY 300 or equivalent with a grade of C or higher.

PSY 410 Introduction to Counseling Psychology Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Spring.  
Course Description: An overview of counseling as applied in a variety of institutional settings; reviews differing counseling techniques and theories as well as types of problems encountered in counseling; includes survey of research related to counseling. Prerequisite(s): PSY 101 and PSY 325.

PSY 415 Intermediate Statistics for the Behavioral Sciences Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.  
Course Description: Basic statistical procedures applied to behavioral research; focuses on the integration of the use of computers for data collection and analysis. LAS Computer Literacy. Prerequisite(s): PSY 301 with a grade of C or higher.

PSY 419 Animal Behavior Credits: 4  
Typically Offered: Fall (odd-numbered years).  
Course Description: An introduction to the principles of animal behavior, including the evolutionary, ecological, physiological, and psychological basis of animal behavior. Topics will include social interactions, mating behavior, communication, learning, foraging, predator-prey interactions, and habitat selection. Three hours lecture and three hours lab. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in BIO 105, or a grade of C or higher in both BIO 101 and PSY 101.

PSY 420 Practicum in Psychology Credits: 4  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: Senior students in psychology apply their knowledge to an actual situation in the field. Prerequisite(s): Senior standing, declared Psychology major, and departmental approval.

PSY 430 History and Systems in Psychology Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall.  
Course Description: The major historical approaches to defining, organizing and explaining psychological phenomena. Prerequisite(s): PSY 300 with a grade of C or higher.

PSY 440 Human-Computer Interaction Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.  
Course Description: Understanding human behavior and cognition at the human computer interface level. Particularly, it examines the emergent interactive technologies, human computer interaction, user centered design, usability analysis, and usability testing. LAS Computer Literacy. Prerequisite(s): PSY 101 and CSC 201 both with grades of C or higher.

PSY 450 Independent Research/Project Credits: 1-5  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: Investigation of a research problem, project, or topic on an individual conference basis. Prerequisite(s): A minimum of 2.5 GPA and departmental approval.

PSY 460 Study Away in Psychology Credits: 1-6  
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.  
Course Description: This course focuses on aspects of Psychology that require study away from the main campus. Examples include historical research or research in the lab of a faculty member at another institution. Content and objectives of the course will be negotiated before enrollment and approved by the department chair. May be repeated for up to 12 hours of credit. Prerequisite(s): Completion of 45 college credit hours and a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or higher.

PSY 470 Child Psychopathology and Exceptionalities Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.  
Course Description: An overview of the theories, research diagnosis, and treatment of childhood disorders, exceptionalities, and special needs. Prerequisite(s): PSY 101, PSY 200, and either PSY 240 or PSY 319. Declared minors in Childhood Studies are exempt from the PSY 200 prerequisite.

PSY 490 Senior Seminar Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: An integrative, capstone experience for senior psychology majors. Emphasizes written and oral analyses of current issues in psychology based on integrative reviews of empirical research. Students will review and prepare for the departmental exit exam, and take the exam as part of their course requirements. LAS Writing. Prerequisite(s): Acceptance to the Psychology major and PSY 301 with a grade of C or higher.

**Psychology (Bachelor of Arts, B.A.) Requirements**

**General Studies**

Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19) 42-47

**Major Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 101</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 101</td>
<td>Principles of Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BIO 105</td>
<td>Principles of Organismal Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 200</td>
<td>Intermediate Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 300</td>
<td>Introductory Psychological Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 301</td>
<td>Psychology Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 303</td>
<td>Psychology Research Team</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 430</td>
<td>History and Systems in Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Major Requirements

- **PSY 101** General Psychology 3
- **BIO 101** Principles of Biology 4
- or **BIO 105** Principles of Organismal Biology
- **PSY 200** Intermediate Psychology 3
- **PSY 300** Introductory Psychological Statistics 3
- **PSY 301** Psychology Research Methods 3
- **PSY 303** Psychology Research Team 3
- **PSY 430** History and Systems in Psychology 3
- **PSY 490** Senior Seminar 3

### Restricted Elective Core Requirements

Select at least one from each of the following groupings: 18

#### Interpersonal/Intercultural Core:
- **PSY 222** Psychology of Gender
- **PSY 230** Psychology of Communication
- **PSY 260** Cross-Cultural Psychology

#### Learning/Cognition Core:
- **PSY 335** Learning
- **PSY 340** Cognitive Psychology
- **PSY 360** Motivation and Emotion

#### Biological/Comparative Core:
- **PSY 350** Introduction to Neuroscience
- **PSY 355** Sensation and Perception

#### Social Core:
- **PSY 310** Industrial/Organizational Psychology
- **PSY 365** Social Psychology

#### Developmental/Lifespan Core:
- **PSY 319** Child/Adolescent Psychology
- **PSY 321** Adult Psychology

#### Adaptive Behavior Core:
- **PSY 309** Abnormal Psychology
- **PSY 325** Psychology of Personality
- **PSY 400** Introduction to Psychological Testing and Assessment

### Psychology Electives

Select six credit hours of Psychology courses not otherwise used in the major, three credit hours numbered 300 or higher: 6

At least 3 credit hours numbered 300 or higher required. These electives may be chosen from the remaining courses in the restricted core electives above or from other offerings.

### Graduation Requirements

1. Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours, including 60 from a senior college (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper-division courses. Lower-division transfer courses accepted as meeting upper-division departmental course requirements cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.
3. Earn 30 of the last 45 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).
4. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
5. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.0 and a major GPA of at least 2.0.
6. Earn 12 credit hours in one foreign language.
7. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.

### B.S. Psychology with Organizational Leadership Concentration

This program is recommended for those students seeking employment in human resources, public relations, or other positions in business or industry where one works closely with employees or the public. It should be noted that the program does not provide technical training in personnel management, but rather a liberal arts background and preparation for on-the-job training.

### General Studies

Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19) 42-47

### Major Requirements

- **PSY 101** General Psychology 3
BIO 101 Principles of Biology 4
or BIO 105 Principles of Organismal Biology 3
PSY 200 Intermediate Psychology 3
PSY 300 Introductory Psychological Statistics 3
PSY 301 Psychology Research Methods 3
PSY 303 Psychology Research Team 3
PSY 490 Senior Seminar 3

Organizational Leadership Requirements:
PSY 230 Psychology of Communication 3
PSY 310 Industrial/Organizational Psychology 3
PSY 325 Psychology of Personality 3
PSY 365 Social Psychology 3
PSY 420 Practicum in Psychology 4

Cognate Field:
GBA 211 Business Law I 3
ACC 201 Introductory Financial Accounting 3
ECO 260 Principles of Macroeconomics 3
MGT 350 Organizational Behavior 3
MKT 301 Principles of Marketing 3
COM 210 Presentational Communication 3
COM 324 Small Group Communication 3

Note: It is recommended that all students preparing for graduate school take PSY 430 History and Systems in Psychology; this is a requirement for entrance to many graduate schools.

Graduation Requirements
1. Have a valid and declared major on file (minors cannot be awarded in the same areas as the major, emphasis or concentration).
2. Earn a minimum of 4 credit hours beyond the major, emphasis, concentration and/or general studies requirements.
3. Earn a minor GPA of at least 2.0.

Psychology Minor
Requirements

Minor Requirements
PSY 101 General Psychology 3
PSY 200 Intermediate Psychology 3
Select nine credit hours of Psychology courses 9
Select one from the following:
PSY 335 Learning 3
PSY 340 Cognitive Psychology
PSY 350 Introduction to Neuroscience
PSY 355 Sensation and Perception
PSY 360 Motivation and Emotion

Total Credit Hours 21
COLLEGE OF PROFESSIONAL STUDIES

Dr. Kathleen O'Connor, Dean
koconnor5@missouriwestern.edu
(816) 271-5827
www.missouriwestern.edu/profstudies (http://www.missouriwestern.edu/profstudies)

Programs in the College of Professional Studies provide professional education leading to Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Science in Education, Bachelor of Science in Nursing, Bachelor of Social Work, and the Bachelor of Science in Technology degrees. Additional programs and degrees include Associate of Science degrees, Associate of Applied Science degrees, certificate programs, and a commission as an officer in the United States Army. Associate of Science degrees are offered with majors in Criminal Justice and majors in Legal Assistant. Associate of Applied Science degrees with majors in Manufacturing, Engineering, Technology, and Physical Therapist Assistant and one-year Certificate programs in Legal Assistant and Health Information Technology are also offered through the College of Professional Studies. Programs emphasize professional preparation and academic excellence and provide opportunities for professional, academic, and personal development.

The mission of the College of Professional Studies is to maximize the development of students for roles in the professions and in society through the completion of academic degrees. Degree and certificate programs provide the knowledge, skills and leadership development that are essential for success in the professions or for graduate study. Academic programs incorporate applied learning that transcends the institutional setting through multiple experiences in the classroom and professional practice environments. Opportunities for development are provided through partnerships with practicing professionals, contributions to society through service to diverse populations, wise use of technology and consideration of ethical standards in problem-solving. Faculty members are experts in their disciplines and apply their expertise through leadership, scholarship, consulting and service in their professions. Graduates of the College of Professional Studies fill essential leadership positions in business and industry, government, education, health care, national defense, legal and service settings.

Preprofessional Programs

Preprofessional programs in specialized fields are offered for students who plan to transfer for the completion of their studies. Students choosing these programs should select a transfer institution early and should work closely with their academic advisor. Contact the academic department listed below for more information. Preprofessional programs in the College of Professional Studies and the advising department(s) include:

- Architecture (Engineering Technology)
- Engineering (Engineering Technology)
- Law (Criminal Justice, Legal Studies and Social Work)
- Physical Therapy (School of Nursing and Health Professions)

Additional preprofessional programs can be found in the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences section.
Department of Criminal Justice, Legal Studies & Social Work

Greg Lindsteadt, Ph.D., Chairperson
glindsteadt@missouriwestern.edu
(816) 271-4467
www.missouriwestern.edu/CJ_LS
(https://www.missouriwestern.edu/cj-ls-swk)

Admission Requirements

Students interested in the area of law enforcement, corrections, juvenile justice and criminal justice administration may pursue one of two degree options available in the criminal justice program:

1. An associate of science degree with a major in Criminal Justice or;
2. A bachelor of science degree with a major in Criminal Justice with a concentration in administration, law enforcement, juvenile justice, corrections, or legal studies.

Social work is a profession for those with a strong desire to work with people. Social workers assist individuals, families, groups, organizations or communities to enhance or restore their capacity for social functioning and work to create the societal conditions necessary for people to flourish. Social workers are employed in both public and private human service agencies as well as in private corporations and often work directly with people by linking them with needed resources, providing counseling, and/or advocating for needed services. Social workers also work behind the scenes by developing needed human service programs or by shaping the social welfare policies that guide human services.

The Department offers a Graduate Certificate and a Masters of Applied Science in Forensic Investigations. The Certificate and M.A.S. are designed to provide individuals the opportunity to receive instructions from eminent forensic scientists and other distinguished professionals as well as department faculty. Several forensic investigation courses are available to undergraduates as well. These courses and degrees are of particular interest to professionals and students interested in a career in crime scene investigation. For more information contact your advisor, the department, or go to our graduate website at www.missouriwestern.edu/cj-ls-swk/forensic-investigation. (http://www.missouriwestern.edu/cj-ls-swk)

Criminal Justice and Legal Studies

The criminal justice program seeks to prepare the student for entry into or advancement within the criminal justice system in any of the many areas existing within the career field or for graduate studies in a related field. Such areas include:

- Investigative agencies: Federal, state, county and local agencies, including private investigative agencies.
- Conservation agencies: These agencies enforce wildlife regulations.
- Correctional agencies: Institutions and probation/parole systems within federal, state and county governmental levels.
- Industrial security: Corporate interests nationwide.
- Legal profession: Corporate, private, government agency, and public interest law offices.

Legal Studies

The Legal Studies Program offers a course of study designed to prepare the individual to work in the new and evolving paralegal profession. A student in this program will be taught the skills needed to obtain an entry level position as a legal assistant. The skills the student will learn include legal research, interviewing, investigation, legal drafting, preparation of evidence and witnesses for trial, and assisting in the trial of a lawsuit.

This program prepares individuals for career opportunities in small law firms, large law firms of fifty attorneys or more, legal departments of banks, insurance companies, land title insurance companies and other corporations, legal aid offices, public defender offices, the office of the prosecuting attorney, and municipal legal departments.

Paralegals cannot practice law. Only attorneys, who are licensed in the state by the Supreme Court, can practice law.

To graduate from the program students must:

- Satisfactorily complete all courses required in the program;
- Perform legal research and analysis by using legal research material;
- Draft and prepare legal documents;
Minimum requirements for admission into the social work major include:

- Identify and explain the various functions performed by a legal assistant;
- Explain the role of the legal assistant working in a law office;
- Identify ethical issues, rules and standards that a legal assistant must follow when working under an attorney's supervision (a legal assistant's conduct is expected to conform to these ethical standards);
- Perform the functions of a legal assistant under the supervision of a practicing attorney.

Legal Assistant Certificate
The specialized Legal Assistant Certificate program enables students to focus on the technical, legal specialty courses that will enable them to work as legal assistants. The program is designed for the student who has already earned a substantial number of college credits, or even a college degree, and by reason of education and experience, only needs selected courses to round out her/his education.

Entrance Requirements
Students must have earned at least 30 college credits prior to enrolling in the program. Eighteen of these hours must be general education elective credits. General education is defined as post-secondary courses in the following areas:

1. language and composition,
2. mathematics,
3. social and behavioral sciences,
4. physical and biological sciences, and
5. theater and humanities.

This must include ENG 104 College Writing and Rhetoric and ENG 108 College Writing and Research (or their equivalents or otherwise demonstrate a proficiency in English).

The Gainful Employment Disclosure for this program may be found online at www.missouriwesern.edu/finaid/gainful-employment-disclosures (http://www.missouriwesern.edu/finaid/gainful-employment-disclosures).

Social Work
The principal educational objective of the social work major is to prepare graduates for beginning generalist social work practice with individuals, groups, families, organizations, communities, and institutions. Students will gain knowledge and skills in the areas of values and ethics, diversity, social and economic justice, populations-at-risk, human behavior and the social environment, social welfare policy and services, social work practice, and research. The program culminates in a semester-length, supervised practicum that allows students to function as student social workers in an area human service agency. The social work program is accredited by the Council on Social Work Education.

Admission to the Bachelor of Social Work Program
The social work program operates under a selective admissions policy. Students are considered “pre-majors” until they meet the minimum requirements to be accepted as a social work major. Admission to the social work program involves the completion of an application packet. Minimum requirements for admission into the social work major include:

- Completion of the general studies math requirement;
- Completion of the ENG 108 College Writing and Research general studies requirement;
- Completion of BIO 101 Principles of Biology (or equivalent);
- Completion of REL 250 Religions of East Asia and Oceania, REL 251 Religions of the West or REL 252 Religions of South Asia and Africa; and
- Completion of SWK 250 Introduction to Social Work, SOC 110 Introduction to Sociology, PSY 101 General Psychology, and ENG 108 College Writing and Research with a minimum grade of C in each course
- Must have a minimum overall GPA of 2.5;
- Must have earned a C or higher in all completed SWK prefix classes;
- Must agree to and conduct themselves in a manner consistent with accepted professional social work practices and the current NASW Code of Ethics (see Social Work Student Handbook);
- Cannot have exhibited behavior that will infringe on their present or future ability to adequately fulfill professional social work responsibilities. The social work program’s admissions committee reserves the right to require applicants to submit additional materials if the Committee questions the student’s ability to adequately fulfill professional responsibilities (see Social Work Student Handbook);

Students must complete the social work admission process prior to enrolling in SWK 360 Social Work Practice II and must submit completed application packets no later than the first Friday in October or March. The social work program’s admissions committee will review all application packets and interview all applicants. Admission decisions are based on a student’s academic performance; professional, personal, and academic conduct; references; and responses to application and interview questions.

Social work majors must successfully complete a second formal application process before entering SWK 480 Practicum in Social Work and SWK 485 Social Work Practicum Seminar. To be eligible to enroll in SWK 480 Practicum in Social Work and SWK 485 Social Work Practicum Seminar, students must have earned a minimum grade of C in all completed SWK prefix courses and carry a minimum overall GPA of 2.5. Students applying to enter the social work practicum must submit an application and practicum essay (outline available from the Field Practicum Coordinator), and complete interviews with the Field Coordinator and prospective field instructors (agency social workers). Practicum planning regularly begins one or two semesters prior to entering the practicum. While every effort is made to identify those students ready for field practicum, it is the student’s responsibility to notify the Field Practicum Coordinator of his/her intent to apply to the social work practicum. In accordance with Council of Social Work Education standards, MWSU does not grant academic credit, course waivers, or field practicum credit for previous life or work experiences.

Once admitted to the social work program, social work majors are expected to maintain professional and academic standards of conduct. The social work program at Missouri Western reserves the right to place a student on probationary status or remove a student from the major because of violations of these standards (see Social Work Student Handbook).

The Social Work Program’s Mission Statement
The social work program’s mission is to prepare undergraduate students for ethical and effective generalist social work practice with individuals, families, groups, organizations, communities, and society in Northwest Missouri, and surrounding areas. Social work graduates will value human
dignity, social and economic justice, and human and cultural diversity. They will competently serve individuals from diverse backgrounds including persons who are poor, vulnerable, and oppressed and work to reduce poverty, oppression, and discrimination by making government and social services agencies more just and responsible to consumer needs. In addition to preparing competent social workers, MWSU’s social work program is dedicated to offering its professional expertise and academic resources to support the community in efforts devoted to enhancing human well-being and social economic justice.

Majors

- Criminal Justice (Bachelor of Science, B.S.) (p. 179)
- Criminal Justice (Associate of Science, A.S.) (p. 182)
- Legal Assistant (Associate of Science, A.S.) (p. 183)
- Social Work (Bachelor of Social Work, B.S.W.) (p. 181)

Certificate

- Legal Assistant Certificate (p. 183)

Minors

- Childhood Studies Minor (p. 240)
- Criminal Justice Minor (p. 184)
- Gender and Power Studies Minor (p. 241)
- Legal Studies Minor (p. 184)
- Peace & Conflict Studies Minor (p. 242)

Courses

On This Tab

- Criminal Justice (LAW) (p. 174)
- Legal Assistant (LAT) (p. 174)
- Policing (POL) (p. 174)
- Social Work (SWK) (p. 174)

Criminal Justice (LAW)

LAW 100 Introduction to Criminal Justice Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.
Course Description: A survey of the philosophical and historical background of the criminal justice system as it relates to the individual; reviews the principles underlying social organization control devices with an emphasis upon such legal systems as the criminal courts, corrections, and law enforcement; designed to provide general knowledge about the concept and causes of crime, the varying goals and objectives of the criminal justice system, and an assessment of specific role performance of various members of the criminal justice system including major aspects of civil process.

LAW 110 Introduction to Juvenile Justice Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.
Course Description: Studies the delinquent juvenile as an individual and the impact on society; investigates delinquency, causation, the role of the law enforcement officer, the juvenile officer, the juvenile court, and juvenile corrections.

LAW 130 Modern Police Procedures Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Examines issues critical to the policing of today's society. Although the primary focus will be on problems faced by street officers, the philosophical concepts will be of concern to anyone in the criminal justice system.

LAW 140 Traffic Control and Accident Investigation Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Introduction to traffic control and accident investigation in modern cities; reviews principles of organizing and administering police units for traffic enforcement, accident prevention, and safety education; presents basic techniques of accident investigation, analysis, and interpretation.

LAW 190 Criminal Investigation Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.
Course Description: A course on modern investigative methodology. All aspects of the criminal investigative function of the police are fully covered from the preliminary investigation to the preparation of the case for review by the prosecutor. Particular attention is given to the importance of information, interrogation, and instrumentation in the solution and preparation of criminal cases for trial. Prerequisite(s): LAT 101 or LAW 100.

LAW 200 Penology and Corrections Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: The origins and theories of punishment and the prison system; introduces principles and programs of institutional correction and special problems in administration; reviews modern recommendations for improvement of the system. Prerequisite(s): LAW 100.

LAW 260 Criminal Law Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.
Course Description: Explores the origin, development, and classification of substantive criminal law; reviews the rules of evidence of particular importance at the operational level of law enforcement and criminal procedures in arrest, force, search, and seizure. Prerequisite(s): Completion of 9 credit hours in criminal justice or legal studies.

LAW 270 Probation and Parole Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Examines probation, parole and alternatives to confinement and their effectiveness in curbing future criminal behavior. Prerequisite(s): LAW 100.

LAW 275 Police Photography Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: To introduce students to the principles and practices of police photography. They will learn the legal issues for the development of evidence and the way photography is used in the field of criminal justice. Prerequisite(s): Completion of 6 credit hours in criminal justice or legal studies or permission of the instructor.

LAW 280 Criminalistics Credits: 5
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Introductory survey of modern methodology for police laboratories and introduces the means of achieving high degrees of proficiency in the field of scientific criminal inquiries with the use of laboratory equipment. This will allow the student the opportunity to have actual experience in utilizing the techniques performed in the forensic laboratory. Prerequisite(s): LAW 190.
LAW 283 Introduction to Research Methods in Criminal Justice/Legal Studies  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Introduction to basic research in criminal justice or legal studies. Individual and team projects involving methods for solving criminal justice or legal studies-related research problems.
Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

LAW 300 Criminal Justice Communications  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: The study of interviewing and interrogation as an oral form of communication; the legal guidelines, and the techniques used in the field of criminal justice. The development of technical writing skills to transfer oral communications into written materials, in the form of narrative reports to be used in the criminal justice field. Prerequisite(s): ENG 104 and COM 104.

LAW 305 Introduction to Theories of Crime  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.
Course Description: Provides an introduction to the study of crime and causation of crime from the interdisciplinary perspectives of sociology, psychology, and biology. This course is primarily concerned with understanding the causes of crime and examining some of the most influential explanations for criminal behavior. Also, this course examines various categories of crimes such as (1) violent crimes, (2) property crimes, (3) white collar and organized crimes, (4) public order crimes and (5) cyber crimes and technologies. Prerequisite(s): 9 hours in criminal justice or permission of course instructor.

LAW 315 Criminal Justice Concepts and Issues  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Gives students an opportunity to investigate selected problems or topics on a group discussion basis. Provides materials which reflect prevailing trends and fundamental concepts in criminal justice. Prerequisite(s): Completion of 9 credit hours in criminal justice or legal studies and LAW 305.

LAW 320 Criminal Evidence  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Comprehensive study of evidentiary rules and procedures that apply to the enforcement of criminal law and to the stages of investigation and trial. Prerequisite(s): Completion of 9 credit hours in criminal justice or legal studies.

LAW 325 Understanding Research in Criminal Justice  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: An introduction to qualitative and quantitative criminal justice research method theory and techniques. In addition, this course will examine ethics, academic writing and the components of a research study. The student will also be responsible for the building and general interpretation of a database. Prerequisite(s): Completion of 9 credit hours in criminal justice, legal studies or social work and successful completion of the general studies math requirement, or permission of instructor. MAT 112 is recommended, but not required.

LAW 325 Practicum I  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: An applied learning experience designed to provide students with a practical experience that is supervised in a criminal justice or legal agency, monitored by the instructor. The student will be required to work at least 135 hours in the field. The experience in the field must be combined with further study of one aspect of the placement agency, which the student must research and write about in a term paper due at the end of the semester. Students who use this course for part of the Applied Learning requirement must further develop this paper and a presentation in LAW 470 that is based on the student's work in LAW 365. May be repeated for up to 6 credit hours. Prerequisite(s): Declared criminal justice or legal studies major and completion of 9 credit hours in criminal justice or legal studies.

LAW 392 Selected Criminal Justice Topics  Credits: 1-3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Provides students with the opportunity to examine specialized or advanced topics in criminal justice. Topics will be offered on a rotating basis. These topics will usually be an in-depth examination of a subject introduced in other LAW courses. There may be an applied learning experience with this course, such as a trip or other related activity.

LAW 405 Research Methods  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Provides the student an understanding of the practical usage of key methods of research and statistical evaluation in criminal justice and law. Methods will be demonstrated via classroom application and academic journal articles. The student will develop a research proposal in an area of his or her particular interest during this course. Prerequisite(s): LAW 325 and successful completion of general studies math requirement or permission of course instructor.

LAW 410 Intermediate Criminal Law  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Explores criminal law and examines court decisions as they pertain to functional law enforcement procedures. Prepares the individual to maintain professional skill levels in this area over an extended period of time. Prerequisite(s): LAW 260.

LAW 420 Quantitative Analysis in Criminal Justice  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Quantitative analysis bridges the gap between evaluation and policy implication by providing the student experience utilizing, interpreting, and presenting statistics and statistical models. A key component of this course will be examining restrictions on data and matching the appropriate statistical technique to the data source. Prerequisite(s): Completion of LAW 405 or permission of course instructor.

LAW 440 Juvenile Law and Procedures  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: The jurisdiction of juvenile courts; their function and organization; processing the detention of juveniles; case disposition; juvenile statutes; and court procedures. Prerequisite(s): LAW 110.

LAW 450 Independent Research/Project  Credits: 1-6
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.
Course Description: Investigation of a research problem, project, or topic on an individual conference basis. Prerequisite(s): Declared criminal justice major, a minimum of 2.5 GPA in major field, and departmental approval.
LAW 460 Administration and Planning  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: An overview of administration and management in criminal justice organizations. This course utilizes both historical and current organizational theory, leadership, and planning. Examines the impact of communication, legal issues, ethics, and changing social standards. Prerequisite(s): Completion of 9 credit hours in criminal justice or legal studies.

LAW 465 Internship  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.
Course Description: An academic program which offers criminal justice and legal studies majors an opportunity to integrate theory with actual practice. Students spend at least 135 hours in a position related to their major. Anticipated learning objectives are established in a contract agreed to by the student, the on-site supervisor and the course professor. The student will work with the faculty member to identify a topic during the Internship to develop further and present on in LAW 470. May be repeated for up to 6 credit hours. Prerequisite(s): LAW 325.

LAW 470 Senior Seminar  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.
Course Description: Designed for seniors majoring in criminal justice or legal studies; presents selected topics for group discussion, guest speakers, and the exploration of career options. Paper and PowerPoint presentation will be required, based on a topic developed during LAW 365 Practicum I or LAW 465 Internship. This course should be taken during the student’s senior year. Prerequisite(s): Senior standing and either LAW 365 or LAW 465 or permission of course instructor.

LAW 492 Advanced Selected Criminal Justice Topics  Credits: 1-3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Senior level students are given the opportunity to study more advanced topics in criminal justice with either full-time faculty or faculty with specialized credentials recruited from outside the University. There may be an applied learning experience with this course, such as a specialized lab component, study away or other related activity. This course is repeatable for credit.

Legal Assistant (LAT)

LAT 101 Introduction to Law  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.
Course Description: Examines: the American legal system; the nature and functions of civil law; the function and structure of the state and federal court system and administrative agencies. The course also presents an overview of the trial of a civil lawsuit and a survey of the major areas of civil law.

LAT 115 Paralegal Studies  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Examines the role of the legal assistant in the practice of law. The course will identify paralegal functions, types of employment for paralegals, the structure of a law office and law office systems. The course will examine issues regarding paralegal education, licensing of paralegals, paralegal professional ethics, and the unauthorized practice of law. Prerequisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in LAT 101.

LAT 220 Legal Research  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Students examine the components of a law library. Through research projects and assignments, students gain experience working with law legal reference material including statutes, cases, regulations and annotated summaries of law. Methods of legal writing and citation style are introduced. Prerequisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in LAT 101.

LAT 225 Litigation  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Examines the procedures involved in a lawsuit. Subjects covered include: civil court procedures, types of lawsuits, pleadings, pretrial preparation, trial and post-trial procedures. The course will emphasize the role of the various people involved in this process. Prerequisite(s): LAT 220.

LAT 230 Real Property  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: The study of the law of real property and real estate transactions. Emphasis on the historical common law concepts of property; present statutory structure; and common practices in the conveyance and ownership of real estate.

LAT 250 Legal Computer Applications  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Examination of legal applications of computer technology. Students will examine the use of electronic resources to access, acquire, create and provide information electronically. The course will use commercial and non-commercial sources of information, software, governmental/public domain material (statutes, regulations, cases). Students will learn to use personal computers for communication and to explore the Internet, Westlaw, and other electronic sources. Prerequisite(s): Prior computer knowledge or course work is recommended for students, including Word processing techniques, the Internet, and e-mail.

LAT 310 Legal Drafting  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Technical skill course where students will learn the fundamentals of drafting legal documents in areas of Property, Torts, Business Organizations, Domestic Relations, and Contracts. Prerequisite(s): LAT 225.

LAT 320 Tort Law  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Studies the law in the areas of personal injury, malpractice and products liability law. Emphasis on the origin of these actions, the present state of the law, and the future in "Tort Reform" and Alternative Dispute Resolution. Prerequisite(s): LAT 101.

LAT 335 Introduction to Mediation  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: In-depth examination of the mediation process. Students will learn methods to promote settlement in disputes.

LAT 340 Study Away in Criminal Justice & Legal Studies  Credits: 1-3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: This course focuses on one or more criminal justice and legal studies issues and the institutions responsible for the creation and execution of the law (i.e., the judicial branch, the legislative branch and/or the executive branch of this or another country). Content of the course varies, but includes an applied learning experience involving travel to another part of the United States or another country. May be repeated for up to 12 hours of credit. Prerequisite(s): Completion of 45 college credit hours or instructor’s permission.
LAT 360  Probate Law  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Studies the origins and the present legal framework for the law of inheritance, guardianship/conservatorship, and trusts. Includes general principles of law, terminology, and theoretical basis of Probate. Prerequisite(s): LAT 101.

LAT 365  Selected Topics in Peace & Conflict Studies  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Specialized course work in interpersonal and/or international conflict studies. May be repeated as content varies for a maximum of 9 credits.

LAT 370  Domestic Relations  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Studies the law and court procedures concerning family relations. Emphasis will be on marriage and its validity, divorce, legal separation, child custody and visitation, child support and maintenance, guardianship, paternity, adoption and the Family Court. Students will research and write about issues concerning family law. Prerequisite(s): LAT 101.

LAT 400  Advanced Legal Research  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Students will integrate the use of the law library and computer legal research tools to develop advanced legal research and writing skills. Legal research and writing exercises will be used to prepare students to perform these more advanced tasks in a law office environment or in post-graduate work. Methods of legal writing and citation will be addressed as well. Prerequisite(s): LAT 220 and LAT 250 or permission of course instructor.

LAT 420  Civil Rights Law  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Substantive law course examining actions brought by individuals who claim that their rights, under the United States Constitution, have been violated. Course will cover 42 U.S.C. Section 1983, Writ of Habeas Corpus, and actions brought directly under the United States Constitution, have been violated. Course will cover 42 U.S.C. Section 1983, Writ of Habeas Corpus, and actions brought directly under the United States Constitution. Prerequisite(s): LAT 101 or permission of course instructor.

LAT 430  Conflict Management  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Examines non-litigation forms of resolving legal disputes. Emphasis will be placed on Negotiation, Mediation and Arbitration.

LAT 492  Selected Legal Topics  Credits: 1-3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Provides students with the opportunity to examine specialized or advanced topics of law. Topics will be offered on a rotating basis. These topics will usually be an in-depth examination of a subject introduced in other LAT courses. This course is repeatable for credit.

Policing (POL)

POL 100  Critical Aspects of Policing I  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Utilizing concepts of substantive criminal law and criminal procedure, students will learn the appropriate application of criminal statutes as well as alternative methods of resolution. Topics include tactical communication and methods for overcoming communication obstacles when dealing with highly emotional matters commonly encountered in policing. Also examined will be various technical aspects of patrol operations and criminal investigations. This course will be one of a series of courses designed to meet Missouri POST requirements for a Class A License for Peace Officer Certification. (Note: A Peace Officer License does not empower the recipient with the authority to arrest or enforce any of the laws of the State of Missouri. This will occur only after the recipient has been employed and commissioned by a law enforcement agency.) Prerequisite(s): Permission of the Law Enforcement Academy Training Director.

POL 130  Critical Aspects of Policing II  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Builds on the foundations of Critical Aspects of Policing I. Through the integration of theory and practice students will continue to develop expertise for dealing with problems encountered by law enforcement officers. Emphasis will be placed on the development of proficiency and professionalism in interpersonal perspectives, as well as legal and technical areas of policing. This course will be one of a series of courses designed to meet Missouri POST requirements for a Class A License for Peace Officer Certification. (Note: A Peace Officer License does not empower the recipient with the authority to arrest or enforce any of the laws of the State of Missouri. This will occur only after the recipient has been employed and commissioned by a law enforcement agency.)

POL 150  Police Methods and Operations  Credits: 6-12
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: This course will cover a broad range of topics and utilize field experiences combined with critical thinking techniques to reinforce theory. Subjects will include legal aspects of policing, fundamentals of personal health safety, methods of public service and protection, and use laboratory and practical experiences to develop expertise in the use of instrumentation and equipment commonly employed by law enforcement. This course will be one of a series of courses designed to meet Missouri POST requirements for a Class A License for Peace Officer Certification. (Note: A Peace Officer License does not empower the recipient with the authority to arrest or enforce any of the laws of the State of Missouri. This will occur only after the recipient has been employed and commissioned by a law enforcement agency.) Prerequisite(s): Permission of the Law Enforcement Academy Training Director.

Social Work (SWK)

SWK 250  Introduction to Social Work  Credits: 4
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Overview of professional social work practice including its history, philosophy, ethics, values, methods, and fields of practice. Forty hours of volunteer experience in an area human service agency required. Prerequisite(s): ENG 104 and either PSY 101 or SOC 110, or departmental approval.
SWK 260 Introduction to Aging Studies Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Overview of the physical, social, psychological, cultural, and economic aspects of aging, all from a social problems perspective; social policy and social work intervention issues pertaining to aging.

SWK 270 Selected Topics in Social Work Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Study of a selected problem in social work practice, e.g., mental illness, chemical dependence, or child welfare. Course may be repeated for credit for each different topic.

SWK 283 Introduction to Research Methods in Social Work Credits: 1-5
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Introduction to basic research methods in social work. Individual and team projects involving methods for solving social work-related research problems. Prerequisite(s): Consent of department.

SWK 320 Philosophy and Policy in Social Services I Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Historical significance of social legislation, its impact on the individual and society; social philosophy, social service, and social change. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in SWK 250, PSC 101, and either ECO 101 or ECO 260.

SWK 325 Family and Child Welfare Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: This course examines the field of family and child welfare. Students will explore the history of child welfare, the critical issues facing families and children in our society, the scope of family and child welfare services, and the social, political, legal and economic forces that shape family and children programs. Students will study families from a strengths-based, ecological perspective and will build sensitivity to various family forms, cultural patterns and issues that stem from social and/or economic injustice. Prerequisite(s): ENG 108.

SWK 330 Human Behavior and the Social Environment I Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Theories and knowledge of human bio-psycho-social-spiritual-cultural behavior within a systems framework, with an emphasis on individuals and families. Prerequisite(s): Junior standing, a grade of C or higher in SWK 250, and BIO 101, or departmental approval.

SWK 340 Human Behavior and the Social Environment II Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Theories and knowledge of human bio-psycho-social-spiritual-cultural behavior within a systems framework with a focus on groups, communities, organizations, and institutions. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in SWK 330.

SWK 345 Substance Abuse and Dependence Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Provides an overview of the substance abuse and dependence field within a bio-psycho-social framework. The course will cover current and historical patterns of drug use; etiological theories and connected research; substance abuse effects on individuals, families, and society; physiological, psychosocial, and cultural aspects of psychoactive substances; basic pharmacology of alcohol and other abused substances; socio-cultural values and their implications for public policy and prevention; assessment and diagnosis of substance abuse/dependence disorders; substance abuse and dependence in special populations, overview of the treatment process and service delivery systems; the recovery process, relapse and relapse prevention and the impact of substance abuse and recovery on family systems. Prerequisite(s): PSY 101 or SOC 110.

SWK 350 Social Work Practice I Credits: 4
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Introduces generalist social work practice with individuals and families. Covers the nature of social work practice, practice theory, ethics and values, the social work relationship, interviewing, the problem-solving process, assessment, planning, intervention, and practice evaluation. Three hours lecture, two hours lab per week. Prerequisite(s): Junior standing, a grade of C or higher in SWK 250, and a grade of C or higher or concurrent enrollment in SWK 330.

SWK 360 Social Work Practice II Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Continuation of SWK 350. Focuses on group work within the generalist social work perspective. Covers group theory, ethics and values, problem-solving process, assessment, planning, intervention, and practice evaluation applied to task and treatment groups. Prerequisite(s): Declared Social Work major, SWK 330, credit or concurrent enrollment in SWK 340 and a grade of C or higher in SWK 350.

SWK 365 Death And Dying Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Cultural views and customs regarding death and dying; stages of death and dying; abnormal grief reactions, issues pertaining to children and death, role of spirituality; functions of health care systems and interdisciplinary teams.

SWK 415 Social Work Practice III Credits: 4
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Continuation of SWK 350 and SWK 360. Applies the planned change process to interventions with organizations, communities and institutions within the generalist social work perspective. Students complete a community development/organizing project in a local community. Prerequisite(s): Declared social work major and a grade of C or higher in both SWK 340 and SWK 360.

SWK 420 Philosophy and Policy in Social Services II Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Continuation of SWK 320. Analyzes the philosophy and policies of presently active social agencies; policy reforms and evaluation of their possible effectiveness. Prerequisite(s): Declared social work major and a grade of C or higher in SWK 320.

SWK 450 Independent Research/Project Credits: 1-5
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Investigation of a research problem, project, or topic on an individual conference basis. Prerequisite(s): Declared social work or interdisciplinary studies major and departmental approval.
SWK 465 Advanced Research Project Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Students will design and conduct an empirical research project focused on a relevant social issue or concern. Same as SOC 465. Prerequisite(s): PSY 300 or equivalent with departmental approval and a grade of C or higher in SOC 460.

SWK 480 Practicum in Social Work Credits: 10
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Students spend a minimum of 456 hours in an agency setting under the supervision of trained social work professionals. To be taken concurrently with SWK 485. Graded on a pass/fail basis. Prerequisite(s): Formal acceptance into the social work practicum program, a minimum of 2.5 overall GPA and a grade of C or better in SWK 250, SWK 320, SWK 330, SWK 340, SWK 350, SWK 360, SWK 415 and SWK 420, and a grade of C or higher in all other SWK courses.

SWK 485 Social Work Practicum Seminar Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Focuses on the development and enhancement of the student’s practice skills and the integration of practicum and class content. Taken concurrently with SWK 480. Prerequisite(s): Declared social work major, formal acceptance into the Practicum Program; a minimum of 2.5 GPA, a grade of C or higher in SWK 250, SWK 320, SWK 330, SWK 340, SWK 350, SWK 360, SWK 415 and SWK 420, and a grade of C or higher in all other SWK courses.

Criminal Justice (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)

Requirements

General Studies
Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19) 42-47

Core Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAT 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT 335</td>
<td>Introduction to Mediation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Criminal Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Juvenile Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 190</td>
<td>Criminal Investigation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 260</td>
<td>Criminal Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 305</td>
<td>Introduction to Theories of Crime</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 325</td>
<td>Understanding Research in Criminal Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 410</td>
<td>Intermediate Criminal Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following Applied Learning tracks: 6

Track 1:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 365</td>
<td>Practicum I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LAW 465</td>
<td>Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 470</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Track 2:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 405</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 420</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis in Criminal Justice</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentration
Select one of the following concentrations: 29-31

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Concentration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Administration</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Administration Concentration

Concentration Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAT 420</td>
<td>Civil Rights Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 280</td>
<td>Criminalistics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 300</td>
<td>Criminal Justice Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 315</td>
<td>Criminal Justice Concepts and Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 460</td>
<td>Administration and Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choice of a second major, minor, approved certificate or twelve credit hours of restricted electives from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAT 340</td>
<td>Study Away in Criminal Justice &amp; Legal Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT 365</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Peace &amp; Conflict Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT 370</td>
<td>Domestic Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT 430</td>
<td>Conflict Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT 492</td>
<td>Selected Legal Topics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 200</td>
<td>Penology and Corrections</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 270</td>
<td>Probation and Parole</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 320</td>
<td>Criminal Evidence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 365</td>
<td>Practicum I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 392</td>
<td>Selected Criminal Justice Topics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 440</td>
<td>Juvenile Law and Procedures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 450</td>
<td>Independent Research/Project</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 465</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 470</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 492</td>
<td>Advanced Selected Criminal Justice Topics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select any LAW course numbered 500-599

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POL 100</td>
<td>Critical Aspects of Policing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 130</td>
<td>Critical Aspects of Policing 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 150</td>
<td>Police Methods and Operations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 230</td>
<td>Psychology of Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 309</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 430</td>
<td>Criminology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 325</td>
<td>Family and Child Welfare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 345</td>
<td>Substance Abuse and Dependence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 365</td>
<td>Death And Dying</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours 29

NOTE: To fulfill the applied learning requirement, the B.S. in C.J., concentration in administration, will require students to follow Track 2 and take LAW 405 Research Methods and LAW 420 Quantitative Analysis in Criminal Justice. Students in this concentration, with its emphasis on research, do not have to take an internship, but may take one as part of their restricted elective or elective requirements.

Corrections Concentration

Concentration Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Juvenile Justice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law Enforcement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Criminal Justice (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAT 420</td>
<td>Civil Rights Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 200</td>
<td>Penology and Corrections</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 270</td>
<td>Probation and Parole</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 300</td>
<td>Criminal Justice Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 460</td>
<td>Administration and Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 430</td>
<td>Criminology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choice of a second major, minor, approved certificate or twelve credit hours of restricted electives from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAT 340</td>
<td>Study Away in Criminal Justice &amp; Legal Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT 365</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Peace &amp; Conflict Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT 370</td>
<td>Domestic Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT 430</td>
<td>Conflict Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT 492</td>
<td>Selected Legal Topics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 280</td>
<td>Criminalistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 315</td>
<td>Criminal Justice Concepts and Issues</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 320</td>
<td>Criminal Evidence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 365</td>
<td>Practicum I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 392</td>
<td>Selected Criminal Justice Topics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 405</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 420</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis in Criminal Justice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 450</td>
<td>Independent Research/Project</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 460</td>
<td>Administration and Planning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 465</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 470</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 492</td>
<td>Advanced Selected Criminal Justice Topics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select any LAW course numbered 500-599</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 230</td>
<td>Psychology of Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 309</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 325</td>
<td>Family and Child Welfare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 345</td>
<td>Substance Abuse and Dependence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 365</td>
<td>Death And Dying</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours 30

Law Enforcement Concentration

Concentration Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 130</td>
<td>Modern Police Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 140</td>
<td>Traffic Control and Accident Investigation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 275</td>
<td>Police Photography</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 280</td>
<td>Criminalistics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 300</td>
<td>Criminal Justice Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 460</td>
<td>Administration and Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choice of a second major, minor, approved certificate or twelve credit hours of restricted electives from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAT 340</td>
<td>Study Away in Criminal Justice &amp; Legal Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT 365</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Peace &amp; Conflict Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT 420</td>
<td>Civil Rights Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Juvenile Justice Concentration

Concentration Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAT 370</td>
<td>Domestic Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 200</td>
<td>Penology and Corrections</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 270</td>
<td>Probation and Parole</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 300</td>
<td>Criminal Justice Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 440</td>
<td>Juvenile Law and Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 430</td>
<td>Criminology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choice of a second major, minor, approved certificate or twelve credit hours of restricted electives from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAT 340</td>
<td>Study Away in Criminal Justice &amp; Legal Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT 365</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Peace &amp; Conflict Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT 420</td>
<td>Civil Rights Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAT 430</td>
<td>Conflict Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT 492</td>
<td>Selected Legal Topics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 280</td>
<td>Criminalistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 315</td>
<td>Criminal Justice Concepts and Issues</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 320</td>
<td>Criminal Evidence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 365</td>
<td>Practicum I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 392</td>
<td>Selected Criminal Justice Topics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 405</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 420</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis in Criminal Justice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAT 340</td>
<td>Study Away in Criminal Justice &amp; Legal Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT 365</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Peace &amp; Conflict Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT 420</td>
<td>Civil Rights Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAT 430</td>
<td>Conflict Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT 492</td>
<td>Selected Legal Topics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 280</td>
<td>Criminalistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 315</td>
<td>Criminal Justice Concepts and Issues</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 320</td>
<td>Criminal Evidence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 365</td>
<td>Practicum I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 392</td>
<td>Selected Criminal Justice Topics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 405</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 420</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis in Criminal Justice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours 30
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 440</td>
<td>Juvenile Law and Procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 450</td>
<td>Independent Research/Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 465</td>
<td>Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 470</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 492</td>
<td>Advanced Selected Criminal Justice Topics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Select any LAW course numbered 500-599**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POL 100</td>
<td>Critical Aspects of Policing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 130</td>
<td>Critical Aspects of Policing 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 150</td>
<td>Police Methods and Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 230</td>
<td>Psychology of Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 309</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 430</td>
<td>Criminology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 325</td>
<td>Family and Child Welfare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 345</td>
<td>Substance Abuse and Dependence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 365</td>
<td>Death And Dying</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours** 31

---

**Legal Studies Concentration**

**Concentration Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAT 115</td>
<td>Paralegal Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT 220</td>
<td>Legal Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT 225</td>
<td>Litigation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT 250</td>
<td>Legal Computer Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT 310</td>
<td>Legal Drafting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT 400</td>
<td>Advanced Legal Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choice of a second major, minor, approved certificate or twelve credit hours of restricted electives from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAT 230</td>
<td>Real Property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT 320</td>
<td>Tort Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT 340</td>
<td>Study Away in Criminal Justice &amp; Legal Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT 360</td>
<td>Probate Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT 365</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Peace &amp; Conflict Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT 370</td>
<td>Domestic Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT 420</td>
<td>Civil Rights Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT 430</td>
<td>Conflict Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT 492</td>
<td>Selected Legal Topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 315</td>
<td>Criminal Justice Concepts and Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 320</td>
<td>Criminal Evidence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 365</td>
<td>Practicum I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 392</td>
<td>Selected Criminal Justice Topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 405</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 420</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis in Criminal Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 440</td>
<td>Juvenile Law and Procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 450</td>
<td>Independent Research/Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 460</td>
<td>Administration and Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 465</td>
<td>Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 470</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 492</td>
<td>Advanced Selected Criminal Justice Topics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Select any LAW course numbered 500-599**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GBA 211</td>
<td>Business Law I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBA 311</td>
<td>Business Law II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 230</td>
<td>Psychology of Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 325</td>
<td>Family and Child Welfare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 345</td>
<td>Substance Abuse and Dependence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 365</td>
<td>Death And Dying</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours** 18

**NOTE:** Students must complete a Pre-Post test and Contact Information form prior to graduation. Per ABA program approval guidelines, students with a concentration in legal studies must also complete an exit interview with selected department faculty.

---

**Graduation Requirements**

1. Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper-division courses. Lower-division transfer courses accepted as meeting upper-division departmental course requirements cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.
3. Earn 30 of the last 45 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).
4. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
5. No more than 2 courses with a grade of D permitted in major and concentration coursework.
6. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.0 and a major GPA of at least 2.0.
7. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.

---

**Social Work (Bachelor of Social Work, B.S.W.)**

**Requirements**

**General Studies**

Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19) 42-47

**Major Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SWK 250</td>
<td>Introduction to Social Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 320</td>
<td>Philosophy and Policy in Social Services I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 330</td>
<td>Human Behavior and the Social Environment I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 340</td>
<td>Human Behavior and the Social Environment II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 350</td>
<td>Social Work Practice I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 360</td>
<td>Social Work Practice II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 415</td>
<td>Social Work Practice III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 420</td>
<td>Philosophy and Policy in Social Services II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 480</td>
<td>Practicum in Social Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 485</td>
<td>Social Work Practicum Seminar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Applied Learning Research Requirement**

Select one of the Applied Learning Research Requirement Options 3
Restricted Electives
Select nine credit hours from the following:

- LAT 335 Introduction to Mediation
- SWK 260 Introduction to Aging Studies
- SWK 270 Selected Topics in Social Work
- SWK 325 Family and Child Welfare
- SWK 345 Substance Abuse and Dependence
- SWK 366 Death And Dying
- SWK 450 Independent Research/Project
- SOC 230 Social Problems
- SOC 400 Racial and Ethnic Relations

Applied Learning Research Requirement
Option 1
Select one of the following:

- GBA 210 Business Statistics I
- MAT 132 Elementary Statistics
- NUR 314 Quantitative Analysis for Health Care Research
- PSY 300 Introductory Psychological Statistics
- SOC 460 Methods of Social Research
- SWK 465 Advanced Research Project

Total Credit Hours

1. PSY 200 Intermediate Psychology is a prerequisite for PSY 300 Introductory Psychological Statistics
2. SOC 460 Methods of Social Research requires a completion of nine credit hours in Sociology with at least three credit hours numbered 300 or higher.

Option 2

- LAW 325 Understanding Research in Criminal Justice
- LAW 405 Research Methods
- LAW 420 Quantitative Analysis in Criminal Justice

Total Credit Hours

NOTE: Students are expected to meet the professional and academic standards of conduct.

Graduation Requirements
1. Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours, including 60 from a senior college (100 level and above, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper division courses. Lower division transfer courses accepted as meeting upper division departmental course requirements cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.
3. Earn 30 of the last 45 credit hours at MWSU in institutional course work (exclusive of credit by examination).
4. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
5. Earn a grade of C or higher in all SWK prefix coursework in the major.
6. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.5 and a major GPA of at least 2.0.
7. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.

Criminal Justice (Associate of Science, A.S.)

Requirements

General Studies
Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 21)

Major Requirements

- LAT 101 Introduction to Law 3
- LAT 335 Introduction to Mediation 3
- LAW 100 Introduction to Criminal Justice 3
- LAW 110 Introduction to Juvenile Justice 3
- LAW 190 Criminal Investigation 3
- LAW 260 Criminal Law 3
- LAW 280 Criminalistics 5
- LAW 305 Introduction to Theories of Crime 3
- LAW 325 Understanding Research in Criminal Justice 3

Select one from the following:

- MAT 110 Contemporary Problem Solving
- MAT 112 Finite Mathematics
- MAT 116 College Algebra
- PSY 101 General Psychology
- or SOC 110 Introduction to Sociology

Select seventeen to eighteen credit hours from the following:

- ENG 108 College Writing and Research
- LAW 130 Modern Police Procedures
- LAW 140 Traffic Control and Accident Investigation
- LAW 200 Penology and Corrections
- LAW 270 Probation and Parole
- LAW 275 Police Photography
- LAW 300 Criminal Justice Communications
- LAW 315 Criminal Justice Concepts and Issues
- LAW 320 Criminal Evidence
- LAW 365 Practicum I
- LAW 392 Selected Criminal Justice Topics
- LAW 410 Intermediate Criminal Law
- LAW 440 Juvenile Law and Procedures
- LAW 460 Administration and Planning
- LAW 465 Internship
- POL 100 Critical Aspects of Policing I
- POL 130 Critical Aspects of Policing 2
- POL 150 Police Methods and Operations
- PSC 101 American National Government
- PSC 110 American State and Local Government
- PSY 101 General Psychology
- PSY 309 Abnormal Psychology
- SOC 110 Introduction to Sociology
- SOC 430 Criminology
SWK 325  Family and Child Welfare
SWK 345  Substance Abuse and Dependence
SWK 365  Death And Dying

NOTE: Students must complete a Pre-Post test and Contact Information form prior to graduation.

Graduation Requirements
1. Earn a minimum of 62 credit hours (100 level and above, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn 20 of the last 30 credit hours at MWSU in institutional course work (exclusive of credit by examination).
3. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
4. No more than 2 courses with a grade of D permitted in major coursework.
5. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.00 and a major GPA of at least 2.0.
6. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.

Legal Assistant (Associate of Science, A.S.)

Requirements
The Associate of Science degree with a major in Legal Assistant is designed to provide those individuals who have little or no background or training in law with the skills necessary to work in a law office as an assistant to an attorney.

General Studies
Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 21) 15

Major Requirements
LAT 101  Introduction to Law 3
LAT 115  Paralegal Studies 3
LAT 220  Legal Research 3
LAT 225  Litigation 3
LAT 250  Legal Computer Applications 3
LAT 310  Legal Drafting 3
LAT 400  Advanced Legal Research 3
LAW 365  Practicum I 3
or LAW 465  Internship
ENG 108  College Writing and Research 3
MAT 110  Contemporary Problem Solving 3
PSC 101  American National Government 3

Restricted Legal Studies Electives
Select twelve credit hours from the following: 12
LAT 230  Real Property
LAT 320  Tort Law
LAT 335  Introduction to Mediation
LAT 340  Study Away in Criminal Justice & Legal Studies
LAT 360  Probate Law
LAT 370  Domestic Relations
LAT 420  Civil Rights Law
LAT 430  Conflict Management
LAT 492  Selected Legal Topics

LAW 320  Criminal Evidence
LAW 465  Internship
GBA 211  Business Law I
GBA 311  Business Law II
SWK 325  Family and Child Welfare
SWK 345  Substance Abuse and Dependence
SWK 365  Death And Dying

NOTE: Students must complete a Contact Information form prior to graduation. Per ABA program approval guidelines, students must also complete an exit interview with selected department faculty.

Graduation Requirements
1. Earn a minimum of 62 credit hours (100 level and above, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn 20 of the last 30 credit hours at MWSU in institutional course work (exclusive of credit by examination).
3. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
4. No more than 2 courses with a grade of D permitted in major coursework.
5. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.00 and a major GPA of at least 2.0.
6. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.

Legal Assistant Certificate Requirements

Core Requirements
LAT 101  Introduction to Law 3
LAT 115  Paralegal Studies 3
LAT 220  Legal Research 3
LAT 225  Litigation 3
LAT 250  Legal Computer Applications 3
LAT 310  Legal Drafting 3
LAT 400  Advanced Legal Research 3
LAW 365  Practicum I 3
or LAW 465  Internship

Restricted Electives
Select nine credit hours from the following: 9
LAT 230  Real Property
LAT 320  Tort Law
LAT 335  Introduction to Mediation
LAT 340  Study Away in Criminal Justice & Legal Studies
LAT 360  Probate Law
LAT 370  Domestic Relations
LAT 420  Civil Rights Law
LAT 430  Conflict Management
LAT 492  Selected Legal Topics
LAW 320  Criminal Evidence
GBA 211  Business Law I
GBA 311  Business Law II
SWK 325  Family and Child Welfare
SWK 345  Substance Abuse and Dependence
NOTE: Students must complete a Contact Information form prior to graduation. Per ABA program approval guidelines, students must also complete an exit interview with selected department faculty.

**Graduation Requirements**

1. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn 9 of the last 15 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).
3. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
4. No more than 2 courses with a grade of D permitted in major coursework.
5. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.5.

The Gainful Employment Disclosure for this program may be found online at [www.missouriwestern.edu/finaid/gainful-employment-disclosures](http://www.missouriwestern.edu/finaid/gainful-employment-disclosures).

### Criminal Justice Minor

**Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LAW 305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following options:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Option 1:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT 335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT 420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Option 2:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select nine credit hours in Law courses, with six credit hours numbered 300 or higher</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 18

NOTE: Students must complete a Contact Information form prior to graduation.

### Legal Studies Minor

**Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAT 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select six courses from the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT 220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT 225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT 250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT 310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT 335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT 370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT 400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 21

NOTE: Students must complete a Contact Information form prior to graduation. Per ABA program approval guidelines, students must also complete an exit interview with selected department faculty.

### Graduation Requirements

1. Have a valid and declared major on file (minors cannot be awarded in the same areas as the major, emphasis or concentration).
2. Earn a minimum of 4 credit hours beyond the major, emphasis, concentration and/or general studies requirements.
3. Earn a minor GPA of at least 2.0.
Department of Education

Dr. Dan Shepherd, Chairperson
dshepherd@missouriwestern.edu
(816) 271-4366
www.missouriwestern.edu/Education (http://www.missouriwestern.edu/Education)

Becoming a Teaching Leader: Taking Responsibility for Student Learning

The Department of Education is concerned with the total process of helping individuals become teachers. Students who wish to become early childhood, elementary or secondary educators learn to understand and utilize the principles of learning, human growth, and development, and interpersonal relationships. The department also provides specialized educational experiences in participating elementary, K-12, and secondary schools under the supervision of experienced teachers. The professional training of a prospective teacher is normally scheduled throughout the sophomore, junior, and senior years, culminating with a final professional semester. The four-phase professional education sequence complements a broad education curriculum. A sound command of a major teaching field is integrated throughout the student’s four-year program. The Missouri Western State University Teacher Education Program is accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE) and approved by the Missouri Department of Elementary and Secondary Education (DESE). The Department of Education offers a major in Early Childhood Education and Elementary Education for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Education. The Bachelor of Science in Education with concentration in secondary education is offered in conjunction with other departments. All degree programs satisfy the appropriate requirements for teacher certification as established by the Missouri Department of Elementary and Secondary Education. To be certified to teach, students must fulfill all degree requirements, achieve a passing score on the appropriate Content Area Assessment as mandated by the Missouri Department of Elementary and Secondary Education, and according to section 168.031 of the Missouri School Laws, present evidence of good moral character.

In accordance with Title II of the 1998 Higher Education Act, MWSU can provide the following information about the teacher education program:

- Program information: Number of students, amount of required supervised practice teaching, and the student-faculty ratio in supervised practice teaching;
- Quality indicators: Performance of students completing the program on initial state licensing and certification assessments in the area of specialization and comparison of quality indicators with other programs in the state;
- State designation: Whether the program has been designated as "low-performing".

For additional or updated information, please refer to the MWSU website.

The Department of Education offers a MAS-Assessment in Autism Spectrum Disorders and Teaching of English to Speakers of Other Languages. Please see the Graduate website for further information.

Admission Requirements

Admission to teacher education is dependent upon Application for Admission made in the Education Department and meeting the criteria listed below. Until official acceptance, students may apply to be pre-

majors in Elementary Education, Early Childhood Education or in their secondary discipline.

Admission criteria are:

1. ACT composite score on file;
2. Successful completion of the Missouri General Education Assessment (MoGEA);
3. Completion of Missouri Educator Profile (MEP);
4. Overall GPA of 2.75;
5. Education course GPA of 3.0;
6. Content area GPA of 3.0;
7. Satisfactory completion of EDU 202 Introduction to Education/EDU 203 Participation in Teaching I.

Low Performance in Major Courses

A student will be removed from the Elementary Education and Early Childhood Education Program or denied admission if he/she earns a total of three Ds or Fs in major courses. Even if a course is repeated, all grades are counted toward this total. The student can appeal removal from or denial of admission to the program to the Teacher Education Admission and Retention Committee (TEARC) but must present evidence of unforeseen circumstances and/or unexpected emergencies. If the appeal to TEARC fails, the student will be allowed to re-enter or be admitted to the teacher education program after a five-year academic holiday and a positive recommendation from TEARC.

Graduation and Certification Requirements

Upon completion of the following academic requirements the student will be eligible for a State of Missouri Teaching Certificate (PC I) and will be prepared for employment or for graduate study in education or related fields.

1. Minimum grade of C in student teaching. Note that admission to student teaching requires an overall GPA of 2.75 or above, and a GPA of 3.0 or above in the major, content-area classes, and in education courses with no grade lower than a C in any of the required major courses, any required Education courses, and/or required courses in areas of concentration.
2. Completion of degree requirements; overall GPA 2.75; content area GPA 3.0; education course GPA of 3.0 or higher.
3. Passing score on the Content Area Assessment as mandated by the Missouri Department of Elementary and Secondary Education.
4. Successful performance on the Standards-Based Performance Assessment as mandated by the Missouri Department of Elementary and Secondary Education completed upon program entry and exit.

In addition to academic credentials, certification requires appropriate professional conduct, background checks, and fingerprinting. Missouri Law 168.071.1 states, "The State Board of Education may refuse to issue or renew, or may, upon hearing, suspend or revoke a certificate of license to teach (upon conviction of a felony or crime involving moral turpitude by any certificate holder, including any such person employed by a non-public school) if a certificate holder or applicant for a certificate has pleaded or been found guilty of a felony or crime involving moral turpitude under the laws of this State or any State or of the United States, or any other country, whether or not the sentence is imposed." A person
fulfilling degree requirements may be eligible to graduate from Missouri Western State University with or without teacher certification.

Note: Special circumstances could result in meeting graduation requirements without certification.

**Majors**
- Early Childhood Education (Bachelor of Science in Education, B.S.E.) (p. 190)
- Early Childhood Education without Certification Option (Bachelor of Science in Education, B.S.E.) (p. 191)
- Elementary Education (Bachelor of Science in Education, B.S.E.) (p. 191)
- Elementary Education without Certification Option (Bachelor of Science in Education, B.S.E.) (p. 194)

**Certification**
- Secondary Education (p. 194)

**Minors**
- Childhood Studies Minor (p. 240)
- Gender and Power Studies Minor (p. 241)

**Courses**
On This Tab
- Education (EDU) (p. 186)
- Teaching Second Language (TSL) (p. 186)

**Education (EDU)**

**EDU 101 Speed Reading**  Credits: 2  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: Designed to improve the skills, speed, and comprehension of those individuals who feel a need for such improvement in school, professional, business, or recreational pursuits. Open to both regularly enrolled students and any interested individual.

**EDU 140 Child Development**  Credits: 8  
Typically Offered: Spring.  
Course Description: Help child care providers enhance the quality of child care by becoming aware of developmentally appropriate practices for working with children. (Meets the seminar hours required for CDA credential. Will not meet requirement for elementary education major.)

**EDU 202 Introduction to Education**  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: Basic introduction to professional education; an on-campus exploratory course to aid participants in deciding whether or not to become teachers. The course also provides the basic information and attitude development necessary for successful teaching. Students in this course are required to take the Missouri Educator Profile (MEP). To be taken concurrently with EDU 203. Prerequisite(s): Either ENG 104 and ENG 108, or ENG 112.

**EDU 203 Participation in Teaching I**  Credits: 1  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: Laboratory course taken concurrently with EDU 202. During this off-campus experience, the participant serves as a teacher assistant. This exploratory course provides concrete exposure to teaching, students, and the school. Graded pass/fail. To be taken concurrently with EDU 202.

**EDU 203 Educational Psychology**  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.  
Course Description: Principles of general psychology applied to the total educational process. Special emphasis is given to the principles of growth and development, learning theories, readiness and maturity, individual differences and emotional learning. Prerequisite(s): PSY 101 and credit or concurrent enrollment in EDU 203.

**EDU 283 Introduction to Research Methods in Education**  Credits: 1-2  
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.  
Course Description: Introduction to basic research in education. Individual and team projects involving methods for solving education-related research problems. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

**EDU 300 Introduction to Early Childhood Education**  Credits: 2  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: An overview of the field of early childhood education and an understanding of pupil characteristics, rationale for providing early enrichment experiences, issues, and the theory of curriculum development. Prerequisite(s): EDU 202 and credit or concurrent enrollment in EDU 225.

**EDU 303 Experience in Teaching II**  Credits: 2  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: Designed to acquaint the elementary or secondary teacher candidate with methods and management techniques to be used with students. To be taken concurrently with EDU 303. Prerequisite(s): Declared Education major and EDU 225.

**EDU 304 Applied Methods and Management**  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: Designed to acquaint the elementary or secondary teacher candidate with methods and management techniques to be used with students. To be taken concurrently with EDU 303. Prerequisite(s): Declared Education major and EDU 225.

**EDU 308 Multicultural Education**  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: Historical and contemporary analyses of educational policies that incorporate ethnic, religious, and linguistic minorities through selected presentations, text readings and field experiences. The teacher candidate will gain awareness of diversity and develop a theoretical understanding of diversity through investigations of diversity within the local community and the creation of an action plan to address diversity issues within his/her classroom. Prerequisite(s): EDU 202.

**EDU 310 Introduction to Reading**  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: An introductory course to the philosophy and techniques associated with a holistic approach to the teaching of reading in the elementary school. Elementary Education majors must take this course concurrently with EDU 320. Prerequisite(s): Admission to Education.

**EDU 311 Secondary Reading Techniques**  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: Techniques of teaching reading comprehension strategies to middle and high school students. Prerequisite(s): Admission to the Education Department, and either both ENG 104 and ENG 108, or ENG 112. Elementary teacher candidates must have completed EDU 310 and EDU 320.
EDU 312 Secondary Reading Techniques Practicum  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Students will conduct pre and post diagnostic testing for reading abilities, analyze that data and identify and apply strategies for improving reading comprehension with an at-risk reading student. Students will tutor an at-risk reader two hours per week and create a course portfolio. To be taken concurrently with EDU 311. Prerequisite(s): Admission to the Education Department.

EDU 313 Family, Community, and Schools: Partnering for Young Children
Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: This course is designed to identify and explore how early childhood educators can empower young children and their families by using resources that support the development of positive home, school, and community relationships. An emphasis will be placed on developing communication strategies that can be used with families from diverse backgrounds. Prerequisite(s): EDU 300.

EDU 314 Issues & Trends in the Education of Young Children and the Management of Programs for Young Children
Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: This course will allow the teacher candidate to develop the skill needed to effectively develop and manage programs for young children in the community or school setting. Meeting federal, state, and local program guidelines will be a focus. Prerequisite(s): EDU 300.

EDU 315 Psychology and Education of the Exceptional Child
Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.
Course Description: This course is a survey of issues related to the identification and teaching of exceptional students. All state federally defined categories of disability will be addressed by definition, etiology, prevalence, school law, civil rights law and curriculum and teaching issues. Topics will include curriculum and instruction modifications and adaptations as well as behavior management and discipline. Prerequisite(s): EDU 202 and EDU 203; declared minors in Childhood Studies are exempt from EDU 202 and EDU 203 as prerequisites.

EDU 320 Language Arts Methods
Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: A course designed to help elementary teachers view reading, writing, listening, and speaking from a holistic, integrated perspective. In addition, methods in teaching handwriting, grammar, spelling, and vocabulary will be covered. This course must be taken concurrently with EDU 310. Elementary education majors may not take the course until officially admitted to the Teacher Education Program. Prerequisite(s): ENG 108 or ENG 112.

EDU 330 Science Methods in Early Childhood, Elementary, and Middle School
Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: For teachers in early childhood, middle and elementary school to emphasize methodology, strategies, materials, curriculum development of elementary science, and scientific method through research projects. Prerequisite(s): PHS 230. Elementary education majors may not take the course until officially admitted to the Teacher Education Program.

EDU 331 Instructional Media and Technology
Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Survey of appropriate pedagogical applications of computer technology to the K-12 classroom. Emphasis on the use of the internet in the classroom and the local development of electronic instructional materials. Basic word processing skills assumed. Two hours lecture, one hour lab. Prerequisite(s): Admission to the Education Department.

EDU 332 Teaching in the Integrated Areas
Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: This course is designed to use current methods and materials for teaching children through art, drama, music, health, and movement. Prerequisite(s): Admission to the Education program.

EDU 333 Science and Social Studies for Young Children
Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Instructional strategies for teaching science and social studies in birth through grade 3. Examination of the role of the educator in creating learning environments and providing developmentally appropriate curriculum. Prerequisite(s): EDU 300 and admission to the Education department.

EDU 340 Social Studies Methods for the Elementary and Middle School Teacher
Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: General Survey course of skills, concepts, methodologies, strategies, and curriculum development of elementary social studies and economics; includes inquiry learning, problem solving, current events, interpretation of pictures, charts, graphs, tables, maps, and time lines, and location and evaluation of information. Prerequisite(s): PSC 101, GEO 100, and either HIS 140 or HIS 150. Elementary education majors may not take the course until officially admitted to the Teacher Education Program.

EDU 342 Evaluation of Abilities and Achievement
Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Principles and techniques of administration, application, and interpretation of tests, test results, and data. Prerequisite(s): EDU 315.

EDU 344 Early Childhood Assessment
Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: An overview of the philosophy, issues, and assessment/evaluation instruments appropriate for use with children from birth - grade 3. Students will demonstrate principles and techniques of administration, application and interpretation of assessment instruments to individual children and groups of young children. Program evaluation tools will be discussed. Using data to guide curriculum decisions for both individuals and groups will be emphasized. A field-experience with infants/toddlers and/or pre-K/Kindergarten children is a part of this course. Prerequisite(s): EDU 300 or EDU 357 and Admission to the Education Department.

EDU 348 Language Development for Educators
Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: This course provides an overview of language development from birth through high school. Topics covered include: theoretical approaches, developmental milestones, language analysis/assessment, multi-cultural perspectives, written language development, and speech and language issues faced by children with developmentally delayed/exceptional needs. Students will become familiar with research-based instructional techniques/strategies in oral, written, and adaptive language. Prerequisite(s): EDU 300 and Admission to the Education Department.
EDU 351 Mathematics Methods for Early Childhood and Elementary Educators Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Mathematical methodologies, strategies, materials, and curriculum development in early childhood and elementary education. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in MAT 112 or MAT 116 and admission to the Education Department.

EDU 352 Introduction to Cross-Categorical Disabilities Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: This course will survey legislation and litigation that control the identification and delivery of services to mild/moderate cross categorical special education students and will include the referral process, the IEP, and placement decisions. Historical and current critical issues of the field will be discussed. Definitions, characteristics, eligibility criteria, theoretical approaches and etiology of students with learning disabilities, behavior disorders, mental retardation or physical and other health impairments will be studied. Prerequisite(s): Admission to the Education Department and EDU 315.

EDU 357 Introduction to Early Childhood Special Education: Curriculum Development Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: This course is designed to introduce the student to special education in general and the unique field of early childhood special education. Students will become familiar with the major principles of the law related to special education services. Students will have the opportunity to design appropriate program and implementation plans for young children with special needs ages 0-5. The importance of parent and family partnerships based on the family systems model will be presented. Students will have the opportunity to observe early intervention programs and evaluate those settings relative to their knowledge of appropriate practice. The course will survey a range of disabilities affecting young children, including cognitive, behavioral, speech/language, sensory, orthopedic, and health impairments. Prerequisite(s): EDU 300 and EDU 315.

EDU 359 Infants and Toddlers Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: This course is designed to provide students with a background in the unique developmental needs of infants and toddlers. Students will become familiar with developmental needs and milestones of infants and toddlers and be able to relate that knowledge to planning appropriate environments and learning activities for infants and toddlers. Relevant brain research will provide insights into the importance of the early years. Communicating and teaching with families will be stressed, as well as the provision of services within relationships that are sensitive to cultural diversity. Prerequisite(s): EDU 202 and EDU 203.

EDU 360 Assessing and Individualizing Reading Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Acquaints the classroom teacher with philosophy, theories, pertinent studies and findings, and test instruments aiding in perception and analysis of performance levels and behaviors in learning to read; develops expertise in determining the strengths and weaknesses of each pupil and the causal relationship of the total reading performance pattern; develops observation and evaluation skills to study, develop, and utilize selected evaluation instruments for adapting class methods and materials to the needs of students. Includes an off-campus applied learning experience. Prerequisite(s): EDU 310 and admission to the Education Department.

EDU 370 Behavior Management Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Designed to provide classroom management skills for teaching both large groups and small classes of exceptional students. The course will focus on theories of applied behavioral analysis and its application for effective teaching. Behavior modification, cognitive behavior management, self-management, and social skills training will be included. Prerequisite(s): PSY 101 and EDU 315.

EDU 374 Literacy Development in Early Childhood Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Literacy development from birth through third grade with an emphasis on appropriate instructional strategies for reading and writing development. Includes suitable children's literature for use in instruction and current assessment techniques used to measure young children's literacy development. Taken concurrently with EDU 391 and EDU 392. Prerequisite(s): EDU 300, EDU 310, and EDU 360.

EDU 375 Teaching Reading in the Elementary School Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: An application level course focused on investigating children's literacy development in the context of balanced literacy program. Students will plan, teach, and evaluate a sequence of reading and language arts lessons, managing both small and large groups of children. To be taken concurrently with EDU 303 and EDU 304.

EDU 380 Reading Approaches/Phonics Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Teaching reading through the sound/symbol relationship. Prerequisite(s): EDU 310 or EDU 311.

EDU 381 Reading Approaches/Linguistic Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Teaching reading through word and sentence structure. Prerequisite(s): EDU 310 or EDU 311.

EDU 382 Reading Approaches/Enrichment Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Using literature, story telling, dramatics, and creative writing to enrich the reading experience. Prerequisite(s): EDU 310 or EDU 311.

EDU 383 Reading Approaches/Language Experience Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Teaching reading whereby the child creates or writes his/her own material. This method capitalizes on the relationship between reading and the other language developments of the child. Prerequisite(s): EDU 310 or EDU 311.

EDU 384 Reading Approaches/Individualized Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Teaching reading whereby the student is directed to select his/her own reading material. Prerequisite(s): EDU 310 or EDU 311.

EDU 385 Reading Approaches/Basal Reader Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Teaching reading through the use of a basal textbook. Prerequisite(s): EDU 310 or EDU 311.

EDU 386 Career Education and Transition in Special Education Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Investigating the philosophy and methods for helping exceptional students make the transition from school to work and self-sufficiency. Prerequisite(s): EDU 315.
EDU 391 Curriculum Methods and Materials in Early Childhood Education  
Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Spring.  
Course Description: Integration of methods and classroom processes in classroom settings. Includes theory, research, and practice related to professional teaching and learning of young children. Curriculum for infants, toddlers, and preschoolers will be emphasized, play, classroom design, and collaborative techniques. Prerequisite(s): EDU 300, EDU 310, EDU 315, EDU 333, EDU 348, EDU 351, EDU 370, and PED 392.

EDU 392 Experience in Early Childhood Education  
Credits: 2  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: This course provides the teacher candidate with a center-based or school-based experience working with infants/toddlers, pre-schoolers, and kindergartners. The student will complete a minimum of 60 contact hours. To be taken concurrently with EDU 391. Prerequisite(s): EDU 300, EDU 348, EDU 351, EDU 360, and concurrent enrollment in EDU 374.

EDU 400 Seminar in Early Childhood Education and Human Relations  
Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: Studies philosophical ethical, and legal problems related to early childhood education; explores instructional strategies, general methodology, classroom management, evaluation procedures, and interpersonal relations applied to teaching. To be taken concurrently with EDU 462.

EDU 403 Seminar in Elementary Education and Human Relations  
Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: Philosophical, ethical, and legal problems related to elementary education; explores instructional strategies, general methodology, evaluation procedures, and interpersonal relations applied to teaching. To be taken concurrently with EDU 408.

EDU 404 Seminar in Secondary Education and Human Relations  
Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: Philosophical, ethical, and legal problems related to secondary education instructional strategies, including classroom and laboratory experiences; considers interpersonal relations as applied to teaching. To be taken concurrently with EDU 409. Prerequisite(s): EDU 303 and EDU 304.

EDU 408 Elementary Student Teaching III  
Credits: 9  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: A semester of clinical experience in an off-campus situation under a certified cooperating teacher. To be taken concurrently with EDU 403. Prerequisite(s): EDU 203, EDU 303, EDU 304, and MAT 353. Must have passed the appropriate Content Area Assessment in the area of certification.

EDU 409 Secondary Student Teaching III  
Credits: 9  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: Full-time, off-campus teaching experiences working with students in an area secondary school and a mentor teacher. To be taken concurrently with EDU 404. Prerequisite(s): A minimum 3.0 GPA in major field, approval from the major department, EDU 303, EDU 304, and special methods course in the major. Must have passed the appropriate Content Area Assessment in the area of certification.

EDU 410 Student Teaching IV  
Credits: 6  
Typically Offered: Summer.  
Course Description: On-campus course designed for the experienced teacher. Activities will include micro-teaching and human relations training. Not open to baccalaureate degree candidates. Prerequisite(s): One full academic year of teaching experience plus a bachelor’s degree.

EDU 411 Methods of Teaching the Student with Cross-Categorical Disabilities  
Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Spring.  
Course Description: This course is oriented toward the application of classroom practices, teaching strategies, affective interventions, and instructional modifications to be used with students who are cognitively deficient, learning disabled, behaviorally disordered, and physically or otherwise health impaired. To be taken concurrently with EDU 425. Prerequisite(s): EDU 303, EDU 304, EDU 315 and EDU 352.

EDU 420 Counseling Techniques/Parents  
Credits: 2  
Typically Offered: Summer.  
Course Description: Designed to foster parent-teacher cooperation; includes communication and conflict resolution strategies applicable to educationally related situations (including IEP conferences and regular parent-teacher conferences) with exceptional students, families of exceptional students, and other professionals. Prerequisite(s): EDU 315.

EDU 425 Experience in Teaching Cross-Categorical Students with Disabilities  
Credits: 6  
Typically Offered: Fall.  
Course Description: Off-campus experience teaching students with learning disabilities in cooperating schools as a teacher associate. Prerequisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in EDU 411 or both EDU 303 and EDU 304.

EDU 426 Experience in Teaching Secondary Students with Cross-Categorical Disabilities  
Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Summer.  
Course Description: Off-campus experience teaching secondary students with disabilities in cooperating schools as a teacher associate. Prerequisite(s): EDU 303, EDU 304, and credit or concurrent enrollment in EDU 411.

EDU 427 Experience in Teaching Elementary Students with Cross-Categorical Disabilities  
Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall.  
Course Description: Off-campus experience teaching elementary students with cross-categorical disabilities in cooperating schools as a teacher associate. Prerequisite(s): EDU 303, EDU 304, and credit or concurrent enrollment in EDU 411.

EDU 430 Teaching Students with Reading Deficits  
Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Summer.  
Course Description: Literacy assessment techniques and interventions for upper elementary, middle, and high school students with reading deficits. Prerequisite(s): EDU 310 or EDU 311 and credit or concurrent enrollment in EDU 360.

EDU 450 Independent Research/Project  
Credits: 1-6  
Typically Offered: Summer.  
Course Description: Investigation of a research problem, project, or topic on an individual conference basis. Prerequisite(s): Declared Elementary Education major, a minimum of 3.0 GPA in major field, and departmental approval.
EDU 461 Experience in Early Childhood Special Education Credits: 6
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Off-campus experiences in teaching the young handicapped infant, toddler, and preschool child in cooperating schools and/or private agencies. Prerequisite(s): EDU 303, EDU 304, EDU 357, EDU 375 and credit or concurrent enrollment in EDU 391.

EDU 462 Early Childhood Student Teaching III Credits: 9
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: A semester of clinical experience in an off-campus placement mentored by a certified cooperating teacher. Prerequisite(s): EDU 314 and EDU 392.

EDU 470 English Language Learners Practicum Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: ELL Practicum focuses on peer observation/peer coaching in the context of the ELL classroom. Prerequisite(s): ENG 232, TSL 467, TSL 468, and TSL 469.

EDU 483 Practicum I in Reading: Diagnosis of Reading Difficulties Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Clinical diagnosis in evaluation of reading and learning problems. One hour lecture, three hours lab. Course can only be taken on MWSU campus. Practicum arranged. Application must be submitted to the Director of Placement for approval. Prerequisite(s): EDU 310 and EDU 360.

EDU 484 Practicum II in Reading: Remediation of Reading Difficulties Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Clinical treatment of identified reading and learning problems. One hour lecture, three hours lab. Course can only be taken on MWSU’s campus. Practicum arranged. Application must be submitted to the Director of Placement for approval. Prerequisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in EDU 312 and EDU 375.

EDU 490 Applied Education Practices Credits: 1-9
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Workshops developed in selected areas in accordance with student interest.

Teaching Second Language (TSL)

TSL 459 Policy, Curriculum, and Instruction for ELLs Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: This course will enhance current and future teachers’ understanding of the issues and consequences related to designing effective educational services for English Language learners. Students will explore the legal requirements, policy issues, curriculum development, program management, and different program models, including, but not limited to: English immersion, sheltered English, content-based transitional bilingual, and dual language. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in EDU 202, EDU 203, and EDU 308.

TSL 467 Second Language Acquisition Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: A study of the theories of second language acquisition, specifically those related to the teaching of English as a second or foreign language. Subtopics include bilingualism, cognitive factors, communicative factors, personality factors, sociocultural factors, learning theory, models of language acquisition, strategies used by adults and children in acquiring a second or third language and the application of these factors to the ELL and foreign language learning situations. Prerequisite(s): Admission to the Education Department, a grade of C or higher in either ENG 232 or EDU 348.

TSL 468 Methods of Teaching Second Language Students Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Students will design effective lessons which integrate language and content area objectives through authentic, collaborative, culturally relevant, and scaffolded learning experiences based on state/national standards. Prerequisite(s): Admission to the Education Department.

TSL 469 Materials and Assessment for ELL Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: This course will enhance current and future teachers of second language learners’ understanding of the different purposes of (e.g. diagnostic, formative/summative, language proficiency, academic achievement) and issues in (e.g. fairness, validity, reliability, and practicality) assessing ELLs. This course has a strong emphasis in applied learning. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in TSL 468.

Early Childhood Education (Bachelor of Science in Education, B.S.E.)

The Department of Education faculty is committed to the professional preparation of teachers for employment in elementary education programs. The goals are to prepare teachers who are:

• Classroom leaders, professionally prepared to accept responsibility for student learning (MWSU Conceptual Framework);
• Highly knowledgeable in their cognitive areas (MoSPE/MWSU/INTASC Standards);
• Skilled in the techniques and methods of teaching across a diverse student population (MoSPE/MWSU/INTASC Standards);
• Practiced in the application of six domains of positive teacher dispositions (MWSU Disposition);
• Proven in the demonstration of ten essential professional behaviors (MWSU Professional Behaviors).

Requirements

General Studies
Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19) 42-47

Major Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 202</td>
<td>Introduction to Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 203</td>
<td>Participation in Teaching I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 225</td>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 300</td>
<td>Introduction to Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 308</td>
<td>Multicultural Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 310</td>
<td>Introduction to Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 313</td>
<td>Family, Community, and Schools: Partnering for Young Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 314</td>
<td>Issues &amp; Trends in the Education of Young Children and the Management of Programs for Young Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 315</td>
<td>Psychology and Education of the Exceptional Child</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 332</td>
<td>Teaching in the Integrated Areas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 333</td>
<td>Science and Social Studies for Young Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 344</td>
<td>Early Childhood Assessment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 348</td>
<td>Language Development for Educators</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EDU 351 | Mathematics Methods for Early Childhood and Elementary Educators | 3
EDU 360 | Assessing and Individualizing Reading | 3
EDU 370 | Behavior Management | 2
EDU 374 | Literacy Development in Early Childhood | 3
EDU 391 | Curriculum Methods and Materials in Early Childhood Education | 3
EDU 392 | Experience in Early Childhood Education | 2
EDU 400 | Seminar in Early Childhood Education and Human Relations | 3
EDU 462 | Early Childhood Student Teaching III | 9
MGT 350 | Organizational Behavior | 3
PED 380 | Rhythms and Creative Movement for Elementary School | 3
PED 392 | Child Growth and Motor Dev | 3
PSY 101 | General Psychology | 3
SWK 325 | Family and Child Welfare | 3
THR 113 | Introduction to Theatre | 3

Early Childhood Education without Certification Option (Bachelor of Science in Education, B.S.E.)

Requirements

Early Childhood Education majors lacking only EDU 400 Seminar in Early Childhood Education and Human Relations (3 credits) and EDU 462 Early Childhood Student Teaching III (9 credits) may choose a B.S.E. in Early Childhood Education without certification option.

Early Childhood Education majors short of hours may complete the program by choosing from the following categories:

Category A: Any course(s) from the Childhood Studies minor.

Category B: Any course(s) selected from the Early Childhood restricted electives.

NOTE:

- No passed Education courses may be repeated.
- Education courses must be passed at a C or higher.
- Election of the B.S.E. in Early Childhood Education without certification option must be approved by the Department Chairperson.

Graduation Requirements

1. Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper-division courses. Lower-division transfer courses accepted as meeting upper-division departmental course requirements cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.
3. Earn 30 of the last 45 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).
4. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
5. Earn a grade of C or higher in all major coursework.
6. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.0 and a major GPA of at least 2.0.
7. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.

Elementary Education (Bachelor of Science in Education, B.S.E.)

The Department of Education faculty is committed to the professional preparation of teachers for employment in elementary education programs. The goals are to prepare teachers who are:

- Classroom leaders, professionally prepared to accept responsibility for student learning (MWSU Conceptual Framework);
- Highly knowledgeable in their cognitive areas (MoSPE/MWSU/INTASC Standards);
- Skilled in the techniques and methods of teaching across a diverse student population (MoSPE/MWSU/INTASC Standards);
- Practiced in the application of six domains of positive teacher dispositions (MWSU Disposition);
- Proven in the demonstration of ten essential professional behaviors (MWSU Professional Behaviors).
Requirements

General Studies

Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19) 42-47

Major Requirements

EDU 202  Introduction to Education  1  3
EDU 203  Participation in Teaching  1  1
EDU 225  Educational Psychology  3
EDU 303  Experience in Teaching  1  2
EDU 304  Applied Methods and Management  1  3
EDU 308  Multicultural Education  3
EDU 310  Introduction to Reading  3
EDU 315  Psychology and Education of the Exceptional Child  1  3
EDU 320  Language Arts Methods  2
EDU 330  Science Methods in Early Childhood, Elementary, and Middle School  3
EDU 332  Teaching in the Integrated Areas  3
EDU 340  Social Studies Methods for the Elementary and Middle School Teacher  3
EDU 351  Mathematics Methods for Early Childhood and Elementary Educators  3
EDU 360  Assessing and Individualizing Reading  3
EDU 370  Behavior Management  2
EDU 375  Teaching Reading in the Elementary School  3
EDU 403  Seminar in Elementary Education and Human Relations  3
EDU 408  Elementary Student Teaching III  1,2  9
EDU 430  Teaching Students with Reading Deficits  3
ENG 403  Literature for Children  3
MAT 352  Mathematics for Elementary and Middle School Teachers I  3
PHS 230  Physical Science for Elementary Teachers  3
PSY 101  General Psychology  3

Concentration

Select an area of concentration

  1  Course is within the Professional Sequence.
  2  See Professional Semester for prerequisites and requirements.

The Professional Semester - Elementary Education

A student enrolled in Elementary Student Teaching will assume the daily teaching schedule of the cooperating teacher.

Elementary Student Teaching (EDU 408 Elementary Student Teaching III) is to be taken during the student’s senior year. Seminar in Elementary Education and Human Relations (EDU 403 Seminar in Elementary Education and Human Relations) is to be taken concurrently with Elementary Student Teaching. A passing score on the Content Area Assessment is required before enrollment in EDU 403 Seminar in Elementary Education and Human Relations or EDU 408 Elementary Student Teaching III.

Course work during the professional education semester is usually limited to EDU 403 Seminar in Elementary Education and Human Relations and EDU 408 Elementary Student Teaching III. Petition for any additional course work must be submitted to the Education Department in the semester prior to Elementary Student Teaching.

The Area of Concentration

The elementary major must also select one area of academic subject concentration from a possible set of twelve areas to broaden one’s expertise in at least one subject area. The requirements for each subject concentration are determined by the MWSU Education Department in consultation with the various academic departments.

Five of the concentration areas also yield an additional teaching certification (called an added endorsement) approved by the Missouri Department of Elementary and Secondary Education. Those five areas are:

1. Mild-Moderate Cross Categorical Disabilities (K-12);
2. Early Childhood-Special Education (birth to grade 3);
3. Early Childhood Education (birth to grade 3);
4. Special Reading (K-12); and
5. English Language Learners (ELL) (K-12).

The other subject areas of emphasis include English, Spanish, French, Foreign Language, mathematics or computer science, reading, general science, and social science. The specific course requirements for each area are available from the Education Department. Early planning of one’s total program is facilitated by 4-year plans for B.S.E.-Elementary Education and Early Childhood Education.

Added Endorsements for Certified Areas of Concentration

(Missouri Certification Required)

Mild-Moderate Cross Categorical Disabilities (K-12)

Concentration Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 303</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 310</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 315</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 342</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 348</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 352</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 360</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 370</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 375</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 386</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 411</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 420</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 426</td>
<td>Experience in Teaching Secondary Students with Cross-Categorical Disabilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 427</td>
<td>Experience in Teaching Elementary Students with Cross-Categorical Disabilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 352</td>
<td>Mathematics for Elementary and Middle School Teachers I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1  Elementary Education Degree Requirement

**Early Childhood-Special Education (birth to grade 3)**

**Concentration Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 313</td>
<td>Family, Community, and Schools: Partnering for Young Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 314</td>
<td>Issues &amp; Trends in the Education of Young Children and the Management of Programs for Young Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 315</td>
<td>Psychology and Education of the Exceptional Child</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 342</td>
<td>Evaluation of Abilities and Achievement</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 344</td>
<td>Early Childhood Assessment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 348</td>
<td>Language Development for Educators</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 357</td>
<td>Introduction to Early Childhood Special Education: Curriculum Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 359</td>
<td>Infants and Toddlers</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 370</td>
<td>Behavior Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 391</td>
<td>Curriculum Methods and Materials in Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 420</td>
<td>Counseling Techniques/Parents</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 461</td>
<td>Experience in Early Childhood Special Education</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 392</td>
<td>Child Growth and Motor Dev</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1  Elementary Education Degree Requirement

**Early Childhood Education (birth to grade 3)**

**Concentration Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 300</td>
<td>Introduction to Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 303</td>
<td>Experience in Teaching II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 304</td>
<td>Applied Methods and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 313</td>
<td>Family, Community, and Schools: Partnering for Young Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 314</td>
<td>Issues &amp; Trends in the Education of Young Children and the Management of Programs for Young Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 315</td>
<td>Psychology and Education of the Exceptional Child</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 344</td>
<td>Early Childhood Assessment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 348</td>
<td>Language Development for Educators</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 360</td>
<td>Assessing and Individualizing Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 391</td>
<td>Curriculum Methods and Materials in Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 392</td>
<td>Experience in Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 403</td>
<td>Seminar in Elementary Education and Human Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 408</td>
<td>Elementary Student Teaching III</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 352</td>
<td>Mathematics for Elementary and Middle School Teachers I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 392</td>
<td>Child Growth and Motor Dev</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1  Elementary Education Degree Requirement

**Special Reading (K-12)**

**Concentration Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 311</td>
<td>Secondary Reading Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 312</td>
<td>Secondary Reading Techniques Practicum</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 342</td>
<td>Evaluation of Abilities and Achievement</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 348</td>
<td>Language Development for Educators</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 370</td>
<td>Behavior Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 420</td>
<td>Counseling Techniques/Parents</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 483</td>
<td>Practicum I in Reading: Diagnosis of Reading Difficulties</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 484</td>
<td>Practicum II in Reading: Remediation of Reading Difficulties</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 521</td>
<td>Teaching Students with Reading Deficits</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 503</td>
<td>Literature for Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: Candidate applies for certification after 2 years of classroom teaching experience.

1  Elementary Education Degree Requirement

**English Language Learners (ELL) (K-12)**

**General Requirements**

A valid Missouri permanent professional certificate or license to teach

**Concentration Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 315</td>
<td>Psychology and Education of the Exceptional Child</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 308</td>
<td>Multicultural Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or COM 342</td>
<td>Intercultural Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 311</td>
<td>Secondary Reading Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 348</td>
<td>Language Development for Educators</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or EDU 430</td>
<td>Teaching Students with Reading Deficits</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 470</td>
<td>English Language Learners Practicum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 232</td>
<td>Language Awareness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSL 459</td>
<td>Policy, Curriculum, and Instruction for ELLs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSL 467</td>
<td>Second Language Acquisition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSL 468</td>
<td>Methods of Teaching Second Language Students</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSL 469</td>
<td>Materials and Assessment for ELL</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Graduation Requirements**

1. Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours, (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper-division courses. Lower-division transfer courses accepted as meeting upper-division departmental course requirements cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.
3. Earn 30 of the last 45 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).
4. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
5. Earn a grade of C or higher in all major and concentration coursework.
6. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.75, a major GPA of 3.0 and a minimum 3.0 GPA in Education coursework.
7. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.

Elementary Education without Certification Option (Bachelor of Science in Education, B.S.E.)

Requirements

Elementary Education majors lacking only EDU 403 Seminar in Elementary Education and Human Relations (3 credits) and EDU 408 Elementary Student Teaching III (9 credits) may choose a B.S.E. in Elementary Education degree without certification option.

Elementary Education majors short of hours may complete the program by choosing from the following categories:

Category A: Any course(s) from the Childhood Studies minor.

Category B: Any course(s) selected from the certified areas of concentration within Elementary Education.

NOTE:

• No passed Education courses may be repeated.
• Education courses must be passed at a C or higher.
• Election of the B.S.E. in Elementary Education without certification option must be approved by the Department Chairperson.

Graduation Requirements

1. Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper-division courses. Lower-division transfer courses accepted as meeting upper-division departmental course requirements cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.
3. Earn 30 of the last 45 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).
4. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
5. Earn a grade of C or higher in all major coursework.
6. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.0 and a major GPA of at least 2.0.
7. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.

Secondary Education

The Department of Education has an overall objective of providing secondary schools with the best possible teachers by providing secondary education graduates who are capable of:

• Classroom leaders, professionally prepared to accept responsibility for student learning (MWSU Conceptual Framework);
• Highly knowledgeable in their cognitive areas (MoSPE/MWSU/INTASC Standards);
• Skilled in the techniques and methods of teaching across a diverse student population (MoSPE/MWSU/INTASC Standards);
• Practiced in the application of six domains of positive teacher dispositions (MWSU Disposition);
• Proven in the demonstration of ten essential professional behaviors (MWSU Professional Behaviors).

Secondary Missouri teacher certification is available for grades 9 to 12 in most academic fields. In art, music, physical education and foreign languages, certification is available for kindergarten to grade 12. Students must have a grade-point average of 3.0 on a 4.0 scale in their content area and in education coursework and an overall GPA of 2.75.

Each of the following requirements must be met:

1. Admission to Teacher Education Program;
2. Satisfactory completion of General Studies Requirements. See below;
3. Satisfactory completion of requirements for the major in the subject to be taught (art, biology, chemistry, English, French, mathematics, music, physical education, social sciences, Spanish, speech & theatre). See department of the major for more information.

The Professional Sequence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 202</td>
<td>Introduction to Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 203</td>
<td>Participation in Teaching I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 225</td>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 303</td>
<td>Experience in Teaching II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 304</td>
<td>Applied Methods and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 311</td>
<td>Secondary Reading Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 315</td>
<td>Psychology and Education of the Exceptional Child</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 404</td>
<td>Seminar in Secondary Education and Human Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 409</td>
<td>Secondary Student Teaching III</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 430</td>
<td>Teaching Students with Reading Deficits</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours 33

1 Not required for Secondary K-12 programs.

The Professional Semester

Secondary Student Teaching III (EDU 409 Secondary Student Teaching III) is to be taken during the senior year. Seminar in Secondary Education and Human Relations (EDU 404 Seminar in Secondary Education and Human Relations) is taken concurrently with Secondary Student Teaching III. This semester is designated as a professional education semester. A passing score on the Content Area Assessment is required before enrollment in EDU 404 Seminar in Secondary Education and Human Relations or EDU 409 Secondary Student Teaching III. Course work during the professional education semester is usually limited to EDU 404 Seminar in Secondary Education and Human Relations and EDU 409 Secondary Student Teaching III. Petition for any additional coursework must be submitted to the Coordinator of Clinical
Experiences in the semester prior to Secondary Student Teaching III. If granted, approval will be endorsed by the cooperating teacher to whom the student is assigned.

Students enrolled in Secondary Student Teaching III will assume the daily teaching schedule of the cooperating teacher.
Department of Engineering Technology

Dr. Jinwen Zhu, Chairperson
jzhu@missouriwestern.edu
(816) 271-5820
www.missouriwestern.edu/EngTech (http://www.missouriwestern.edu/EngTech)

The Department of Engineering Technology offers four-year degree programs in Engineering Technology with majors in Construction, Electronics, Electronics and Computer, and Manufacturing Engineering Technology as well as its two options: Bio-Manufacturing and Design & Technical Graphics. In addition, the Department offers a two-year (AAS) degree in Manufacturing Engineering Technology. The Department works in collaboration with regional universities to provide engineering transfer programs, a one-year architecture transfer program and 3 dual degree programs in Engineering Technology and Engineering.

Engineering Technology

Engineering technology has been defined as that part of the technological field which requires the application of scientific and engineering knowledge and methods combined with technical skills in support of engineering activities; it lies in the occupational spectrum between the craftsman and the engineer at the end of the spectrum closest to the engineer.

Engineering technology is oriented less toward theory and more toward practical applications. The term "engineering technician" is applied to the graduates of associate degree programs. Graduates of baccalaureate programs are called "engineering technologists."

Dual Degree Program in Engineering Technology & Engineering

Missouri Western Engineering Technology majors have the opportunity to be admitted to a dual degree program between the Missouri Western State University (MWSU) Department of Engineering Technology and The University of Missouri-Kansas City School of Computing and Engineering. This program is designed for students interested in both a B.S. in Engineering Technology and a B.S. in Engineering (Civil Engineering, Electrical and Computer Engineering, or Mechanical Engineering). Students in the program complete the first three years of study in Engineering Technology at Missouri Western State University and two additional years at the University of Missouri-Kansas City in Engineering to earn two B.S. degrees in five years. To be eligible for the dual degree option, students must complete the designated course series outline in the articulation agreement and must maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or higher. For more information on this dual degree opportunity, please contact the dual degree liaison in the MWSU Department of Engineering Technology.

Transfer Programs

Engineering

The engineering transfer program is closely coordinated with the University of Missouri-Columbia and Missouri University of Science and Technology.

The exact program followed will depend on the specialized area (civil, chemical, mechanical, electrical, etc.) and the engineering school to which the student plans to transfer. Also, many students are not prepared for calculus their first semester and special programs must be arranged. An advisor in the Department of Engineering Technology will set up a suitable program for each pre-engineering student.

Architecture

The architecture transfer program is closely coordinated with the College of Architecture and Design, Kansas State University, Manhattan, Kansas. An advisor in the Department of Engineering Technology will set up a suitable program for each pre-architecture student.

 Majors

• Construction Engineering Technology (Bachelor of Science, B.S.) (p. 202)
• Electronics Engineering Technology (Bachelor of Science, B.S.) (p. 203)
• Electronics and Computer Engineering Technology (Bachelor of Science, B.S.) (p. 204)
• Manufacturing Engineering Technology (Associate of Applied Science, A.A.S.) (p. 207)
• Manufacturing Engineering Technology (Bachelor of Science, B.S.) (p. 205)
• Manufacturing Engineering Technology, Bio-Manufacturing Option (Bachelor of Science, B.S.) (p. 206)
• Manufacturing Engineering Technology, Design & Technical Graphics Option (Bachelor of Science, B.S.) (p. 206)

 Minors

• Computer Technology Minor (p. 208)
• Construction Management Minor (p. 208)
• Manufacturing Technology Minor (p. 208)

Courses

On This Tab

• Construction Engineering Technology (CET) (p. 196)
• Electronics and Computer Engineering Technology (ECT) (p. 196)
• Electronics Engineering Technology (EET) (p. 196)
• Engineering Technology (EGT) (p. 196)
• Manufacturing Engineering Technology (MET) (p. 196)

Construction Engineering Technology (CET)

CET 105 Construction Materials Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall
Course Description: Introductory study of materials used in the construction industry. Materials are studied with regard to properties of their substances and utilization in construction.
CET 250  Introduction to Statics, Strength of Materials and Structures  
Credits: 4  
Typically Offered: Spring.  
Course Description: Studies fundamentals of statics and mechanics of materials as they apply to construction processes such as statics equilibrium, axial, torsional, bending, and stress and strain analysis. Introduction to various methods used in analysis of structures such as beams, trusses and frames will be included. Three hours lecture, three hours lab. Prerequisite(s): MAT 116 and MAT 119.

CET 252  Advanced Surveying  
Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Spring.  
Course Description: Intermediate and advanced surveying techniques and procedures with applications to engineering and construction problems; includes mapping, hydrography, and photogrammetry; promotes in-the-field application of techniques. Prerequisite(s): CET 202 and credit or concurrent enrollment in both EGT 205 and MAT 127.

CET 254  Construction Methods and Equipment  
Credits: 4  
Typically Offered: Spring.  
Course Description: Introduction to the basic knowledge and skills of methods of building construction including foundation, structural framing, floor, roof, and wall systems; to the acquisition, selection, and use of construction equipment; and to the reading of construction blueprint drawings and specifications. Three hours lecture, three hours lab. Prerequisite(s): CET 105.

CET 255  Legal Aspects of Boundary Surveying  
Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall.  
Course Description: Includes preparation of plats and writing of property descriptions referenced to Public Land Surveys of Subdivision of Townships and Sections. Discusses surveying and land right terminology as well as resurveying, retracing, restoration, monumentation and dedication. Also studies selected case law. Computer programs and field trips will be utilized. Prerequisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in EGT 202.

CET 256  Bituminous, Concrete and Soils  
Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Spring.  
Course Description: Studies the properties and engineering applications of prime materials used in structural and roadway construction, including classification, basic quality control, and construction practices used with respect to asphalt, concrete, and soils. Two hours lecture, three hours lab. Prerequisite(s): CET 105.

CET 260  Mechanics of Materials  
Credits: 4  
Typically Offered: Spring.  
Course Description: Axial, torsional, bending, and combined stress and strain analysis; mechanical properties and applications for static, fatigue, creep, and impact conditions; emphasizes beam stresses and deflections, columns, and riveted and welded connections. Three hours lecture, three hours lab. Prerequisite(s): EGT 260.

CET 265  Subdivision Planning and Layout  
Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Spring.  
Course Description: Platting of boundaries, topographic layout, planning and layout for streets, sewers and water lines. Building site surveys. Prerequisite(s): EGT 202.

CET 270  Electrical Installations  
Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Spring.  
Course Description: Studies of DC circuits and electrical components, including conductors, insulators, resistors, inductors, capacitors, switches, voltage and current sources. Fundamentals of AC circuits, motors and generators, three-phase industrial power, power generation, distribution, transmission, and transformers. Includes laboratory sessions to demonstrate and reinforce understanding of these topics. Two hours lecture, three hours lab. Prerequisite(s): CET 105 or EGT 220.

CET 290  Engineering Technology Internship  
Credits: 1-3  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.  
Course Description: Intended for students working full-time or part-time for a company in a job related to their major, which reinforces and extends knowledge and skills. Requires periodic progress reports, supervisor evaluation and a formal final report addressing the experience and the educational benefits derived. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

CET 308  Analysis of Structures  
Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall.  
Course Description: Introduction to various methods used in the analysis of statically determinate and indeterminate structures. Load path, load tracing, and code provisions are discussed. Three hours lecture. Prerequisite(s): CET 260 and MAT 147.

CET 315  Mechanical Systems  
Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall.  
Course Description: Principles of water supply and treatment, plumbing, sanitation systems, heating, ventilation and air conditioning. Two hours lecture, three hours lab. Prerequisite(s): CET 105.

CET 358  Structural Steel and Wood Design  
Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall.  
Course Description: Introduction to elementary structural steel and wood design; design of individual members and their connections as dictated by various specifications (AISC, AITC, AASHTO, etc.). Includes computer techniques in the areas of structural analysis/design. Prerequisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in CET 308.

CET 360  Construction Management  
Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall.  
Course Description: Introduction to the construction manager concept. Roles of the contractor, superintendent, designer, owner and inspector. Project administration, project financing, costs and accounting, labor relations, bonding and insurance, OSHA safety, and professional ethics. Prerequisite(s): EGT 220 or CET 254.

CET 362  Construction Safety  
Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall.  
Course Description: Review of existing safety requirements pertaining to Construction and Industrial Works, and discusses practices utilized to comply with these regulations. All OSHA regulations pertaining to construction as well as CFR documents are discussed. Prerequisite(s): CET 105 and ENG 104.

CET 390  Technological Projects  
Credits: 1-3  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.  
Course Description: Intended for the advanced student whose project would enrich the educational experience. Approval by the Department Chairperson is required at least two weeks before the end of the previous term.
CET 408 Design of Concrete and Masonry Structures  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Introduction to the design of reinforced concrete and masonry structures. Designs are based on the current ACI codes. Class assignments or projects will require integration, knowledge from preceding courses and application of problem-solving skills acquired throughout the entire curriculum. Prerequisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in CET 308.

CET 454 Construction Estimating  Credits: 4
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Introduction to conceptual estimating and detailed estimating in construction projects. Quantity take-off, cost estimating of material, labor, equipment, overhead, and profit. Bidding practices are also discussed. Traditional and computerized estimating techniques. Class assignments or projects will require integration, knowledge from preceding courses and application of problem-solving skills acquired throughout the entire curriculum. Three hours lecture, three hours lab. Prerequisite(s): CET 254.

CET 456 Construction Contracts Administration  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Emphasis is given to the interpretation and preparation of construction project documents. Subjects such as contract agreement, breach of contract, termination of agreements, materials specifications, workmanship specifications, general conditions, insurance, bonds, arbitration, and cases related to finance are discussed. Prerequisite(s): CET 454.

CET 458 Soil Mechanics and Foundations  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Studies advanced topics in the properties of soils with applications in civil engineering design and construction. Class assignments or projects will require integration, knowledge from preceding courses and application of problem-solving skills acquired throughout the entire curriculum. Two hours lecture, three hours lab. Prerequisite(s): CET 256 and CET 260.

CET 480 Construction Planning and Scheduling  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Principles and techniques used to plan construction and schedule project activities. Networks, bar charts, computer techniques, productivity, construction time and cost parameters. Cash flow analysis, resource planning and control, and preparation of cost-to-complete reports will be discussed. Class assignments or projects will require integration, knowledge from preceding courses and application of problem-solving skills acquired throughout the entire curriculum. Prerequisite(s): CET 458 and CET 480.

CET 490 Building Codes, Standards, and Practices  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Emphasis on content of the four main U.S. Building Codes and the interpretation of these codes from the contractors perspective. Also covers code enforcement procedures used by administration offices of municipal governments. Class exercises involve the review of plans and specifications to determine code compliance. Prerequisite(s): CET 454 and CET 480.

Electronics and Computer Engineering Technology (ECT)

ECT 362 Computer Hardware Repair  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Study of computer hardware assembly, and the techniques utilized for troubleshooting and repair. Two hours lecture, three hours lab. Prerequisite(s): EET 206 and EET 212.

ECT 432 Computer Hardware Troubleshooting  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Study of computer hardware assembly and troubleshooting, including computer hardware, motherboard, embedded systems, power, monitor, analyzing and repairing, hardware installation and configuration. Two hours lecture, three hours lab. Prerequisite(s): EET 402.

Electronics Engineering Technology (EET)

EET 100 Electrical Circuits I  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Studies of DC circuits and electrical components, including conductors, insulators, resistors, inductors, capacitors, switches, voltage and current sources. Fundamentals of AC circuits, motors and generators, three-phase industrial power, power generation, distribution, transmission, and transformers. Includes laboratory sessions to demonstrate and reinforce understanding of these topics. Two hours lecture, three hours lab.

EET 200 Electrical Circuits II  Credits: 4
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Analysis of series and parallel DC networks by various methods including mesh and nodal analyses, network theorems; Thevenin’s, Norton’s and Superposition analyses of AC series and parallel networks (RL, RC & RLC circuits), j operators, phasors, reactances, phase relationships, power, network theorems, sinusoidal AC voltages, currents, impedances and admittances (RL, RC & RLC), resonance, frequency response, polyphase systems, transformers and circuit analysis applications using PSpice computer simulation program. Laboratory exercises using AC sources, dual-trace oscilloscope, frequency generator, spectrum analyzer, and circuit prototyping reinforce the lecture concepts. Three hours lecture, three hours lab. Prerequisite(s): EET 100 and credit or concurrent enrollment in MAT 119.

EET 202 Digital Logic  Credits: 4
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Studies of number systems, logic gates, combinational logic using Small scale (SSI) and Medium scale (MSI) integrated circuits such as TTL, CMOS and ECL, Boolean algebra, mapping, flip-flops, counters, timers, adders, comparators, decoders, encoders, multiplexers, demultiplexers, arithmetic logic units (ALU’s), programmable logic devices (PLD’s) and input-output devices. Three hours lecture, three hours lab. Prerequisite(s): EET 100.
EET 206 Introduction to Microcomputers  Credits: 4
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: A study of microcomputer and microprocessor architectures, ALU’s, memory devices, interfacing, communications, and software programming applications using assembly language and high-level programming language such as C/C++. Three hours lecture, three hours lab. Prerequisite(s): EGT 102 or CSC 184 and EET 202.

EET 212 Introduction to Semiconductor Devices  Credits: 4
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Studies of basic semiconductor theory, principles, characteristic curves and applications of semiconductor devices such as various types of diodes, BJT, FET transistors and biasing, and thyristors. Circuit applications including power supply rectification and filtering, voltage regulation, clippers, clampers and amplifiers, circuit modeling and analysis using electronic circuit design and analysis software such as Electronics Work Bench and PSpice. Three hours lecture, three hours lab. Prerequisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in both EET 200 and CHE 101.

EET 290 Engineering Technology Internship  Credits: 1-3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.
Course Description: Intended for students working full-time or part-time for a company in a job related to their major, which reinforces and extends knowledge and skills. Requires periodic progress reports, supervisor evaluation and a formal final report addressing the experience and the educational benefits derived. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

EET 312 Electronic Amplifiers and Integrated Circuits  Credits: 4
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: A study of principles and analysis of small and large signal amplifiers circuits of classes -A, -B, and -C using BJT, FET and MOSFET transistors; amplifier coupling methods, frequency response and Bode plots; introduction to active filters and operational amplifiers with applications as signal amplifiers, comparators, summers, voltage regulators, integrators and differentiators; thyristor principles, operational amplifiers, multistage amplifiers, integrated differential and operational amplifier circuits, Op-Amp theory and applications such as comparators, instrumentation amplifiers, signal generators, power amplifiers and active filters, D/A and A/D converters and applications. Circuit modeling programs, such as Electronics Work Bench, are used throughout the course. Three hours lecture, three hour lab. Prerequisite(s): EET 206 and EET 212.

EET 342 Analog Communications Systems  Credits: 4
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: A study of information theory, bandwidth, and noise; spectral analysis, principles and analysis of AM, FM modulation, detection, receivers, transmitters, networks, filters, antennas; principles and circuits of single-sideband communications; electromagnetic wave propagation; analog telephone systems; broadcast TV systems and transmission lines through VHF frequency. Laboratory experiences include exercises in basic analog communication circuits, and transmission and reception experiments. Three hours lecture, three hours lab. Prerequisite(s): EET 312.

EET 372 Programmable Logic Controllers  Credits: 4
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Studies programmable logic controllers (PLC’s); hardware components, memory structure, I/O modules, PLC ladder logic diagrams and basic programming functions, sequencing, contact and coil programming, fail-safe circuits and applications. Laboratory experiments feature hardware/software applications using industrial-grade PLC’s of the major manufacturers interfaced with I/O devices for data acquisition and control experiments. Three hours lecture, three hours lab. Prerequisite(s): EET 206 and EET 212.

EET 374 Robotics Controls  Credits: 4
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Introduction to various types of robot anatomy and drive systems, robotics control systems and components, motion analysis, types of end-effectors, robotics sensors and machine vision. Robot classifications, geometry and path control techniques, end-of-arm tooling, gripper selection system intelligence and compliance, robot programming, safety and safeguarding considerations and operator training, acceptance and problems. Laboratory experiments focus on interfacing lab robots to I/O devices using industrial grade PLC’s of the major manufacturers and programming the lab robots to perform basic tasks. Three hours lecture, three hours lab. Prerequisite(s): EET 372.

EET 382 Electronics Fabrication  Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Students are required to construct an electronic project approved by the instructor; this includes selection of a suitable project, its design and construction, and testing of the completed project. Lab may also require construction of small projects. 5 hours lab, including discussion periods. Prerequisite(s): EET 206 and EET 312.

EET 390 Technological Projects  Credits: 1-3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.
Course Description: Intended for the advanced student whose project would enrich the educational experience. Approval by the Department Chairperson is required at least two weeks before the end of the previous term.

EET 402 Microcomputer Systems  Credits: 4
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Advanced study in the architecture and design of modern computers and embedded systems; design of microprocessor-based systems including memory, I/O interfacing, interrupts, and DMA. Design embedded systems with soft core micro controllers on programmable chips. Develop software with assembly and C programming language for an embedded system. Three hours lecture, three hours lab. Prerequisite(s): EET 206.

EET 412 Operational Amplifiers and Linear Integrated Circuits  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Advanced study of operational amplifiers, multistage amplifiers, integrated differential and operational amplifier circuits, Op-Amp theory and applications such as comparators, instrumentation amplifiers, signal generators, power amplifiers and active filters, D/A and A/D converters, and PSpice modeling program applied for circuit analysis examples. Two hours lecture, three hours lab. Prerequisite(s): EET 312, EET 372, and MAT 147.
EET 422  Electrical Power Technology  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Spring.  
Course Description: Studies the principles and applications of various types of DC and AC generators and motors, methods of power control, using thyristor devices, solid-state AC and DC motor drives and servo mechanisms, microcontrollers control applications for motor drives, interface to programmable logic control systems, inverters, and converters; principles of three-phase power systems; transformers; generation, transmission, motors/generators, and three-phase power relationships. Prerequisite(s): EET 212 and MAT 147.

EET 442  Digital Communications Systems  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Spring.  
Course Description: Principles and methods of digital modulation including A/D and D/A converters, frequency-shift keying, frequency-division multiplexing, delta and pulse-code modulation; error detection and correction techniques; UART's and modems; integrated services digital network (ISDN); networking architecture and protocols; fiber optics and satellite communications; and microwaves. Prerequisite(s): EET 206 and EET 342.

EET 452  Automation and Process Control Technology  Credits: 4  
Typically Offered: Fall.  
Course Description: Studies principles of feedback control systems, compensation techniques, major types of sensors, electromechanical components and the interface between mechanics and electronics. Three hours lecture, three hours lab. Prerequisite(s): EET 202 and EET 212.

EET 472  Automatic Control Systems  Credits: 4  
Typically Offered: Spring.  
Course Description: Study of the transfer function approach and Laplace transforms to the analysis of feedback control systems in the time and frequency domains, and associated compensation techniques; concepts of block diagrams, and open- and closed-loop control systems. Laboratory exercises include PLC's and MATLAB software and associated Toolboxes. Three hours lecture, three hours lab. Prerequisite(s): EET 372, EET 452, and MAT 147.

EET 482  Integrated System Project  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: Electronic design project constructed in the laboratory and/or research project on selected electronics topics or problems. Requires a written notebook, periodic progress reports and a project final report. Class assignments or projects will require integration, knowledge from preceding courses and application of problem-solving skills acquired throughout the entire curriculum. Prerequisite(s): EET 342 and EET 452.

EET 485  Senior Seminar  Credits: 2  
Typically Offered: Spring (odd-numbered years).  
Course Description: Designed for seniors majoring in electronics engineering technology; emphasizes the development of research in the field of electronics engineering technology, selected topics for group discussion of current areas of interest, guest speakers, and the exploration of career options. Prerequisite(s): Senior standing and declared engineering technology major.

EET 490  Advanced Topics in Electronics Engineering Technology  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.  
Course Description: Selected new/emerging topics in the field of Electronics Engineering Technology. Prerequisite(s): Junior or Senior standing, declared Electronics Engineering Technology major, a minimum of 2.5 GPA, and departmental approval.

Engineering Technology (EGT)

EGT 102  Programming for Engineering Technology  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: Fundamental concepts about computers and approaches to computer programming including top-down design, selection control structures (if else, switch statements), repetition control structures (while, for, and do while loops), simple data types, arrays, strings, etc. Study of selected computer programming language.

EGT 103  Programming for Engineering Technology Fundamentals  Credits: 1  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: Introduction to electronics engineering technology concepts, OSHA safety, ethics, and career potentials. Study of teamwork, diversity and globalization, quality, timeliness, continuous improvement and lifelong learning.

EGT 105  Introduction to Architecture  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: This course introduces to the student and understanding and appreciation of architecture and human built environment through a broad examination of cultural and aesthetic paradigms. The student will be informed of the historic legacy and value of architecture; how it impacts society today and daily lives. Three hours lecture.

EGT 202  Surveying I  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall.  
Course Description: Introduction to the basic principles of plane surveying with applications to engineering and construction problems; uses laboratory periods for in-the-field applications of introductory surveying techniques. Relevant computer software will be used. Two hours lecture, three hours lab. Prerequisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in both MAT 116 and MAT 119.

EGT 205  Computer-Aided Drafting I  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: Techniques in drafting with computer applications. Students will use a CAD software to produce mechanical, electrical and/or architectural drawings and will explore other software with their applications. The emphasis is on orthographic projections, sections, auxiliary views, dimensioning, component libraries and the applications of drafting using descriptive geometry. Two hours lecture, three hours lab.

EGT 215  Computer-Aided Drafting II  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: Advanced techniques in drafting with computer applications. Students expand their drafting skills by creating computer generated multi-detailed drawings using 3-D techniques. Architectural, structural, mechanical, and/or electrical applications will be discussed with emphasis in detailing, tolerances, and symbol libraries. Importing/exporting of files, customizing the CAD software, and productivity techniques will be used. Principles of drawing for residential structures using various construction materials and methods will be included. Two hours lecture, three hours lab. Prerequisite(s): EGT 205.

EGT 220  Engineering Materials  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall.  
Course Description: An introduction to the relationship between structure, processing and properties of materials; including atomic structure, strain hardening and annealing, solidification, ferrous and non-ferrous alloys, ceramic materials, polymers, composite materials, behavior of materials, and protection against deterioration of materials.
EGT 225 Computer-Aided Manufacturing  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Application of computer assistance in manufacturing process; machine process control, inventory and material handling, robotics and automated assembly, product design and part groupings in relation to total manufacturing operation. Prerequisite(s): EGT 215.

EGT 260 Statics  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Fundamentals of statics; static equilibrium; topics of study include elements of statics in two and three dimensions; laws of equilibrium applied to structures and machines. Prerequisite(s): MAT 119.

EGT 265 Engineering Statics  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Composition and resolution of forces; equilibrium of force systems; application of the principles of statics to problems, including force analyses of simple structures. Centroids; moments of inertia. Prerequisite(s): MAT 167 and PHY 210.

EGT 283 Introduction to Research Methods in Engineering Technology  Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Introduction to basic research in engineering technology. Individual and team projects involving methods for solving engineering technology related research problems. Prerequisite(s): Department chairperson's approval.

EGT 302 Electronic Surveying  Credits: 4
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Land surveying work utilizing electronic surveying equipment including but not limited to: total station with data collector, topographic surveying utilizing data collection down-loaded into software program utilizing AutoCAD for topographic contouring, utilization of collected data for microstation mapping, utilization of GPS equipment for traversing and also techniques of GIS mapping. Prerequisite(s): EGT 202 and credit or concurrent enrollment in EGT 205.

EGT 310 Environmental Regulations and Pollution Abatement Technology  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Studies existing and upcoming environmental regulations and pollution abatement technology as it pertains to soil, solid waste, air, and water. Laboratory exercises include case studies at pollution abatement facilities and the degree of efficiency and effectiveness of these systems. Two hours lecture, three hours lab. Prerequisite(s): EGT 102, CET 105, and CHE 104.

EGT 325 Machine Parts and Mechanical Design  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Introduction to the design and analysis of machine elements, such as shafting, springs, screws, belts, brakes, clutches, gears, and bearings. Emphasis on materials, loads, stress, strain, deflection, and quality. Prerequisite(s): EGT 260.

EGT 345 3D Modeling and Design Processes  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: This course will investigate the creation and manipulation of three-dimensional forms and environments using experimental methods - primarily digitally based methods coupled with new forms of output such as 3D printing. Two hours lecture, three hours lab. Prerequisite(s): EGT 215.

EGT 350 Technical Report Writing  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Studies various forms of reports; includes practical projects in preparing reports of various lengths and degrees of complexity and oral presentation of report material; emphasizes clear communication of technical ideas. Prerequisite(s): ENG 104.

EGT 356 Fluids and Hydraulics  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Introduction to fluid mechanics including fluid statics and elementary fluid dynamics; includes energy equations of steady flow, steady flow of incompressible fluids in pipes, and open channel flow. Three hours lecture. Prerequisite(s): PHY 110 and credit or concurrent enrollment in MAT 147.

EGT 370 Financial Aspects of Engineering Projects  Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Principles of engineering decision making process, including simple and compound interest calculations, equivalence, present worth, uniform annual cost, rate of return, depreciation, equipment replacement, and competing projects. Prerequisite(s): MAT 116.

EGT 400 Dynamics  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Motion of a particle; kinetics of rigid bodies; work and energy; impulse and momentum; impact. Prerequisite(s): EGT 265.

EGT 440 Thermodynamics  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Fluid properties, work and heat, first law, second law, entropy, applications to vapor, and ideal gas processes. Prerequisite(s): EGT 260 or PHY 210.

EGT 450 Independent Research/Project  Credits: 3-4
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Investigation of a research problem, project, or topic on an individual conference basis. Prerequisite(s): Declared engineering technology major, a minimum of 2.5 GPA in major field, and department chairperson's approval.

EGT 490 Engineering Technology Internship  Credits: 1-4
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.
Course Description: Intended for advanced students working full-time or part-time for a company in a job related to their major, which reinforces and extends knowledge and skills. Requires periodic progress reports, supervisor evaluation and a formal final report addressing the experience and the educational benefits derived. May be repeated for a maximum of 4 credit hours. Prerequisite(s): Junior or Senior standing, declared engineering technology major, a minimum of 2.5 GPA, and department chairperson's approval.

Manufacturing Engineering Technology (MET)

MET 100 Electrical Circuits for Manufacturing  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Studies fundamentals of electricity, solution of DC and AC circuits, motors and generators, three-phase industrial power, power generation, distribution, transmission, and transformers. Includes laboratory sessions to demonstrate and reinforce understanding of these topics. Two hours lecture, three hours lab.
MET 101 Electronic Instrumentation for Manufacturing  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Studies electronic devices used in manufacturing and control equipment, such as diodes, transistors, SCR’s, triacs, and integrated circuits. Also studies electronic circuits including power supplies, amplifiers, oscillators, digital electronics, basic principles of electronic communications, and electronic control circuits.
Prerequisite(s): MET 100.

MET 111 Manufacturing Processes  Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Introduction to manufacturing engineering. OSHA safety regulations, GMP, quality control, SPC, Lean manufacturing and Six-sigma.

MET 112 Manufacturing Methods  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Introduction to machine shop practices using hand tools, precision measuring equipment, and machine tools. Topics include metal casting and forming, machining of materials, and inspection. Operating traditional machine tools such as engine lathe, milling machines, drill presses and grinders. Two hours lecture, three hours lab.

MET 221 Introduction to Automated Manufacturing  Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: A general survey of the various components and operations in automated manufacturing systems including material handling, robotics, tooling, inspection, and quality control. Study of PLC programming and operation. One hour lecture, two hours lab.
Prerequisite(s): MET 100 and MET 101.

MET 222 CNC Machining Processes  Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Study and practice of CNC machine operation including setup, programming, and machine-computer interface. One hour lecture, two hours lab.
Prerequisite(s): MET 112.

MET 260 Mechanics of Materials  Credits: 4
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Axial, torsional, bending, and combined stress and strain analysis; mechanical properties and applications for static, fatigue, creep, and impact conditions; emphasizes beam stresses and deflections, columns, and riveted and welded connections. Three hours lecture, three hours lab.
Prerequisite(s): EGT 260.

MET 285 Topics in Manufacturing  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Study of selected topics in manufacturing, including the evaluation and review of specific manufacturing processes and study in a given area that combines previous manufacturing engineering courses culminating in an integrated experience through an individual technical report and presentation. Prerequisite(s): MET 101, MET 111, and MET 112.

MET 315 Mechanical Systems  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Principles of water supply and treatment, plumbing, sanitation systems, heating, ventilation and air conditioning. Two hours lecture, three hours lab.
Prerequisite(s): EGT 220.

MET 322 Electrical Circuits II  Credits: 4
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Analysis of series and parallel DC networks by various methods including mesh and nodal analyses, network theorems; Thevenin’s, Norton’s and Superposition. Analyses of AC series and parallel networks (RL, RC & RLC circuits), LC circuits; operators, phasors, reactances, phase relationships, power, network theorems, sinusoidal AC voltages, currents, impedances and admittances (RL, RC & RLC), resonance, frequency response, polyphase systems, transformers and circuit analysis applications using PSpice computer simulation program. Laboratory exercises using AC sources, dual-trace oscilloscope, frequency generator, spectrum analyzer and circuit prototyping reinforce the lecture concepts. Three hours lecture, three hours lab. Prerequisite(s): MET 100 and credit or concurrent enrollment in MAT 119.

MET 372 Programmable Logic Controllers  Credits: 4
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Studies programmable logic controllers (PLC’s); hardware components, memory structure, I/O modules, PLC ladder logic diagrams and basic programming functions, sequencing, contact and coil programming, fail-safe circuits and applications. Laboratory experiments feature hardware/software applications using industrial-grade PLC’s of the major manufacturers interfaced with I/O devices for data acquisition and control experiments. Three hours lecture, three hours lab.
Prerequisite(s): MET 221.

MET 390 Design Projects/Industrial Internship  Credits: 2-4
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.
Course Description: Analysis, development and implementation of a project or work and study in an approved position in industry to enrich educational experience. Prerequisite(s): Department chairperson’s approval.

MET 422 Electrical Power Technology  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Studies the principles and applications of various types of DC and AC generators and motors, methods of power control, using thyristor devices, solid-state AC and DC motor drives and servo mechanisms, microcontrollers control applications for motor drives, interface to programmable logic control systems, inverters, converters, and cycloconverters; principles of three-phase power systems; transformers; generation, transmission, motors/generators, and three-phase power relationships. Three hours lecture.
Prerequisite(s): MET 322.

MET 452 Automation and Process Control Technology  Credits: 4
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Studies principles of feedback control systems, compensation techniques, major types of sensors, electromechanical components and the interface between mechanics and electronics. Three hours lecture, three hours lab. Prerequisite(s): MET 372.

Construction Engineering Technology (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)

Overview
This four-year degree program prepares individuals as entry-level field construction coordinators, estimators, job schedulers, and construction management trainees. It also prepares individuals for positions related to construction document control, purchasing, equipment superintendent (renting) and quality assurance/quality control. The B.S. degree program in Construction Engineering Technology is accredited by the Engineering
Technology Accreditation Commission (ETAC) of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET) (see Appendix D for address).

Program Educational Objectives (BS CET)
1. Possess the general knowledge of construction industry such as concepts, terminologies, basic and standard problem-solving techniques.
2. Demonstrate the ability to produce and utilize design, operation, and execution documents related to building and/or heavy construction industry.
3. Function effectively in a group environment in the workplace through demonstration of technical and communication skills.
4. Understand professional, ethical, and social responsibilities.
5. Show respect for diversity and knowledge of contemporary professional, societal and global issues.
6. Demonstrate a commitment to quality, timeliness, and continuous improvement.
7. Continue professional development through life-long learning.

Requirements

General Studies
Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19) 42-47

Major Requirements
CET 105 Construction Materials 3
CET 254 Construction Methods and Equipment 4
CET 256 Bituminous, Concrete and Soils 3
CET 260 Mechanics of Materials 4
CET 270 Electrical Installations 3
CET 308 Analysis of Structures 3
CET 315 Mechanical Systems 3
CET 358 Structural Steel and Wood Design 3
CET 360 Construction Management 3
CET 408 Design of Concrete and Masonry Structures 3
CET 454 Construction Estimating 4
CET 458 Soil Mechanics and Foundations 3
CET 480 Construction Planning and Scheduling 3
CHE 101 Introductory Chemistry 4
EGT 202 Surveying I 3
EGT 205 Computer-Aided Drafting I 3
EGT 260 Statics 3
EGT 350 Technical Report Writing 3
EGT 356 Fluids and Hydraulics 3
EGT 370 Financial Aspects of Engineering Projects 2
MAT 116 College Algebra 3
MAT 119 Trigonometry 2
MAT 147 Applied Calculus 5
PHY 110 College Physics I 4

Graduation Requirements
1. Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper-division courses. Lower-division transfer courses accepted as meeting upper-division departmental course requirements cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.
3. Earn 30 of the last 45 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).
4. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
5. Earn a grade of C or higher in all CET, ECT, EET, EGT and MET prefix major coursework.
6. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.0 and a major GPA of at least 2.0.
7. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.

Electronics Engineering Technology (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)

Overview
Career opportunities for B.S. degree graduates of Electronic Engineering Technology include entry-level positions with computer design/testing companies and electronics instrumentation companies, telephone companies, and other companies that use electronic equipment such as automated control (microprocessor/microcomputer) systems. Graduates of this program also qualify for jobs related to operation control, testing, trouble shooting, supervision and management, marketing, technical sales and field services including installation and commissioning of equipment in plant or on site. The B.S. degree program in Electronics Engineering Technology is accredited by the Engineering Technology Accreditation Commission (ETAC) of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET). See Appendix D for contact information.

Program Educational Objectives (BS EET)
1. Possess the general knowledge of electrical and electronics industry such as concepts, terminologies, basic and standard problem-solving techniques.
2. Demonstrate the ability to analyze, design, and implement electronic systems in one or more of the areas related to control systems, instrumentation systems, communications systems, computer systems, or power systems.
3. Function effectively in a group environment in the industrial workplace through demonstration of technical and communication skills.
4. Understand professional, ethical, and social responsibilities.
5. Show respect for diversity and knowledge of contemporary professional, societal and global issues.
6. Demonstrate a commitment to quality, timeliness, and continuous improvement.
7. Continue professional development through life-long learning.

Requirements

General Studies
Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19) 42-47

Major Requirements
CHE 101 Introductory Chemistry 4
CSC 184 Computing Concepts I 3
EET 100 Electrical Circuits I 3
EET 200 Electrical Circuits II 4
### Electronics and Computer Engineering Technology (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)

#### Overview

The B.S. degree in Electronics and Computer Engineering Technology focuses on studies which integrate computer software and computer hardware technology subject matter. The B.S. in Electronics and Computer Engineering Technology degree will provide the student with an understanding of microcomputer hardware design, troubleshooting, upgrading, and maintenance as well as a moderate level of computer software programming experience. The student will also be trained in programmable logic controller functioning as well as utilization of hardware and software knowledge to enter into the field of human/machine interface work. The B.S. degree study program enables the student to obtain work in the programmable controls area of the industrial sector of the economy.

#### Program Educational Objectives (BS ECET):

1. Possess the general knowledge of electronics and computer industry such as concepts, terminologies, basic and standard problem-solving techniques.
2. Demonstrate the ability to analyze, program, and implement electronic systems in one or more of the areas related to control systems, communications systems, or computer systems.
3. Function effectively in a group environment in the industrial workplace through demonstration of technical and communication skills.
4. Understand professional, ethical, and social responsibilities.
5. Show respect for diversity and knowledge of contemporary professional, societal and global issues.
6. Demonstrate a commitment to quality, timeliness, and continuous improvement.
7. Continue professional development through life-long learning.

#### Requirements

**General Studies**

- Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19) 42-47

**Major Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 101</td>
<td>Introductory Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 184</td>
<td>Computing Concepts I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 254</td>
<td>Computing Concepts II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 285</td>
<td>Data Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 384</td>
<td>Computer Architecture and Assembly Language Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 100</td>
<td>Electrical Circuits I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 200</td>
<td>Electrical Circuits II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 202</td>
<td>Digital Logic</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 206</td>
<td>Introduction to Microcomputers</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 212</td>
<td>Introduction to Semiconductor Devices</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 302</td>
<td>Electronic Amplifiers and Integrated Circuits</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 372</td>
<td>Programmable Logic Controllers</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 390</td>
<td>Technological Projects</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 402</td>
<td>Microcomputer Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 422</td>
<td>Electrical Power Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 452</td>
<td>Automation and Process Control Technology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGT 102</td>
<td>Programming for Engineering Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGT 205</td>
<td>Computer-Aided Drafting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGT 350</td>
<td>Technical Report Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGT 370</td>
<td>Financial Aspects of Engineering Projects</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 116</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 119</td>
<td>Trigonometry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Graduation Requirements

1. Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper-division courses. Lower-division transfer courses accepted as meeting upper-division departmental course requirements cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.
3. Earn 30 of the last 45 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).
4. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
5. Earn a grade of C or higher in all CET, ECT, EET, EGT and MET prefix major coursework.
6. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.0 and a major GPA of at least 2.0.
7. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.

Manufacturing Engineering Technology (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)

Overview

Manufacturing Engineering Technology

Manufacturing Engineering Technology is the profession in which an understanding and application of a broad range of technologies is necessary for production and control of manufacturing processes. Manufacturing includes methods of production of industrial commodities and consumer products. The manufacturing professional must be able to plan, design, and implement sequence of operations using current technologies to produce products at competitive prices. Four-year B.S. degree graduates qualify for jobs related to production, productivity improvement, and process design. They also qualify for supervisory and managerial positions in plant engineering.

Program Educational Objectives (BS MET)

1. Possess the general knowledge of manufacturing industry such as concepts, terminologies, basic and standard problem-solving techniques.
2. Demonstrate the ability to analyze and implement production systems in a manufacturing setting.
3. Function effectively in a group environment in the industrial workplace through demonstration of technical and communication skills.
4. Understand professional, ethical, and social responsibilities.
5. Show respect for diversity and knowledge of contemporary professional, societal and global issues.
6. Demonstrate a commitment to quality, timeliness, and continuous improvement.
7. Continue professional development through life-long learning.

Requirements

General Studies

Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19) 42-47

Major Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 101</td>
<td>Introductory Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGT 205</td>
<td>Computer-Aided Drafting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGT 215</td>
<td>Computer-Aided Drafting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGT 220</td>
<td>Engineering Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGT 260</td>
<td>Statics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGT 325</td>
<td>Machine Parts and Mechanical Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGT 350</td>
<td>Technical Report Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGT 356</td>
<td>Fluids and Hydraulics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGT 370</td>
<td>Financial Aspects of Engineering Projects</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGT 490</td>
<td>Engineering Technology Internship</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 116</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 119</td>
<td>Trigonometry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 147</td>
<td>Applied Calculus</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 100</td>
<td>Electrical Circuits for Manufacturing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 101</td>
<td>Electronic Instrumentation for Manufacturing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 111</td>
<td>Manufacturing Processes</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 112</td>
<td>Manufacturing Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 221</td>
<td>Introduction to Automated Manufacturing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 222</td>
<td>CNC Machining Processes</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 260</td>
<td>Mechanics of Materials</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 315</td>
<td>Mechanical Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 322</td>
<td>Electrical Circuits II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 372</td>
<td>Programmable Logic Controllers</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 422</td>
<td>Electrical Power Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 452</td>
<td>Automation and Process Control Technology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 110</td>
<td>College Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduation Requirements

1. Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper-division courses. Lower-division transfer courses accepted as meeting upper-division departmental course requirements cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.
3. Earn 30 of the last 45 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).
4. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
5. Earn a grade of C or higher in all CET, ECT, EET, EGT and MET prefix major coursework.
6. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.0 and a major GPA of at least 2.0.
7. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.
Manufacturing Engineering Technology, Bio-Manufacturing Option (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)

Overview
Manufacturing Engineering Technology
Manufacturing Engineering Technology is the profession in which an understanding and application of a broad range of technologies is necessary for production and control of manufacturing processes. Manufacturing includes methods of production of industrial commodities and consumer products. The manufacturing professional must be able to plan, design, and implement sequence of operations using current technologies to produce products at competitive prices. Four-year B.S. degree graduates qualify for jobs related to production, productivity improvement, and process design. They also qualify for supervisory and managerial positions in plant engineering.

The Bio-Manufacturing option in the B.S. MET program is created to meet the ever-growing demand of highly educated workforce by the bio-production and research companies in the animal health corridor. B.S. degree graduates in bio-manufacturing qualify for jobs related to bio-production, packaging, maintenance, design, and lab scale-up work.

Program Educational Objectives (BS MET)
1. Possess the general knowledge of manufacturing industry such as concepts, terminologies, basic and standard problem-solving techniques.
2. Demonstrate the ability to analyze and implement production systems in a manufacturing setting.
3. Function effectively in a group environment in the industrial workplace through demonstration of technical and communication skills.
4. Understand professional, ethical, and social responsibilities.
5. Show respect for diversity and knowledge of contemporary professional, societal and global issues.
6. Demonstrate a commitment to quality, timeliness, and continuous improvement.
7. Continue professional development through life-long learning.
8. Possess basic knowledge in organic chemistry, cell biology and microbiology.
9. Familiarize with GMP, as well as governmental regulations related with bio-production.

Requirements
General Studies
Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19) 42-47
Major Requirements
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 106</td>
<td>Principles of Cell Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 205</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 390</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 111</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 120</td>
<td>General Chemistry II with Qualitative Analysis</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 310</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 311</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGT 205</td>
<td>Computer-Aided Drafting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGT 220</td>
<td>Engineering Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGT 325</td>
<td>Machine Parts and Mechanical Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGT 356</td>
<td>Fluids and Hydraulics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGT 440</td>
<td>Thermodynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGT 490</td>
<td>Engineering Technology Internship</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 116</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 119</td>
<td>Trigonometry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 100</td>
<td>Electrical Circuits for Manufacturing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 101</td>
<td>Electronic Instrumentation for Manufacturing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 111</td>
<td>Manufacturing Processes</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 112</td>
<td>Manufacturing Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 221</td>
<td>Introduction to Automated Manufacturing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 315</td>
<td>Mechanical Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 322</td>
<td>Electrical Circuits II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 372</td>
<td>Programmable Logic Controllers</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 452</td>
<td>Automation and Process Control Technology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 110</td>
<td>College Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduation Requirements
1. Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper-division courses. Lower-division transfer courses accepted as meeting upper-division departmental course requirements cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.
3. Earn 30 of the last 45 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).
4. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
5. Earn a grade of C or higher in all CET, ECT, EET, EGT and MET prefix major coursework.
6. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.0 and a major GPA of at least 2.0.
7. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.

Manufacturing Engineering Technology, Design & Technical Graphics Option (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)

Overview
Manufacturing Engineering Technology
Manufacturing Engineering Technology is the profession in which an understanding and application of a broad range of technologies is necessary for production and control of manufacturing processes. Manufacturing includes methods of production of industrial commodities and consumer products. The manufacturing professional must be able to plan, design, and implement sequence of operations using current technologies to produce products at competitive prices. Four-year B.S. degree graduates qualify for jobs related to production, productivity improvement, and process design. They also qualify for supervisory and managerial positions in plant engineering.
improvement, and process design. They also qualify for supervisory and managerial positions in plant engineering.

The Design & Technical Graphics option in the B.S. MET program focuses on the computer applications, especially computer aided drafting and design, in industries. It is created to meet the business and industrial trend of more and more computer applications in production.

Program Educational Objectives (BS MET)
1. Possess the general knowledge of manufacturing industry such as concepts, terminologies, basic and standard problem-solving techniques.
2. Demonstrate the ability to analyze and implement production systems in a manufacturing setting.
3. Function effectively in a group environment in the industrial workplace through demonstration of technical and communication skills.
4. Understand professional, ethical, and social responsibilities.
5. Show respect for diversity and knowledge of contemporary professional, societal and global issues.
6. Demonstrate a commitment to quality, timeliness, and continuous improvement.
7. Continue professional development through life-long learning.
8. Possess strong background knowledge and skills in computer aided drafting and design in industries.

Requirements

General Studies
Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19) 42-47

Major Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 110</td>
<td>Beginning Drawing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 120</td>
<td>Two-Dimensional Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 270</td>
<td>Electrical Installations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 308</td>
<td>Analysis of Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 358</td>
<td>Structural Steel and Wood Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGT 102</td>
<td>Programming for Engineering Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGT 202</td>
<td>Surveying I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGT 205</td>
<td>Computer-Aided Drafting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGT 215</td>
<td>Computer-Aided Drafting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGT 220</td>
<td>Engineering Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGT 260</td>
<td>Statics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGT 325</td>
<td>Machine Parts and Mechanical Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGT 345</td>
<td>3D Modeling and Design Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGT 350</td>
<td>Technical Report Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGT 356</td>
<td>Fluids and Hydraulics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGT 370</td>
<td>Financial Aspects of Engineering Projects</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGT 490</td>
<td>Engineering Technology Internship</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 116</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 119</td>
<td>Trigonometry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 147</td>
<td>Applied Calculus</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 111</td>
<td>Manufacturing Processes</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 222</td>
<td>CNC Machining Processes</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 260</td>
<td>Mechanics of Materials</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 315</td>
<td>Mechanical Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduation Requirements
1. Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper-division courses. Lower-division transfer courses accepted as meeting upper-division departmental course requirements cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.
3. Earn 30 of the last 45 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).
4. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
5. Earn a grade of C or higher in all CET, ECT, EET, EGT and MET prefix major coursework.
6. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.0 and a major GPA of at least 2.0.
7. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.

Manufacturing Engineering Technology (Associate of Applied Science, A.A.S.)

Requirements

Career opportunities for two-year associate degree graduates of manufacturing engineering technology include entry-level positions with industries engaged in plant design, machine and tool design, robotics and industrial automation, and computer-integrated manufacturing.

General Studies
Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 21) 15

Major Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 101</td>
<td>Introductory Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGT 205</td>
<td>Computer-Aided Drafting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGT 215</td>
<td>Computer-Aided Drafting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGT 220</td>
<td>Engineering Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGT 260</td>
<td>Statics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGT 325</td>
<td>Machine Parts and Mechanical Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 116</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 119</td>
<td>Trigonometry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 100</td>
<td>Electrical Circuits for Manufacturing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 101</td>
<td>Electronic Instrumentation for Manufacturing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 111</td>
<td>Manufacturing Processes</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 112</td>
<td>Manufacturing Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 221</td>
<td>Introduction to Automated Manufacturing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 222</td>
<td>CNC Machining Processes</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 260</td>
<td>Mechanics of Materials</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 315</td>
<td>Mechanical Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 107</td>
<td>Introduction to Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHY 110</td>
<td>College Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Graduation Requirements
1. Earn a minimum of 62 credit hours (100 level and above, maximum of
   6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn 20 of the last 30 credit hours at MWSU in institutional course
   work (exclusive of credit by examination).
3. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
4. Earn a grade of C or higher in all CET, ECT, EET, EGT, and MET prefix
   major coursework.
5. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.0 and a major GPA of at least 2.0.
6. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.

Computer Technology Minor

Requirements
Minor Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EGT 103</td>
<td>Programming for Engineering Technology Fundamentals</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGT 205</td>
<td>Computer-Aided Drafting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 100</td>
<td>Electrical Circuits I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 202</td>
<td>Digital Logic</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 206</td>
<td>Introduction to Microcomputers</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 212</td>
<td>Introduction to Semiconductor Devices</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 402</td>
<td>Microcomputer Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduation Requirements
1. Have a valid and declared major on file (minors cannot be awarded in
   the same areas as the major, emphasis or concentration).
2. Earn a minimum of 4 credit hours beyond the major, emphasis,
   concentration and/or general studies requirements.
3. Earn a minor GPA of at least 2.0.

Manufacturing Technology Minor

Requirements

Minor Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EGT 205</td>
<td>Computer-Aided Drafting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGT 215</td>
<td>Computer-Aided Drafting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGT 220</td>
<td>Engineering Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGT 325</td>
<td>Machine Parts and Mechanical Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 100</td>
<td>Electrical Circuits for Manufacturing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 101</td>
<td>Electronic Instrumentation for Manufacturing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 111</td>
<td>Manufacturing Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 112</td>
<td>Manufacturing Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 221</td>
<td>Introduction to Automated Manufacturing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 222</td>
<td>CNC Machining Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduation Requirements
1. Have a valid and declared major on file (minors cannot be awarded in
   the same areas as the major, emphasis or concentration).
2. Earn a minimum of 4 credit hours beyond the major, emphasis,
   concentration and/or general studies requirements.
3. Earn a minor GPA of at least 2.0.

Construction Management Minor

Requirements

Minor Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EGT 205</td>
<td>Computer-Aided Drafting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 105</td>
<td>Construction Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 254</td>
<td>Construction Methods and Equipment</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 256</td>
<td>Bituminous, Concrete and Soils</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 360</td>
<td>Construction Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 454</td>
<td>Construction Estimating</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 480</td>
<td>Construction Planning and Scheduling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGT 490</td>
<td>Engineering Technology Internship</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduation Requirements
1. Have a valid and declared major on file (minors cannot be awarded in
   the same areas as the major, emphasis or concentration).
2. Earn a minimum of 4 credit hours beyond the major, emphasis,
   concentration and/or general studies requirements.
3. Earn a minor GPA of at least 2.0.
The Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation strives to engage all students in programs that target health and physical fitness. The department offers a Bachelor of Science Degree in physical education and recreation sport management. These programs of study offer students wide-ranging intramural experiences; a planned sequence of exercises and sports activities that develop strong, active bodies; and coursework that prepares students in the disciplines of physical education and recreation sport management.

Students may satisfy general education requirements in category five by taking PED 101 Fitness and Wellness, Fitness and Wellness, and one activity course. The Fitness and Wellness course acquaints students with basic knowledge, understanding, and importance of lifelong physical activity and fitness. Students with disabilities that restrict them from the regular activity program may enroll in PED 110 Adaptive Activities as often as needed. Repeating in this course will satisfy the general education activity requirement.

The department offers a Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Physical Education. The two concentrations available are Health and Exercise Science and Physical Education General. The health and exercise science concentration provides career opportunities in private fitness specialization, corporate wellness programming, health clubs, spas, and hospital-based cardiac and pulmonary rehabilitation. The physical education general concentration provides career opportunities in coaching and serving as sports specialists in a variety of settings. The physical education general concentration also offers a teacher education track that prepares students to earn the education certificate necessary to teach physical education in schools. In addition the department offers courses toward securing health certification. A minor in coaching is offered by this department for students, in any discipline, interested in coaching.

The Bachelor of Science in Recreation Sport Management has two concentration areas: Recreation Management and Sport Management. Career opportunities in recreation management include intramural recreation, YMCA/YWCA, community recreation centers, youth sports, public recreation, aquatic recreation. The sport management emphasis provides career opportunities such as a sports information director, athletic director, health fitness club manager, adventure travel and tourism, hotel/resort management, promotion of professional sports teams, sport facility management, sporting goods marketing, sports journalism and golf course management. A minor in Recreation Sport Management is available.

The department has a supplemental preparation requirement prior to graduation based on the premise that not all instruction takes place in the classroom and that experiential opportunities are a valuable part of a well-rounded education. Student majors should contact their advisors for the specific requirements for their degree.

Attention Physical Therapist Assistants
Students who have completed the PTA degree are encouraged to complete a Bachelor of Science in Physical Education, Health and Exercise Science concentration.

Admission Requirements
Students desiring to pursue the Health and Exercise Science concentration of the Physical Education major should apply to the HPER Department.

Recreation & Sport Management major’s application process is dependent upon successful progress toward degree, completion of Category One of General Studies with C or higher in all courses, an ACT score of 18 or the equivalent, and a minimum of 2.2 GPA. Once the student has met the requirements, the major declaration form will be processed and they may enroll in the appropriate courses.

Majors
- Physical Education (Bachelor of Science, B.S.) (p. 216)
- Recreation Sport Management (Bachelor of Science, B.S.) (p. 218)

Certification
- Certification in Health Education (p. 220)

Minors
- Athletic Coaching Minor (p. 219)
- Childhood Studies Minor (p. 240)
- Gender and Power Studies Minor (p. 241)
- Recreation Sport Management Minor (p. 219)
- Wellness Minor (p. 220)

Courses
On This Tab
- Physical Education (PED) (p. 209)
- Recreation Sport Management (RSM) (p. 209)

Physical Education (PED)

PED 100 Introduction to Health, Physical Education and Recreation
Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Introduction to fields of study in Health and Exercise, Physical Education and Recreation Sport Management. Basic information about the different possible career opportunities as well as professional organization affiliations.
PED 101 Fitness and Wellness  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.
Course Description: Develops knowledge and skill in obtaining optimal health fitness through nutrition, stress management, cardiorespiratory endurance, recognition of risk factors for heart disease, and musculoskeletal development. Two hours lecture, two hours lab. Students must enroll in the lecture and one of the following seven PED 101 labs: 1) Aquatic Conditioning - Designed to instruct students in a variety of aquatic exercises to develop overall muscular strength, muscular endurance, flexibility, and cardiovascular fitness. Swimming skills not needed. 2) General Physical Conditioning - Designed to instruct students in a variety of physical exercise activities to develop overall muscular strength, muscular endurance, flexibility and cardiovascular fitness. 3) Fitness Swimming - Designed to instruct students in a swimming program to develop overall muscular strength and muscular endurance, flexibility and cardiovascular fitness. Must be at Intermediate swimming level and higher. 4) Jogging - Designed to instruct students in a jogging program to develop overall muscular strength, muscular endurance, flexibility and cardiovascular fitness. 5) Rhythmic Aerobics - Designed to instruct students in a variety of choreographed exercise routines to music to develop overall muscular strength, muscular endurance, flexibility and cardiovascular fitness. 6) Strength Training - Designed to instruct students in weight resistant activities to develop overall muscular strength, muscular endurance, and flexibility. 7) Walking for Fitness and Weight Control - Designed to instruct students in a walking exercise program to develop overall muscular strength, muscular endurance, flexibility and cardiovascular fitness.

PED 110 Adaptive Activities  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: A program of activities adapted to the needs of the handicapped and physically restricted student. This class may be repeated for credit with permission of the Coordinator of Adaptive Activities. Meets General Studies Category 5, Line 2 physical activity course.

PED 111 Beginning Curling  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Introduction to the sport of curling, including sport specific skills of delivering the stone, and sweeping as well as cognitive skills of scoring, types of shots, and strategy. Meets General Studies Category 5, Line 2 physical activity course.

PED 112 Beginning Racquetball  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: A beginner’s course of instruction in the basic skills of racquetball, including the techniques of singles and doubles play. Student must furnish racquet and a new can of racquetballs. Meets General Studies Category 5, Line 2 physical activity course.

PED 116 Beginning Bait and Fly Casting  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Introduction to sport fishing. Emphasizes casting skills, methods of fishing, fish habitat, conservation practices, and lure making. Field trip may be required. Meets General Studies Category 5, Line 2 physical activity course.

PED 117 Beginning Riflery and Trap Shooting  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Instruction in recreational shooting. Emphasizes firearms safety, rifle and shotgun trap marksmanship, particular stress on range practice; methods and techniques of reloading ammunition and cleaning firearms. Students must provide own ammunition. Meets General Studies Category 5, Line 2 physical activity course.

PED 118 Beginning Bowling  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: House fee required. Meets General Studies Category 5, Line 2 physical activity course.

PED 119 Beginning Golf  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Students must furnish four new golf balls. Meets General Studies Category 5, Line 2 physical activity course.

PED 120 Beginning Tennis  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Students must furnish racquet and one can of new tennis balls. Meets General Studies Category 5, Line 2 physical activity course.

PED 121 Beginning Badminton  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Students must furnish three new shuttlecocks. Meets General Studies Category 5, Line 2 physical activity course.

PED 122 Beginning Orienteering: Map and Compass  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: An exciting new recreational sport which combines use of map and compass with physical activity; combines several styles of orienteering with practice on actual courses. Meets General Studies Category 5, Line 2 physical activity course.

PED 123 Beginning Judo  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Student must furnish gi. Meets General Studies Category 5, Line 2 physical activity course.

PED 124 Beginning Survival and Primitive Living  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Instruction in preparing for environmental emergencies with emphasis on the psychological aspect of survival situations and establishment of priorities for sustaining life in an environmental emergency. An overnight experience is required. Meets General Studies Category 5, Line 2 physical activity course.

PED 127 Beginning Archery  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Introduction to target and field archery. Emphasizes shooting technique and various types of archery games and competition. Students must furnish a matched set of six arrows. Meets General Studies Category 5, Line 2 physical activity course.

PED 128 Beginning Backpacking  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Instruction in backpacking. Emphasizes equipment orientation, personal conduct within the natural environment, clothing and shelter, preservation of wilderness area integrity, safety, foods, and cooking. Course includes on-the-trail instruction and practicum. All equipment furnished by the department. Meets General Studies Category 5, Line 2 physical activity course.

PED 130 Beginning Swimming  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Basic skills in swimming. Swim suit required. Non-swimmers only. Meets General Studies Category 5, Line 2 physical activity course.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Typically Offered</th>
<th>Prerequisite(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PED 131</td>
<td>Lifeguard Training</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Departmental Discretion.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Prerequisite(s): Ability to swim.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| PED 133     | Skin and Scuba Diving                | 1       | Departmental Discretion.   | Techniques and safety for skin and scuba diving. Swim suit and special fee required. Meets General Studies Category 5, Line 2 physical activity course.  
Prerequisite(s): Above-average ability to swim.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| PED 137     | Water Safety Instructor              | 1       | Departmental Discretion.   | Water safety techniques as prescribed by the American Red Cross; W.S.I. Certification for those who qualify. Swim suit required.  
Prerequisite(s): Be at least 17 years of age at the end of the course, able to pass the pre-course written test and skills test. The written test is taken from the Community Water Safety and/or Swimming and Diving Text (Chapters 2 and 13). The skills test involves rescue skills and stroke evaluation. Meets General Studies Category 5, Line 2 physical activity course. |
| PED 138     | Beginning Canoeing                   | 1       | Departmental Discretion.   | Practical instruction in canoeing. Emphasizes safety and techniques. On-the-water experiences are integral with instruction. Students must be able to swim. Meets General Studies Category 5, Line 2 physical activity course.                                                                                                                   |
| PED 139     | Beginning Skiing                     | 1       | Departmental Discretion.   | Development of basic skills in downhill (Alpine) and/or cross country skiing. Special fee required. Meets General Studies Category 5, Line 2 physical activity course.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| PED 140     | Beginning Ice Skating                | 1       | Departmental Discretion.   | Special fee required. Meets General Studies Category 5, Line 2 physical activity course.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| PED 141     | Beginning Karate                     | 1       | Departmental Discretion.   | Meets General Studies Category 5, Line 2 physical activity course.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| PED 142     | Hap Ki Do                            | 1       | Departmental Discretion.   | A martial art activity with emphasis on self-defense. Students must furnish gi. Meets General Studies Category 5, Line 2 physical activity course.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| PED 144     | Beginning Recreation Games           | 1       | Departmental Discretion.   | Shuffleboard, table tennis, horseshoes, croquet, and others. Meets General Studies Category 5, Line 2 physical activity course.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| PED 145     | Aerobic Dance                        | 1       | Departmental Discretion.   | An activity course in which students' cardiovascular endurance is developed through continuous rhythmic exercise and dance set to music. Meets General Studies Category 5, Line 2 physical activity course.                                                                                                                                 |
| PED 146     | Beginning Social Dance               | 1       | Departmental Discretion.   | Meets General Studies Category 5, Line 2 physical activity course.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| PED 147     | Beginning Ballet                     | 1       | Departmental Discretion.   | Introduction to ballet with emphasis on developing style, the basics of body alignment, arm placement, footwork and expressiveness. Students must furnish ballet shoes. Meets General Studies Category 5, Line 2 physical activity course.                                                                                                    |
| PED 148     | Beginning Tap Dance                  | 1       | Departmental Discretion.   | Students must furnish tap shoes. Meets General Studies Category 5, Line 2 physical activity course.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| PED 149     | Intercollegiate Sports I             | 1       | Departmental Discretion.   | Intercollegiate athletic team members who are on the men's football, men's basketball, women's volleyball, women's golf, or women's basketball teams only. May be repeated for up to four credit hours. Meets General Studies Category 5, Line 2 physical activity course.                                                                                                         |
| PED 150     | Intercollegiate Sports II            | 1       | Departmental Discretion.   | Intercollegiate athletic team members who are on the men's baseball, men's golf, women's tennis, or women's softball teams only. May be taken up to four times for credit. Meets General Studies Category 5, Line 2 physical activity course.                                                                                                                                  |
| PED 151     | Dance Participation                  | 1       | Departmental Discretion.   | Open to any individual interested in developing higher level skills in dance performance through participation in the Missouri Western State University Dance Company. May be taken up to four times for credit. Meets General Studies Category 5, Line 2 physical activity course.  
Prerequisite(s): Consent of dance company sponsor.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| PED 152     | Beginning Cave Exploring             | 1       | Departmental Discretion.   | Introduction to the sport of spelunking. Emphasizes safety aspects and appreciation of cave ecology. Course includes caving trips. Equipment furnished by the department. Meets General Studies Category 5, Line 2 physical activity course.                                                                                                           |
PED 172 Intermediate Cave Exploring  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Continuation of PED 171. Involves intermediate activities in spelunking: reading cave maps, basic vertical techniques, basic rescue techniques, and discussions in cave geology. Course includes caving trips. Most equipment furnished by the department. Special fee required. Meets General Studies Category 5, Line 2 physical activity course.  Prerequisite(s): PED 171.

PED 175 Beginning Volleyball  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Meets General Studies Category 5, Line 2 physical activity course.

PED 180 Pilates  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: A progressive activity where students learn proper body alignment and techniques for integration into movement with emphasis on lower back and abdominal strength. Meets General Studies Category 5, Line 2 physical activity course.

PED 182 Yoga  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Gaining personal power through the daily use of Kundalini Yoga is an integrated approach offering Kriya (designed physical movements), Pranayama (breathing practices), Dharana (concentration) and Dhyana (meditation) and gong vibration relaxation. The goal of the class is to deepen the qualities of attention and concentration and to increase physical and mental stamina in physical performance and practice settings. Meets General Studies Category 5, Line 2 physical activity course.

PED 185 Beginning Weight Training and Conditioning  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Meets General Studies Category 5, Line 2 physical activity course.

PED 186 Aerobic Fitness  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Meets General Studies Category 5, Line 2 physical activity course.

PED 187 Beginning Cycling  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Students must furnish bicycle. Meets General Studies Category 5, Line 2 physical activity course.

PED 188 Wilderness Canoeing  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Comprehensive course in flatwater and river canoeing; emphasizes whitewater paddling technique and personal conduct in wilderness environments; includes wilderness camping skills and expedition dynamics. Class is usually held in Minnesota, South Missouri, or Arkansas. Meets General Studies Category 5, Line 2 physical activity course.

PED 189 Beginning Pistol and Skeet  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Pistol and skeet marksmanship, emphasizing range practice; methods and techniques of reloading ammunition and cleaning firearms. Students must provide own ammunition. Meets General Studies Category 5, Line 2 physical activity course.

PED 190 Adult Physical Fitness  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: An activity course in which student’s knowledge of high level wellness is developed through participation in discussion and physical activity programs. Designed as a class for returning students to be taught concurrently with the adult physical fitness class in Continuing Education. Meets General Studies Category 5, Line 2 physical activity course.

PED 191 Foundations of Physical Education  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Historic and philosophic analysis of physical education emphasizing physical education as an academic discipline, professional opportunities, and associated fields. Recommended for freshmen.

PED 193 Special Weight Training Class for Athletes Only  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Limited to members of MWSU Intercollegiate Athletic Teams only. May be taken one time only for credit. Meets General Studies Category 5, Line 2 physical activity course.

PED 219 Intermediate Golf  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Students must furnish four new golf balls. Meets General Studies Category 5, Line 5 physical activity course.  Prerequisite(s): PED 119.

PED 222 Human Sexuality  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Physiological, psychological, sociological, behavioral, and clinical aspects of sexuality. Topics will be addressed over the life span and will include controversial issues.

PED 240 Concepts of Lifetime Activities  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Presents Teaching Methodology - develops knowledge and skills in lifetime activities. May require additional off campus meetings for applied teaching experiences.

PED 241 Concepts of Sport Activities  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Presents Teaching Methodology - develops knowledge and skills in the team sports of basketball, flag football, soccer, and volleyball. May require additional off campus meetings for applied teaching experiences.

PED 246 Concepts of Dance and Gymnastics  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Presents teaching methodology and develops knowledge and skills in social, folk, and square dance, stunts and tumbling, and apparatus gymnastics. May require additional off-campus meetings.

PED 250 Intermediate Ice Skating  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Continuation of PED 140. Emphasizes ice skating as a leisure activity for a lifetime. Special fee required. Meets General Studies Category 5, Line 2 physical activity course.

PED 253 Intermediate Modern Dance  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Students must furnish leotard. Meets General Studies Category 5, Line 2 physical activity course.  Prerequisite(s): PED 153.
PED 283 Introduction to Research Methods in Physical Education  
Credits: 1-2  
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.  
Course Description: Introduction to basic research in physical education. Individual and team projects involving methods for solving physical education-related research problems. Prerequisite(s): Consent of the department.

PED 294 Drug Education  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Spring.  
Course Description: This course addresses the concepts of drug use, drug misuse and drug abuse as they pertain to prescribed medications as well as illicit substances. Over the counter preparations are included, as well as the more commonly encountered drugs in the school setting.

PED 303 Kinesiology  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: Analyzes movement through the study of anatomical structures and mechanical principles of the human body; applicable to elementary, secondary, and adult populations. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in BIO 250.

PED 304 Physiology of Exercise  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: Basic physiology applied to physical education and the training of athletes; applicable to elementary, secondary, and adult populations. Three hours lecture, one hour lab. Prerequisite(s): BIO 250 with a C or higher.

PED 305 First Aid: Responding to Emergencies  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer (odd-numbered years).  
Course Description: Designed to provide the knowledge and skills necessary to help sustain life and minimize the consequences of injury or sudden illness until advanced medical care arrives. Participants will be able to identify and eliminate potentially hazardous conditions, recognize emergencies and make appropriate decision for first aid care. Certification concentrations are: 1) First Aid: Responding to Emergencies which is valid for three years, 2) Adult/Child/Infant CPR which is valid for one year, and 3) AED Essentials which is valid for one year.

PED 306 Sport Safety Training  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer (even-numbered years).  
Course Description: Designed to provide the knowledge and skills necessary to help provide a safe environment for athletes while participating in sports and, in an emergency, to help sustain life and minimize the consequences of injury or sudden illness until advanced medical care arrives. Participants will be able to identify and eliminate potentially hazardous conditions, recognize emergencies and make appropriate decision for first aid care. Certification options are: 1) Sport Safety Training which is valid for three years, 2) Adult and Child CPR which is valid for one year, and 3) AED Essentials which is valid for one year.

PED 310 Principles and Administration of Coaching  Credits: 2  
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.  
Course Description: Provides insight into the coaching profession; includes developing a professional approach to coaching ethics, psychology of athletics, staff selection, public relations, administration of duties (scheduling, eligibility, reports, purchasing, care of facilities), and appreciation for non-technical aspects of the total job. Prerequisite(s): Junior standing.

PED 311 Coaching and Officiating of Football  Credits: 2  
Typically Offered: Fall (odd-numbered years).  
Course Description: Theory, fundamentals, and officiating of football; includes team selection, organization, and strategies from the coaching and officiating standpoints. Officiating in Intramurals may be required. Two hours lecture, one hour lab. May require additional off-campus meetings.

PED 312 Coaching and Officiating of Basketball  Credits: 2  
Typically Offered: Fall.  
Course Description: Theory, fundamentals, and officiating of basketball; includes team selection, organization, and strategies from the coaching and officiating standpoints. Officiating in Intramurals may be required. Two hours lecture, one hour lab.

PED 313 Coaching and Officiating of Baseball and Softball  Credits: 2  
Typically Offered: Spring (odd-numbered years).  
Course Description: Theory, fundamentals, and officiating of baseball and softball; includes team selection, organization, and strategies from the coaching and officiating standpoints. Officiating in Intramurals may be required. Two hours lecture, one hour lab. May require additional off-campus meetings.

PED 314 Coaching and Officiating of Track and Field  Credits: 2  
Typically Offered: Spring (even-numbered years).  
Course Description: Theory, fundamentals, and officiating of track and field; includes team selection, organization, and strategies from the coaching and officiating standpoints. Officiating in Intramurals may be required. Two hours lecture, one hour lab. May require additional off-campus meetings.

PED 315 Coaching and Officiating of Volleyball  Credits: 2  
Typically Offered: Fall.  
Course Description: Theory, fundamentals, and officiating of volleyball; includes team selection, organization, and strategies from the coaching and officiating standpoints. Officiating in Intramurals may be required. Two hours lecture, one hour lab. May require additional off-campus meetings.

PED 316 Coaching and Officiating of Wrestling  Credits: 2  
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.  
Course Description: Theory, fundamentals, and officiating in wrestling; includes team selection, organization, and strategies from the coaching and officiating standpoints. Officiating in Intramurals may be required. Two hours lecture, one hour lab. May require additional off-campus meetings.

PED 317 Principles of Strength Training and Conditioning  Credits: 2  
Typically Offered: Spring.  
Course Description: Fundamentals in the development of strength and conditioning programs for a variety of populations. Includes the physiological bases of strength development, identification of specific exercises to develop strength, proper technique, and periodized programming for maximal development. One hour lecture, two hours lab. May require additional off-campus meetings.

PED 318 Principles of Aerobic Training  Credits: 2  
Typically Offered: Fall.  
Course Description: Fundamentals in the development of aerobic programs for a variety of populations; includes the physiological bases of aerobic development, identification of specific exercises and dance movements to develop aerobic power, proper technique, contraindicated exercises, and periodized programming for maximal development of aerobic power. One hour lecture, two hours lab. May require additional off-campus meetings.
PED 319 Coaching and Officiating of Soccer  Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Theory, fundamentals, and officiating of soccer includes FIFA laws of the Game, skill development, conditioning, strategies, and basic organizational techniques to coach and referee soccer. Two hours lecture, one hour lab. May require additional off-campus meetings.

PED 352 Fitness and Sports Nutrition  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: This course will provide students with an understanding of the basic nutrition principles to help promote and maintain health throughout a life cycle. Students will examine the relationship between physical activity, proper nutrition, sports performance and overall wellness. Students will learn what foods are needed for healthy lifestyles and peak performance. Students will also learn how proper nutrition maximizes physical performance in exercise and sports contexts. This course strengthens health promotion and disease prevention through increased knowledge of nutrition and physical activity. This class provides information to students in developing healthy lifestyle choices.

PED 370 Methods in Teaching Health and Physical Education  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Includes health/physical education content at the collegiate level, as well as methods and materials for the school settings. The physical education major will receive health methods K-12 and the elementary classroom majors will receive health and physical education methods K-6. Prerequisite(s): PED 101 and official admittance to the teacher education program.

PED 374 Psychology Of Sport  Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Emphasizes the psychology and sociology of the sports participant from the standpoint of participant’s behavior toward other individuals and groups. Prerequisite(s): PSY 101.

PED 375 Sociocultural Aspects of Sport and Physical Activity  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: To develop an understanding of sport not only from a sociological perspective but also from a social creation standpoint. This course will examine the socially created realities of sport and will provide a critical analysis of sport at all levels (informal and organized youth, interscholastic, intercollegiate, and professional). Emphasis is placed on gender, race, economic, media, and political issues in sport.

PED 380 Rhythms and Creative Movement for Elementary School  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Designed to teach elementary teachers how to approach the use of rhythms as a means for developing neuromuscular growth and body space awareness; uses a variety of musical styles and rhythmic devices to develop a knowledge in movement exploration including body awareness, space utilization, time, and energy change. Students will be required to meet off-campus for teaching experience. Elementary education majors may not take the course until officially admitted to the teacher education program. Students will be required to meet off-campus for teaching experience.

PED 381 Outdoor Education  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: A methodology course with an emphasis on establishing learning experiences in natural environments through varied disciplines of study. Two hours lecture, two hours lab.

PED 382 Elementary School Physical Education  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Fundamental skills, sports, and games for the elementary school physical education program. Two hours lecture, two hours lab. May meet off-campus for micro teaching experiences in an elementary school; may have one teaching experience at night.

PED 383 Adapted Physical Education  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Theory and methods of programming activities for handicapped students; recognition of, prevention of, and practical experience with structural deviations from normal body mechanics.

PED 385 Athletic Training  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Prevention and care of common athletic injuries, protective equipment, and training methods. Prerequisite(s): BIO 250.

PED 386 Prevention, Intervention and Treatment of Sexually Transmitted Diseases  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: This course examines the evolution of AIDS and STD’s as well as modes of transmission, disease progression, and the risk factors involved in pathogenic exposure. In addition, screening procedures and treatments are addressed. Prerequisite(s): BIO 101 or BIO 105 and junior standing.

PED 387 Current Issues in Health Education  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: This course is designed to critically analyze research and literature in health education. The range of topics for discussion will include literature from popular readings to scientific reports from refereed journals.

PED 388 Community Health  Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: This course examines the issues and problems that exist within the political, social, cultural and economic dimensions of community health.

PED 391 Personal and Environmental Health  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Summer.
Course Description: This course addresses personal and environmental health issues and concerns as they relate to physiological and psychological well-being. Responsibility and decision making skills pertinent to health behaviors are also included. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in PED 101.

PED 392 Child Growth and Motor Dev  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: The study of humans from conception to maturation dealing with the pattern of growth involved in the physical and mental process. This course will focus on the four domains of growth (Physical (Motor), Cognitive, Social and Emotional) with a specific emphasis on Motor Development / Motor Learning. The main purpose is to develop understanding of experimental and experiential factors concerning developmental factors that affect a person’s skills and abilities in all four domains across the lifespan.
PED 393 Measurement in Physical Education Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Methods in evaluation of the product and process; special emphasis on physical fitness, motor ability, posture, and specific sports skills; applicable to elementary, secondary, and adult populations.
Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in MAT 110 or higher.

PED 395 Intramural Management Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Organization and administration of intramural and extramural activities. Assistance in the intramural program is required. One hour lecture, two hours lab.

PED 401 Graded Exercise Testing Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Examines the principles of exercise testing, the methods of conducting a graded exercise test, collection and calculation of test data in a sequential manner and interpretation of information so obtained. Offers a basic understanding of the normal physiological adaptations to chronic exercise and the electrophysiology of electrocardiography. Three hours lecture, one hour lab. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in PED 304.

PED 420 Senior Seminar in Physical Education Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Practical preparation for the profession including job seeking techniques, resume and portfolio building, interviewing techniques, professional organizations and membership benefits, and visits from professionals in the field. Prerequisite(s): Senior standing and a grade of C or higher in all PED courses required in the major or concurrent enrollment.

PED 430 Field Experience in Health and Exercise Science Credits: 9
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.
Course Description: A 400 hour internship with an agency related to Health and Exercise Science to develop and utilize skills learned in the classroom. Prerequisite(s): Senior status; a grade C or higher in all PED courses in the core including PED 401; completion of all departmental application requirements; and agency acceptance of the intern.

PED 450 Independent Research/Project Credits: 1-5
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.
Course Description: Investigation of a research problem, project, or topic on an individual conference basis. Prerequisite(s): Completion of the major-minor declaration in physical education, a minimum of a 2.5 GPA in the major field, and/or departmental approval.

PED 451 Research in Health and Exercise Science Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Original research in areas related to Health or Exercise Science. Students will be guided in the development of research ideas and problem statements, literature reviews, testing methodology, data collection, and interpretation of results. Prerequisite(s): Junior or senior standing, and a grade of C or higher in PED 393.

PED 480 Practicum in Physical Education Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.
Course Description: Individualized in-depth study of a subject in which the student is particularly interested. Prerequisite(s): Junior or senior standing and consent of department chairperson and offered only to HPER majors.

PED 481 Children’s Lifetime Sports Academy Practicum Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Summer.
Course Description: Practical teaching experience of children aged eight to twelve in lifetime sports and adventure activities. Can be repeated for credit. Students cannot repeat the same sports camp for credit.

PED 485 Athletic Training II Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Methods of athletic injury mechanisms and evaluative techniques of athletic injuries. Knowledge and understanding of modalities, therapeutic techniques, and rehabilitation programs of athletic injuries. One hour lecture, two hours lab. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in PED 385.

Recreation Sport Management (RSM)

RSM 220 Introduction to Recreation Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: History and foundations of organized recreation including objectives, responsibilities, scope, and economic and social aspects; tours of specific recreation agencies. Two hours lecture, two hours lab.

RSM 230 Recreation: Field Experience I Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Practical, exploratory view of three recreation agencies from an on-the-job perspective. One hour lecture, five hours lab. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in RSM 220.

RSM 283 Introduction to Research Methods in Recreational Sport Management Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Introduction to basic research in recreation or sport management. Individual and team projects involving methods for solving recreation or sport management-related research problems. Prerequisite(s): Consent of the department.

RSM 300 Philosophy and Leadership in Recreation Administration Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Analyzes fundamental philosophical concepts and the influence on personal leadership and management techniques as they relate to working with people and leisure organizations.

RSM 322 Social Recreation Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Principles and techniques of administering and conducting social events; emphasizes planning, discussion, demonstration, and participation.

RSM 323 Program Planning in Recreation Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Basic principles and practices in planning recreation programs in a variety of settings. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in RSM 220.

RSM 325 Recreation Law for the Practitioner Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: This course is designed to assist individuals in developing a “safety conscious” attitude toward leisure programming and to learn procedures that will aid them in risk management -- planning to reduce the incidence of injuries/lawsuits.
Typically Offered:

**RSM 326 Recreational Arts, Crafts, and Music**  
Credits: 2  
Course Description: Surveys various arts, crafts, and music involved in recreation settings. Students must furnish their own supplies. One hour lecture, two hours lab.

**RSM 330 Recreation: Field Experience II**  
Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.  
Course Description: Supervised leadership assignment in a leisure agency leading to a deeper conceptual view of intended professional aspirations. One hour lecture, eight hours lab. Prerequisite(s): Completed major-minor declaration in recreation sport management program, a grade of C or higher in RSM 230, minimum overall GPA of 2.2, and 20 supplemental preparation hours.

**RSM 335 Instructor of Initiatives**  
Credits: 2  
Typically Offered: Fall.  
Course Description: This course is designed to provide the student with the many aspects of being an instructor of initiative activities. The course will also provide the student with knowledge of how to build and construct different types of initiative and safety concerns.

**RSM 340 Interpretive Services in Parks and Recreation**  
Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.  
Course Description: Designed to apply a comprehensive interpretive program in parks and recreation. Development of an understanding of the principles and practices of stewardship and use of natural resources and the ability to interpret them to the general public, particularly as related to the public’s role in stewardship. Application of the principles and practices basic to the effective management of recreation users in natural resources settings will be stressed.

**RSM 342 Resorts, Parks, Recreation Areas and Facilities**  
Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Spring.  
Course Description: Designed to provide a variety of theoretical and applied learning experiences to develop an understanding of the principles and procedures for planning, designing, developing and evaluating parks and recreation services, resources, areas and facilities. Understanding the ability to promote, advocate, interpret, and articulate the concerns of parks and recreation service systems for all populations and services.

**RSM 343 Promotion of Sport and Recreation Agencies**  
Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: Defines and analyzes the fundamentals of marketing in the sport and recreation fields. Emphasis is placed on the development of a marketing plan and a sponsorship proposal.

**RSM 344 Adventure Travel and Tourism Development**  
Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall.  
Course Description: Understanding the role of adventure travel and tourism and the economic importance it plays in American Society. Implication for adventure travel and tourism programming and entrepreneurship. Course emphasis will be placed on the development of economics through adventure travel tourism development for the preservation of natural and cultural resources.

**RSM 360 Commercial Recreation**  
Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall.  
Course Description: Basic steps of initiating and conducting a commercial recreation enterprise; designed to offer students practical experience in starting a business. Two hours lecture, two hours lab.

**RSM 365 Introduction to Special Populations**  
Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.  
Course Description: Leisure needs and methods of serving various groups in a society; populations include the aged, the ill, the disabled, the disadvantaged, and those in penal institutions.

**RSM 420 Seminar in Recreation**  
Credits: 1  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: Practical preparation for the profession including job-finding skills, interview techniques, values of recreation association, and visits from field professionals. Prerequisite(s): Completed major-minor declaration in recreation sport management program, senior standing, and a grade of C or higher in all RSM core courses (except RSM 430).

**RSM 424 Organization and Administration of Leisure Agencies**  
Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: The internal operation of leisure organizations including staffing, finance, public relations, areas and facilities, decision making, and problem solving. Prerequisite(s): Completed major-minor declaration in recreation sport management program, senior standing, and a grade of C or higher in RSM 220, RSM 300, RSM 323, and RSM 325.

**RSM 430 Recreation: Field Experience III**  
Credits: 9  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.  
Course Description: Full-time internship with a leisure agency to develop and utilize skills learned in the classroom. Prerequisite(s): Completed major-minor declaration in recreation sport management program; must be senior standing; complete 31 hour core with C or higher in all core courses; fulfilled the application requirements with the department for the course to be submitted the semester prior to enrolling; and earned a minimum 2.5 GPA in the major.

**RSM 450 Independent Research/Project**  
Credits: 1-5  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.  
Course Description: Investigation of a research problem, project, or topic on an individual conference basis. Prerequisite(s): Completion of the major-minor declaration in recreation, a minimum of a 2.5 GPA in the major field, and/or department approval.

**RSM 480 Practicum in Recreation**  
Credits: 2  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.  
Course Description: An individualized in-depth study of a subject in which the student is particularly interested. Prerequisite(s): Junior or senior standing and consent of department chairperson and offered only to HPER majors.

**Physical Education (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)**

**Requirements**

**General Studies**
Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19) 42-47

**Core Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 250</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 191</td>
<td>Foundations of Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 303</td>
<td>Kinesiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 304</td>
<td>Physiology of Exercise</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 305</td>
<td>First Aid: Responding to Emergencies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PED 306</td>
<td>Sport Safety Training</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 352</td>
<td>Fitness and Sports Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Health and Exercise Science Concentration

Students with a concentration in exercise science are preparing for private, industrial and commercial fields as exercise specialists. Graduating students are strongly encouraged to have one of the following:

- certification or application for certification as a health fitness specialist or higher from ACSM, athletic trainer from the NATA;
- personal trainer or higher from the NSCA, club coach or higher from the USWF, or other certifications cleared by the department via petition or acceptance into an accredited graduate program at graduation.

Concentration Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PED 317</td>
<td>Principles of Strength Training and Conditioning</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 318</td>
<td>Principles of Aerobic Training</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 374</td>
<td>Psychology Of Sport</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 391</td>
<td>Personal and Environmental Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 401</td>
<td>Graded Exercise Testing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 430</td>
<td>Field Experience in Health and Exercise Science</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 451</td>
<td>Research in Health and Exercise Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 480</td>
<td>Practicum in Physical Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 481</td>
<td>Children's Lifetime Sports Academy Practicum</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSM 325</td>
<td>Recreation Law for the Practitioner</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select a minimum of four credit hours from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALH 106</td>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 294</td>
<td>Drug Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 388</td>
<td>Community Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 220</td>
<td>Health Psychology/Stress Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours 30-32

Graduation Requirements

1. Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper-division courses. Lower-division transfer courses accepted as meeting upper-division departmental course requirements cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.
3. Earn 30 of the last 45 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).
4. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
5. Earn a grade of C or higher in all major coursework.
6. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.0 and a major GPA of at least 2.0.
7. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.

Teacher Education Concentration

The Bachelor of Science degree with Teacher Certification leads to certification to teach physical education in schools. Students who pursue this program should consider teaching as their immediate career goal.

Concentration Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PED 240</td>
<td>Concepts of Lifetime Activities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 241</td>
<td>Concepts of Sport Activities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 245</td>
<td>Concepts of Dance and Gymnastics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 375</td>
<td>Sociocultural Aspects of Sport and Physical Activity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 380</td>
<td>Rhythms and Creative Movement for Elementary School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 382</td>
<td>Elementary School Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 383</td>
<td>Adapted Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 392</td>
<td>Child Growth and Motor Dev</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 420</td>
<td>Senior Seminar in Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 481</td>
<td>Children's Lifetime Sports Academy Practicum</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours 60

RSM 325

Recreation Law for the Practitioner

2

Select a minimum of four credit hours from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALH 106</td>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 294</td>
<td>Drug Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 388</td>
<td>Community Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 220</td>
<td>Health Psychology/Stress Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours 30-32

General Concentration

Students not wishing to teach are encouraged to select a minor in a related discipline to maximize career opportunities upon graduation. Suggested areas include criminal justice, military science, journalism, or business.

Concentration Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PED 240</td>
<td>Concepts of Lifetime Activities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 241</td>
<td>Concepts of Sport Activities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 245</td>
<td>Concepts of Dance and Gymnastics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 375</td>
<td>Sociocultural Aspects of Sport and Physical Activity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 380</td>
<td>Rhythms and Creative Movement for Elementary School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 382</td>
<td>Elementary School Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 383</td>
<td>Adapted Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 392</td>
<td>Child Growth and Motor Dev</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 420</td>
<td>Senior Seminar in Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 481</td>
<td>Children's Lifetime Sports Academy Practicum</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours 30-32

NOTE: The HPER department may require of their students in major and minor programs of study that are enrolled in certain classes that will be going out for applied learning experiences, internship and/or practicums to obtain at their cost an appropriate professional conduct, background checks, and fingerprinting. This requirement is to be completed before HPER students engage with students, clients and all other participants in their programs.

Education Professional Sequence

Students must complete the Professional Sequence (p. 194) 33

Total Credit Hours 60
NOTE: The HPER department may require of their students in major and minor programs of study that are enrolled in certain classes that will be going out for applied learning experiences, internship and/or practicums to obtain at their cost an appropriate professional conduct, background checks, and fingerprinting. This requirement is to be completed before HPER students engage with students, clients and all other participants in their programs.

Graduation Requirements

1. Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours, (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper-division courses. Lower-division transfer courses accepted as meeting upper-division departmental course requirements cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.
3. Earn 30 of the last 45 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).
4. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
5. Earn a grade of C or higher in all major coursework.
6. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.75, a major GPA of 3.0 and a minimum 3.0 GPA in Education coursework.
7. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.

Recreation Sport Management (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)

Requirements

Classes for this major must be approved by the advisor based on the individual’s career opportunity area of interest. The concentration areas are Recreation Management and Sport Management. Students are encouraged to complete a minor in a field that would make them more marketable. Examples would be business, criminal justice, sociology, psychology, natural sciences, biology or journalism.

General Studies

Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19) 42-47

Core Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RSM 220</td>
<td>Introduction to Recreation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSM 230</td>
<td>Recreation: Field Experience I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSM 300</td>
<td>Philosophy and Leadership in Recreation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSM 323</td>
<td>Program Planning in Recreation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSM 325</td>
<td>Recreation Law for the Practitioner</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSM 330</td>
<td>Recreation: Field Experience II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSM 420</td>
<td>Seminar in Recreation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSM 424</td>
<td>Organization and Administration of Leisure Agencies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSM 430</td>
<td>Recreation: Field Experience III</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 305</td>
<td>First Aid: Responding to Emergencies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PED 306</td>
<td>Sport Safety Training</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentration

Select one of the following concentrations: 30

- Recreation Management
- Sport Management

Recreation Management Concentration

Concentration Requirements

Select thirty credit hours from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 201</td>
<td>Microcomputer Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Juvenile Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 144</td>
<td>Beginning Recreation Games</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 310</td>
<td>Principles and Administration of Coaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 374</td>
<td>Psychology Of Sport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 481</td>
<td>Children’s Lifetime Sports Academy Practicum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSM 322</td>
<td>Social Recreation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSM 335</td>
<td>Instructor of Initiatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSM 342</td>
<td>Resorts, Parks, Recreation Areas and Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSM 343</td>
<td>Promotion of Sport and Recreation Agencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSM 344</td>
<td>Adventure Travel and Tourism Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSM 365</td>
<td>Introduction to Special Populations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two courses from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PED 311</td>
<td>Coaching and Officiating of Football</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 312</td>
<td>Coaching and Officiating of Basketball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 313</td>
<td>Coaching and Officiating of Baseball and Softball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 314</td>
<td>Coaching and Officiating of Track and Field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 315</td>
<td>Coaching and Officiating of Volleyball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 316</td>
<td>Coaching and Officiating of Wrestling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 317</td>
<td>Principles of Strength Training and Conditioning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 319</td>
<td>Coaching and Officiating of Soccer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours 30

Sport Management Concentration

Concentration Requirements

Select thirty credit hours from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 201</td>
<td>Introductory Financial Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 205</td>
<td>Introduction to Mass Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 201</td>
<td>Microcomputer Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 260</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBA 220</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 350</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 374</td>
<td>Psychology Of Sport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 375</td>
<td>Sociocultural Aspects of Sport and Physical Activity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 481</td>
<td>Children’s Lifetime Sports Academy Practicum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSM 335</td>
<td>Instructor of Initiatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSM 342</td>
<td>Resorts, Parks, Recreation Areas and Facilities</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours 30
Graduation Requirements

1. Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper-division courses. Lower-division transfer courses accepted as meeting upper-division departmental course requirements cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.
3. Earn 30 of the last 45 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).
4. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
5. Earn a grade of C or higher in all major coursework.
6. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.0 and a major GPA of at least 2.0.
7. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.

Recreation Sport Management Minor Requirements

Minor Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RSM 220</td>
<td>Introduction to Recreation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSM 323</td>
<td>Program Planning in Recreation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSM 325</td>
<td>Recreation Law for the Practitioner</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSM 424</td>
<td>Organization and Administration of Leisure Agencies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSM 480</td>
<td>Practicum in Recreation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 305</td>
<td>First Aid: Responding to Emergencies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 306</td>
<td>Sport Safety Training</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSM 300</td>
<td>Philosophy and Leadership in Recreation Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSM 335</td>
<td>Instructor of Initiatives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSM 342</td>
<td>Resorts, Parks, Recreation Areas and Facilities</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSM 343</td>
<td>Promotion of Sport and Recreation Agencies</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSM 344</td>
<td>Adventure Travel and Tourism Development</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSM 360</td>
<td>Commercial Recreation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>22-24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: The HPER department may require of their students in major and minor programs of study that are enrolled in certain classes that will be going out for applied learning experiences, internship and/or practicums to obtain at their cost an appropriate professional conduct, background checks, and fingerprinting. This requirement is to be completed before HPER students engage with students, clients and all other participants in their programs.

Graduation Requirements

1. Have a valid and declared major on file (minors cannot be awarded in the same areas as the major, emphasis or concentration).
2. Earn a minimum of 4 credit hours beyond the major, emphasis, concentration and general studies requirements.
3. Earn a grade of C or higher in all minor coursework.
4. Earn a minor GPA of at least 2.0.
2. Earn a minimum of 4 credit hours beyond the major, emphasis, concentration and general studies requirements.
3. Earn a grade of C or higher in all minor coursework.
4. Earn a minor GPA of at least 2.0.

**Wellness Minor**

**Requirements**

With renewed interest in the health of the nation, burgeoning health costs, and recent developments in preventative and remedial strategies for a variety of lifestyle-related diseases (heart disease, obesity, cancer, osteoporosis, and sexually transmitted diseases), there is a growing need for individuals trained in the field of wellness. A minor in wellness could be especially helpful for students majoring in nursing, recreation sport management, psychology, biology (pre-medicine or pre-physical therapy), or management, or for students who wish to self-implement a wellness program.

**Minor Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 250</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 352</td>
<td>Fitness and Sports Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 304</td>
<td>Physiology of Exercise</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 305</td>
<td>First Aid: Responding to Emergencies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 317</td>
<td>Principles of Strength Training and Conditioning</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PED 318</td>
<td>Principles of Aerobic Training</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 391</td>
<td>Personal and Environmental Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 480</td>
<td>Practicum in Physical Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select a minimum of five credit hours from the following: 5-6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PED 374</td>
<td>Psychology Of Sport</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 401</td>
<td>Graded Exercise Testing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 220</td>
<td>Health Psychology/Stress Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours 26-27

**NOTE:** The HPER department may require of their students in major and minor programs of study that are enrolled in certain classes that will be going out for applied learning experiences, internship and/or practicums to obtain at their cost an appropriate professional conduct, background checks, and fingerprinting. This requirement is to be completed before HPER students engage with students, clients and all other participants in their programs.

**Graduation Requirements**

1. Have a valid and declared major on file (minors cannot be awarded in the same areas as the major, emphasis or concentration).
2. Earn a minimum of 4 credit hours beyond the major, emphasis, concentration and general studies requirements.
3. Earn a grade of C or higher in all minor coursework.
4. Earn a minor GPA of at least 2.0.

**Certification in Health Education**

**Requirements**

Teachers holding valid elementary or secondary teaching certificates may be granted additional certification in health upon successful completion of the Health Education MOCA 041. Listed below are courses recommended to prepare for the MOCA 041.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALH 106</td>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 250</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 222</td>
<td>Human Sexuality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 294</td>
<td>Drug Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 305</td>
<td>First Aid: Responding to Emergencies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 352</td>
<td>Fitness and Sports Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 370</td>
<td>Methods in Teaching Health and Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 388</td>
<td>Community Health</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 391</td>
<td>Personal and Environmental Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 392</td>
<td>Child Growth and Motor Dev</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 480</td>
<td>Practicum in Physical Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 220</td>
<td>Health Psychology/Stress Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Contact the Health Physical Education & Recreation department or the Education department for further information.
Department of Military Science

Lieutenant Colonel Kevin McCullagh, Chairperson
kmccullagh@missouriwestern.edu
(816) 271-4541/4542
www.missouriwestern.edu/ROTC (http://www.missouriwestern.edu/ROTC)

College-graduate executive managers for the U.S. Army are provided by the Army Reserve Officers’ Training Corps (ROTC) program administered by the Department of Military Science. Traditional four-year baccalaureate-degree and graduate student aspirants may qualify for a commission as an officer by completing military science courses. These courses may count as elective courses or as a supplement, amounting to 10 to 15 percent of the normal college studies. Various leader developmental exercises are conducted to further enrich the student’s appreciation of national defense in its broadest sense and to develop leadership and managerial skills. Students should anticipate spending two summers conducting five week training periods at Fort Knox, KY (Cadet Initial Entry Training and Cadet Leadership Course).

The United States Army commissions officers as 2nd Lieutenants who complete either the two-year or four-year ROTC program and obtains a baccalaureate or graduate degree from MWSU. Currently, a college graduate who is commissioned through ROTC is placed on active or reserve duty, depending on his or her desires and on the needs of the service at the time of graduation.

ROTC Programs

Four-Year ROTC Program

This leadership program consists of 34 credit hours of military science offerings: 14 credit hours from the basic ROTC program MIL 100 and 200 level courses, and 20 credit hours from the advanced ROTC program MIL 300 and 400 level courses. First semester sophomores who did not take military science during the freshman year may compress the basic program during their sophomore year by taking a 100 level and a 200 level course (for 3-credit hours total) each semester. Students in the four-year program will attend MIL 250 Cadet Initial Entry Training (CIET) (CIET) and the Cadet Leadership Course upon approval from the Department.

Two-Year ROTC Program

This program option is designed for junior and sophomore level students who were unable to enroll in ROTC during their first two academic years. The two-year program substitutes a five-week Army leadership intern program at Fort Knox, Kentucky, for the MIL 100 and 200 level courses. This leadership orientation is designed for sophomores with no prior military training. Students should attend the Cadet Initial Entry Training (CIET) between their sophomore and junior years (or receive credit from another lateral entry program). Must receive Department approval to enter Two-year Program.

Army Commission

In addition to military science courses, students desiring to obtain an Army commission must take at least one course in military history. Additionally, students must demonstrate a basic swimming ability and complete the Cadet Command Enhanced Skills Training Program (ESTP) as required for development.

All students seeking a commission must attend two five-week advanced training and assessment experiences normally in the summer between the freshman and sophomore year and junior and senior years. Attendance may be deferred until after the senior year at the discretion of the Chairperson of Military Science. The Cadet Initial Entry (CIET) Training and Cadet Leadership Camp (CLC) are at Fort Knox, Kentucky. Additionally, students may compete throughout their time as a contracted cadet for selection to attend additional training at the Army Airborne School, Air Assault School, Northern Warfare School, Mountain Warfare School, or Combat Diver Qualification course. Cadets will have the opportunity to compete for internships with both army and foreign military units either in the continental United States or overseas.

Advanced Placement

Prior active duty service members, Army Reservists and National Guardsmen who have completed basic training and high school junior ROTC graduates are eligible for placement directly into the advanced ROTC program (last two years of military science) with the consent of the Chairperson of Military Science. Eligible students request permission from the Chairperson of Military Science to enter the advanced course.

Financial Assistance

U.S. Army ROTC Scholarship

Two-, three-, and four-year scholarships are available each year to selected students who are enrolled or will enroll in the Army ROTC program. The scholarships provide payment of all tuition, fees, a monthly tax-free payment of $300-$500 for the duration of the scholarship, not to exceed ten months for each year of the scholarship, and a flat-rate book allowance of $450 each semester.

Monetary Allowances

Contracted students enrolled in the last two years of military science receive $300-$500 per month during the school year, not to exceed ten months per year.

Fee Waiver

A limited number of tuition/fee waiver scholarships are awarded each semester to freshman and sophomore students who demonstrate the leadership ability to progress toward the advanced ROTC program. Interested students should see the Department Enrollment Officer for information.

Minors

- Military Science Minor (p. 223)

Courses

Military Science (MIL)

MIL 102 Leadership Practicum Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Fall
Course Description: Examines leadership in basic tactical and patrolling operations. Includes a tactical application exercise and participation in physical fitness conditioning as a course requirement. Students practice leadership according to 16 principles and learn basic individual soldier skills.
MIL 106 Army Physical Fitness Training Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: This physical fitness training course is designed to develop individual potential and aid in achieving physical and mental health. This course is designed for students pursuing to be Cadets but open to all eligible students. Meets General Studies Category 5, Line 2 physical activity course. Students must receive approval from a health care provider or the MWSU Student Health Center to take this class. This approval must be available the first week of class.

MIL 112 Leadership Practicum Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Continuation of MIL 102. Examines advanced squad and platoon tactical operations with emphasis on patrolling operations. Topics include: leadership techniques, basic first aid, and problem-solving exercises. A tactical field application exercise and physical fitness conditioning program are included as course requirements. Students perform duties as leaders of small units.

MIL 116 Introduction to the Army and Critical Thinking Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Introduces Cadets to the personal challenges and competencies that are critical for effective leadership. Cadets learn how the personal development of life skills such as critical thinking, time management, goal setting, stress management, and comprehensive fitness relate to leadership, and the Army profession. The focus is on developing basic knowledge and comprehension of Army leadership dimensions while gaining a big picture of understanding the Reserve Officers' Training Corps (ROTC) program, its purpose in the Army, and its advantages for the student. It is recommended that students take concurrently with MIL 102.

MIL 126 Adaptive Leadership and Professional Competence Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Cadets learn the basics of the communications process and the importance for leaders to develop the essential skills to effectively communicate in the Army. Students will examine the Army Profession and what it means to be a professional in the U.S. Army. The overall focus is on developing basic knowledge and comprehension of Army leadership while gaining a big picture of understanding the Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC) program, its purpose in the Army, and its advantages for the student. It is recommended that students take concurrently with MIL 112. Prerequisite(s): MIL 116 or departmental approval.

MIL 202 Leadership Practicum Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Course examines squad and platoon offensive and defensive operations and leadership procedures in patrolling operations. Includes a tactical application exercise and participation in physical fitness conditioning as a course requirement. Students will perform various leadership roles and present classroom instruction. To be taken concurrently with MIL 216.

MIL 212 Leadership Practicum Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Continuation of MIL 202 to examine advanced squad and platoon offensive and defensive operations, reaction to obstacles, and leadership procedures in patrolling operations. Includes a tactical application exercise and participation in physical fitness conditioning as a course requirement. Students will perform in various leadership roles and present classroom instruction. To be taken concurrently with MIL 226.

MIL 216 Leadership and Decision Making Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: This is an academically challenging course in which the student will study, practice, and apply the fundamentals of Army Leadership, Officership, Army Values and Ethics, Personal Development, and small unit tactics at the platoon level. The outcomes are demonstrated through Critical and Creative Thinking and the ability to apply Troop Leading Procedures (TLP). The Army Profession is also stressed through leadership forum and a leadership self-assessment. To be taken concurrently with MIL 202. Prerequisite(s): MIL 116 and MIL 126 or departmental approval.

MIL 226 Army Doctrine and Team Building Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: This course focuses on self-development guided by knowledge of self and group processes. Experiential learning activities are designed to challenge students' current beliefs, knowledge and skills. This semester takes the approach of placing students in a wide variety of group exercises designed to emphasize various leadership competencies and insights. The instructor, acting as facilitator, helps guide student processing of the events to derive the leadership, group dynamics and problem-solving lessons that the exercises offer. Practical "life skills" are emphasized throughout. To be taken concurrently with MIL 212. Prerequisite(s): MIL 116, MIL 126, and MIL 216 or departmental approval.

MIL 250 Cadet Initial Entry Training (CIET) Credits: 6
Typically Offered: Summer.
Course Description: The CIET mission is to train Cadets, develop Cadet leadership, and evaluate Cadet officer potential. CIET is intentionally stressful and is designed to build individual confidence through the accomplishment of tough and demanding training. The course is designed to build upon the core on-campus instruction by developing and assessing leadership potential in a platoon-level environment. It is often the Cadet's first exposure to Army life on an active Army installation and one of the few opportunities where Cadets from various parts of the country undergo a common, high-quality training experience. Must be approved by Department.

MIL 302 Leadership Practicum Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Examines squad and platoon offensive and defensive operations, the patrol leader in patrolling operations, and a tactical application exercise. Participation in physical fitness conditioning and a tactical application exercise is required. Students will perform in various leadership roles and present classroom instruction. Prerequisite(s): To be taken concurrently with MIL 316.

MIL 312 Leadership Practicum Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Familiarization with military firearms; includes assembly and disassembly; tactical communications; and the field artillery request and a tactical application exercise. Participation in physical fitness conditioning and a tactical application exercise is required. Students will perform in various leadership roles and present classroom instruction. To be taken concurrently with MIL 326.
**MIL 316 Training Management and the Warfighting Functions** Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall.  
Course Description: This is an academically challenging course in which the student will study, practice, and apply the fundamentals of Army Leadership, Officership, Army Values and Ethics, Personal Development, and small unit tactics at the platoon level. At the conclusion of this course, the student will be capable of planning, coordinating, navigating, motivating and leading a squad and platoon in the execution of a mission during a classroom PE, a Leadership Lab, or during a Leader Training Exercise (LTX). Successful completion of this course will help prepare the student for the ROTC Cadet Leader Course (CLC), which the student will attend in the summer at Fort Knox, KY. To be taken concurrently with MIL 302. Prerequisite(s): Completion of 6 credit hours in Military Science and departmental approval.

**MIL 326 Applied Leadership in Small Unit Operations** Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Spring.  
Course Description: This is an academically challenging course in which the student will study, practice, and apply the fundamentals of Army Leadership, Officership, Army Values and Ethics, Personal Development, and small unit tactics at the platoon level. At the conclusion of this course, the student will be capable of planning, coordinating, navigating, motivating and leading a squad and platoon in the execution of a mission during a classroom PE, a Leadership Lab, or during a Leader Training Exercise (LTX). Successful completion of this course will help prepare the student for the ROTC Cadet Leader Course (CLC), which the student will attend in the summer at Fort Knox, KY. To be taken concurrently with MIL 312. Prerequisite(s): MIL 316.

**MIL 402 Leadership Practicum** Credits: 2  
Typically Offered: Fall.  
Course Description: Practical applications in problem analysis, decision making, planning and organization, delegation and control, and development of interpersonal skills required for effective management. Participation in physical fitness conditioning and tactical application exercise is required. Students will perform in various leadership positions and present classroom instruction. To be taken concurrently with MIL 416.

**MIL 412 Leadership Practicum** Credits: 2  
Typically Offered: Spring.  
Course Description: Practical applications in problem analysis, decision making, planning and organization, delegation and control, and development of interpersonal skills required for effective management, includes a tactical application exercise. Participation in physical fitness conditioning is required. Students will perform various leadership roles and conduct classroom instruction. To be taken concurrently with MIL 426.

**MIL 416 Mission Command and the Army Profession** Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall.  
Course Description: This course will explore the dynamics of leading in the complex situations of current military operations. The student will examine differences in customs and courtesies, military law, principles of war, and rules of engagement in the face of international terrorism. The student will also explore aspects of interacting with non-government organizations, civilians on the battlefield, the decision making processes and host nation support. The course places significant emphasis on preparing the student for a BOLC B and the student’s first unit of assignment. To be taken concurrently with MIL 402. Prerequisite(s): MIL 326 or departmental approval.

**MIL 426 Mission Command and the Company Grade Officer** Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Spring.  
Course Description: This course explores the dynamics of leading in the complex situations during Unified Land Operations I, II, and III. The Art of Command is examined and how to properly communicate with your NCOs and Soldiers during Taking Charge 1, 2, and 3, and Developing Others (counseling). During Cultural Awareness and Cultural Property Protection (CPP), the student will discuss numerous situations regarding how ethical decisions impact personnel and the unit mission. Through the understanding of roles and responsibilities, the student will learn about Comprehensive Soldier Fitness (CSF), Being Ready and Resilient (R2C), and Individual and Family Readiness to assist you in preparing your Soldiers and their Families on reducing and managing stress during times of uncertainty. Significant emphasis is placed on preparing the student for BOLC B and the student’s first unit of assignment. Mission command, case studies and scenarios are utilized to prepare the student to face the complex ethical demands of serving as a commissioned officer in the United States Army. To be taken concurrently with MIL 412. Prerequisite(s): MIL 416 or departmental approval.

**MIL 450 Independent Research/Project** Credits: 1-5  
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.  
Course Description: Investigation of a research problem, project, or topic on an individual conference basis. Prerequisite(s): A minimum of 2.5 GPA and departmental approval.

**Military Science Minor Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MIL 302</td>
<td>Leadership Practicum</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIL 312</td>
<td>Leadership Practicum</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIL 316</td>
<td>Training Management and the Warfighting Functions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIL 326</td>
<td>Applied Leadership in Small Unit Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIL 402</td>
<td>Leadership Practicum</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIL 412</td>
<td>Leadership Practicum</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIL 416</td>
<td>Mission Command and the Army Profession</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIL 426</td>
<td>Mission Command and the Company Grade Officer</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours**  
20

**Graduation Requirements**

1. Have a valid and declared major on file (minors cannot be awarded in the same areas as the major, emphasis or concentration).
2. Earn a minimum of 4 credit hours beyond the major, emphasis, concentration and/or general studies requirements.
3. Earn a minor GPA of at least 2.0.
The School of Nursing and Health Professions prepares students in degree programs leading to careers in the healthcare field. A Bachelor of Science degree in Health Information Management, a Bachelor of Science degree in Nursing, a Bachelor of Science in Population Health Management and an Associate of Applied Science in Physical Therapist Assistant Program are offered through the School of Nursing and Health Professions. Specific information about all of the degrees is found in this section.

### Majors
- Health Information Management (Bachelor of Science, B.S.) (p. 229)
- Nursing (Bachelor of Science in Nursing, B.S.N.) (p. 231)
- Physical Therapist Assistant (Associate of Applied Science, A.A.S.) (p. 233)
- Population Health Management (Bachelor of Science, B.S.) (p. 230)

### Certificate
- Health Information Technology Certificate (p. 233)

### Minors
- Childhood Studies Minor (p. 240)
- Gender and Power Studies Minor (p. 241)
- Health Informatics and Information Management Minor (p. 234)

### Courses

#### On This Page
- Allied Health (ALH) (p. 224)
- Health Information Management (HIF) (p. 224)
- Health Information Technology (HIT) (p. 224)
- Nursing (NUR) (p. 224)
- Physical Therapist Assistant (PTA) (p. 224)

#### Allied Health (ALH)
- ALH 106 Medical Terminology  
  Credits: 2  
  Typically Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.  
  **Course Description:** Medical terms with reference to human anatomy and disease processes for the paramedical professions.

- ALH 350 Introduction to Population Health/Epidemiology  
  Credits: 3  
  Typically Offered: Fall.  
  **Course Description:** Introduction to concepts of population health and epidemiology. Focuses on the study of health status indicators as influenced by social, economic and physical environments, personal health practices, individual capacity and coping skills, human biology, early childhood development and health services. Basic principles of epidemiology are explored and applied to the study of population health outcomes. **Prerequisite(s):** ALH 106, BIO 250, BIO 375, and GBA 210 or PSY 300.

- ALH 352 Applied Nutrition  
  Credits: 2  
  Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
  **Course Description:** Principles of normal nutrition through the life cycle and the role of nutrition in health are considered. Nutrition therapy and its role in the prevention and management of disease are also examined. **Prerequisite(s):** BIO 250.

- ALH 355 Special Needs of the Elderly  
  Credits: 3  
  Typically Offered: Fall (odd-numbered years).  
  **Course Description:** An overview of the special needs of the elderly population. Includes present concerns as well as identifying methods of improving life for the elderly in the future.

- ALH 402 Population Health Internship  
  Credits: 3  
  Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
  **Course Description:** An academic program which offers students an opportunity to integrate theories of population health with actual practice. Students spend a minimum of 135 hours in a position in a health care or other approved setting focusing on population health. Anticipated learning objectives are established in a contract agreed to by the student, the on-site supervisor and the course professor. Requires periodic progress reports, supervisor evaluation, and a formal written paper. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours. **Prerequisite(s):** Declared health population major, senior standing, completion of major core courses, a minimum of 2.5 GPA in a major field and consent of instructor.

### Health Information Management (HIF)

- HIF 300 Health Data Management  
  Credits: 3  
  Typically Offered: Fall.  
  **Course Description:** Focuses on the study of the origin, content, and format of healthcare records across the continuum of healthcare in both traditional and non-traditional settings, including paper, hybrid, and electronic health records and the standards that govern the development of records. Other topics include accreditation and regulatory requirements, methods to assess and retrieve health data and patient records, registries, structure and content standards pertaining to healthcare data sets and data sources, record analysis, and storage and retention. **Prerequisite(s):** A grade of C or higher in HIT 200.

- HIF 310 Clinical Classification Systems and Basic Statistics  
  Credits: 3  
  Typically Offered: Fall.  
  **Course Description:** Introduction to classification systems, taxonomies, terminologies and the coding of data by manual or the use of encoders. The students will be exposed to ICD-9-CM and CPT/HCPCS, but ICD-10-CM and ICD-10-PCS will be emphasized. Principles of data collection, preparation, analysis and interpretation of healthcare statistics, including calculations related to managing Health Information Departments will be taught along with statistics used in quality management activities and organizational assessment, vital statistics, and computerized statistical packages. **Prerequisite(s):** A grade of C or higher in HIT 132, HIT 200, and BIO 375.
HIF 320 Information Technology and Systems  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Spring.  
Course Description: Focuses on a study of computer concepts and applications in the management of health information systems. The class emphasizes the role of the health information manager in data storage and retrieval; database querying and data mining techniques; and design and generation of administrative reports using appropriate software. Data security, design of audit trails, participation in risk assessment, contingency planning, data recovery procedures, local and wide area network data definitions, data administration, database structure, data dictionaries, data modeling, and database administration are covered. Also studied are work simplification, system analysis and functional standards. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in HIF 300 and ACT 301.

HIF 330 Legal and Ethical Aspects of Healthcare Management  Credits: 2  
Typically Offered: Fall.  
Course Description: Content includes the study of the legal and ethical issues involved in the management and delivery of healthcare services and inter-relationships between institution, physicians, and patients. Topics include release of information, quality documentation, retention of records, HIPAA privacy and confidentiality, ethical standards of practice, fraud and abuse, risk management, contracts, consents, and other current medico/legal issues. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in HIT 200 and HIF 300.

HIF 350 Quality Management  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Spring.  
Course Description: Focuses on the study of history, organization and coordination of facility-wide management and performance improvement processes that involve team and process thinking; outcomes measurement; review of utilization of healthcare and other cost-containment programs; risk management and the application of evaluation techniques. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in HIF 310 and HIF 330.

HIF 371 Professional Management Experience I   Credits: 2  
Typically Offered: Spring.  
Course Description: Focuses on assignments to promote competency levels required of entry-level health information management professionals and to integrate basic knowledge and to begin the transition required to function as a manager. Many assignments will be completed in a lab setting utilizing records, encoders, and software necessary for practical applications of management skills. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in HIF 310, and HIF 330, can be taken concurrently with HIF 320 and HIF 350.

HIF 410 Human Resources and Operations Management  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall.  
Course Description: Focuses on human resources management practices and strategic leadership management. Topics include staffing, employee development, training, benefits, employer relations, recruitment, work measurement, change management, project management, and human factors. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in MGT 350.

HIF 420 Clinical Data Management   Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall.  
Course Description: Focuses on the management of classification systems used in collecting, maintaining and retrieving specified clinical data in a variety of healthcare settings; implementing and managing applications and processes for clinical classification, nomenclatures, chargemaster and claims management; validating coding and managing the processes for compliance and reporting; and managing the use of clinical data required in reimbursement systems. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in HIT 279, HIF 300, and HIF 310. (Declared majors in Population Health Management are exempt from prerequisites for this course).

HIF 430 Applied Health Informatics  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall.  
Course Description: Focuses on various clinical, administrative, and specialty systems applications, such as administrative, clinical decision support systems, electronic health record and computer-based health record systems, nursing, ancillary service systems, patient numbering systems at master and enterprise levels. Apply systems development and systems life cycle concepts to the selection of healthcare information systems. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in HIF 320.

HIF 440 Financial and Resource Management  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Spring.  
Course Description: Builds on the study of healthcare organizations and their management. Topics include problem solving and decision making, establishing performance and production monitors, knowledge of financial management concepts and accounting principles essential for managing health information management departments, operations, and cost-benefit analysis for resource needs. Course also includes the reimbursement cycle from patient registration to claims billing with an emphasis on federal regulations and the role of HIM regarding payment systems. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in ACC 201, HIF 410, and HIF 420.

HIF 460 Applied Research  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Spring.  
Course Description: Focuses on applied research in health care services, health informatics, or health information management. Topics include research design, research methods, evaluation and outcomes research, research process, data analysis, and ethical issues in research. Students will analyze published research projects, prepare a research study proposal, and conduct an applied research study. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in HIF 310 and NUR 314.

HIF 465 Professional Management Experience II  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Spring.  
Course Description: During this supervised professional management experience, students will perform management-level activities at an approved health related facility. The management activites are designed to prepare the student for entry-level management roles in health information management settings. Virtual laboratory and other activities simulating work performed in health-related facilities will aslo be used in this professional management experience class. Prerequisite(s): Senior standing.

HIF 470 Health Informatics Senior Seminar  Credits: 2  
Typically Offered: Spring.  
Course Description: Course is a student-centered experience where students present and discuss their professional management experience; develop an analysis of their employment readiness; explore employment opportunities and career preparation, and complete a comprehensive exam. Prerequisite(s): Senior standing.
Health Information Technology (HIT)

HIT 132 Pharmacology Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: An introductory course with emphasis on classes of drugs and their primary use. Course work will include indications for the medications, dose and route of delivery of the most frequently prescribed medications in various health care settings. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in ALH 106 and BIO 250.

HIT 200 Health Care Delivery Systems Credits: 3
Typically Offered: F.
Course Description: Offering: F. Study of the components of the health care delivery system; roles and functions of the hospital’s organizational components: the governing board, the administration and the medical staff in various hospital departments. Investigation of the procedures used by the organizations which regulate and accredit hospitals, e.g., The Joint Commission.

HIT 275 Coding and Classification System I Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Introduction to medical nomenclature and classification systems, official coding guidelines, data quality, case mix, analysis and ICD-10-CM and ICD-10-PCS using manual as well as automated encoders. To be taken concurrently with HIT 276. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in ALH 106, BIO 250, and HIT 132 and credit or concurrent enrollment in BIO 375.

HIT 276 Coding and Classification Systems I Lab Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Laboratory for application of coding practices learned in HIT 275. To be taken concurrently with HIT 275.

HIT 277 Coding and Classification Systems II Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Study and application of CPT and HCPCS coding principles using manual and automated encoders. Diagnosis related groups, ambulatory payment classifications, case mix, and data quality will be integrated throughout the course work. To be taken concurrently with HIT 278. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in HIT 275 and HIT 276.

HIT 278 Coding and Classification Systems II Lab Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Provides a laboratory setting for the application of coding practices learned in HIT 277. To be taken concurrently with HIT 277. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in HIT 275 and HIT 276.

HIT 279 Reimbursement Systems Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Provide instruction in and the application of knowledge to commercial, managed care, and federal insurance plans; payment methodologies and systems; billing processes and procedures; chargemaster maintenance; regulatory guidelines; reimbursement monitoring and reporting; and compliance strategies and reporting.

Nursing (NUR)

NUR 283 Introduction to Research Methods in Nursing Credits: 1-2
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Introduction to basic research in nursing. Individual and team projects involving methods for solving nursing-related research problems. Prerequisite(s): Departmental approval.

NUR 300 Strategies for Success in Nursing Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: This course focuses on strategies for success in the Nursing Program including time management, critical thinking, strategic studying and test-taking skills, and selected content areas requiring more focused review and practice. Students on Nursing Academic Probation are required to enroll; may be repeated for credit. Prerequisite(s): Admission to nursing program.

NUR 302 Introduction to Standards-Based Nursing Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Concepts and theories for standards-based, holistic nursing practice including understanding of basic skills and technologies for health promotion and disease prevention. Three credit hours lecture. Must be taken concurrently with NUR 303. Prerequisite(s): Admission to nursing program.

NUR 303 Introduction to Clinical Nursing Practice Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Clinical practicum focused on fundamental nursing skills and holistic patient assessment. Must be taken concurrently with NUR 302. Prerequisite(s): Admission to the nursing program.

NUR 306 Holistic Assessment Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Standards-based holistic assessment across the lifespan. Three credit hours lecture. Prerequisite(s): Admission to nursing program.

NUR 308 Professional Concepts in Nursing Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: This course will explore professional concepts in nursing from a historical and theoretical framework. Ethical and legal issues as well as professional standards will be introduced within the context of collaborative interdisciplinary healthcare. Prerequisite(s): Admission to the nursing program.

NUR 314 Quantitative Analysis for Health Care Research Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Fundamentals of statistics with a practical application to evidence based practice in health care. Emphasizes understanding and practical application of descriptive and inferential statistical procedures with a major concentration on the correct use of statistics, statistical assumptions, and interpretation of statistical results. Statistical software is used to assist in the analysis. Prerequisite(s): Admission to nursing program and a grade of C or higher in MAT 110, MAT 112, or MAT 116.

NUR 334 Pharmacology I Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: An introduction to basic pharmacological principles and skills for safe and effective standards based nursing practice. Prerequisite(s): Admission to nursing program.

NUR 336 Pharmacology II Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Builds on the foundation of Pharmacology I and emphasizes a comprehensive examination of pharmacotherapeutics and related nursing implications. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in NUR 302, NUR 303, NUR 306, NUR 308, NUR 314, and NUR 334.
NUR 352  Acute and Chronic Health Alterations  Credits: 10  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: Examination of Health Alterations with application of nursing process to provide standards-based holistic care for individuals in acute and chronic health care environments. Six credit hours lecture, 180 clinical practicum hours. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in NUR 312, NUR 314, NUR 316, and NUR 334.  

NUR 363  Adult Health I  Credits: 5  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: Examination of Health Alterations with application of nursing process to provide standards-based holistic care for individuals in acute and chronic health care environments. Five credit hours lecture. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in NUR 302, NUR 303, NUR 306, NUR 308, NUR 314, and NUR 334.  

NUR 364  Adult Health Clinical I  Credits: 4  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: Standards-based application of the nursing process to adult and geriatric patient populations experiencing acute and chronic health alterations in a variety of clinical settings. 180 clinical practicum hours. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in NUR 302, NUR 303, NUR 306, NUR 308, NUR 314, and NUR 334.  

NUR 384  Bridge to Baccalaureate Nursing  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall.  
Course Description: This course examines professional nursing within the health care delivery system, incorporating the conceptual framework of the Nursing Department at Missouri Western State University (MWSU). The course includes examination of the historical development and theoretical basis of the practice of professional nursing. The course also explores standards-based practice and the role of the baccalaureate nurse. Prerequisite(s): Admission to the MWSU Department of Nursing RN to BSN program.  

NUR 385  Health Promotion and Assessment for the RN-BSN Student  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Spring.  
Course Description: In-depth study of the nursing process with emphasis on the assessment phase for persons in varied health care settings and of all age groups. A systems approach to health examination is presented. Students will learn and demonstrate holistic assessment skills. Two hours of class, two hours of lab practice each week. Prerequisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in NUR 384.  

NUR 395  Nursing Research in Practice  Credits: 2  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: An introduction to evidence-based practice for the professional nurse. This course focuses on the utilization of research in standards-based nursing practice. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in NUR 302, NUR 303, NUR 306, NUR 308, NUR 314, and NUR 334, or NUR 384 and NUR 385.  

NUR 402  Maternal/Newborn Nursing  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: Standards-based holistic care of pregnant women and newborns. 2 credit hours lecture, 45 clinical practicum hours. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in NUR 336, NUR 363, NUR 364 and NUR 395.  

NUR 403  Pediatric Nursing  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: Standards-based holistic care of infants, children and adolescents. 2 credit hours lecture, 45 clinical practicum hours. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in NUR 336, NUR 363, NUR 364, NUR 395, and NUR 435.  

NUR 422  Adult Health II  Credits: 4  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: Examination of acute and chronic health alterations in all stages of adulthood with an emphasis on the care of adult populations in complex care environments. This course builds upon course content in NUR 363. Three hours lecture. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in NUR 336, NUR 363, NUR 364, NUR 395, and NUR 435.  

NUR 423  Adult Health Clinical II  Credits: 2  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: Standards-based application of the nursing process to adults with acute and chronic health alterations in acute and complex care settings. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in NUR 336, NUR 363, NUR 364, NUR 395, and NUR 435.  

NUR 424  Care Coordination Across the Lifespan  Credits: 2  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: Development of skills in managing the care of patients across the lifespan in a variety of healthcare settings. Content includes nursing care management models, quality improvement, discharge planning and strategies for managing high-risk client populations. Implications for healthcare policy, resource utilization and health systems management are explored. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in NUR 336, NUR 363, NUR 364, NUR 395, and NUR 435.  

NUR 433  Health Alterations: Maternal/Child  Credits: 7  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: Standards-based holistic care of pregnant women; newborns, infants, children and adolescents with acute or chronic alterations in health. Five credit hour lecture, 90 clinical practicum hours. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in NUR 336, NUR 352, and NUR 395.  

NUR 435  Mental Health Nursing  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: Standards-based holistic care of individuals with acute or chronic psychiatric disorders. Two credit hour lecture, 45 clinical practicum hours. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in NUR 302, NUR 303, NUR 306, NUR 308, NUR 314, and NUR 334.  

NUR 437  Complex Health Alterations  Credits: 5  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: Standards-based holistic care for individuals and families experiencing complex health alterations. Use and effects of advanced health care technology and special environments for care are emphasized. Three credit hours lecture, 90 clinical practicum hours. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in NUR 336, NUR 352, and NUR 395.  

NUR 450  Independent Research/Project  Credits: 1-3  
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.  
Course Description: Investigation of a research problem, project, or topic on an individual conference basis. Prerequisite(s): Completion of the major-minor declaration in nursing, a minimum of a 2.5 GPA in the major field, and department approval.
NUR 453 Community and Population Health  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: An introduction to epidemiology, informatics, and evidence-based practice as they relate to the identification of population health risks and the creation of health communities will be included.
Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in NUR 402, NUR 403, NUR 422, NUR 423, and NUR 424 or NUR 384 and NUR 385.

NUR 459 Research Application  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Requires the application of systematic inquiry through the investigation of a problem or topic in nursing practice.
Prerequisite(s): Credit or concurrent enrollment in NUR 395.

NUR 474 Nursing Leadership and Management  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Exploration and application of standards-based practice with a focus on the nurse as designer, manager, and coordinator of care. Role transition from student to professional nurse is emphasized.
Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in NUR 402, NUR 403, NUR 422, NUR 423, and NUR 424 or NUR 384 and NUR 385.

NUR 475 Senior Capstone Clinical  Credits: 7
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Precepted clinical practicum in a variety of practice environments. Focus is on the nurse’s role including designer, manager, and coordinator of care in acute-care and community-based settings. Includes application of standards-based practice and role transition with 280 clinical practicum hours. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in NUR 402, NUR 403, NUR 422, NUR 423, and NUR 424 or NUR 384 and NUR 385.

NUR 479 RN-BSN Capstone Clinical  Credits: 3-7
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Precepted clinical practicum in a variety of practice environments. Focus is on the nurse’s role including designer, manager, and coordinator of care in leadership/management/ and community-based setting. Includes application of Standards-Based Practice with 280 practicum hours. May be repeated for credit up to 7 hours.
Prerequisite(s): NUR 384 and NUR 385.

NUR 488 Nursing Senior Seminar  Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Fall, Spring.
Course Description: Investigation of RN licensure requirements, preparation, and strategies for success on the NCLEX-RN examination.
Prerequisite(s): Senior standing.

NUR 492 Selected Topics In Nursing  Credits: 1-3
Course Description: Offering: F, Sp, Su. A selected group of electives that pertain to the student’s special interests. Credit and time arranged. May be repeated for up to 8 hours. Prerequisite(s): Junior standing.

NUR 493 Intraoperative Nursing  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: An elective course focusing on role of the nurse in the operating room and the required practice competencies to support patient care in the intraoperative setting. A minimum of seventy-two hours precepted clinical practice in the operating room is required.
Prerequisite(s): NUR 363 and NUR 364 or RN license.

NUR 494 Critical Care Nursing  Credits: 5
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: An elective course consisting of 60 hours of classroom instruction followed by 120 hours of precepted clinical learning experience in a Critical Care Unit. Based on the American Association of Critical Care Nurses core curriculum, the course focuses on standards-based care and the role of the nurse in critical care.
Prerequisite(s): NUR 336, NUR 352, and NUR 395, or RN license.

Physical Therapist Assistant (PTA)

PTA 100 Introduction to Physical Therapy  Credits: 1
Typically Offered: Fall Summer.
Course Description: Introduction to physical therapy and to the role of the physical therapist assistant, including function of the PTA and of the health care team, history of medical care and physical therapy, legal and ethical standards, cultural sensitive care and communication.

PTA 110 Patient Care Skills  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Introduction to basic clinical skills, progressing from bedside management to community mobility. Includes vital signs, aseptic technique, patient transfers and gait training. Health and safety issues, including universal (standard) precautions, electrical and hospital safety, and emergency and first aid procedures. Introduction to documentation. To be taken concurrently with PTA 120 and PTA 130. Prerequisite(s): Admission into the PTA program.

PTA 120 Modalities  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Clinical modality interventions, including thermal modalities, electrical modalities, hydrotherapy and compressive modalities. Soft tissue interventions for patients with edema, wounds, burns, and vascular pathologies. To be taken concurrently with PTA 110 and PTA 130. Prerequisite(s): Admission into the PTA program.

PTA 130 Functional Anatomy  Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Fall.
Course Description: Introduction to principles of physics as they relate to movement, including levers and force vectors. Surface anatomy, introduction to musculoskeletal structure and function. Introduction to medical terminology. To be taken concurrently with PTA 110 and PTA 120. Prerequisite(s): Admission into the PTA program.

PTA 140 Measurements and Procedures  Credits: 3
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: Methods of data collection including joint range of motion (goniometry), manual muscle testing, anthropometric measurement, and gait analysis. Review and continuation of physical therapy documentation. To be taken concurrently with PTA 110 and PTA 165. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in PTA 100, PTA 110, PTA 120, and PTA 130.

PTA 160 Clinical Kinesiology  Credits: 2
Typically Offered: Spring.
Course Description: The study of the muscular forces acting on anatomical structures to create movement, including normal and pathological biomechanics. To be taken concurrently with PTA 140 and PTA 165. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in PTA 100, PTA 110, PTA 120 and PTA 130.
PTA 165 Therapeutic Exercise  Credits: 2  
Typically Offered: Spring.  
Course Description: Study of the physiological effect of basic and advanced exercises commonly used in physical therapy, including ROM and stretching, strengthening, aerobic exercise, balance and coordination exercises, proprioceptive exercise, endurance training and aquatic exercise. Common therapeutic exercise protocols used in physical therapy will be presented. Concepts include exercise progression and documentation of exercise as a therapeutic intervention. To be taken concurrently with PTA 140 and PTA 160. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in PTA 100, PTA 110, PTA 120 and PTA 130.

PTA 185 Clinical Education I  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Summer.  
Course Description: First of three practicums in a physical therapy setting. Areas of emphasis include PTA relationships with patients and staff, clinic organization, beginning awareness of patient disorders, initial application of physical therapy techniques, and introduction to documentation. Three weeks of full-time supervised clinical practice. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in PTA 140, PTA 160 and PTA 165.

PTA 255 Clinical Orthopedics  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Fall.  
Course Description: Description, causes, symptoms, tests and physical therapy intervention in orthopedic pathology. The musculoskeletal system and normal biomechanics are reviewed. To be taken concurrently with PTA 260. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in PTA 185.

PTA 260 Clinical Neurology  Credits: 4  
Typically Offered: Fall.  
Course Description: Neuroanatomy and how damage to this body system is managed by physical therapy intervention. To be taken concurrently with PTA 255. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in PTA 185.

PTA 265 Diseases and Dysfunctions  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Spring.  
Course Description: Diseases and dysfunction encountered in physical therapy across the lifespan, including disorders of the musculoskeletal, cardiovascular, pulmonary, genitourinary, and endocrine systems. Includes pregnancy, arthritis and cancerous conditions. To be taken concurrently with PTA 270 and PTA 280. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in PTA 255 and PTA 260.

PTA 270 Psychosocial Aspects of Physical Therapy  Credits: 1  
Typically Offered: Spring.  
Course Description: Psychosocial issues in health care as related to physical therapy. To be taken concurrently with PTA 265 and PTA 280. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in PTA 255 and PTA 260.

PTA 280 Clinical Rehabilitation  Credits: 3  
Typically Offered: Spring.  
Course Description: Physical therapy rehabilitation principles for patients following amputation, total joint surgery, fractures, and spinal cord injury. Proprioceptive neuromuscular facilitation in rehabilitation. Physical therapy interventions with chronic illness, the elderly, and dying patients. To be taken concurrently with PTA 265 and PTA 270. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in PTA 255 and PTA 260.

PTA 285 Clinical Education II  Credits: 5  
Typically Offered: Spring.  
Course Description: Second of three clinical practicums. Application of physical therapy procedures, appropriate professional behavior and communication. Participation in physical therapy clinic activities in addition to patient care. Six weeks of full-time supervised clinical practice. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in PTA 265, PTA 270 and PTA 280.

PTA 290 Clinical Education III  Credits: 5  
Typically Offered: Summer.  
Course Description: Third of three clinical practicums. Physical therapy principles and practice with emphasis on achievement of integration, application, communication, and participation at levels consistent with a beginning PTA practitioner. Six weeks of full-time supervised clinical practice. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in PTA 265, PTA 270, and PTA 280.

PTA 295 Clinical Seminar  Credits: 1  
Typically Offered: Summer.  
Course Description: Review and evaluation of clinical affiliation experiences, board exam preparation, resume writing and interview skills. Prerequisite(s): A grade of C or higher in PTA 265, PTA 270 and PTA 280.

Health Information Management  (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)  

MWSU offers a one-year Certificate program in Health Information Technology (HIT), a B.S. degree in Health Information Management, and a minor in Health Informatics and Information Management. Students finishing the A.A.S. degree in Health Information Technology (HIT) are eligible to take the Registered Health Information Technician certification exam because the HIT program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation for Health Informatics and Information Management Education (CAHIIM). The Bachelor of Science in HIM is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation for Health Informatics and Information Management Education (CAHIIM). Graduates from CAHIIM accredited baccalaureate degree programs can take the Registered Health Information Administration exam.

Health Information Management prepares confident, innovative, and contributing professionals who can identify and use a variety of information resources and technologies and work throughout the healthcare industry in settings that span the continuum of care. The baccalaureate degree health information management graduate serves as a pivotal team member in the planning, design, implementation, management, use and evaluation of electronic health records and other electronic information systems. Job responsibilities also include serving as brokers of information services. Among the information services provided are definition of requirements and design for clinical and administrative systems development, data administration, clinical data management, data privacy and security management, decision support and data analysis, management of information-intensive areas such as quality/performance improvement, case management and outcomes measurement as well as management of the health information management departmental services. Baccalaureate degree graduates may hold positions as compliance officer, data quality manager, data sets/nomenclature/classification standards manager, educator, healthcare consumer advocate, privacy/security officer, project manager, reimbursement or revenue cycle manager to name a few.

Students gain both theoretical knowledge, and practical experience in healthcare settings to prepare them to respond to the challenge of working in health informatics and health information management. Students should be aware that some courses involve professional practice experiences for a significant number of hours. Because these experiences are usually only available during typical working hours, working students must make arrangements to be absent from their work. Students work closely with their advisors since many of the courses have prerequisites and must be taken in sequence. Some professional management experience sites may require criminal background checks,
current medical history, proof of liability insurance, and proof of negative TB tests. Students will be required to travel and may be required to temporarily relocate in order to complete the practical experience. Working students may have to make arrangements to be absent from their work in order to complete class requirements.

Classes are offered in a variety of settings, including web-based learning management system, face to face, and a hybrid method.

**Admission to the Program**

Students desiring to obtain a B.S. degree in Health Information Management should declare their interest to the Program Coordinator. Based on approval from the Program Coordinator, students who have completed health informatics, health information management, or health information technology coursework with a grade of C or higher and an overall GPA of at least 2.5 from a CAHIIM accredited associate's program may receive transfer credit.

**Requirements**

**General Studies**

Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19) 42-47

**Major Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIT 132</td>
<td>Pharmacology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT 200</td>
<td>Health Care Delivery Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT 279</td>
<td>Reimbursement Systems</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIF 300</td>
<td>Health Data Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIF 310</td>
<td>Clinical Classification Systems and Basic Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIF 320</td>
<td>Information Technology and Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIF 330</td>
<td>Legal and Ethical Aspects of Healthcare Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIF 350</td>
<td>Quality Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIF 371</td>
<td>Professional Management Experience I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIF 410</td>
<td>Human Resources and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIF 420</td>
<td>Clinical Data Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIF 430</td>
<td>Applied Health Informatics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIF 440</td>
<td>Financial and Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIF 460</td>
<td>Applied Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIF 465</td>
<td>Professional Management Experience II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIF 470</td>
<td>Health Informatics Senior Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 201</td>
<td>Introductory Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 301</td>
<td>Applied Database Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALH 106</td>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 101</td>
<td>Principles of Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 250</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 375</td>
<td>Pathophysiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 201</td>
<td>Microcomputer Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 350</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 314</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis for Health Care Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Graduation Requirements**

1. Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper-division courses. Lower-division transfer courses accepted as meeting upper-division departmental course requirements cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.
3. Earn 30 of the last 45 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).
4. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
5. Earn a grade of C or higher in all major coursework.
6. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.5 and a major GPA of at least 2.0.
7. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.

**Population Health Management (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)**

The School of Nursing and Health Professions offers a Bachelor of Science in Population Health Management with options in Business, Computer Information Systems, Health Science, and Health Informatics. Students interested in pursuing non-clinical careers in healthcare or related settings select an option in their interest area. Students interested in working with electronic health records and other electronic data management systems may pursue options in health informatics or computer information systems. Students interested in serving as a team member managing health promotion and disease prevention in population subsets may pursue an option in business. Students interested in a career focusing on health and wellness and improved health outcomes in diverse populations may select an option of health science. Career opportunities include hospital, community and public health, insurance, government, and health care technology settings. All students complete an internship in a field placement of their interest area to enhance their preparation for entering the workforce.

**Admission to the Program**

Students intending to major in Population Health Management should declare their interest to the School of Nursing and Health Professions so they can be assigned an advisor. Students must have completed and received a grade of C or higher in BIO 101 Principles of Biology, BIO 250 Anatomy and Physiology, CSC 201 Microcomputer Applications, PSY 101 General Psychology, and ECO 261 Principles of Microeconomics and have a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 or higher.

**Requirements**

**General Studies**

Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19) 42-47

**Core Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALH 106</td>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALH 350</td>
<td>Introduction to Population Health/Epidemiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALH 402</td>
<td>Population Health Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 250</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 375</td>
<td>Pathophysiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 412</td>
<td>Health Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 201</td>
<td>Microcomputer Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 350</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Applications must meet the following minimum requirements:

1. The applicant must have completed or be currently enrolled in all general studies and nursing support courses (and earn a grade of C in each course in the major is required for progression in and completion of the nursing program. The program is fully approved by the Missouri State Board of Nursing and is accredited by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education.

2. Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
3. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper-division courses. Lower-division transfer courses accepted as meeting upper-division departmental course requirements cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.
4. Earn 30 of the last 45 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).
5. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
6. Earn a grade of C or higher in all major coursework.
7. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.

The School of Nursing and Health Professions offers a baccalaureate degree in Nursing that provides a foundation of knowledge and skills necessary to be eligible to apply to write the National Council Licensure Examination. Upon satisfactory completion of this examination, the candidate is licensed as a registered professional nurse (RN). The program is designed with a strong clinical emphasis, based upon the relationship among the concepts of nursing, person, health-illness, environment, nursing education, nursing research, and ethical concepts applied to nursing. Students gain both theoretical knowledge and practical experience in healthcare agencies to prepare them to respond to the challenge of providing quality nursing care to individuals and groups. Some clinical agencies may require criminal background checks and may refuse to allow a student to gain experience in a clinical agency in accordance with provisions of Missouri State Law. A minimum grade of C in each course in the major is required for progression in and completion of the nursing program. The program is fully approved by the Missouri State Board of Nursing and is accredited by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education.

Nursing (Bachelor of Science in Nursing, B.S.N.)

Freshmen desiring to enter the 4-year BSN program should declare a pre-major in Nursing at the time of enrollment. Application to the School of Nursing and Health Professions should be made one full semester prior to the anticipated beginning of nursing courses. A selection committee reviews all applicants and determines those who will be admitted. General admission to the College does not admit a student to Nursing, B.S.N.)

Graduation Requirements

1. Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper-division courses. Lower-division transfer courses accepted as meeting upper-division departmental course requirements cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.
3. Earn 30 of the last 45 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).
4. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
5. Earn a grade of C or higher in all major coursework.
6. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.0 and a major GPA of at least 2.0.
7. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.
or higher in each support class, as well as MAT 110, MAT 112 or MAT 116).

- High school seniors and MWSU freshman with outstanding academic records should contact the School of Nursing and Health Professions for information about early acceptance in the nursing program.

All required general studies and support courses for the nursing major must be completed prior to beginning nursing courses. Students should work closely with their academic advisors to select appropriate courses. Taking and passing prerequisite courses does not assure acceptance into the BSN program. A completed application and current transcripts must be submitted to the Nursing Centralized Application Service (NursingCAS) by January 15 for a candidate to be considered for admission for fall and by July 31 for consideration for spring. All applicants will be required to take the Test of Essential Academic Skills V (TEAS V) and must score at the Academic Preparedness Category of "proficient" or 58.7% to be considered for admission. Instructions for the TEAS V test and NursingCAS can be found on School of Nursing and Health Professions webpage.

### Progression Requirements

Students admitted to the Nursing Program must achieve a minimum semester GPA of 2.5 in nursing courses. Students whose GPA falls below 2.5 in any semester in the Nursing Program will be placed on nursing academic probation. Students placed on Nursing Academic Probation will be required to enroll in NUR 300 Strategies for Success in Nursing in order to progress in the nursing curriculum. Specific Nursing progression, probation, and dismissal policies are available in the School of Nursing and Health Professions.

### Eligibility for Nursing Licensure

Completion of the BSN program does not guarantee eligibility to write the licensure examination. Completion of the program guarantees eligibility to apply to the State Board of Nursing to write the national licensure examination (NCLEX-RN). A criminal background check is conducted by the Missouri State Board of Nursing before a decision is made regarding eligibility for registration or authority; permit or license pursuant to section 335.011 to 335.066 for any one or any combination of causes stated in 335.066 subsection 2 of the State of Missouri Nursing Practice Act. Specific information may be obtained by contacting the Missouri State Board of Nursing.

### Requirements

#### General Studies

Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19) 42-47

#### Major Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUR 302</td>
<td>Introduction to Standards-Based Nursing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 303</td>
<td>Introduction to Clinical Nursing Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 306</td>
<td>Holistic Assessment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 308</td>
<td>Professional Concepts in Nursing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 314</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis for Health Care</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 334</td>
<td>Pharmacology I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 336</td>
<td>Pharmacology II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 363</td>
<td>Adult Health I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 364</td>
<td>Adult Health Clinical I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 395</td>
<td>Nursing Research in Practice</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 402</td>
<td>Maternal/Newborn Nursing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 403</td>
<td>Pediatric Nursing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 422</td>
<td>Adult Health II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 423</td>
<td>Adult Health Clinical II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 424</td>
<td>Care Coordination Across the Lifespan</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 435</td>
<td>Mental Health Nursing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 453</td>
<td>Community and Population Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 459</td>
<td>Research Application</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 474</td>
<td>Nursing Leadership and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 475</td>
<td>Senior Capstone Clinical</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 488</td>
<td>Nursing Senior Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Support Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALH 352</td>
<td>Applied Nutrition</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 101</td>
<td>Principles of Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 250</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 251</td>
<td>Medical and Public Health Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 375</td>
<td>Pathophysiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 104</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 230</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 101</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 240</td>
<td>Life-Span Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### RN-BSN Students

RN’s who graduate from an approved ADN, AAS-Nursing, or diploma program must meet the general admission requirements of MWSU and the admission requirements of the School of Nursing and Health Professions and hold a valid RN license. Specific admission and graduation requirements for RN-BSN students are available in the School of Nursing and Health Professions.

#### General Studies

Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19) 42-47

Admitted students receive thirty credit hours of departmental credit for the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUR 302</td>
<td>Introduction to Standards-Based Nursing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 303</td>
<td>Introduction to Clinical Nursing Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 334</td>
<td>Pharmacology I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 336</td>
<td>Pharmacology II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 363</td>
<td>Adult Health I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 364</td>
<td>Adult Health Clinical I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 402</td>
<td>Maternal/Newborn Nursing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 403</td>
<td>Pediatric Nursing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 422</td>
<td>Adult Health II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 423</td>
<td>Adult Health Clinical II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 435</td>
<td>Mental Health Nursing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 459</td>
<td>Research Application</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 474</td>
<td>Nursing Leadership and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 475</td>
<td>Senior Capstone Clinical</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 488</td>
<td>Nursing Senior Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Major Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 250</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 251</td>
<td>Medical and Public Health Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 104</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 230</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 101</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PSY 240 Life-Span Developmental Psychology 3
NUR 314 Quantitative Analysis for Health Care Research 3
NUR 384 Bridge to Baccalaureate Nursing 3
NUR 385 Health Promotion and Assessment for the RN-BSN Student 3
NUR 395 Nursing Research in Practice 2
NUR 453 Community and Population Health 3
NUR 459 Research Application 1
NUR 474 Nursing Leadership and Management 3
NUR 479 RN-BSN Capstone Clinical 7

Restricted Electives
Select a minimum of six credit hours from the following: 6
ALH 352 Applied Nutrition 1
BIO 375 Pathophysiology 1
COM 412 Health Communication 1
HIF 300 Health Data Management 1
HIF 350 Quality Management 7

1 In order to meet the standards set forth by the American Association of Colleges of Nursing for baccalaureate degree programs, students must earn credit in Applied Nutrition and Pathophysiology.

Graduation Requirements
1. Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper-division courses. Lower-division transfer courses accepted as meeting upper-division departmental course requirements cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.
3. Earn 30 of the last 45 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).
4. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
5. Earn a grade of C or higher in all major coursework.
6. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.0 and a major GPA of at least 2.0.
7. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.

Physical Therapist Assistant (Associate of Applied Science, A.A.S.)

The physical therapist assistant carries outpatient rehabilitation under the supervision of a physical therapist. PTAs work with neurologic and orthopedic dysfunctions, pediatric and geriatric rehabilitation, wounds and burns, sports injuries, and more.

The PTA program includes didactic and laboratory preparation, extended opportunity to practice and apply learned skills in affiliated clinical settings, and education necessary for graduates to sit for required state licensing examinations and to function competently as entry-level practitioners.

Four semesters and two summer sessions comprise the program. Upon graduation, students receive the Associate of Applied Science degree. PTA students are encouraged to consider the advantages of obtaining a bachelor's degree from Missouri Western.

Admission to the program is limited and must be made independently to the university and to the PTA program. Admission to the university does not guarantee admission to the program. Selection is competitive and is based on applicants’ grades, ACT (SAT) scores, completion of the Missouri high school core program or equivalent, science and math preparation, letters of recommendation, personal essays, and observation of physical therapy in practice.

One class is admitted each year in the fall semester. Applications are available online at www.missouriwestern.edu/pta (http://www.missouriwestern.edu/pta) with the application deadline of March 31st.

Requirements
General Studies
Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 21) 42-47

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PTA 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Physical Therapy</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA 110</td>
<td>Patient Care Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA 120</td>
<td>Modalities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA 130</td>
<td>Functional Anatomy</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA 140</td>
<td>Measurements and Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA 160</td>
<td>Clinical Kinesiology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA 165</td>
<td>Therapeutic Exercise</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA 185</td>
<td>Clinical Education I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA 255</td>
<td>Clinical Orthopedics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA 260</td>
<td>Clinical Neurology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA 265</td>
<td>Diseases and Dysfunctions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA 270</td>
<td>Psychosocial Aspects of Physical Therapy</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA 280</td>
<td>Clinical Rehabilitation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA 285</td>
<td>Clinical Education II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA 290</td>
<td>Clinical Education III</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTA 295</td>
<td>Clinical Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 101</td>
<td>Principles of Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 250</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 101</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: The above is expanded upon in the Physical Therapist Assistant handbook that has been developed for use by students.

Graduation Requirements
1. Earn a minimum of 62 credit hours (100 level and above, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn 20 of the last 30 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).
3. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
4. Earn a grade of C or higher in all major coursework.
5. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.0 and a major GPA of at least 2.0.
6. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.

Health Information Technology Certificate

MWSU offers a one-year Certificate program in Health Information Technology (HIT), a B.S. degree in Health Information Management, and
a minor in Health Informatics and Information Management. Students finishing the A.A.S. degree in Health Information Technology (HIT) are eligible to take the Registered Health Information Technician certification exam because the HIT program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation for Health Informatics and Information Management Education (CAHIIM). The Bachelor of Science in HIM is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation for Health Informatics and Information Management Education (CAHIIM). Graduates from CAHIIM accredited baccalaureate degree programs can take the Registered Health Information Administration exam.

The Certificate program will prepare the student for an entry-level position in the field of health information management with such employers as hospitals, nursing homes, doctors’ offices, and insurance companies.

Health Information Management prepares confident, innovative, and contributing professionals who can identify and use a variety of information resources and technologies and work throughout the healthcare industry in settings that span the continuum of care. The baccalaureate degree health information management graduate serves as a pivotal team member in the planning, design, implementation, management, use and evaluation of electronic health records and other electronic information systems. Job responsibilities also include serving as brokers of information services. Among the information services provided are definition of requirements and design for clinical and administrative systems development, data administration, clinical data management, data privacy and security management, decision support and data analysis, management of information-intensive areas such as quality/performance improvement, case management and outcomes measurement as well as management of the health information management departmental services. Baccalaureate degree graduates may hold positions as compliance officer, data quality manager, data sets/nomenclature/classification standards manager, educator, healthcare consumer advocate, privacy/security officer, project manager, reimbursement or revenue cycle manager to name a few.

Students gain both theoretical knowledge, and practical experience in healthcare settings to prepare them to respond to the challenge of working in health informatics and health information management. Students should be aware that some courses involve professional practice experiences for a significant number of hours. Because these experiences are usually only available during typical working hours, working students must make arrangements to be absent from their work. Students work closely with their advisors since many of the courses have prerequisites and must be taken in sequence. Some professional management experience sites may require criminal background checks, current medical history, proof of liability insurance, and proof of negative TB tests. Students will be required to travel and may be required to temporarily relocate in order to complete the practical experience. Working students may have to make arrangements to be absent from their work in order to complete class requirements.

Students wishing to complete only the certificate can complete the requirements on a part-time basis over a two-year period. Part or all of the program may be offered online. Check with the department for further information.

Classes are offered in a variety of settings, including web-based learning management system, face to face, and a hybrid method.

The Gainful Employment Disclosure for this program may be found online at www.missouriwestern.edu/finaid/gainful-employment-disclosures.

**Requirements**

### Certificate Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIF 300</td>
<td>Health Data Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT 132</td>
<td>Pharmacology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT 275</td>
<td>Coding and Classification System I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT 276</td>
<td>Coding and Classification Systems I Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT 277</td>
<td>Coding and Classification Systems II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT 278</td>
<td>Coding and Classification Systems II Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT 279</td>
<td>Reimbursement Systems</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALH 106</td>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 101</td>
<td>Principles of Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 250</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 375</td>
<td>Pathophysiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 201</td>
<td>Microcomputer Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Graduation Requirements

1. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn 9 of the last 15 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).
3. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
4. Earn a grade of C or higher in all certificate coursework.
5. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.5.

The Gainful Employment Disclosure for this program may be found online at www.missouriwestern.edu/finaid/gainful-employment-disclosures.

**Health Informatics and Information Management Minor**

### Requirements

This minor utilizes existing courses in computer science and health informatics to create a foundational knowledge base to prepare graduates capable of functioning in a technologically advanced and changing healthcare work environment. It supports baccalaureate degrees in nursing, computer science, and business.

#### Minor Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIT 200</td>
<td>Health Care Delivery Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or NUR 302</td>
<td>Introduction to Standards-Based Nursing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 314</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis for Health Care Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 201</td>
<td>Microcomputer Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 301</td>
<td>Applied Database Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIF 320</td>
<td>Information Technology and Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIF 430</td>
<td>Applied Health Informatics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Graduation Requirements

1. Have a valid and declared major on file (minors cannot be awarded in the same areas as the major, emphasis or concentration).
2. Earn a minimum of 4 credit hours beyond the major, emphasis, concentration and/or general studies requirements.
3. Earn a minor GPA of at least 2.0.
INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES

Majors
- General Studies (Bachelor of General Studies, B.G.S.) (p. 236)
- Interdisciplinary Studies (Bachelor of Interdisciplinary Studies, B.I.S.) (p. 236)
- International Studies (Bachelor of Arts, B.A.) (p. 237)
- Two Plus Two (Bachelor of Science in Technology, B.S.T.) (p. 240)

Minors
- Childhood Studies Minor (p. 240)
- Gender and Power Studies Minor (p. 241)
- International Studies Minor (p. 241)
- Leadership Minor (p. 242)
- Peace & Conflict Studies Minor (p. 242)

Bachelor of General Studies (B.G.S.)

www.missouriwestern.edu/completion/bgs (http://www.missouriwestern.edu/completion/bgs)

The Bachelor of General Studies (BGS) degree is an undergraduate degree for former college students who have delayed or interrupted their studies, and for current students for whom traditional majors are not appropriate. Potential BGS majors are required to have at least 75 earned credit hours with a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher and completed general studies math and English composition before a BGS major can be declared.

The BGS degree is designed to be multidisciplinary and have maximum flexibility to suit the needs of the widest variety of students. It builds a custom concentration out of two minors, rather than a single content focus, while meeting all bachelor’s degree requirements.

Requirements

General Studies
Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19) 42-47

Major Requirements
Select two concentration areas according to guidelines

Concentration Areas
The BGS degree consists of two concentrations:

- The first concentration must be an existing MWSU minor.
- The second concentration must be either an existing MWSU minor or a custom concentration modeled after a major or minor degree program at a regionally accredited institution.
- The second concentration must contain a minimum of 18 hours of courses that do not duplicate courses in the first concentration.
- One of the concentrations must have a credit bearing applied learning component.
- A minimum 2.0 GPA is required in each concentration and no more than 2 D's are allowed in both concentrations combined.

Custom concentrations:
- Must contain a minimum of 9 hours 300 level or higher.

- Students should work closely with a faculty advisor in ensuring that a custom concentration represents a coherent curriculum.
- Custom concentrations require the approval of the area dean, and the curriculum must be detailed on the BGS Custom Concentration Form and submitted with the Major Declaration Form.

Visit the Western Institute in Spratt 105 or call (816) 271-4109 for program details.

Graduation Requirements
1. Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours, including 45 from a senior college (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper-division courses with a minimum of 15 credit hours earned at MWSU. Lower-division transfer courses accepted as meeting upper-division departmental course requirements cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.
3. Earn 30 of the last 45 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).
4. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
5. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.00 and a GPA of at least 2.0 in each concentration.
6. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.

Bachelor of Interdisciplinary Studies (B.I.S.)

The Bachelor of Interdisciplinary Studies (BIS) degree focuses on the development of broad intellectual abilities and skills rather than a large concentration within a traditional academic discipline. This degree option may be of special interest to:

1. students seeking a degree tailored to specific interests not accommodated in an established MWSU major;
2. students who plan, upon graduation, to enter graduate or professional school; and
3. students transferring into MWSU with an AS or AAS degree.

Students who choose this degree option will work with three faculty members to determine the courses that will constitute their BIS-degree programs. This three-person faculty committee will be selected by the chairperson of the department with the 24-credit concentration in consultation with the student. The committee must include:

1. one representative from the department with the 24-credit concentration;
2. one representative from the department with the 12-credit concentration; and
3. one other faculty member.

The faculty member from the department of the 24-credit concentration will serve as the chairperson of the committee, will be responsible for scheduling necessary meetings, and will submit the BIS-degree proposal to the college dean. BIS-degree program proposals must be submitted to the college dean responsible for the department offering the 24-credit concentration. Submission deadlines are: the first Friday in October, the last class day of the Fall Semester, the Friday before Spring break, and the last class day of the Spring Semester. Prior to receiving final approval by the college dean, a committee composed of the Dean of the Liberal Arts and Sciences, the Dean of Professional
Studies, and a total of four faculty, with at least two representatives from each college, will review and approve all proposed degree programs. Notice of program acceptance will be returned within three weeks of the submission deadline, prior to the next scheduled pre-registration or regular registration session.

Requirements

General Studies
Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19) 42-47

Major Requirements
Select at least one course from each of the following areas:

Area One - Writing:
- COM 345 Nonverbal Communication
- ENG 301 Advanced Composition
- ENG 385 Creative Writing: Prose
- ENG 386 Creative Writing: Poetry
Course officially designated as Writing Intensive

Area Two - Analytical and Critical Thinking:
- COM 334 Argumentation and Debate
- ENG 232 Language Awareness
- PHL 219 Reasoning and Argumentation
- PHL 303 Ancient Philosophy
- PHL 304 Modern Philosophy
- BIO/CHE/PHL 308 History and Philosophy of the Natural Sciences

Area Three - Computer Literacy and Technological Innovation:
- ETC 326 Document Design
- BIO/ENG/HUM/PSC/PSY 314 Technology and Society
- MUS 210 Introduction to Computer Music Application
& MUS 410 and Topics in Computer Music Applications
Course officially designated as Computer Intensive

Area Four - Appreciation and Tolerance for Diversity:
- ENG 320 Literature of Gender and Ethnicity
- ENG 355 Literature in English: 1860-1945
- ENG 357 Literature in English: 1945-Present
- HIS 370 History of Latin America
- PSC 200 International Politics
- PSY 260 Cross-Cultural Psychology
- SOC 400 Racial and Ethnic Relations

Area Five - Ethical and Moral Issues:
- BIO 305 Human Ecology
- COM 304 Media and Society
- COM 314 Persuasion
- ENG 321 Literature and Religion
- ENG 410 Selected Studies in Literary Genre
- ENG 430 Selected Studies in Literary Theme
- ENG 460 Selected Studies in Literary Period or Movement

Area Six - Aesthetic Appreciation:
- ENG 480 Selected Studies in Literary Authority
- JOU 303 Media Law and Ethics
- PSC 310 Political Theory
- PHL 330 Topics in Ethical Theory

Area Seven - Personal Growth and Welfare:
- ALH 352 Applied Nutrition
- COM 305 Interpersonal Communications
- COM 324 Small Group Communication
- FIN 310 Investments
- PSY 210 Psychology of Personal Adjustment
- SOC 360 Sociology of Health, Illness and Medicine

Concentrations
First Concentration 2 24
Second Concentration 3 12

1 All three credit hours must be with one instrument or the same ensemble.
2 This concentration requires 12 upper-division credit hours in one discipline (one course must be an in-depth study of methods of investigation in that discipline). No more than 2 courses used to satisfy the 7 Areas may be used in either concentration. Students may substitute an A.S. or A.A.S. degree for this concentration.
3 This concentration requires 9 upper-division credit hours from a second discipline or 12 credit hours of one foreign language. No more than 2 courses used to satisfy the 7 Areas may be used in either concentration.

Graduation Requirements
1. Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn a minimum of 45 credit hours in upper-division courses. Lower-division transfer courses accepted as meeting upper-division departmental course requirements cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.
3. Earn 30 of the last 45 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).
4. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
5. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.00 and a major GPA of at least 2.0.
6. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.

International Studies (Bachelor of Arts, B.A.)

Students desiring this major should declare their interest to the chairperson of one of the following departments:

- Department of History and Geography;
- Department of English, Foreign Languages, and Journalism; or
- Department of Philosophy and Religion.
At that point each individual student will be assigned a faculty advisor in one of those departments. Applicants should have a minimum GPA of 2.0 to declare this major.

**Requirements**

**General Studies**

Students must complete General Studies courses (p. 19) 42-47

**Core Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 100</td>
<td>World Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 120</td>
<td>Modern World History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 230</td>
<td>Modern Europe: 1789 to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 205</td>
<td>Humanities: American Revolution to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 200</td>
<td>International Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PSC 210</td>
<td>Comparative Political Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following: 3

Select nine credit hours of courses 300 or higher in a single Foreign Language 9

**Focus Area**

Select one of the following focus areas: 12

1. Arts and Letters option 2
2. Social Sciences option 2
3. Business option

**Electives**

Select six credit hours from any IS-designated courses 6

1. Students cannot double count core courses in focus areas or as electives in the major.
2. Students must complete nine hours of course work in a single prefix-designated area of study and 3 hours of course work in any other area of study included within the Focus area.

**Focus Area**

**Arts and Letters Option**

**Focus Area Requirements**

Upper-level course work selected from any IS-designated ART, ENG, HIS, HUM, MUS, PHL, or REL courses. 12

Total Credit Hours 12

**Social Sciences Option**

**Focus Area Requirements**

Twelve credit hours of upper-level course work selected from any IS-designated COM, ECO, GEO, PSC, PSY, or SOC courses. 12

Total Credit Hours 12

**Business Option**

**Focus Area Requirements**

Twelve credit hours of upper-level course work selected from any IS-designated ECO, FIN, GBA, MGT, or MKT courses. 12

Total Credit Hours 12

---

**International Studies (IS) Designated Courses**

### Art

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 450</td>
<td>Independent Research/Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 456</td>
<td>Art in the Age of Modernity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 457</td>
<td>Art since 1945</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Business

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN 431</td>
<td>International Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBA 370</td>
<td>Global Viewpoint</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 425</td>
<td>International Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 451</td>
<td>International Marketing and Trade</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Cinema/Communications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIN 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 338</td>
<td>Survey of Rhetorical Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 342</td>
<td>Intercultural Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 450</td>
<td>Independent Research/Project 1</td>
<td>1-5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 260</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 261</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 376</td>
<td>Economics of the Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 450</td>
<td>Independent Research/Project 1</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 461</td>
<td>International Trade</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 462</td>
<td>History of Economic Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 463</td>
<td>Comparative Economic Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### English

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 354</td>
<td>Literature in English: 1800-1860</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 355</td>
<td>Literature in English: 1860-1945</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 357</td>
<td>Literature in English: 1945-Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 450</td>
<td>Independent Research/Project 1</td>
<td>1-5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### French

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRE 206</td>
<td>Summer Study/Travel Program in France: Field Work in Paris and Surrounding Area</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 207</td>
<td>Summer Study/Travel Program in a French-speaking Country: Oral and Written French</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 211</td>
<td>French for the Professional</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 302</td>
<td>Written Expression and Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 306</td>
<td>Summer Study/Travel Program in France: Field Work in Paris and Surrounding Area</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 307</td>
<td>Summer Study/Travel Program in French-speaking Country: Oral and Written French</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 310</td>
<td>Readings in Francophone Culture and Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 312</td>
<td>Conversation and Diction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 316</td>
<td>Internship in French</td>
<td>2-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 322</td>
<td>Contemporary French Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 340</td>
<td>Extended Study Abroad</td>
<td>3-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 403</td>
<td>Advanced Business French</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 422</td>
<td>Introduction to French Culture, Civilization and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 432</td>
<td>Introduction to French Culture, Civilization and Literature II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 442</td>
<td>Introduction to French Culture, Civilization and Literature III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 450</td>
<td>Independent Research/Project</td>
<td>1-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 452</td>
<td>Advanced Oral Communication in a Professional Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 100</td>
<td>World Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 250</td>
<td>Introduction to GIS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 320</td>
<td>Geography of Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 330</td>
<td>Globalization, Labor, and Resources</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 340</td>
<td>Sustainable Energy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 450</td>
<td>Independent Research/Project</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 211</td>
<td>German for the Professional</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 300</td>
<td>Topics in German</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 302</td>
<td>Advanced German Grammar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 316</td>
<td>Internship in German</td>
<td>2-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 322</td>
<td>Advanced German Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 340</td>
<td>Extended Study Abroad</td>
<td>3-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 450</td>
<td>Independent Research/Project</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 120</td>
<td>Modern World History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 230</td>
<td>Modern Europe: 1789 to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 320</td>
<td>English History since 1688</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 336</td>
<td>The Crusades</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 339</td>
<td>Europe 1815-1914</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 340</td>
<td>Recent European History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 350</td>
<td>History of the Far East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 370</td>
<td>History of Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 380</td>
<td>The French Revolution and Napoleon</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 420</td>
<td>History of Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 450</td>
<td>Independent Research/Project</td>
<td>1-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 203</td>
<td>Humanities: Ancient and Medieval</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 204</td>
<td>Humanities: Middle Ages to the French Revolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 205</td>
<td>Humanities: American Revolution to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 360</td>
<td>Selected Readings in the Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 450</td>
<td>Independent Research/Project</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 310</td>
<td>History of Music: Ancient to Baroque</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 311</td>
<td>History of Music: Classical to Modern</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 450</td>
<td>Independent Research/Project</td>
<td>1-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 310</td>
<td>Political Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 312</td>
<td>Contemporary Political Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 325</td>
<td>Ethics of Environmental and Natural Resource Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 450</td>
<td>Independent Research/Project</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 200</td>
<td>International Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 210</td>
<td>Comparative Political Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 310</td>
<td>Political Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 312</td>
<td>Contemporary Political Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 340</td>
<td>Latin American Political Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 380</td>
<td>Asian Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 390</td>
<td>International Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 400</td>
<td>American Foreign Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 450</td>
<td>Independent Research/Project</td>
<td>1-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 260</td>
<td>Cross-Cultural Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 450</td>
<td>Independent Research/Project</td>
<td>1-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 460</td>
<td>Study Away in Psychology</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 250</td>
<td>Religions of East Asia and Oceania</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 251</td>
<td>Religions of the West</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 252</td>
<td>Religions of South Asia and Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 360</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 450</td>
<td>Independent Research/Project</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 315</td>
<td>Social Inequality and Stratification: Class, Power and Wealth</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 400</td>
<td>Racial and Ethnic Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 450</td>
<td>Independent Research/Project</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 211</td>
<td>Spanish for the Professional</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 248</td>
<td>Preparatory Course for Interim Program in Spanish Studies Abroad</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 250</td>
<td>Interim Program in Spanish Studies Abroad</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 302</td>
<td>Grammar and Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 310</td>
<td>Spanish Readings</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 312</td>
<td>Conversation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 316</td>
<td>Internship in Spanish</td>
<td>2-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 322</td>
<td>Introduction to Hispanic Civilization and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 332</td>
<td>Introduction to Hispanic Civilization and Culture II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 340</td>
<td>Extended Study Abroad</td>
<td>3-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 348</td>
<td>Preparatory Course for Interim Program in Spanish Studies Abroad</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 350</td>
<td>Interim Program in Spanish Studies Abroad</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 422</td>
<td>The Literature of Spain</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 432</td>
<td>Selected Studies in Literature in Spanish</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 442</td>
<td>Topics in Spanish</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 450</td>
<td>Independent Research/Project</td>
<td>1-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 452</td>
<td>Advanced Conversation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. 450 Independent Research/Project courses in each of the above disciplines may be acceptable either as focus courses or electives as long as they emphasize international issues.
Graduation Requirements
1. Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours, including 60 from a senior college (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
2. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper-division courses. Lower-division transfer courses accepted as meeting upper-division departmental course requirements cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.
3. Earn 30 of the last 45 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).
4. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
5. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.00 and a major GPA of at least 2.0.
6. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.

Two Plus Two (Bachelor of Science in Technology (B.S.T.)

Requirements
The Bachelor of Science in Technology "Two Plus Two" degree is designed for the student who has completed a career-oriented associate degree program (A.A.S. or A.S.) and desires the bachelor's degree with an additional concentration in an approved area of study.

Graduation Requirements
1. Earn an A.A.S. or A.S. degree.
2. Complete general studies requirements (p. 19) (42-47 credit hours) for the Bachelor of Science degree.
3. Earn a minimum of 124 credit hours (100 level and higher, maximum of 6 CED credit hours applicable).
4. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in upper division courses. Lower division transfer courses accepted as meeting upper division departmental course requirements cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.
5. Earn a minimum of 30 credit hours in an approved area of concentration outside of the field of the associate degree, with at least 18 credit hours in upper division courses. The courses in the area of concentration must be approved by the primary department of the the area and by the dean of the college/school in which the area of concentration is earned.
6. Earn 30 of the last 45 credit hours at MWSU in institutional coursework (exclusive of credit by examination).
7. Participate in required departmental and campus wide assessments.
8. Earn an overall GPA of at least 2.00 and a major (concentration) GPA of at least 2.3.
9. Fulfill the Missouri Constitution requirement.

Visit the Western Institute in Spratt 105 or call (816) 271-4109 for program details.

Childhood Studies Minor

Requirements
Missouri Western State University offers an interdisciplinary minor in childhood studies. This minor is intended for those students who have child-related emphases in their major disciplines, such as juvenile delinquency, child psychology, or pediatrics or for those who simply wish to learn more about the subject of childhood. The minor will also provide a foundation of study for those students who intend to go on to professional or graduate school in order to study in child-related areas. This minor does not provide students with certification to teach in the state of Missouri.

Each student interested in this minor should discuss with his or her major academic advisor which courses best fit that student’s discipline and concentration area as well as which general studies courses need to be chosen to satisfy prerequisites. Minor declaration forms shall be kept on file by the Director of Childhood Studies.

To insure that the minor is a truly interdisciplinary experience, at least three disciplines must be represented with no more than nine hours coming from any one discipline:

Minor Requirements
Select eighteen credit hours from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 313</td>
<td>Family, Community, and Schools: Partnering for Young Children</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 315</td>
<td>Psychology and Education of the Exceptional Child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 420</td>
<td>Counseling Techniques/Parents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 400</td>
<td>Literature for Adolescents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 403</td>
<td>Literature for Children</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT 370</td>
<td>Domestic Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Juvenile Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 440</td>
<td>Juvenile Law and Procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 433</td>
<td>Health Alterations: Maternal/Child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 392</td>
<td>Child Growth and Motor Dev</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 319</td>
<td>Child/Adolescent Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PSY 240</td>
<td>Life-Span Developmental Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 470</td>
<td>Child Psychopathology and Exceptionalities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 330</td>
<td>The Family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 325</td>
<td>Family and Child Welfare</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Internship: Relevant field experience/practicum/internship through any academic department

Relevant Special Topics Course offered through any academic department

Relevant Independent Study arranged with any full-time faculty member

Total Credit Hours 18

1 Declared childhood studies minors are exempt from EDU 300 Introduction to Early Childhood Education as a prerequisite for this course
2 Declared childhood studies minors are exempt from EDU 303 Experience in Teaching II and EDU 304 Applied Methods and Management as prerequisites for this course.
3 Declared childhood studies minors are exempt from PSY 200 Intermediate Psychology as a prerequisite for this course.
4 Declared childhood studies minors are exempt from PSY 200 Intermediate Psychology as a prerequisite for this course.
5 May be repeated for credit. Only three credit hours of any one internship (including student teaching), special topics course, or independent study may be applied to the minor.
**Graduation Requirements**

1. Have a valid and declared major on file (minors cannot be awarded in the same areas as the major, emphasis or concentration).
2. Earn a minimum of 4 credit hours beyond the major, emphasis, concentration and/or general studies requirements.
3. Earn a minor GPA of at least 2.0.

**Gender and Power Studies Minor Requirements**

Missouri Western State University offers an interdisciplinary minor in Gender and Power Studies. This minor is intended for those students who have interest in social justice issues and want to learn about the complexities inherent in systems of power (race, class, gender, sexuality, and ability among others). This minor is intended for students who have concentrations in their major disciplines, such as communication, political science, psychology, sociology, or for those who wish to learn more about the complex issues regarding gender and power. The minor will also provide a foundation of study for those students who intend to go on to professional or graduate school in order to study in these areas.

Each student interested in the minor should discuss with his or her major academic advisor which courses best fit that student’s discipline and concentration area as well as which general studies courses need to be chosen to satisfy prerequisites. Students enrolled in the Gender and Power Studies minor will also be assigned an advisor from the Gender and Power Studies Committee. Minor declaration forms will be kept on file by the Director of Gender and Power Studies.

Gender and Power Studies minor requires 18 credits in at least three disciplines with no more than nine hours coming from any one discipline.

**Minor Requirements**

Select eighteen credit hours from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 305</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 342</td>
<td>Intercultural Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 308</td>
<td>Multicultural Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 320</td>
<td>Literature of Gender and Ethnicity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT 370</td>
<td>Domestic Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT 420</td>
<td>Civil Rights Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 433</td>
<td>Health Alterations: Maternal/Child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 222</td>
<td>Human Sexuality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL/PSC 312</td>
<td>Contemporary Political Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 330</td>
<td>Topics in Ethical Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 317</td>
<td>Gender and Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 222</td>
<td>Psychology of Gender</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 260</td>
<td>Cross-Cultural Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 315</td>
<td>Social Inequality and Stratification:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Class, Power and Wealth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 330</td>
<td>The Family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 400</td>
<td>Racial and Ethnic Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 325</td>
<td>Family and Child Welfare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Internship: Relevant field experience/</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>practicum/internship arranged through any</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>academic department.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Relevant Special Topics Course offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>through any academic department.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours**

18

1 May be repeated for credit. Only 3 credit hours of an internship, special topics course, or independent study that is being taken for more than 3 credit hours may be applied to the minor.

For more courses designated as GAP, please contact the faculty member who coordinates the Gender and Power Studies program.

**International Studies Minor Requirements**

The minor in International Studies is designed to give students exposure to international issues from different perspectives. With the growing globalization of business, governments, and recreation, it is almost certain that today’s students will participate in international activities. This minor can help prepare them to maximize the benefit from those interactions.

**Minor Requirements**

Select twenty-four credit hours from the following groups:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign Language Group:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 100</td>
<td>Elementary French I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 100</td>
<td>Elementary German I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 100</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 101</td>
<td>Elementary French II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 101</td>
<td>Elementary German II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 101</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 200</td>
<td>Intermediate French I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 200</td>
<td>Intermediate German I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 200</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 211</td>
<td>French for the Professional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 211</td>
<td>German for the Professional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 211</td>
<td>Spanish for the Professional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science Group:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 320</td>
<td>Geography of Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 330</td>
<td>Globalization, Labor, and Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 320</td>
<td>English History since 1688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 340</td>
<td>Recent European History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 370</td>
<td>History of Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 210</td>
<td>Comparative Political Systems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 May be repeated for credit. Only 3 credit hours of an internship, special topics course, or independent study that is being taken for more than 3 credit hours may be applied to the minor.
Leadership Minor

**Requirements**

Missouri Western State University offers a multidisciplinary minor in Leadership. This minor is intended for those students who have interest in leadership but are not pursuing a major in which leadership is a main component. The philosophy of the minor is that students are exposed to basic concepts in leadership, complete a practicum experience in leadership, and learn about at least three areas of leadership. Two areas will have more depth requiring two courses each, and the third area requires a single course.

Some areas include courses with prerequisites. Students should carefully check prerequisites for courses when considering this minor.

**Minor Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LDR 140</td>
<td>Introduction to Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDR 420</td>
<td>Leadership Practicum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 230</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three courses from one area below and two courses from a second area: 15

**Oral Communication:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 210</td>
<td>Presentational Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 314</td>
<td>Persuasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT 335</td>
<td>Introduction to Mediation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Written Communication:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 215</td>
<td>Introduction to Public Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETC 200</td>
<td>Introduction to Technical Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBA 220</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Psychology:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 200</td>
<td>Intermediate Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 230</td>
<td>Psychology of Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 310</td>
<td>Industrial/Organizational Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 365</td>
<td>Social Psychology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Management:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENT 201</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT 430</td>
<td>Conflict Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Any MGT prefixed course

**Quantitative Decision Making:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 200</td>
<td>Intermediate Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 301</td>
<td>Psychology Research Methods</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 300</td>
<td>Statistics for Economics and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBA 210</td>
<td>Business Statistics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 132</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 300</td>
<td>Introductory Psychological Statistics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Personal and Community Health:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PED 375</td>
<td>Sociocultural Aspects of Sport and Physical Activity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 388</td>
<td>Community Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSM 300</td>
<td>Philosophy and Leadership in Recreation Administration</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Law and Ethics:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAT 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT 420</td>
<td>Civil Rights Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 312</td>
<td>Contemporary Political Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 325</td>
<td>Ethics of Environmental and Natural Resource Policy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 PSY 101 General Psychology is a prerequisite for all of the Psychology courses.

**Graduation Requirements**

1. Have a valid and declared major on file (minors cannot be awarded in the same areas as the major, emphasis or concentration).
2. Earn a minimum of 4 credit hours beyond the major, emphasis, concentration and/or general studies requirements.
3. Earn a minor GPA of at least 2.0.

**Peace & Conflict Studies Minor**

**Requirements**

Students must complete at least 18 credit hours from the categories listed below. At least three disciplines must be represented with at least two courses outside of the student’s major degree program.

**Minor Requirements**

Core PACS Courses:

Select at least two of the following: 6-9

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAT 335</td>
<td>Introduction to Mediation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 374</td>
<td>Exploring War and Peace in the Modern World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 361</td>
<td>War, Peace, &amp; Religion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other PACS Courses:
Select at least one of the following:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAT 365</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Peace &amp; Conflict Studies (may be repeated)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT 430</td>
<td>Conflict Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 365</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Peace &amp; Conflict Studies (may be repeated)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 365</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Peace &amp; Conflict Studies (may be repeated)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 426</td>
<td>Peace and Justice in Post-Conflict Societies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 365</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Peace &amp; Conflict Studies (may be repeated)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Restricted Electives:

Select no more than two of the following:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 305</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 342</td>
<td>Intercultural Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 340</td>
<td>Recent European History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT 370</td>
<td>Domestic Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT 420</td>
<td>Civil Rights Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 200</td>
<td>Penology and Corrections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 270</td>
<td>Probation and Parole</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 315</td>
<td>Criminal Justice Concepts and Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 230</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 310</td>
<td>Political Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 312</td>
<td>Contemporary Political Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 330</td>
<td>Topics in Ethical Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 200</td>
<td>International Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 310</td>
<td>Political Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 312</td>
<td>Contemporary Political Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 317</td>
<td>Gender and Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 340</td>
<td>Latin American Political Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 370</td>
<td>American Public Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 375</td>
<td>Seminar on Terrorism and Homeland Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 390</td>
<td>International Organizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 400</td>
<td>American Foreign Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 230</td>
<td>Psychology of Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 260</td>
<td>Cross-Cultural Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 230</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 315</td>
<td>Social Inequality and Stratification: Class, Power and Wealth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 400</td>
<td>Racial and Ethnic Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 430</td>
<td>Criminology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Graduation Requirements**

1. Have a valid and declared major on file (minors cannot be awarded in the same areas as the major, emphasis or concentration).
2. Earn a minimum of 4 credit hours beyond the major, emphasis, concentration and/or general studies requirements.
3. Earn a minor GPA of at least 2.0.
The Western Institute provides varied educational opportunities in a variety of settings. The institute serves college students attending satellite sites or taking online courses, business and industry seeking to improve employees’ skills and knowledge, adults seeking workplace skills or specific job training, adults seeking to complete a college degree they began earlier in life, high school students seeking college credit, children desiring to expand their skills in art and music, adults seeking personal enrichment, traditional college students taking elective courses, incarcerated individuals pursuing educational goals, and adults needing improvement in literacy skills and English language skills.

The Western Institute is also the home for Conferences, the Walter Cronkite Memorial, the Western Playhouse, Scheduling, Study Abroad & Exchange Programs, the Law Enforcement Academy, the Intensive English Program, the Bio Bus and the Testing Center. The mission of the Institute is to serve the community through a wide range of educational programs and educational delivery options.

Credit Courses
The Western Institute offers a number of elective courses for college students. A maximum of six (6) credits in continuing education courses, numbered 100 or higher, and bearing the CED prefix, may be applied toward the total requirements required for a Missouri Western degree, but may not be applied toward the academic major.

The Western Institute provides initial advisement to adults seeking to complete college degrees begun earlier in life.

The Western Institute sponsors several education programs for off-campus and nontraditional students. These include: online courses, Dual Credit classes (college credit offered in high schools), upper-division and graduate credit classes in Kansas City; and English as a Second Language classes.

The Western Institute is home for the MWSU Regional Law Enforcement Academy/Police Officer Standardized Training (P.O.S.T.) program. This program takes approximately 23 weeks and consists of 18 hours of Criminal Justice coursework (12 hours in Fall or Spring Semester, and 6 offered in two mini-semesters). A year-long part-time program is also available. These programs certify participants to become police officers in the state of Missouri. The 18 hours are fully applicable to both Western’s associate and baccalaureate degrees in Criminal Justice. In addition, the curriculum includes physical training and health coursework that sufficiently overlaps PED 101 Fitness and Wellness such that cadets are required to enroll in an additional 3 credits for this course. Cadets who already have credit for PED 101 Fitness and Wellness will enroll in a substitute PED course.

Missouri Western State University offers degree programs and coursework at two additional sites.

The North Kansas City site is located at the Village at Burlington Creek:
6364 North Cosby Ave
Kansas City, Missouri 64151
(816) 746-1001

This site provides coursework for a Bachelor of Science in Education - Elementary Education. Additional elective courses are occasionally offered at this site.

In partnership with Metropolitan Community College, Missouri Western offers coursework at the MCC Penn Valley campus located at:
3201 Southwest Trafficway
Kansas City, Missouri 64111

At this site Missouri Western offers coursework for the Bachelor of Science in Nursing for an RN to BSN program that is a blend of online and face-to-face courses. For information on this program call (816) 271-5845.

Conferences and Community
The Western Institute is responsible for non-resident and resident conferences, seminars, and special events. Using University facilities, these conferences, seminars and special events serve local, regional and international groups and organizations.

The Western Institute offers training programs for business and industry and other workforce development programs, including re-certification courses. Programs may be customized to meet corporate needs.

The Western Institute is responsible for Artscape, the Griffon Junior Singers, and the Symphonic Youth Orchestra. These programs are designed to engage children in arts activities and to build their appreciation for and skills in the performing and creative arts.

Personal enrichment courses (e.g., photography, sign language, nutrition & weight control) are offered to the community.

Scheduling Services
Scheduling Services is responsible for oversight of all campus facility usage and reservation and coordination of event support services. Campus facilities may be reserved and used by campus departments and student organizations free of charge (charges may apply for event support services, extensive set-up/tear-down or use of the Fulkerson Center, Griffon Indoor Sports Complex or Spring Sports Complex). Event support services include facility set-up and tear-down, campus dining, audio/visual equipment and support, sound and light production (in facilities where available), recreational and athletic equipment, and Police Department. Information about Scheduling Services may be obtained on-line at www.missouriwestern.edu/scheduling. (http://www.missouriwestern.edu/scheduling)

Priority for facility usage and governing policies are outlined in the Missouri Western Policy Guide that can be found on-line at www.missouriwestern.edu/hr. (http://www.missouriwestern.edu/hr)

Study Abroad & Exchange Programs
(816) 271-4194
www.missouriwestern.edu/studyabroad (http://www.missouriwestern.edu/studyabroad)

The Office of Study Abroad and Exchange Programs exists to offer Missouri Western students the opportunity to enrich their educational experience by studying away from the St. Joseph campus. This is achieved through institutional affiliation with several international universities and domestic organizations that provide study abroad and exchange opportunities around the world. In addition, the Office of
Study Abroad and Exchange Programs sponsors several study abroad opportunities each year that are taught by Missouri Western faculty. Study abroad and exchange programs vary in length, but can last as little as a few days or extend to an entire academic year.

Students wishing to participate in a study abroad or an exchange program are encouraged to contact the Office of Study Abroad and Exchange Programs in Spratt 105. The email address is studyaway@missouriwestern.edu. (studyaway@missouriwestern.edu)

INT 100 International Study-Lower Division Credits: 1-12
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Students studying in a semester abroad or exchange program recognized by Missouri Western State University may receive INT 100 credit if hours taken off campus are equivalent to a Western lower level course. By enrolling in INT 100, the student maintains MWSU enrollment and upon return to the campus facilitates the translation of courses taken abroad into Western credit. All credits received in INT 100 are subject to the pre-approval of the Director of Study Abroad and Exchange Programs.

INT 200 International Study-Cultural Experience Credits: 1-12
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Students studying in a semester abroad or exchange program recognized by Missouri Western State University may receive INT 200 credit if hours have no equivalent in Missouri Western's curriculum. INT 200 allows credit for a cultural experience for which there is no MWSU equivalent. By enrolling in INT 200, the student maintains MWSU enrollment and upon return to the campus facilitates the translation of courses taken abroad into Western credit. All credits received in INT 200 are subject to the pre-approval of the Director of Study Abroad and Exchange Programs.

INT 300 International Study-Upper Division Credits: 1-12
Typically Offered: Departmental Discretion.
Course Description: Students studying in a semester abroad or exchange program recognized by Missouri Western State University may receive INT 300 credit if hours taken off campus are equivalent to upper division Missouri Western courses. By enrolling in INT 300, the student maintains MWSU enrollment and upon return to the campus facilitates the translation of courses taken abroad into Western credit. All credits received in INT 300 are subject to the pre-approval of the Director of Study Abroad and Exchange Programs.

Testing Center
The Testing Center is responsible for standardized tests offered to University students, prospective students and to community residents; and monitors testing for students and community residents whose exams need to be proctored. Visit www.missouriwestern.edu/testing (http://www.missouriwestern.edu/testing) for more information.

Intensive English Program
The Intensive English Program at Missouri Western State University has been developed to offer non-native English speaking students a strong foundation in the English language. This foundation will enable non-native English speaking students to succeed in their chosen academic fields and to become more comfortable living in the community. Each course consists of 5 hours per week of seat time, generally split between 4 hours of lecture and 1 hours of lab. Students in countries outside the U.S. can find information about the Intensive English Program by sending questions to GoGlobal@missouriwestern.edu. Community students can learn more about the program for non-credit students by completing the form on www.missouriwestern.edu/iep/noncredit-students (https://www.missou裡western.edu/iep/noncredit-students). Contact the Intensive English Program Coordinator at (816) 271-4121 for information. View website at www.missouriwestern.edu/iep/ (http://www.missouriwestern.edu/iep).

Credit and non-credit ELL courses are offered in the Beginning, Intermediate & Advanced level in each of the following areas:

- Listening and Speaking
- Grammar and Composition
- Reading
- Academic Writing

Listening and Speaking (CED 086 Beginning Listening and Speaking, CED 096 Intermediate Listening & Speaking, CED 166 Advanced Listening & Speaking, depending on level):
These classes are designed for non-native English speaking students seeking to increase their listening and speaking abilities in English. Study and practice will concentrate on pronunciation skills, speaking skills, presentation skills, listening skills, and American idioms.

Grammar and Composition (CED 087 Beginning Grammar and Composition, CED 097 Intermediate Grammar & Composition, CED 167 Advanced Grammar & Composition, depending on level):
These classes are designed for non-native English speaking students seeking to increase their understanding of English grammar and beginning composition. The emphasis of this course will be to study the rules of grammar through simple composition of papers and presentations. Both oral and written grammar will be included in this course.

Reading (CED 088 Beginning Reading, CED 098 Intermediate Reading, CED 168 Advanced Reading, depending on level):
These classes are designed for non-native English speaking students seeking to increase their reading skills in English. Study and practice will concentrate on vocabulary expansion, reading comprehension in a variety of genres, word usage, character analysis, and journaling.

Academic Writing (CED 089 Beginning Academic Writing, CED 099 Intermediate Academic Writing, CED 169 Advanced Academic Writing, CED 179 Transitional Academic Writing, depending on level):
These classes are designed for non-native English speaking students seeking to improve their writing skills for the college classroom. Students taking these classes will be asked to produce various forms of written work, practice editing and peer-editing, make the necessary corrections, and complete final drafts of their assignments. NOTE: CED 179 Transitional Academic Writing is designed for non-native English speaking students who are also enrolled in ENG 100 Introduction to College Writing during the same semester. This course focuses on reading and writing. Assignments include full-length essays using accurate vocabulary and correct grammar. Emphasis on using transitions and applying appropriate mechanics is maintained. Self-evaluation and peer editing are used to encourage students to work toward clear written expression.

Registration Procedures: Most Western Institute courses are open to anyone who may benefit from them. Other courses and programs have specific enrollment requirements. Students may register for most courses through walk-in registration in the office of the Western Institute. Online registration options are also available. Call the Institute (816) 271-4100 or visit us online www.missouriwestern.edu/wi (http://www.missouriwestern.edu/wi) for more information.
**Fees:** Fees for continuing education classes are divided into two categories: credit and noncredit courses. Most credit courses carry the same tuition and fees as regular Missouri Western courses. Non-credit course fees are based on the expense to offer each course.

**Refund Policy:** The refund policy for credit classes is the same as other credit courses at MWSU. Noncredit students may receive a full refund on noncredit Institute classes, if notification is received one week prior to the first class period or if the class is cancelled. After the first class meeting, but prior to the second class session, students may receive a 50% refund (minus a $5 administrative charge) if it is requested in writing. No refunds will be made after the second scheduled class meeting.

**Walter Cronkite Memorial**

Since St. Joseph, Mo., is both the birthplace of Walter Cronkite and the home of Missouri Western State University, the university established the Walter Cronkite Memorial in 2013 as a tribute to the St. Joseph native. The memorial, which continues to expand in size and scope, currently occupies 6,000 square feet in the Spratt Hall Atrium. The memorial includes images, videos and memorabilia from Cronkite’s life and the many events he covered as a journalist. Additionally, the University created two original multimedia productions to honor Cronkite. These plays are periodically performed live at the memorial; recorded versions also are shown for visitors.

A central feature of the Walter Cronkite Memorial is a 9’ X 21’ work of art that includes 39 images of world and national news events reported by Cronkite. An interactive kiosk enables visitors to bring these images to life via video clips of actual news broadcasts, Cronkite’s reflections and summaries of the historical significance of the events.

The memorial includes a replica of the newsroom from which Cronkite broadcast the news during the 1960s-1970s.

**Western Playhouse**

The Western Playhouse is a non-profit professional theatre whose purpose is to enhance the local and regional arts scene, engage the community through professional theatrical performances, and empower young theatre artists by providing them with professional applied-learning opportunities. www.westernplayhouse.com

**Bio Bus**

The Bio Bus is a mobile laboratory that visits regional high schools and middle schools, engaging students in hands-on science activities. It also engages the public at regional, state, and national fairs and other events, with the goal of enhancing interest in the study of science and the pursuit of scientific careers.
UNIVERSITY GOVERNANCE

University Cabinet
Dr. Robert A. Vartabedian, President
Dr. Jeanne Daffron, Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs
Dr. Cale Fessler, Vice President for Financial Planning & Administration
Shana Meyer, Vice President for Student Affairs
Jerry Pickman, Vice President for University Advancement and Executive Director of University Foundation
Kurt McGuffin, Director of Athletics
Brandt Shields, Director of External Relations
Jomel Nichols, Director of Public Relations
Kim Sigrist, Executive Associate to the President

Board of Governors
Leo Blakley (term expires October 29, 2016)
Appointed by Governor Jay Nixon, April 2010
Dirck Clark (term expires October 29, 2015)
Re-Appointed by Governor Jay Nixon, April 2010
David Liechti (term expires October 29, 2019)
Appointed by Governor Jay Nixon, March 2014
Brigadier General Gregory Mason (term expires October 29, 2018)
Appointed by Governor Jay Nixon, February 2013
Alfred Purcell (term expires October 29, 2018)
Appointed by Governor Jay Nixon, February 2013
Kayla Schoonover (term expires October 29, 2017)
Appointed by Governor Jay Nixon, June 2016
Debbie Smith (term expires October 29, 2020)
Appointed by Governor Jay Nixon, November 2015
Joseph Kellogg (Student Governor) (term expires December 31, 2017)
Appointed by Governor Jay Nixon, April 2016
University Accreditations & Approvals

Missouri Western State University is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission (HLC). For information about HLC Accreditation, contact:

The Higher Learning Commission
30 North La Salle Street, Suite 2400
Chicago, IL 60602-2504
Telephone 800-621-7440
www.hlcommission.org (http://www.hlcommission.org)

In addition, Missouri Western has earned the following specialized accreditations:

- Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB International) - Institutional Accreditation Steven L. Craig School of Business, BS in Business Administration
- Commission on Accreditation for Health Informatics and Information Management Education (CAHIIM) - Health Information Technology AS, Health Information Management, BS
- Commission on Accreditation in Physical Therapy Education (CAPTE) - Physical Therapist Assistant, AAS
- Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education (CCNE) - Nursing: BSN, MSN
- Council on Social Work Education (CSWE) - Social Work, BSW
- Engineering Technology Accreditation Commission of ABET (ETAC of ABET) - Construction Engineering Technology, BS; Electronics Engineering Technology, BS
- National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Science (NAACLS) - Clinical Program in Medical Technology
- National Association of Schools of Music (NASM) - Music: BA, BM, BME
- National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE) - Elementary Education BSE, Early Childhood Education BSE, Art BSE, English BSE, Music BME, French BSE, Spanish BSE, Speech and Theatre BSE; Teacher Certification attached to the BS in Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics, Physical Education and Social Science

Curriculum Approval
- American Chemical Society (ACS) - BS, Chemistry

Program Approval
- American Bar Association (ABA) – Legal Assistant: Certificate, AS, minor in Legal Studies
- Missouri State Board of Education with the Department of Elementary and Secondary Education (SBOE/DESE) – Educator Preparation Programs in Elementary Education BSE, Early Childhood Education BSE, Art BSE, English BSE, Music BME, French BSE, Spanish BSE, Speech and Theatre BSE; Teacher Certification attached to the BS in Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics, Physical Education and Social Science
- Missouri State Board of Nursing (MSBN) - BSN, Nursing

Campus Locations

Higher Learning Commission approved locations include:

- Missouri Western State University main campus located at:
  4525 Downs Drive
  St. Joseph, MO 64507
  (816) 271-4200
- MWSU Northlands campus located at:
  6364 N Cosby Avenue
  Kansas City, MO 64151
  (816) 746-1001
- Metropolitan Community College Penn Valley campus located at:
  3201 Southwest Trafficway
  Kansas City, MO 64111
  (816) 271-4100
ALUMNI & FOUNDATION

Foundation
The Missouri Western State University Foundation was established in 1969 as an independent entity to promote private giving to help the University move into the forefront of public higher education. The Foundation encourages, holds, invests and disburses private gifts of cash, securities, appreciated assets and personal property, all toward the goal of providing services, programs and facilities that strengthen the mission of the university.

Donations and gifts may be unrestricted or restricted to target specific interests of the University including scholarships, awards, equipment grants, program funding and capital improvements or may be unrestricted to assist with the future needs that meet the goals of the institution.

Major gifts to the Foundation have contributed substantially toward the growth of the University and its continuous goal of excellence in such projects as the Fulkerson Center, Spratt Memorial Stadium, improvements to the Hearnes Center, Leah Spratt Hall, the Glenn E. Marion Memorial Clock Tower, the University Plaza, Kelley Commons, the Walter Cronkite Memorial, and the Agenstein/Remington Halls project, and the establishment of the Craig School of Business.

Capital campaigns allow the Foundation to secure private sector resources to perpetuate the distinctive values and contributions of Missouri Western State University. Funding for the Agenstein Hall renovation and construction of Remington Hall were part of Missouri Western’s previous capital campaign, Achieving Greatness. The Foundation is currently raising funds for facilities, endowments and programming as part of the Centennial Capital Campaign, which went public in January 2015.

The Missouri Western Foundation is a tax-exempt corporation; therefore, gifts made through it are tax deductible as appropriate. Its activities are directed by an independent, volunteer board that works closely with the University administration to identify needs and allocate funds.

The Missouri Western Alumni Association
The Missouri Western Alumni Association was established in 1970 to advance the educational interests of the University. The Association provides opportunities for alumni to stay connected to Missouri Western and offers student scholarships each year.

The Alumni Association hosts Homecoming activities and reunions, Commencement receptions for graduates and their families, as well as the St. Joseph Junior College reunion. The Alumni Association coordinates as many as 40 activities throughout the year through its regional chapters – St. Joseph, Kansas City and St. Louis – and its alumni networks – Mama Griffs (a family-focused group), the Craig School of Business Alumni Network and the Black Alumni Network. In 2016, we will add a Young Alumni Network and host several career-based webinars led by professional Human Resources consultant Claudia James '89.

During Homecoming week, the Association recognizes outstanding alumni, a current faculty member and a University supporter at its annual banquet. Nominations for the awards may be submitted year round on the University website. Distinguished alumni include Esther George '80, president of the Federal Reserve Bank of Kansas City, Bill Snyder '59, Kansas State head football coach, Charles Bruffy '81, multiple Grammy Award winner conductor of the Kansas City Chorus and Phoenix Chorale, and Cheri Kempf '85, softball analyst for ESPN and commissioner of National Pro Fastpitch.

The Association serves more than 25,000 Missouri Western alumni who reside in all 50 states as well as several foreign countries and territories. A list of alumni events and activities can be found at www.missouriwestern.edu/alumni (http://www.missouriwestern.edu/alumni).

Missouri Western Ambassadors
The Missouri Western State University Ambassadors are composed of community and campus members who are interested in the University and what it offers to the community at large. The Ambassadors serve as a bridge between the campus and community.

Through their activities, they strive to make St. Joseph and surrounding communities aware of the educational, cultural and financial benefits of Missouri Western. The major focus of the Ambassadors is to raise funds for scholarships for nontraditional students. Their fundraiser, Night at the Ritz, is held every spring, and three luncheon/meetings are held every year. For more information, contact Diane Holtz, (816) 271-5651 or holtz@missouriwestern.edu.
UNIVERSITY FACULTY

A

James Adkins (2013) Instructor, Craig School of Business. B.S.B.A., M.B.A., Pittsburg State University; C.P.A.

Kaye Adkins (1999) Professor, English & Modern Languages Department. B.S., Pittsburg State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Kansas.

Kevin Anderson (2001) Professor, Computer Science, Mathematics & Physics Department. B.A., Bethany College; M.S., Ph.D., Kansas State University.


B

Jason Baker (2000) Professor, Biology Department. B.S., Ph.D., Kansas State University.

Julie Baldwin (2004) Associate Professor, School of Nursing & Health Professions. A.S.N., Riverside Community College; B.S.N., California State University-Fullerton; M.S.N., University of Missouri-Kansas City; D.N.P., Indiana Wesleyan University.

Csengele Barta (2012) Assistant Professor, Biology Department. B.S., Babes-Bolyai University; M.S., Biological Research Center of the Hungarian Academy of Sciences; Ph.D., University of Szeged.

Cynthia Bartels (2004) Instructor, English & Modern Languages Department. B.A., Southwest Missouri State University; M.A., University of Arkansas.

Susan Bashinski (2013) Associate Professor, Education Department. B.S., M.Ed., University of Missouri-Columbia; Ed.D., University of Kansas.

Ana Bausset (2011) Assistant Professor, English & Modern Languages Department. B.A., M.A., Brigham Young University; Ph.D., University of Utah.

Deborah Becker (2002) Assistant Professor, Computer Science, Mathematics & Physics Department. B.S., M.A., Southwest Missouri State University.

Stacia Bensyl (1991) Chairperson and Professor, English & Modern Languages Department. B.S.Ed., Northwest Missouri State University; M.A., University College Dublin; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Robert Bergland (1997) Professor, Communication & Journalism Department. B.A., Millikin University; M.A., Ph.D., Purdue University.

Christopher Bond (2009) Associate Professor, Communication & Journalism Department. B.S., University of Southern Mississippi; M.S., Mississippi College; Ph.D., University of Memphis.


Evelyn Brooks (1995) Professor, School of Nursing & Health Professions. B.S.N., Fort Hays State University; M.S.N., Wichita State University; Ph.D., University of Kansas.

Carolyn Brose (1998) Associate Professor, School of Nursing & Health Professions. B.S., Oklahoma Baptist University; M.S., Ohio State University; Ed.D., University of Kansas.

Brian Bucklein (2010) Assistant Professor, Computer Science, Mathematics & Physics Department. B.S., B.A., East Carolina University; Ph.D., Brigham Young University.


C


Benjamin Caldwell (1998) Professor, Chemistry Department. B.Sc., Randolph-Macon College; Ph.D., University of Virginia.

Cristi Campbell (2004) Associate Professor, School of Nursing & Health Professions. B.S., Missouri Western State College; M.S., University of Missouri; M.S.N., Vanderbilt University School of Nursing; DNP, University of Missouri-Kansas City.

Elizabeth Canon (2015) Assistant Professor, English & Modern Languages Department. B.A., University of Florida; Ph.D., University of Georgia.

Susan Carter (2009) Professor, Music Department. B.M., University of Texas; M.M. Texas Christian University; D.M.A., Texas Tech University.


F. Eduardo Castilla Ortiz (2006) Assistant Professor, English & Modern Languages Department. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Utah.


Ronda Chesney (2015) Instructor, Education Department. B.A., Missouri Western State University; M.S.Ed., Baker University.

Lori Chester (2016) Instructor, Computer Science, Mathematics & Physics Department. B.S., University of Oklahoma; M.S., Tulsa University.

Cary Chevalier (1996) Professor, Biology Department. B.S., M.S., Arizona State University; Ph.D., University of California.

Cheng-Huei (Michael) Chiao (2007) Associate Professor, Craig School of Business. B.S., M.S., National Chung-Hsing University; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee.

Hong Choi (2007) Associate Professor, Health, Physical Education & Recreation Department. B.A., Yon Sei University; M.S., United States Sports Academy; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University.

William Chuber (2016) Instructor, Military Science Department. B.S., University of St. Mary.
William Church (1990) Associate Professor, English & Modern Languages Department. B.A., Missouri Western State College; M.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City; Ph.D., University of Kansas.

M. Susan Claflin (2008) Associate Professor, Education Department. B.A., Ottawa University; M.A., University of Denver; Ph.D., University of Kansas.

Pamela Clary (2007) Assistant Professor, Criminal Justice, Legal Studies & Social Work Department. A.A., Highland Community College; B.S., Kansas State University; M.S.W., University of Kansas; Ph.D., Kansas State University.

Jason Costanzo (2015) Assistant Professor, Philosophy & Religion Department. B.A., Franciscan University of Steubenville; M.A., Ph.D., Katholieke Universiteit Leuven.

John Courington (2008) Chairperson and Professor, Economics, Political Science & Sociology Department. B.S., Arizona State University; M.S., Ph.D., Oklahoma State University.

Jeanie Crain (1987) Professor, English & Modern Languages Department. B.A., Berry College; M.A., Ph.D., Purdue University.

Brian Cronk (1993) Chairperson and Professor, Psychology Department. B.S., University of Wisconsin-Madison; M.A., Bradley University; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee.

Jeanne Daffron (1977) Professor, School of Nursing & Health Professions. A.S., B.S., Missouri Western State College; M.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City; Ph.D., Texas Women’s University.

Melissa Daggett (2003) Associate Professor, Biology Department. B.S., Kansas State University; Ph.D., University of Kansas.


Dominic DeBrincat (2015) Assistant Professor, History & Geography Department. B.A., University of Michigan-Dearborn; J.D., M.A., Wayne State University; Ph.D., University of Connecticut.

Teddi Deka (1997) Professor, Psychology Department. B.S., M.A., Ph.D., Ohio State University.

Lane DesAutels (2016) Assistant Professor, Philosophy & Religion Department. B.A., University of Puget Sound; M.A., Western Michigan University; Ph.D., University of Maryland.

Jeffery DeVaul-Fetters (2014) Instructor, Military Science Department. B.S., Benedictine College; M.A., Webster University.

Mary Dockery (2013) Instructor, English & Modern Languages Department. B.A., Missouri Western State University; M.F.A., University of Kansas.

Regan Dodd (2012) Assistant Professor, Health, Physical Education & Recreation Department. B.S., M.S.E., Northwest Missouri State University; M.B.A., Baker University; Ph.D., University of Kansas.


Dawn Drake (2012) Assistant Professor, History & Geography Department. B.S., Indiana University of Pennsylvania; M.S., University of Delaware; Ph.D., University of Tennessee.

Michael Ducey (2001) Professor, Chemistry Department. B.S., University of Kansas; Ph.D., University of Michigan.

E

Todd Eckdahl (1993) Chairperson and Professor, Biology Department. B.S., University of Minnesota-Duluth; Ph.D., Purdue University.

Jason Edgar (2015) Instructor, Communication & Journalism Department. B.A., Missouri Southern State University; M.A., University of Arkansas.


L. Jo Elliott (2014) Assistant Professor, Psychology Department. B.A., University of Arizona; M.A., Ph.D., New Mexico State University.

John Ellis (2006) Associate Professor, Education Department. B.S., Indiana State University; M.A., Ed.D., Ball State University.

Benjamin England (2014) Assistant Professor, Psychology Department. B.A., Western Connecticut State University; M.A., Texas Tech University.

Jonathan Euchner (1993) Assistant Professor, Economics, Political Science & Sociology Department. B.A., University of Northern Iowa; M.A., University of South Carolina; Ph.D. University of Kentucky.

Claudine Evans (2014) Instructor, English & Modern Languages Department. Bachelor’s degree, Universite de Strasbourg; Professional Master’s degree, Universite de Strasbourg; Professional Master’s degree, Universite de Rouen.

F

Kelly Fast (2014) Assistant Professor, School of Nursing & Health Professions. B.S.B.A., Quincy University; M.S., College of St. Scholastica.

Rebecca Foley (2009) Associate Professor, Art Department. B.A., Rice University; M.F.A., Indiana University.

Phillip Frank (2016) Assistant Professor, B.S., Appalachian State University; M.B.A., High Point University; Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Greensboro.

Jana Frye (2014) Assistant Professor, Criminal Justice, Legal Studies & Social Work Department. B.S., Truman State University; M.S.W., University of Kansas.

Eric Fusion (2009) Instructor, Art Department. B.A., Missouri Western State University.

G

Carissa Ganong (2016) Assistant Professor, Biology Department. B.S., Mansfield University; M.S., University of Central Arkansas; Ph.D., University of Georgia.

Nathan Gay (2014) Assistant Professor, Music Department. B.A., Missouri State University; M.M., D.M.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City Conservatory of Music and Dance.
Aron Gerhart (2012) Instructor, Psychology Department. B.S., Missouri Western State College; M.S., University of Central Missouri.

Suzanne Godboldt (2012) Associate Professor, Criminal Justice, Legal Studies & Social Work Department. B.S., Florida Southern College; M.A., Sam Houston State University; Ph.D., University of Nebraska at Omaha.

Christopher Godfrey (1982) Professor, Computer Science, Mathematics & Physics Department. B.S., University of Central Arkansas; Ph.D., Iowa State University.

Michael Grantham (2016) Assistant Professor, Biology Department. B.S., Emporia State University; Ph.D., Louisiana State University.

Beth Gregory (2016) Assistant Professor, Education Department. B.S.E., M.S., Northwest Missouri State University; Ed.D., University of Missouri.

Konrad Gunderson (2000) Associate Professor, Craig School of Business. B.A., Luther College; M.S., University of Wisconsin-Madison; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Angela Haas (2015) Assistant Professor, History & Geography Department. B.A., Ithaca College; M.A.; Ph.D., Binghamton University.

Chelsey Hamm (2016) Assistant Professor, Music Department. B.M., Ithaca College; M.M., Florida State University; Ph.D., Indiana University, expected 2016.

Reza Hamzaee (1984) Professor, Economics, Political Science & Sociology Department. B.S., National University of Iran; M.A., University of California-Santa Barbara; Ph.D., Arizona State University.

Robert Hanson (2015) Assistant Professor, Theatre, Cinema & Dance Department. B.A., Yale University; M.F.A., University of Southern California.

Sonia Hanson (2015) Assistant Professor, Theatre, Cinema & Dance Department. B.A., Stephen F. Austin State University; M.F.A., San Diego State University.

Cosette Hardwick (1999) Associate Professor, School of Nursing & Health Professions. B.S., University of Kansas; DPT, Creighton University.

R. Lee Harrelson (2005) Chairperson and Associate Professor, Music Department. B.M., University of Southern Mississippi; D.M.A., M.M., University of Missouri-Kansas City.

Crystal Harris (1999) Associate Professor, School of Nursing & Health Professions. Nursing Diploma, Saint Luke's Hospital School of Nursing; B.S.N., William Jewell College; M.S.N., University of Kansas.

David Harris (2010) Associate Professor, Art Department. B.A., Missouri Western State College; M.F.A., Fort Hays State University.

Shawna Harris (2009) Associate Professor, Communication & Journalism Department. B.S., Southern Utah University; M.A., University of Nevada; Ph.D., University of Georgia.

Teresa Harris (2004) Professor, Art Department. B.A., Missouri Western State College; M.F.A., Fort Hays State University.

Connie Hecker (2000) Assistant Professor, Computer Science, Mathematics & Physics Department. B.S., Missouri Western State College; M.S., Regis University.

Jennifer Hegeman (1990) Professor, Computer Science, Mathematics & Physics Department. B.A., Augustana College; M.A., Indiana University; Ph.D., University of Missouri-Kansas City.

Kelly Henry (1999) Professor, Psychology Department. B.S., William Jewell College; M.A., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign; Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.

Elise Hepworth (2014) Associate Professor, Music Department. B.S.E., Northwest Missouri State University; M.M.E., Kansas City Conservatory of Music, University of Missouri; D.A., University of Mississippi.

Matthew Hepworth (2014) Assistant Professor, Art Department. B.A., Eastern Washington University; M.F.A., Savannah College of Art & Design.

Shauna Hiley (1997) Professor, Chemistry Department. B.S., Central Missouri State University; Ph.D., University of Wyoming.

Paul Hindemith (2016) Assistant Professor, Music Department. B.M., Southern Methodist University; M.M., University of Maryland-College Park; D.M.A., University of Minnesota.


Peter Hriso (2008) Chairperson and Associate Professor, Art Department. B.S., University of Southern Indiana; M.F.A., The Ohio State University.

Marilyn Hunt (1997) Associate Professor, Communication & Journalism Department. B.A., M.A., California State University; Ph.D., University of Kentucky.

Deborah Irvine (1994) Professor, Education Department. B.S.E., M.A., Ed.S., Pittsburg State University; Ph.D., University of Kansas.

Julie Jedlicka (2015) Assistant Professor, Biology Department. B.S., M.S., University of Michigan-Ann Arbor; Ph.D., University of California-Santa Cruz.

Deborah Jeffries (2015) Instructor, Chemistry Department. A.A., Wentworth Junior College; B.S., M.A.S., Missouri Western State University.

Cynthia Jeney (2000) Associate Professor, English & Modern Languages Department. B.S., Northern Arizona University; M.A., Ph.D., Arizona State University.

Adrienne Johnson (2013) Assistant Professor, Education Department. B.A., University of Denver; M.A., National Louis University; Ph.D., University of Kansas.

Britton Johnson (2009) Associate Professor, Health, Physical Education & Recreation Department. B.S., Albion College; M.A., Western Michigan University; Ph.D., Walden University.

J. Logan Jones (2015) Assistant Professor, Craig School of Business. B.S., M.B.A., Arkansas State University; Ph.D., University of Mississippi.

Marla Jones (2015) Assistant Professor, Health, Physical Education & Recreation Department. B.S., M.S., Arkansas State University; Ph.D., University of Mississippi.
K

Ali Kamali (1996) Professor, Economics, Political Science & Sociology Department. B.A., National University of Iran; M.A., University of Detroit; Ph.D., Michigan State University.


Heather Kendall (2008) Associate Professor, School of Nursing & Health Professions. B.S.N., Missouri Western State University; M.S.N., University of Missouri-Kansas City.

Joachim Kibirige (1991) Associate Professor, Economics, Political Science & Sociology Department. B.A., Makerere University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Missouri-Columbia.

Krishna Kisi (2015) Assistant Professor, Engineering Technology Department. Bachelor, Tribhuvan University; M.S., University of Nevada-Las Vegas; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Suzanne Kissock (2005) Associate Professor, Criminal Justice, Legal Studies & Social Work Department. B.A., St. Louis University; J.D., St. Louis University School of Law.

Steven Klassen (1995) Associate Professor, Computer Science, Mathematics & Physics Department. B.S., Friends University; M.S., University of Houston-Clear Lake; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.


Joshua Knight (2016) Assistant Professor, Music Department. B.M., M.M., University of Central Arkansas; D.M.A., University of Oklahoma.


Melinda Kovacs (2012) Assistant Professor, Economics, Political Science & Sociology Department. M.A., ELTE, Hungary; M.A., Central European University; M.A., Ph.D., Rutgers University.

Karen Koy (2008) Associate Professor, Biology Department. B.S., Bowling Green State University; M.S., Indiana University; Ph.D., University of Illinois at Chicago.

Justin Kraft (2007) Chairperson and Associate Professor, Health, Physical Education & Recreation Department. B.S., Jamestown College; M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ph.D., University of Alabama.


W. Dale Krueger (1981) Associate Professor, Craig School of Business. B.A., DePauw University; M.A., Northern Illinois University; Ph.D., University of Missouri.

Marianne Kunkel (2014) Assistant Professor, English & Modern Languages Department. B.A., Auburn University; M.F.A., University of Florida; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Yipkei Kwok (2015) Assistant Professor, Computer Science, Mathematics & Physics Department. B.S., Hong Kong Baptist University; M.S., California State University; Ph.D., The University of Texas at El Paso.

L

Michael Lane (2013) Professor, Craig School of Business. B.S., Lowell Technological Institute; M.S., Northeastern University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

Peggy Lane (2014) Professor, Craig School of Business. B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Arkansas.


Greg Lawson (2016) Instructor, Computer Science, Mathematics & Physics Department. A.A., Community College of the Air Force; B.S., University of Maryland-College Park; M.A.S., Missouri Western State University.

S. Jay Lemanski (2012) Assistant Professor, History & Geography Department. B.A., Concordia College; M.A., University of Michigan; M.Div., Concordia Seminary; M.A, Ph.D., University of Akron.

Mark Lewis (2005) Professor, Craig School of Business. B.S., University of Kansas; M.S., Ph.D., Southern Methodist University.


Gregory Lindsteadt (2005) Chairperson and Professor, Criminal Justice, Legal Studies & Social Work Department. B.S., University of Nebraska; M.S., Central Missouri State University; Ph.D., Indiana University.

Matthew Loehr (2014) Assistant Professor, Criminal Justice, Legal Studies & Social Work Department. B.A., Benedictine College; M.S.W., University of Kansas; Ph.D., Kansas State University.


Steven Lorimor (1999) Associate Professor, Chemistry Department. B.S., Central Missouri State University; Ph.D., University of Wyoming.

Brett Luthans (1996) Professor, Craig School of Business. B.S., M.A., Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

M

Dalong Ma (2014) Assistant Professor, Craig School of Business. B.S., Tianjin University; M.B.A., Ph.D., Shandong University; Ph.D., University of Louisville.

Jon Mandracchia (2015) Assistant Professor, Psychology Department. B.A., Truman State University; M.A., Ph.D., Texas Tech University.

David Marble (2013) Assistant Professor, Criminal Justice, Legal Studies & Social Work Department. B.A., Brigham Young University; M.P.A., University of Utah; M.S., Ph.D., University of Texas at Dallas.
Susan Martens (2013) Assistant Professor, English & Modern Languages Department. B.A.E., Wayne State College; M.A., University of South Dakota; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

David Mathies (2009) Assistant Professor, Philosophy & Religion Department. B.A., Goshen College; MATS, Associate Mennonite Biblical Seminary; Ph.D., Boston University.

Nathanael May (2009) Associate Professor, Music Department. B.M., University of Wisconsin-Whitewater; M.M. University of Rochester; D.M.A., University of Kansas.

Kevin McCullagh (2014) Chairperson, Military Science, Military Science Department. B.S., St. Norbert College; M.S., Central Michigan University; Mt. Pleasant.

Lori McCune (2012) Assistant Professor, Computer Science, Mathematics & Physics Department. B.S., University of Akron; M.S., Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Dana McDaniel (2015) Assistant Professor, School of Nursing & Health Professions. B.S.N., Missouri Western State University; M.S.N./NP-C, University of Missouri-Kansas City.


David McMahan (2001) Professor, Communication & Journalism Department. A.S., Vincennes University; B.S., M.A., University of Nebraska; Ph.D., University of Iowa.

Patrick McMurry (1978) Professor, Economics, Political Science & Sociology Department. B.S., Southwest Missouri State University; M.A., Central Missouri State University; Ph.D., University of Arkansas.


Hillary Mellema (2015) Assistant Professor, Craig School of Business. B.A., M.B.A., Saginaw Valley State University; Ph.D., Kent State University.

Natalie Mikita (2016) Assistant Professor, Chemistry Department. B.S., Otterbein College, Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University.

Amy Miller (2015) Instructor, English & Modern Languages Department. B.S., B.S.E., Missouri Western State University; M.S.Ed., University of Missouri.

Timothy Miller (1993) Assistant Professor, Computer Science, Mathematics & Physics Department. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Kansas State University.

Mark Mills (2008) Associate Professor, Biology Department. B.S., M.A., University of Nebraska at Omaha; Ph.D., University of Georgia.

Sergio Molina (2015) Assistant Professor, Health, Physical Education & Recreation Department. B.A., Wichita State University; M.S., Pittsburg State University; Ph.D., University of South Carolina.

Susan Montee (2013) Assistant Professor, Craig School of Business. CPA; B.A., Drury University; J.D., University of Missouri-Kansas City.

Gaywyn Moore (2015) Assistant Professor, English & Modern Languages Department. B.A., Washington University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Kansas.

Jill Morsbach (2013) Assistant Professor, School of Nursing & Health Professions. B.S.N., Fort Hays State University; M.S.N., University of Missouri-Kansas City.

N

Murray Nabors (2008) Professor, B.S., Yale College; Ph.D., Michigan State University.

Laura Nold (2014) Instructor, School of Nursing & Health Professions. B.S.N., M.S.N., Missouri Western State University.

J. Evan Noyarnaert (1985) Assistant Professor, Computer Science, Mathematics & Physics Department. B.A, University of Illinois; M.S. University of Iowa; M.S., Midwestern State University.

Robert Nulph (2013) Associate Professor, Communication & Journalism Department. B.S.E., M.S., Clarion University of Pennsylvania; Ph.D., University of Kansas.

O

Kathleen O'Connor (1981) Professor, School of Nursing & Health Professions. B.S., Creighton University; M.N., University of Kansas; Ph.D., University of Missouri-Kansas City.

Linda Oakleaf (2015) Assistant Professor, Health, Physical Education & Recreation Department. B.S., Western Carolina University; M.S., University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill; Ph.D., North Carolina State University.

James Okapal (2005) Chairperson and Associate Professor, Philosophy & Religion Department. B.S., The Ohio State University; M.A., Bowling Green State University; Ph.D., University of Tennessee.

P

H. Kent Pickett (1980) Assistant Professor, Computer Science, Mathematics & Physics Department. B.S., M.S., University of Missouri-Rolla.

Jeffrey Poet (2002) Professor, Computer Science, Mathematics & Physics Department. B.A., Ottawa University; M.S., Kansas State University; Ph.D., University of Wyoming.

Elizabeth Potts (2016) Assistant Professor, Education Department. B.S., M.S., Longwood College, Ph.D., University of Virginia-Charlottesville.

Q

Long Qiao (2009) Associate Professor, Engineering Technology Department. B.S., Xian University of Architecture & Technology; M.S., Texas Tech University; Ph.D., Kansas State University.

Taylor Qedensley (2014) Assistant Professor, Biology Department. B.S., University of Nebraska at Lincoln; M.S., University of Nebraska at Omaha; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

Gretchen Quenstedt-Moe (2009) Associate Professor, School of Nursing & Health Professions. B.S.N., M.S.N., Ph.D., University of Kansas.

R

Maureen Raaffensperger (1997) Professor, School of Nursing & Health Professions. B.S., University of Nebraska Medical Center; M.S., University of Missouri-Columbia; B.F.A., Des Moines University.

Jonathan Rhoad (2006) Associate Professor, Chemistry Department. A.B., William Jewell College; M.S., Ph.D., The Ohio State University.


Madeline Rislow (2015) Assistant Professor, Art Department. B.A., Gustavus Adolphus College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Kansas.

Miguel Rivera-Taupier (2013) Assistant Professor, English & Modern Languages Department. B.A., Pontificia Universidad Católica del Perú; M.A., Tulane University; Ph.D., University of Virginia.

Ian Roberts (1996) Professor, English & Modern Languages Department. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

William Russell (2005) Associate Professor, Health, Physical Education & Recreation Department. B.A., Cleveland State University; M.S., Ball State University; Ph.D., University of Missouri-Columbia.

S

Cassandra Samuel (2015) Instructor, Craig School of Business. B.S., M.S., Northwest Missouri State University.

Fiona Sansone (2016) Endowed Director for Population Health & Assistant Professor, School of Nursing & Health Professions. B.S.N., Missouri Western State University; M.S.W., University of Missouri.

Stephanie Schartel Dunn (2014) Assistant Professor, Craig School of Business. B.S.E., M.A., Pittsburg State University; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma.


Daniel Shepherd (2014) Chairperson and Assistant Professor, Education Department. B.A., Cedarville University; M.Ed., Indiana Wesleyan University; Ed.S., Ed.D., Ball State University.

Kay Siebler (2008) Professor, English & Modern Languages Department. B.A., M.A., University of Nebraska-Lincoln; Ph.D., Miami University.

Alec Sithole (2016) Assistant Professor, Computer Science, Mathematics & Physics Department. B.S., M.S., University of Zimbabwe; M.S., Ph.D., Portland State University.

H. Machelle Skinner (2012) Assistant Professor, School of Nursing & Health Professions. B.S.N., Missouri Western State University; M.S.N., Liberty University.

Gerald Small (2013) Instructor, Health, Physical Education & Recreation Department. B.S., Wake Forest University; M.A., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary.

Christopher Smiley (2014) Instructor, Military Science Department. B.S., University of Missouri-Kansas City; M.A., Webster University.

Kipton Smilie (2013) Assistant Professor, Education Department. B.S.E., Pittsburgh State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Kansas.

Michael Smith (1990) Professor, Education Department. B.A., Ashland College; M.S., University of Dayton; Ph.D., Indiana University.

Montella Smith (2013) Assistant Professor, Criminal Justice, Legal Studies & Social Work Department. A.A., A.A.S., Community College of Baltimore County; B.A., University of Baltimore; J.D., University of Baltimore School of Law.

Daniel Stasko (2015) Assistant Professor, Chemistry Department. B.A., Kent State University; Ph.D., University of Wyoming.

Stephanie Stewart (2013) Assistant Professor, School of Nursing & Health Professions. B.S.N., Missouri Western State University; M.S.N., University of Phoenix.

Jeff Stover (2013) Chairperson, Asst Professor/Tech Director, Theatre, Cinema & Dance Department. B.A., University of Nevada-Las Vegas; M.F.A., University of Texas at Dallas.

Aaron Stutterheim (2009) Instructor, Engineering Technology Department. B.S., Missouri Western State University; M.A., Kansas State University.

Stanislav Svojanovsky (2013) Assistant Professor, Chemistry Department. Ing., University of Pardubice; M.S., Western Michigan University; Ph.D., University of Kansas.

T

Shensheng Tang (2009) Associate Professor, Engineering Technology Department. B.S., Tianjin University; M.S., China Academy of Telecommunications Technology; Ph.D., University of Toledo.

John Tapia (1976) Professor, Communication & Journalism Department. B.A., California State University; M.A., University of Massachusetts; Ph.D., University of Arizona.

Prashant Tarun (2008) Associate Professor, Craig School of Business. B.E., Sardar Patel University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Texas at Arlington.


Orion Teal (2014) Assistant Professor, History & Geography Department. B.A., Reed College; M.A., Ph.D., Duke University.


Elizabeth Thorne-Wallington (2016) Assistant Professor, Education Department. B.A., University of Missouri-Columbia; M.P.A., University of Georgia; Ph.D., Washington University.

Janelle Torres y Torres (2010) Assistant Professor, Chemistry Department. B.A., Luther College; Ph.D., University of Iowa.


David Tushaus (1999) Professor, Criminal Justice, Legal Studies & Social Work Department. B.A., University of Missouri-Columbia; M.A., J.D., University of Iowa.
V

Latha Varghese (2016) Assistant Professor, School of Nursing & Health Professions. B.S.N., Pondicherry University; M.S.N./A.N.P., University of Missouri-Kansas City.

Robert Vartabedian (2008) Professor, Communication & Journalism Department. B.A., California State University; M.A., Wichita State University; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma.

Gregory Vecchi (2016) Assistant Professor, Criminal Justice, Legal Studies & Social Work Department. B.S., Park College; M.S., University of Alabama; Ph.D., Nova Southeastern University.

Amit Verma (2016) Assistant Professor, Craig School of Business. B.Tech., National Institute of Technology Calicut; Ph.D., University of Iowa.

Barbara Voigt (2012) Instructor, Western Institute. B.S., Oklahoma State University; M.S., Central Missouri State University.

Robert Willenbrink (2013) Professor, Theatre, Cinema & Dance Department. B.A., M.A., Morehead State University; Ph.D., Bowling Green State University.


Jeffrey Woodford (2010) Associate Professor, Chemistry Department. B.S., Carnegie Mellon University; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Y

Amit Verma (2016) Assistant Professor, Craig School of Business. B.Tech., National Institute of Technology Calicut; Ph.D., University of Iowa.

Yihong (Irene) Zhang (2016) Instructor, Craig School of Business. B.A., Zhengzhou University; M.S., Illinois State University; M.A., Kansas State University.

Zhao Zhang (1998) Professor, Engineering Technology Department. B.S., Southwest Jiaotong University; M.S., Sichuan University; M.P., Ph.D., University of North Carolina.

Z

Baoqiang Yan (2009) Assistant Professor, Computer Science, Mathematics & Physics Department. B.S., China Youth University for Political Sciences; M.S., Ph.D., University of Mississippi.

Xiaoqing (George) Yang (1998) Professor, Engineering Technology Department. B.S., Zhejiang University; M.S., Zhejiang University; Ph.D., Kansas State University.

Pi-Ming Yeh (2008) Associate Professor, School of Nursing & Health Professions. B.S., Taiwan College of Nursing; M.S., Institute of Medicine in Chung-Shan; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee.
EMERITI FACULTY

A
Jerry Anderson, Professor Emeritus of Music.
William Andresen, Professor Emeritus of Biology.
Leonard Archer, Professor Emeritus of Chemistry.
Jerry Aschermann, Professor Emeritus of Education.
David Ashley, Professor Emeritus of Biology.
John Atkinson, Professor Emeritus of Mathematics.

B
James Bargar, Professor Emeritus of Psychology.
Denise Bartles, Professor Emerita of Business.
George Bishop, Professor Emeritus of Computer Science.
Brenda Blessing, Professor Emerita of Health, Physical Education & Recreation.
Richard Boutwell, Professor Emeritus of Biology.

C
Joseph Castellani, Professor Emeritus of English.
Richard Crumley, Professor Emeritus of Biology.

E
Nancy Edwards, Professor Emerita of Education.
William Eickhorst, Professor Emeritus of Art.
Charles Erickson, Professor Emeritus of Health, Physical Education & Recreation.
Cordelia Esry, Professor Emerita of Nursing.
James Estes, Professor Emeritus of Art.
Lee Evinger, Professor Emeritus of Biology.

F
Mary Jane Fields, Professor Emerita of Education.
Frances Flanagan, Professor Emerita of English.
Harry Force, Professor Emeritus of Biology.
M. Lou Fowler, Professor Emerita of Business.
M. Jane Frick, Professor Emerita of English.

G
Ruth Galloway, Professor Emerita of English.
Mary Jo Gay, Professor Emerita of Nursing.
John Gilgun, Professor Emeritus of English.
Sue Gille, Professor Emerita of Nursing.
F. Matthew Gilmour, Professor Emeritus of Music.
James Grechus, Professor Emeritus of Health, Physical Education & Recreation.
Bonnie Greene, Professor Emerita of Health, Physical Education & Recreation.
Barry Greenwald, Professor Emeritus of Business.
Bonnie Gregory, Professor Emerita of Nursing.
Steven Greiert, Professor Emeritus of History.

H
Thomas C. Hansen, Professor Emeritus of Education.
Jeannie Harmon-Miller, Professor Emerita of Art.
Solon Earl Haynes, Professor Emeritus of Education.
Achsah M. Heckle, Professor Emeritus of Chemistry.
Susan Hinrichs, Professor Emerita of Computer Science.
Rosemary Hoffmann, Professor Emerita of Foreign Languages.
John T. Hughest, Professor Emeritus of Art.

J
David John, Professor Emeritus of Mathematics.
Martin A. Johnson, Dean Emeritus.
Ernest Johnston, Professor Emeritus of Physics.

K
Frank Kessler, Professor Emeritus of Political Science.

L
Louise Lacy, Professor Emerita of Humanities & Communications.
Larry Lambing, Professor Emeritus of Chemistry.
Elizabeth Latosi Sawin, Professor Emerita of English.
Larry Lawson, Professor Emeritus of Business.
Kenneth Lee, Professor Emeritus of Mathematics.
Donald Lillie, Professor Emeritus of Theatre (posthumous).
James L. Long, Professor Emeritus of Physical Education.

M
William G. Mack, Professor Emeritus of Bands.
Michael Magoon, Professor Emeritus of Foreign Languages.
Don Mahaffy, Professor Emeritus of Mathematics.
Michael Mathews, Professor Emeritus of Music.
Janet Gorman McCarthy, President Emerita.
Christa McCay, Professor Emerita of English.
Patrick McLeary, Professor Emeritus of History.
Jon Mark Mikkelsen, Professor Emeritus of Philosophy.
Jill Miller, Professor Emerita of Criminal Justice.
Marian Mitchell, Professor Emerita of Business.
Julia Mullican, Professor Emerita of Psychology.
C. Phil Mullins, Professor Emeritus of Philosophy.

G. Barry Nelson, Professor Emeritus of Engineering Technology.

Gloria Owen-Roddy, Professor Emerita of English.

Henry Pilgram, Professor Emeritus of Social Work.
Richard Porr, Professor Emeritus of Education.
Thomas C. Price, Professor Emeritus of Music.

Thomas Rachow, Professor Emeritus of Biology.
Sally Radmacher, Professor Emerita of Psychology.
Robertta Riemer, Professor Emerita of Music.
Donald Robbins, Professor Emeritus of Biology.
Carol Roever, Professor Emerita of Business.
Marcia Rogers, Professor Emerita of Office Information Systems.
Kenneth Rosenauer, Professor Emeritus of English.
John Rushin, Professor Emeritus of Biology.

Allison Sauls, Professor Emerita of Art.
James Scanlon, President Emeritus.
Leo Schmitz, Professor Emeritus of Mathematics.
Richard Schwarz, Professor Emeritus of Chemistry.
Ethel H. Shout, Professor Emerita of Business.
Russell Smith, Professor Emeritus of Chemistry.
David Steiniche, Professor Emeritus of Political Science.
Keith Stutterheim, Professor Emeritus of Engineering Technology.

Ann Thorne, Professor Emerita of English.

Nader Vargha, Professor Emeritus of Economics.

Phil Wann, Professor Emeritus of Psychology.
Jerry Wilkerson, Professor Emeritus of Mathematics.
Diana Winston, Professor Emerita of Education.
Nannette Wolford, Professor Emerita of Health, Physical Education & Recreation.

Gerald Zweerink, Professor Emeritus of Chemistry.
Missouri Western State University

UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION & STAFF

A
Ryan Addington (2016) University Police Officer, University Police. A.S., Drury University.

B
Dawn Baker (2014) Administrative Assistant, Academic, CST Department. B.S., Missouri Western State University.
Andy Ball (2015) Assistant Coach (Football), Athletics. A.A., Joliet Junior College; B.S., M.S., University of Central Missouri.
Belinda Ball (2001) Educational Psychologist WRDCC, WRDCC. B.S., M.S., M.S.E., Emporia State University.
Joel Beard (2013) Assistant Coach (Football), Athletics. B.A., University of Wisconsin; M.A., American InterContinental University.
Jason Bell (2002) University Police Officer, University Police.
Wonda Berry (1986) Recreation Services/ Facilities Director, Recreation Services. B.S., Missouri Western State University; M.S., Pittsburg State University.
Connie Brock (2015) Executive Associate to President, Presidents Office.
Dave Brown (1993) Assistant Dean for Health & Wellness, Counseling and Testing. B.S., Missouri Western State University; M.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City.
Elaine Bryant (1996) Director of Student Success & Academic Advising Center, Student Success. B.S.B.A., Missouri Western State University; M.S., Kansas State University.
Jackie Burns (2009) Librarian Distance Education, Library. B.A., Kansas State University; M.L.S., Emporia State University.

C
Benjamin Caldwell (1998) Dean of Graduate School, Graduate School. B.Sc., Randolph-Macon College; Ph.D., University of Virginia.
Jennifer Callow (2014) Assistant Cataloging Librarian, Library. B.S.E. Missouri Western State University; M.A., University of Missouri-Columbia.
Greg Carbin (2014) Head Coach (Strength & Conditioning), Athletics. B.S., M.A.S., Missouri Western State University.

Marian Carbin (2009) Head Coach (Volleyball), B.S., M.A.S, Missouri Western State University.


Blair Carmichael (2013) Instructional Designer, Instructional Media Center. A.S., Full Sail Center for the Recording Arts; B.S., Walden University.


Gary Clapp (2016) Director of Workforce Development & Grants Procurement, Western Institute. B.S./A.C.S., Mankato State University; Ph.D., Oregon State University.


Mike Clark (2012) University Police Officer, University Police.

Amy Coats (2016) Purchasing Clerk, Purchasing Department.


Aaron Coombs (2013) Assistant Coach (Men's Basketball), Athletics. B.S., University of North Carolina-Wilmington; M.A.S., Missouri Western State University.

Signe Coombs (2013) Academic Services Director, Athletics, Athletics. B.A., University of Iowa; M.A.S., Missouri Western State University.

Minerva Correa Torres (2010) Executive Administrative Associate, Student Affairs. B.A., Texas A&I University; M.S., University of North Texas.


Cori Criger (1998) Instructional Technology Director, Instructional Media Center. B.S.E., Missouri Western State University.


D

Dustin Daffron (2013) Academic Computing Technician, Instructional Media Center. B.S., Missouri Western State University.

Jeanne Daffron (1977) Provost & Vice President of Academic Affairs, Academic Affairs. A.S., B.S., Missouri Western State University; M.P.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City; Ph.D., Texas Woman's University.

Craig Darrough (1998) Environmental Safety Coordinator, Physical Plant. A.A., St. Louis Community College at Florissant Valley; B.S., Northwest Missouri State University.


Mary Dean (1997) Administrative Coordinator, Admissions Department. B.S., Missouri Western State University.


Susan Deering (2005) Office Coordinator, University Police, University Police.


Michelle Diaz (2005) Acquisitions/ Collections Management, Library. B.A., Missouri Western State University; M.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City; M.L.S., Emporia State University.


E


Chad Edwards (2011) Head Coach (Women's Soccer), Athletics. B.S.B.A, Missouri Southern State University; M.B.A, Baker University.


Randy Ellis (2001) Print Shop Technician, Campus Printing.

Brett Esely (2004) Associate Director of Athletic External Relations, Athletics. B.S., Missouri Western State University; M.S.S., United States Sports Academy.


Derek Evans (2012) Academic Advisor, Student Success. B.S., Northwest Missouri State University; M.A., University of Missouri-Columbia.


Cale Fessler (2013) Vice President, Financial Planning & Administration, Financial Planning & Administration. B.S., William Woods University, M.B.A., Lincoln University; Ph.D., Northcentral University.


Tom Flaska (2013) Instructional Technologist, Instructional Media Center. B.S., Missouri Western State University.

Amy Foley (2000) Fitness Center Coordinator, Recreation Services. A.A., Highland Community College; B.S., Northwest Missouri State University; M.S., University of Kansas.

Tim Ford (2000) Special Education Teacher, Team Leader WRDCC, WRDCC. B.S.E., Missouri Western State University.


Sara Freemyer (2013) Benefits Coordinator, Human Resources. B.S., Northwest Missouri State University.


Cathy Gann (1999) Academic Advisor, Student Success. B.S., Missouri Western State University; M.S., Northwest Missouri State University.

Susan Garrison (2011) Center for Academic Success Director, CAS Department. B.S., University of Missouri-Columbia; M.S., Northwest Missouri State University.


Cherie Gemmell (1999) Administrative Coordinator, Craig School of Business.

Jerry Gentry (2014) Director of Physical Plant, Physical Plant.

Sally Gibson (2016) Director of Library, Library. B.A., University of Kansas; M.L.S., Texas Women's University; M.S.B.A., Creighton University.

Tammy Glise (2014) Academic Advisor, Western Institute. B.A., Missouri Western State University; M.L.S., University of Missouri.


Michelle Graham (2011) Adaptive Technology Specialist, Instructional Media Center. A.A.S., Missouri Western State University.


Martha Greer (2013) Administrative Assistant, Academic, Music Department. B.S., Southeast Missouri State University.


Judy Grimes (1996) Associate Vice President for Student Affairs & Dean of Students, Student Affairs. B.A., University of Texas-Austin; M.A., Ph.D., University of Missouri-Columbia.

Scott Groner (2015) Athletic Facilities Coordinator, Athletics. B.S., Missouri Western State University.


Julie Hansbrough (2015) Developmental Math Specialist, CSMP Department. B.S., Missouri Western State University; M.S., Northwest Missouri State University.

Carol Hare (2007) Executive Administrative Associate, Financial Planning & Administration.


Cheryl Heckman (2000) Support Staff Coordinator, WRDCC, WRDCC.

Dana Heldenbrand (2013) Administrative Coordinator, Student Development. A.S., B.A., Missouri Western State University.


Brenton Illum (2016) Assistant Coach (Football), Athletics. B.S., Evangel University.


Kendy Jones (1996) Director, Campus Printing Services, Campus Printing. B.S., Missouri Western State University.

Ellen Kaasik (2015) Residence Hall Director, Residential Life. B.S., B.S., University of Idaho; M.A., Ball State University; M.A., University of Idaho.


Erin Keller (2016) Graduate Records Coordinator, Registrars Department.


Kathy Kelly (2003) Administrative Coordinator, Craig School of Business.

Robin Kelly (2011) Assistant to the Chair, Education, Education Department. B.S., M.S., Northwest Missouri State University.


Chris King (2014) Events, Groundskeeper, Physical Plant.

Jody King (2016) Administrative Assistant, Academic, Psychology Department. B.S., Missouri Western State University.


Timothy Kissock (2003) Risk Manager, Risk Management. B.S., St. John University; J.D., University of Missouri-Kansas City School of Law.

Pam Klaus (2014) Director for Franchise Program, Craig School of Business. B.S.B.A., Missouri Western State University; M.B.A., University of Phoenix.


Orrin Knight (1994) HVAC/R Technician, Physical Plant.

Kevin Kobett (2013) Custodian, Physical Plant. B.S.B.A., Missouri Western State University.


Patty Kuechler (1998) Conferences & Special Programs Director, Western Institute.


Mike Lane (2013) Dean, Craig School of Business, Craig School of Business. B.S.B.A., Lowell Technological Institute; M.S., Northeastern University; Ph.D., Texas A&M.


Peggy Leland (1992) Administrative Assistant, Academic, Craig School of Business. B.S., Northwest Missouri State University.


Blake Lockmiller (2016) Admissions Counselor, Admissions Department. B.S., Missouri Western State University. 


Dana Lombardino (2016) Custodian, Physical Plant. B.A., Missouri Western State University. 


Christina Lund (2013) Administrative Coordinator, School of Fine Arts. 

Shelly Lundy (2014) Administrative Assistant, Student Success. B.S., Missouri Western State University. 


Mark Mabe (1986) Director of Information Technology Services, Information Technology Service. A.S., B.S., Missouri Western State University. 

Gordon Mapley (2008) Dean for Western Institute, Western Institute. B.A., Oakland University; M.A., Ph.D., Wayne State University. 


Sarah McCumber (2014) Information Services Librarian, Library. B.S., University of Central Missouri. 

Nick McCutcheon (2014) Athletic Media Relations Director, Athletics. B.S., Missouri Western State University. 

Jennie McDonald (1995) Executive Administrative Associate, Academic Affairs. B.S.B.A., Missouri Western State University. 


Matt McDonald (2011) Degree Audit Coordinator, Registrars Department. A.S., B.S., B.S., Missouri Western State University. 


Hassan McGAuGhy (2012) University Police Officer, University Police. 

Adam McGowan (2016) Title IX Coordinator, Student Affairs. B.S., Washington State University; J.D., University of Idaho College of Law. 

Kurt McGuffin (2011) Director of Athletics, Athletics. B.S., Kansas State University; M.S., Wichita State University. 

Brett McKnight (2014) Student Employment Coordinator, Career Development Center. B.S., William Woods University; M.S., Missouri State University. 

Amy Mcfarren (2012) Assistant Director Resident Life, Residential Life. A.A., Longview Community College; B.S., Missouri State University; M. Ed., Southern Arkansas University. 

Carey McMillian (1991) Associate Vice President for Financial Planning & Administration, Accounting Services. B.B.A., Missouri Western State University; M.B.A., Northwest Missouri State University. 

Kevin McQuirter (2007) Video Communications Specialist, Instructional Media Center. B.A., University of Southern Mississippi. 

Derin McQuiston (2013) Custodian (Auxiliary), Physical Plant. 

David McWilliams (1996) Developmental Math Specialist, CSMP Department. B.S., M.A., Missouri State University. 


Shana Meyer (2013) Vice President, Student Affairs, Student Affairs. B.S., M.S., Emporia State University. 

Tyler Meyer (2016) Transcript Evaluation Coordinator, Admissions Department. B.S.B.A., Missouri Western State University. 


Murray Nabors (2008) Dean, Liberal Arts & Sciences, LAS Department. B.S., Yale College; Ph.D., Michigan State University. 


Kathleen O’Connor (1981) Dean, Professional Studies, Professional Studies. B.S.N., Creighton University; M.N., University of Kansas; Ph.D., University of Missouri-Kansas City.

Natasha Oakes (2014) Associate Director of Athletics/Senior Women's Administrator, Athletics. B.S.B.A., Missouri Western State University.

Paul Orscheln (2016) Associate Vice President for Enrollment Management & Student Retention, Admissions Department. Ed.D, University of Missouri; B.S., M.S., University of Central Missouri.


Alex Owens (2015) Content Tutor Coordinator, CAS Department. B.S., M.S., Missouri State University.


Jenny Partridge (1997) Head Coach (Football), Athletics. B.S.E., Missouri Western State University; M.S., University of Missouri.


Sandy Pennock (2016) Custodian, Physical Plant.

Ashley Petak (2016) Assistant Coach (Volleyball), Athletics. B.S., Truman State University; M.A., Minnesota State University.

Jerry Pickman (2004) Vice President, University Advancement, University Advancement. B.S., Missouri Western State University; E.M.B.A., Benedictine College.

Saralynn Pinter (2016) Assistant Bursar, Business Office. B.S.B.A., Missouri Western State University.

Jessica Poet (2016) Administrative Assistant, Academic, Biology Department.


Dawn Rinehart (2016) Simulation Lab Manager, Nursing Department. A.A., Wentworth Junior College; B.S.N., Missouri Western State University.


Nicki Robertson (2016) Administrative Coordinator, Human Resources. B.S.B.A., Missouri Western State University.


Ben Rops (2011) Articulation Coordinator, Admissions Department. B.S., University of Sioux Falls.


Steven Saffell (1999) Institutional Research Analyst, Academic Affairs. A.A., Metropolitan Community College; B.S., Missouri Western State University; M.S.E., Northwest Missouri State University.


Victoria Sample (1999) Central Stores/ Lab Coordinator, Chemistry Department. B.S., Missouri Western State University.


Laura Sapp (1997) Administrative Assistant, Western Institute.


Tracy Sharp (2001) Associate Registrar, Registrars Department. B.A., Missouri Western State University.


Kim Sigrist (2016) Administrative Coordinator, Athletics. A.S., B.S.T., Missouri Western State University; B.S., Northwest Missouri State University.


Kelly Sloan (1998) Purchasing Manager, Purchasing Department. B.A., University of Iowa; B.S., Missouri Western State University.

Debby Steinman (2016) Western Institute, Office Coordinator, Western Institute. B.S.B.A., Missouri Western State University.

Maria Spalding (2013) Academic Computing Coordinator, Instructional Media Center. B.S., Missouri Western State University.


Mariana Steimel (2016) Events & New Student Program Coordinator, Admissions Department. B.A., University of Missouri-St. Louis; M.Ed., University of Arkansas.

Debby Steinman (2016) Western Institute, Office Coordinator, Western Institute. B.S.B.A., Missouri Western State University.


Tara Stoll (2000) Video Communications Producer, Instructional Media Center. B.S., Missouri Western State University.


Elliot Swope (2015) Video Communications Specialist, Instructional Media Center. B.S., Missouri Western State University.


Carlton Teff (2016) Academic Computing Technician, Instructional Media Center. B.S., Missouri Western State University.

Meri Thompson (2008) Assistant Developmental Math Specialist, CSMP Department. B.S., Missouri Western State University.

Todd Throckmorton (2009) Assistant Coach (Football), Athletics. B.S.E., Missouri Western State University; M.A., University of South Dakota.

Yen To (2015) Director of Assessment & Institutional Research, Academic Affairs. B.A., University of California; M.A., Ph.D., Texas Tech University.

Deb Treat (2013) Administrative Assistant, Academic, English & Modern Languages. B.S., Missouri Western State University; M.Ed., Colorado State University; M.Ed., Midwestern Baptist Theological Seminary.

Jennifer Trotter (2001) Head Coach (Softball), Athletics. B.S., Moorhead State University; M.Ed., North Dakota State University.

Regi Trotter (2005) Assistant Coach (Football), Athletics. B.A., B.S., Missouri Western State University.


Stacy Turner (2002) Special Credit Programs Coordinator, Western Institute.


Robert Vartabedian (2008) President, Presidents Office. B.A., California State University; M.A., Wichita State University; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma.


Charles Verduzco (1999) Head Coach (Baseball), Athletics. B.S., Washington State University; M.S., University of Nevada.

Sharon Vest (2013) Special Education Teacher, WRDCC, WRDCC. B.S.E., Missouri Western State University.


Christi Waggoner (2015) Advising & Placement Director, Craig School of Business. B.S., Missouri Western State University; M.S.C., Pittsburg State University.

Matthew Waller (2016) University Police Officer, University Police.

Kevin Walsh (2013) Remote Campus Computer Technician, Instructional Media Center. B.S., B.S., Missouri Western State University.


Annette Weeks (2014) Director, Center for Entrepreneurship, Craig School of Business. B.S.E., Missouri Western State University.

Brett Weiberg (2013) Head Coach (Men’s Basketball), Athletics. A.A., Northern Oklahoma College; B.S., Sam Houston University; M.Ed., Northwestern Oklahoma State University.


Jesse White (2015) Graduate Records Coordinator, Registrars Department.


Bob Willenbrink (2013) Founding Dean School of Fine Arts, School of Fine Arts. B.A., M.A., Morehead State University; Ph.D., Bowling Green State University.


Dixie Williams (2016) Associate Director of Admissions, Admissions Department. B.S., Missouri Western State University; M.S., Eastern Illinois University.


Thomas Williamson (2001) Special Assistant to the Dean, Craig School of Business, Craig School of Business. B.S., South Dakota State University; M.P.A., University of South Dakota.

Eric Willoughby (2013) University Police Officer, University Police.


Michelle Wolfe (2011) Administrative Assistant, Academic, Chemistry Department. A.S., B.S., Missouri Western State University.


Barbara Young (1996) Administrative Assistant, Academic, RLEA Department. A.S., Missouri Western State University.


**ACADEMIC CALENDAR**

### 2016-2017 Missouri Western Academic Calendar

#### Fall 2016

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Walk-In Registration</td>
<td>August 23</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Griffon Edge</td>
<td>August 25-27</td>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes Begin</td>
<td>August 29</td>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labor Day (no classes/campus closed)</td>
<td>September 5</td>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-term Grades Due</td>
<td>October 26</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day to Withdraw for Spring</td>
<td>November 4</td>
<td>Friday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration Begins for Spring</td>
<td>November 7</td>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall Break (no classes/campus closed)</td>
<td>November 20-27</td>
<td>Sunday-Sunday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Day of classes</td>
<td>December 9</td>
<td>Friday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Exams</td>
<td>December 10-16</td>
<td>Saturday-Friday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commencement</td>
<td>December 17</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Grades Due</td>
<td>December 20</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Closed</td>
<td>December 24-January 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Spring 2017

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Campus re-opens</td>
<td>January 2</td>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walk-In Registration</td>
<td>January 10</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin Luther King Day (no classes/campus closed)</td>
<td>January 16</td>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes Begin (classes in session/campus open)</td>
<td>January 17</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presidents' Day (classes in session/campus open)</td>
<td>February 20</td>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Break (no classes/campus open)</td>
<td>March 12-19</td>
<td>Sunday-Sunday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Term Grades Due</td>
<td>March 22</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Day to Withdraw for Summer/Fall</td>
<td>March 31</td>
<td>Friday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration Begins for Summer/Fall</td>
<td>April 3</td>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Day of Classes</td>
<td>April 28</td>
<td>Friday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Exams</td>
<td>April 29-May 5</td>
<td>Saturday-Friday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commencement</td>
<td>May 6</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Grades Due</td>
<td>May 9</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Summer 2017

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Walk-In Registration</td>
<td>May 23</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes Begin for Eight-week/1st Four-week sessions</td>
<td>May 30</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes in session</td>
<td>June 2</td>
<td>Friday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Day to Withdraw from 1st Four-week session</td>
<td>June 15</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Final Exams for 1st Four-week session</td>
<td>June 22</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes Begin for 2nd Four-Week session</td>
<td>June 26</td>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Grades Due for 1st Four-Week session</td>
<td>June 28</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Day to Withdraw from Eight-week session</td>
<td>June 29</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Independence Day (no classes/campus closed)</td>
<td>July 4</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes in session</td>
<td>July 7</td>
<td>Friday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Day to Withdraw from 2nd Four-week session</td>
<td>July 13</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Exams for Eight-week/2nd Four-week sessions</td>
<td>July 20</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Grades Due</td>
<td>July 26</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**This academic calendar is subject to change.**

The most up-to-date academic calendar information can be found at [www.missouriwestern.edu/acadaff/calendars](http://www.missouriwestern.edu/acadaff/calendars).
## INDEX

### A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academic Calendar</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Programs</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Services &amp; Support</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Standards &amp; Grading</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Standards &amp; Regulations</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Placement/Credit (AP, IB)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alumni &amp; Foundation</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Computer Technology (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Computer Technology Minor</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applying and Awards</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art (Bachelor of Science in Education, B.S.E.)</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History Minor</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Degree &amp; Certificate Information</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletic Coaching Minor</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATLAS (Advising, Tutoring, Learning, &amp; Academic Support)</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Baccalaureate Degree Information</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of General Studies (B.G.S.)</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Interdisciplinary Studies (B.I.S.)</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry and Molecular Biology (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry and Molecular Biology (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology Minor</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biotechnology (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### C

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ceramics Minor</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certification in Health Education</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry Minor</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Childhood Studies Minor</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cinema Minor</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Liberal Arts &amp; Sciences</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Professional Studies</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science Minor</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Technology Minor</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Engineering Technology (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Management Minor</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### D

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dance Minor</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Art</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Biology</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Chemistry</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Communication &amp; Journalism</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Computer Science, Mathematics &amp; Physics</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Criminal Justice, Legal Studies &amp; Social Work</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Economics, Political Science &amp; Sociology</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Education</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Engineering Technology</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of English &amp; Modern Languages</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Health, Physical Education &amp; Recreation</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of History &amp; Geography</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Military Science</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Music</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Philosophy &amp; Religion</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Psychology</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Theatre, Cinema &amp; Dance</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Animation (Bachelor of Fine Arts, B.F.A.)</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Animation Minor</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing Minor</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### E

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Early Childhood Education (Bachelor of Science in Education, B.S.E.)</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Childhood Education without Certification Option (Bachelor of Science in Education, B.S.E.)</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics Minor</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics and Computer Engineering Technology (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics Engineering Technology (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Education (Bachelor of Science in Education, B.S.E.)</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Education without Certification Option (Bachelor of Science in Education, B.S.E.)</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emeriti Faculty</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English (Bachelor of Arts, B.A.)</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English (Bachelor of Science in Education, B.S.E.)</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrollment &amp; Registration</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consumer Information</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convergent Journalism (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Writing Minor</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice (Associate of Science, A.S.)</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice (Bachelor of Science, B.S.)</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice Minor</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# ACADEMIC CALENDAR

## 2016-2017 Missouri Western Academic Calendar

### Fall 2016

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Walk-In Registration</td>
<td>August 23</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Griffon Edge</td>
<td>August 25-27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes Begin</td>
<td>August 29</td>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labor Day (no classes/campus closed)</td>
<td>September 5</td>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-term Grades Due</td>
<td>October 26</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day to Withdraw</td>
<td>November 4</td>
<td>Friday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration Begins for Spring</td>
<td>November 7</td>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall Break (no classes/campus closed)</td>
<td>November 20-27</td>
<td>Sunday-Sunday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Day of classes</td>
<td>December 9</td>
<td>Friday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Exams</td>
<td>December 10-16</td>
<td>Saturday-Friday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commencement</td>
<td>December 17</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Grades Due</td>
<td>December 20</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Closed</td>
<td>December 24-January 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Spring 2017

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Campus re-opens</td>
<td>January 2</td>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walk-In Registration</td>
<td>January 10</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin Luther King Day</td>
<td>January 16</td>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes Begin</td>
<td>January 17</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presidents’ Day (classes in session/campus open)</td>
<td>February 20</td>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Break (no classes/campus open)</td>
<td>March 12-19</td>
<td>Sunday-Sunday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Term Grades Due</td>
<td>March 22</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Day to Withdraw</td>
<td>March 31</td>
<td>Friday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration Begins for Summer/Fall</td>
<td>April 3</td>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Day of Classes</td>
<td>April 28</td>
<td>Friday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Exams</td>
<td>April 29-May 5</td>
<td>Saturday-Friday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commencement</td>
<td>May 6</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Grades Due</td>
<td>May 9</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Summer 2017

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Walk-In Registration</td>
<td>May 23</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes Begin for Eight-week/1st Four-week sessions</td>
<td>May 30</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes in session</td>
<td>June 2</td>
<td>Friday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Day to Withdraw from 1st Four-week session</td>
<td>June 15</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Exams for Eight-week/2nd Four-week sessions</td>
<td>July 20</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Grades Due</td>
<td>July 26</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This academic calendar is subject to change.

The most up-to-date academic calendar information can be found at www.missouriwestern.edu/acadaff/calendars (http://www.missouriwestern.edu/acadaff/calendars).